CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, APRIL 13, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

AGENDA

Mayor | Jason Perez
Mayor Pro-Team | John Wright
Council Members | Cecil Booth, Mark Gongora, Mikey Svoboda, Travis Townsend
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Frances Aguilar

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, APRIL 13, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

In accordance with an Order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020, this meeting scheduled is in person and open to the public at The City of Angleton Council Chambers located at 120 S. Chenango Street Angleton, Texas 77515. In order to advance the public health goal of limiting face-to-face meetings (also called "social distancing") to slow the spread of the Coronavirus (COVID-19), seating will be limited to allow for 6 feet of separation.

This meeting will also be live-streamed:
City's website at https://angleton.tx.us/445/Meeting-Videos
Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/cityofangleton/

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of employee service awards.
2. Presentation of Proclamations by the Mayor.

CONSENT AGENDA

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council special called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 26, 2021, regular called meeting of February 9, 2021, regular called meeting of February 23, 2021, regular called meeting of March 9, 2021, regular called meeting of March 23, 2021, and special called meeting of March 30, 2021.

4. Discussion and possible on Resolution No. 20210413-004 designating two (2) representatives to the Brazoria County Joint Airport Zoning Board.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-005 supporting the presentation of planning, zoning, and other development related agenda items to council on a date certain.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-006 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through May 17, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

7. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-007 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through April 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date. (LaMont)

8. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-008 authorizing the submission of a water reclamation grant.

9. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210413-009 amending the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances to update state law reference citations that have been changed by the Texas Legislature.

10. Discussion and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210413-010 amending Chapter 17 – Parks and Recreation, Article 1. – In General of the Code of Ordinances of Angleton, Texas; adding "Section 17-2. – Standards of Care" to Chapter 17 – Parks and Recreation, Article 1. – In General of the code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; defining minimum standards of care by which the City of Angleton, Texas, and its Parks and Recreation Department will operate its youth recreational programs; providing for an annual review and adoption date thereafter; providing severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

11. Discussion and possible action on the Financial Statements for January 2021.

12. Discussion and possible action on the Financial Statements for February 2021.

13. Discussion and possible action on the accounts payable reports for the month of January 2021.

14. Discussion and possible action on the accounts payable reports for the month of February 2021.

15. Discussion and possible action on the Quarterly Investment Reports for September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2020.

16. Discussion and possible action on an agreement with Brazoria County to lease the Brazoria County Fairgrounds for the Freedom Fireworks and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

17. Discussion and possible action on an Interlocal agreement with Angleton ISD for sharing the Angleton Police Department communication transmission tower.

18. Discussion and possible action on the Lakeside Park site plan.

19. Discussion and possible action to award a contract to C3 Constructors for the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements project in the amount of $563,000.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

20. Discussion and possible action to award a contract to BL Technology, Inc. for the SCADA Phase II Improvements project in the amount of $178,987.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

21. Discussion and possible action on the Assignment and Sale Agreement between Angleton Green Trails, LLC. and Texas PID Financing I, LLC and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

22. Discussion and possible action on the Gifford Meadows Development Agreement.

23. Discussion and possible action on the Final Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1.

24. Discussion and possible action on the Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat.

25. Discussion and possible action on a Planning Services Contract with Gunda Coporation.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

26. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210413-026 amending Section 28-109 of the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances related to the definition of home occupations to allow gunsmithing and firearms sales as permissible home occupations.

27. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210413-027 rezoning Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District (LI) to Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District (SFE-20) of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

28. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210413-028 adopting the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study".

REGULAR AGENDA

29. Discussion and possible action on a credit toward Parkland Dedication Fees for Kiber Reserve Pond by Waterstone Development.

30. Presentation on the Austin Colony project.

31. Presentation on the Freedom Park Master Plan program findings by Burditt Consulting.

32. Discussion and possible action on Gateway Master Plan.

33. Discussion and possible action on amending Chapter 28 Zoning of the Code of Ordinances and amending the zoning map.

34. Discussion on TxDOT Transportation Alternative Set-Aside(TA) Program for sidewalks.

35. Discussion on possible action on the direction and guidelines FY 2021-2022 Budget.

36. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's and the City's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Frances Aguilar, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, April 9, 2021 by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Frances Aguilar
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Angleton will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. The facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary at 979-849-4364, extension 2115 or email faguilar@angleton.tx.us.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: The City would like to recognize staff for their work on the solar light project.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $0.00

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
In collaboration with TXU Energy, 23 of 46 solar lights have been installed along the Freedom Park Walking trail. This is a two-year project, and the City was eligible for TXU's Greenback - Energy Efficiency Rebate which awards the City $13,000 per year for two years. TXU is here to present a check for the 2021 $13,000 contribution.

The public roadways impacted by the solar lighting project include Dallas Street which received 9 lights, and in progress are Richmond-10 lights, and South Side Drive-15 lights. Future streets to receive lights are Piney Way, Houston, and Bastrop.

The City of Angleton would like to recognize project leaders Patty Swords, Lindsay Koskiniemi, Jeffrey Sifford, and Megan Mainer. Along with these project leaders the City would like to recognize Parks team members Stewart Crouch, Epimenio Bedolla, Keith Mooney, Rickey Malovets, Chris Thompson, Robert Helbert, Ricky Alston, Kevin Randle, Xavier McBeth, Raymundo Cantu, Eddie Renteria, Jimmie McGowen, and Tim Williams, and Public Works team members Josh Wilde, Andy Billingsley, Luis Delgado, Thomas Hall, Terrence Diggs, and Nevada Montemayor for their outstanding work on the City of Angleton solar lighting project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council of the City of Angleton recognize staff for their work on the solar lighting project.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council special called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 26, 2021, regular called meeting of February 9, 2021, regular called meeting of February 23, 2021, regular called meeting of March 9, 2021, regular called meeting of March 23, 2021, and special called meeting of March 30, 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff is presenting the following minutes for approval: Angleton City Council special called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 12, 2021, regular called meeting of January 26, 2021, regular called meeting of February 9, 2021, regular called meeting of February 23, 2021, regular called meeting of March 9, 2021, regular called meeting of March 23, 2021, and special called meeting of March 30, 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the minutes as presented.

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, JANUARY 12, 2021 AT 5:30 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL WITH ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPORATION AND PARKS & RECREATION BOARD IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A SPECIAL MEETING ON TUESDAY, JANUARY 12, 2021 AT 5:30 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor pro-tem Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 5:36 P.M., Mayor Perez, Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council Member Booth, Council Member Gongora, Council Member Svoboda, and Council Member Townsend were present.

With a quorum present, Vice Chairman John Wright called the ABLC Meeting to order at 5:36 P.M., Members John Wright, Ellen Eby, William Jackson, Chris Peltier, and Charlyn Rodgers were present. Chairman Jason Perez and Member George Rau were absent.

With a quorum present, Chairman Chris Peltier called the Parks & Recreation Board Meeting to order at 5:36 P.M., Chairman Chris Peltier and Members Bill Ahlstrom, Clara Dannhaus, Bonnie McDaniel, Jamie Moreno, Steven Sebok, and Terry Roberts were present. Council Liaison Mark Gongora was also present.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action regarding Lakeside Park amenity funding prioritization.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the recommendations and prioritizations as follows:

   Breakdown of Parks & Recreation recommendations:
   Parks Staff can remove existing fencing and gravel paving
   Eliminate the secondary pavilion including associated electrical
   Eliminate Fitness Stations – other impacts include 4' wide sidewalk, one ADA ramp and wood fiber
   Eliminate the Boardwalk – other impacts include 6' wide sidewalk
   Eliminate costs of shade and ornamental trees (15 g donated trees will be provided by Trees for
   Houston) – other impacts include permanent irrigation
   Expand primary loop trail to 10' wide which is consistent with Freedom Park trail and new proposed parkland dedication requirements

Parks & Recreation Prioritized Additions Pending Funding: These can be priced out as bid alternates/additions.
Boardwalk - $153,000 (includes boardwalk and additional sidewalks to the area)
Secondary Pavilion & Electrical - $50,000
Sandy Beach - $49,250 (includes sand, stone edge and grading)
Musical Instruments - $15,000
North Parking - $180,314 (includes various items listed under bid alternates)
Fitness equipment - $23,212.50 (includes sidewalks, wood fiber, ADA ramp and fitness equipment)
Overlook - $52,475 (includes various items listed under bid alternates)

The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:12 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, JANUARY 12, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A SPECIAL MEETING ON TUESDAY, JANUARY 12, 2021 AT 6:22 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor pro-tem Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 5:36 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Gongora led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the Invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

There were no speakers.

WORKSHOP

1. Discussion on utility infrastructure.

   Presentation was made by John Peterson, City Engineer and Todd Warrix with HDR, Inc.

2. Discussion on the City's future water needs.

   Presentation was made by Ronnie Woodruff with Brazosport Water Authority.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 7:35 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

3. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. Temporary Municipal Court Judge

   Conducted

4. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. Director of Finance

   Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:42 P.M.

3. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - Finance Director; pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Svoboda and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Chris Hill as Finance Director. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on by one motion.

5. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20210112-005 fully repealing and replacing Ordinance 20201027-007 amending Division 2 of Article II of Chapter 22 of Angleton Code of Ordinances relating to the obstruction of streets, sidewalks, and parking lots caused by trees, shrubs, bushes, and other vegetative material; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210112-005. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210112-006 adopting the FEMA Flood Insurance Study (FIS) and Flood Insurance Rate Maps effective December 30, 2020 revising paragraph B of Section 23-54 of the City of Angleton Land Development Code to reflect this adoption.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210112-006. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

7. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210112-007 extending ratification of the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its

continuation through February 16, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20210112-007. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

8. Discussion and possible action on TxDOT traffic controller cabinet wrap art submissions and artist agreements.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved wrap art submissions and artist agreements. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

9. Discussion and possible action on an agreement with Burditt Consultants LLC. for the Freedom Park Master Plan.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the agreement with Burditt Consultants, LLC. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

10. Discussion and possible action on a Memorandum of Agreement with FEMA on the use of the City's Code Red system to access the IPAWS OPEN Platform for Emergency Networks.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the agreement with FEMA. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

11. Discussion and possible action on the City's participation in the cost share of upsizing the 12" water line on FM 523 at the Windrose Green Development to a 16" water line.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the participation in cost share of upsizing the water line. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Direction was given to ask the developer to make line adjustments for future needs.

12. Discussion and action on a Police Department personnel change.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the personnel change. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

13. Discussion and Possible Action on Municipal Court Prosecutor Agreement.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the agreement. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

14. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210112-014 amending Ordinance No. 20200609-006 Exhibit "A" Permitted Uses for Riverwood

Ranch Planned Development Overlay District to add "Farms, General (Livestock/Ranch) and Farms, General (Crops) as permitted uses within the Riverwood Ranch Planned Development Overlay District.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210112-014. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote. Mayor pro-tem Wright voted against.

15. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210112-015 rezoning an approximate 0.50 acres of land out of Tract No. 44 of the New York and Texas Land Company Subdivision situated in the J. de J. Valderas Survey, Abstract No. 380, Brazoria County, Texas from the Single-Family Residential 6.3 (SF-6.3) and Commercial-Neighborhood (C-N) Districts to the Single-Family Residential 5 (SF-5) District.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210112-015. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

16. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on the Final Replat of Angleton Village being a portion of Lots 27 and 28 of the Oliver and Barrow Subdivision.

    Upon a motion by Mayor Perez and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Mayor Perez and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Upon a motion by Mayor Perez and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Final Replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

17. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on the Final Replat of Gifford Meadows Subdivision being all of Lots 1-7 and Lot 16 of the Gifford Meadows Subdivision.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor Perez, Council approved the Final replat. The motion passed on a 5-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against.

18. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on the Heritage Oaks Section 7 Final Replat, being a portion of lots 47, 48,49, 50 and 51 of the New York and Texas Land Company Subdivision located in the J.D.J. Valderas Survey.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Final Replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

19. Discussion on the Livable Centers by Freese and Nichols.

    Presentation was provided by Dawn Warrick of Freese and Nichols, Inc.

20. Discussion and possible action on the Freedom Park Water Well Facility Improvements.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved the Freedom Park Water Well Facility Improvements project. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

21. Discussion and possible action on the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council authorized to advertise for bid for the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

22. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council authorized the continuation of COVID family medical leave until June 30, 2021, subject to an available vaccination. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Direction was given to staff to postpone Market Days and present alternatives at the second meeting in March 2021.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:00 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, JANUARY 26, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A SPECIAL MEETING ON TUESDAY, JANUARY 26, 2021 AT 6:00 P.M., IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor pro-tem Wright led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the Invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

John Gray spoke regarding Police Department concerns.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on by one motion.

1. Discussion and possible action to accept the bid from Jaco Roofing & Construction, Inc. and authorize the City Manager to execute the Reroof Proposal.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the bid from Jaco Roofing & Construction, Inc. and authorized the City Manager to execute the Reroof Proposal. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

2. Discussion and possible action on an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County Drainage District No. 1, A/K/A Angleton Drainage District to raise the levy at the Sebesta Road Wastewater Treatment Plant.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved interlocal agreement with Angleton Drainage District. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210126-003 approving the Assignment and Sale Agreement between Angleton Green Trails, LLC. and Texas PID Financing I, LLC.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20210126-003. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARING

4. Conduct a public hearing and possible action on Resolution No. 20210126-004 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, for the purpose of participating in the Recreational Trails Grant Program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; certifying that the City matching share is readily available; and dedicating the proposed site for permanent public park and recreational uses; and providing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved Resolution No. 20210126-004. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

5. Conduct a public hearing and possible action on Resolution No. 20210126-005 designating certain officials as being responsible for, acting for, and on behalf of the City in dealing with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, for the purpose of participating in the Recreational Trails Grant Program; for the purpose of participating in the Boating Access Grant Program; certifying that the City is eligible to receive program assistance; certifying that the City matching share is readily available; and dedicating the proposed site for permanent public park and recreational uses; and providing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20210126-005. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

6. Discussion and possible action on the Broadband Initiative.

   Presentation was made by Bryan Baker with Com Control, Inc.

7. Discussion on Public Improvement District (PID) and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ).

   Presentation was made by Scott Bean, Partner with Hawes Hill and Associates, LLP.

8. Discussion and possible action on a request from the developer of Heritage Oaks Section 7 to defer acceptance of the required public improvements until after recording of the final replat.

   Withdrawn by applicant

9. Discussion and possible actions on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

   Direction was given to provide a list of expenditures to Council.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved to move Market Days to Labor Day weekend. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved to move forward with the outdoor movie. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 7:30 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

10. Consult with the City Attorney regarding a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts" with the Act, pursuant to Section 551.071(2) of the Government Code.

    Conducted

11. Deliberate economic development, pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Government Code.

    Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 10:09 P.M.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:10 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 09, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 2020, AT 6:00 P.M, IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:03 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Gongora led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Larry Shaefer spoke regarding the time frame for citizens have to submit comments concerns.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 6:07 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code: Temporary Municipal Court Judge

   Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 6:40 P.M.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

2. Presentation of Employee Service Awards.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on by one motion.

3. Discussion and possible action to approve the minutes of the Angleton City Council TIRZ No. 2 January 28, 2021 meeting.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the minutes of the Angleton City Council regular called meeting of October 13, 2020, regular called meeting of October 27, 2020, regular called meeting of November 10, 2020, special called meeting of December 8, 2020, and regular called meeting of December 8, 2020. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210209-004 establishing the procedure for the May 2, 2021, General Election in Angleton, Texas; and providing for other related matters related thereto.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210209-004. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210209-005 authorizing the submission of a general victim assistance grant to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, to fund a Crime Victim Assistance Program in the Police Department; finding that the meeting complied with the Open Meetings Act; and declaring an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210209-005. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210209-006 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through March 18, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210209-006. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Item 7 was pulled for discussion.

8. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210209-008 declaring property salvage or surplus and authorizing the disposal or sale of certain items of surplus or salvage property, providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210209-008. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

Item 9 was pulled for discussion.

10. Discussion and possible action on a contract with Allison Hemphill for the new City brand concept and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved a contract with Allison Hemphill for the new City brand concept and authorized the City Manager to execute the document. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

11. Discussion and possible action on a City of Angleton Corporate ID Package.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the City of Angleton Corporate ID Package. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

12. Discussion and possible action on a request from Habitat for Humanity to waive building permit and utility connection fees for 1247 Caldwell Road.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the request from Habitat for Humanity to waive building permit and utility connection fees for 1247 Caldwell Road. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

13. Discussion and possible action to approve the Financial Statements for October 2020.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Financial Statements for October 2020. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

14. Discussion and possible action to approve the Financial Statements for November 2020.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Financial Statements for November 2020. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

15. Discussion and possible action to approve the accounts payable reports for October 2020.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the accounts payable reports for October 2020. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

16. Discussion and possible action to approve the accounts payable reports for November 2020.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the accounts payable reports for November 2020. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

17. Discussion and possible action on a proposal from TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool for the City's property insurance beginning February 16, 2021 and authorize the City Manager to execute the Acceptance Form.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the proposal from TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool for the City's property insurance beginning February 16, 2021 and authorized the City Manager to execute the Acceptance Form. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

18. Discussion and possible action on a proposal from Neal Insurance Agency, Inc. for the City's wind/hail and flood insurance beginning February 16, 2021 and authorize the City Manager to execute the documents.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the proposal from Neal Insurance Agency, Inc. for the City's wind/hail and flood insurance beginning February 16, 2021 and authorize the City Manager to execute the documents. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

19. Discussion and possible action on the Final Plat of Windrose Green Section Two.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Final Plat of Windrose Green Section Two. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

20. Discussion and possible action on the Preliminary Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Preliminary Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase One. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

7. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210209-007 supporting a housing tax credit application for the Amber Ridge Apartments, LP.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Ordinance No. 20210209-007. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

9. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210209-009 amending the Code of Ordinances Chapter 9, Garbage and Refuse, Sec. 9-21 Section 9a-Residential, Garbage and Refuse Collection Rates; revising and providing for an increase in the rates to be charged for solid waste collection; providing for repeal of conflicting ordinances; providing a severability clause; providing for an open meetings clause and providing an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Ordinance No. 20210209-009 and directed staff to provide the contract to Council for discussion. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

21. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210209-021 rezoning an approximate 7.22 acres from Chapter 28, Article III, Zoning Section 28-54 Manufactured Home (MH) District to the Chapter 28, Article III, Section 28-60 Light Industrial (LI) District of the City of Angleton, Texas Code of Ordinances; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and effective date.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council denied the ordinance. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

22. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on the Final Replat of the King Subdivision being Lots 3-7 and part of Lot 8 of Block 1, D.B. Jamison Addition.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved the Final Replat. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

23. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on the Preliminary Replat of the Style Subdivision with a variance to the sidewalk requirement of Chapter 23, Section 23-14. A Sidewalks of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council denied the Replat. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

REGULAR AGENDA CONTINUED

24. Presentation of the January 2021 Collection Report by Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott, LLP.

    The presentation was provided by Mike Darlow of Perdue Brandon Fielder Collins & Mott, LLP.

25. Discussion and possible action to replace the Street Sweeper and authorize the City Manager to execute the documents.

    This item was pulled from the agenda.

26. Discussion and possible action on funding the utility infrastructure improvement study and possible funding through the Texas Water Development Board.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the funding utility infrastructure improvement study for $457,000 out of fund balance. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

27. Discussion and possible action on a proposal from HDR, Inc. for the design, bid, and construction phase services of the CR220 Utility Extension.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Svoboda and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the proposal from HDR to not exceed $200,100, subject to approval of a developer agreement. The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Booth voted against. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

28. Discussion and possible action on a Mass Gathering Permit from the Angleton Rotary Club for the Step-Up Supper Drive-Through Fundraiser at Dickey & Bates Parks.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the Mass Gathering Permit from the Angleton Rotary Club. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Booth voted against. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

29. Discussion and possible action on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

    No action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 9:55 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2020, AT 6:00 P.M, IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Townsend led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210223-001 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through March 15, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Resolution No. 20210223-001. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

2. Discussion on the 2021 Winter Storm, ERCOT, the lack of power and water, and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with City business in the future.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Perez adjourned the meeting at 7:55 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, MARCH 23, 2020, AT 6:00 P.M, IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor pro-tem John Wright called the Council Meeting to order at 6:01 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Svoboda led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Beth Journeay spoke regarding lot sizes for the new development.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Discussion and possible action on the FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget Schedule.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget Schedule. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Perez was off the dais.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

2. Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210323-002 levying an assessment against properties within the City of Angleton Riverwood Ranch Public Improvement District (PID).

   Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Council Member Svoboda, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210323-002. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

REGULAR AGENDA

3. Discussion and possible action on a development agreement between City of Angleton and BAH Angleton Village, LLC.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Svoboda and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the development agreement with BAH Angleton Village, LLC. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

4. Update on Windrose Green Subdivision by Stephen Tennis.

   Presentation was provided by Steve Tennis with Concourse Development, LLC.

5. Discussion and possible action on a decrease in the Waste Connections rate, service logs and proposed improvements.

   Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the rate decrease to 2.5%, work on a communication campaign with Waste Connections, and finalize the plan for a log. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

6. Discussion and possible action on utility cabinets in residential front yards.

   Council directed staff to create an ordinance on the utility cabinets in residential front yards.

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 7:36 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

7. Consult with the City Attorney regarding a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Act, pursuant to Section 551.071(2) of the Government Code.

   Conducted

8. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - Police Chief and Director of Human Resources, and to hear a complaint against the Police Chief and Human Resources Director, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

   Conducted

OPEN SESSION

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 10:54 P.M.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Perez adjourned the meeting at 10:54 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, MARCH 09, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 2021, AT 6:00 P.M, IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Travis Townsend

ABSENT
Council Member Mikey Svoboda

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Gongora led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Reg Aplin spoked regarding the placement of utilities in housing developments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of Employee Service Awards.
2. Presentation of Certificates of Appreciation.

CONSENT AGENDA

The following items were acted on in one motion.

3. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-003 cancelling a General Election to be held on May 1, 2021; declaring the unopposed candidates for Mayor; Council Member, Position 2; and Council Member, Position 4 are duly elected; and containing other provisions relating to the subject and presentation of the Certification of Unopposed Status to City Council.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210309-003. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

4. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-004 authorizing the submission of a Public Safety Enhancement and Support Grant application to the Office of the Governor from the Angleton Police Department; finding the meeting complied with the Open Meetings Act; and declaring an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210309-004. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

5. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-005 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through April 17, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210309-005. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

6. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-006 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through April 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Resolution No. 20210309-006. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

7. Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210309-007 amending Chapter 17 Parks and Recreation Article II. Park and Recreation Board Section 17-16 Appointment of Park and Recreation Board; Composition; Qualifications of Members, amending Section 17-17 Term of Office and amending Section 17-19 Rules Of Procedure; Quorum, Open Meetings; Records of the Angleton Texas Code Of Ordinances; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210309-007. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

8. Discussion and possible action on the annual athletic sports association agreements and authorize the City Manager to execute the documents.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the agreements and authorized the City Manager to execute the documents. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

9. Discussion and possible action on the Senior Citizen Commission Strategic Plan.

   Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Senior Citizen Commission Strategic Plan. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

10. Discussion and possible action on the demolition of Veterans gazebo.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the demolition of Veterans gazebo. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

11. Discussion and possible action on the Preliminary Replat of the Reserve in Angleton Subdivision.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the Preliminary Replat. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

12. Discussion and possible action on the financial statements for December 2020.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the financial statements for December 2020. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

13. Discussion and possible action on the account payable reports for the month of December 2020.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the account payable reports for the month of December 2020. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

14. Discussion and possible action on the 2021 Racial Profiling Report.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council approved the 2021 Racial Profiling Report. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

15. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210309-015 rezoning 3.996 acres from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-

42 Agricultural (AG) District to Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 Single Family Estate Residential 20 (SFE-20) District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Townsend, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210309-015. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

16. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210309-016 extending the City limits of the City of Angleton by annexing the property shown herein as annexation area three; adopting the City services plan officially; authorizing the amendment of the official maps of the City to include the annexed acreage as a part of the City; amending the Official Zoning Map to designate the annexed property with the interim zoning classification of Agricultural (AG); providing an open meetings clause and providing an effective date.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

    The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved Ordinance No. 20210309-016. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

17. Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210309-017 rezoning 164.5 acres from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-42 Agricultural (AG) District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-47 Single Family Residential 5 (SF-5) District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas; providing a severability clause; providing for a penalty; and providing for repeal and an effective date.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council opened the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

The public hearing was conducted and upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council closed the public hearing. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council postponed the item. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

18. Discussion and possible action on a variance to the sidewalk requirement of Chapter 23, Section 23-14. A. Sidewalks, for the Kiber Reserve Subdivision.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the variance. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

19. Discussion and possible action to purchase or lease a Street Sweeper.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved to lease the Schwarze Street Sweeper with Enterprise. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

20. Discussion and possible action on the Brazosport Water Authority (BWA) Water Supply.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council postponed the item. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

21. Discussion and possible action on a Master Services Agreement with NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Water and Wastewater Rate Design Study and Impact Fee Study.

    Upon a motion by Mayor pro-tem Wright and seconded by Council Member Gongora, Council approved the Master Services Agreement with NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Water and Wastewater Rate Design Study and take no action on the Impact Fee Study. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

22. Discussion and possible action on any of the Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with City business in the future.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved a hazard stipend in the amount of $500 for participants. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

23. Discussion and possible action on mass gathering permits for a concert at Welch Park on May 22, 2021 and for Peach Street Farmers Market Night Jams on June 11 & 12, 2021.

Upon a motion by Council Member Townsend and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved the proposed mass gathering for Jim Luna and Peach Street Market contingent on a Mass Gathering Permit and payment of associated fees. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

24. Discussion on street improvement program.

    No action taken.

25. Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-025 in support of legislation for the creation of the Municipal Utility District 82 in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Brazoria County, Texas and on a letter of no objection for creation of MUD 82.

    Upon a motion by Council Member Booth and seconded by Mayor pro-tem Wright, Council approved Resolution No. 20210309-025. The motion passed on a 4-1 vote. Council Member Townsend voted against. Council Member Svoboda was absent.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Perez adjourned the meeting at 10:11 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of March 2021, upon a motion by Council Member XX, seconded by Council Member XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, MARCH 30, 2021 AT 6:00 PM

MINUTES

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A REGULAR MEETING ON TUESDAY, MARCH 30, 2020, AT 6:00 P.M, IN THE ANGLETON CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 120 S. CHENANGO, ANGLETON, TEXAS.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Perez called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT
Mayor Jason Perez
Mayor pro-tem John Wright
Council Member Cecil Booth
Council Member Mark Gongora
Council Member Mikey Svoboda
Council Member Travis Townsend

Mayor Perez recessed the Council Meeting at 6:02 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will now convene into executive session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

1. Consult with the City Attorney regarding a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Act, pursuant to Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code.

   Conducted

2. Deliberate regarding economic development negotiations - capacity acquisition fees, dedication of parkland and payment of park fees in lieu of dedication and other development matters for Greystone Development, Gifford Meadows, Heritage Oaks, Section 7, Kiber Reserve, The Reserve, and Riverwood Ranch, pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Texas Government Code.

   Not conducted

3. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee - Police Chief and Director of Human Resources,

and to hear a complaint against the Police Chief and Human Resources Director, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

Conducted

OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

Mayor Perez reconvened the Council Meeting back to order at 8:42 P.M.

2. Deliberate regarding economic development negotiations - capacity acquisition fees, dedication of parkland and payment of park fees in lieu of dedication and other development matters for Greystone Development, Gifford Meadows, Heritage Oaks, Section 7, Kiber Reserve, The Reserve, and Riverwood Ranch, pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Texas Government Code.

Council directed staff the following developer action items:

Greystone Development

Action – staff will send park requirements to developer for creation of park plans, which are expected to be stamped by a landscape architect or similar professional.	**Deadline**
Developer to provide specifications of park plan to determine if park meets minimum standard. Staff to recommend private park or meet park fees-in-lieu requirement.	**April 13, 2021 (2 wks from council meeting for developer to provide park plan to Megan, City 2 wks to respond.)**
Staff to provide comments to developer on specs	**April 27, 2021 (agreement first Council meeting in May)**
Developer Agreement	

Developer to pay the following:
Capacity Acquisition Fees: $188,362.56
Development Permit Fee (remaining balance of $17, 098.44): $8,549.22
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $63,825.00 TBD on meeting minimum park standards

Gifford Meadows

Action	**Deadline**
Present final developer agreement to Council for approval	**April 13, 2021 – agreement from legal on Friday 02 APR 2021.**

Developer to pay the following:

Capacity Acquisition Fees: $221,199.75
Development Permit Fee: $11,326.03
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $48,875.00

Heritage Oaks, Section 7

Action	Deadline
Baker & Lawson to provide estimate of 12" waterline upgrade	HDR confirmed valuation of B&L water line upgrade estimate.
Possible credit of upgrade costs towards CAF study and fees	
Developer Agreement	TBD based on CAF timeline.

Developer to pay the following:
Capacity Acquisition Fees: TBD according to LDC
Development Permit Fee: $6,949.71 PAID
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: WAIVED BY COUNCIL ($19,550.00)
CAF credit in the amount of the 12" water line upgrade valued at $36,960 actually $32,960 (less $4,000 study fee). HDR NTP on CAF study issued 31 MAR 2021.

Kiber Reserve

Action	Deadline
Fees to be paid in phases	
Baker & Lawson to provide estimate of upgrades – specifically deeper pond and fountain amenity. Council guidance to staff to consider the difference in cost of pond upgrades toward parkland. Miguel brought up the swales against the neighboring residential properties and requested possible consideration of a credit toward development fees for the expense of the swales. The swales were required for the project's drainage.	13 APR 2021 stamped park plans, or 20 APR 2021 if the 13th is not achievable.
Possible credit of upgrade costs towards CAF study and fees	
Developer Agreement	

Developer to pay the following:
Phase 1

Capacity Acquisition Fees: $131,148.00
Development Permit Fee: $6,059.66
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $27,600.00

Phase 2
Capacity Acquisition Fees: $122,951.25
Development Permit Fee: TBD according to LDC
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $25,875.00

The Reserve

Action	Deadline
Staff to provide developer agreement requirements	April 9, 2021
Developer Agreement	

Developer to pay the following:
Impact fee: $3,063,744.45

Riverwood Ranch

Action	Deadline
Staff to provide minimum park standards to developer	April 15, 2021
Developer to provide park plans to determine if park meets minimum standards	13 APR 2021 stamped park plans, or 20 APR 2021 if the 13th is not achievable.
Staff to provide comments to developer on specs	Deadlines for agenda item submission by April 20, 2021 and May 4, 2021, respectively.
Developer Agreement	NOT NEEDED

Phase 1
Capacity Acquisition Fees (remaining balance of $156,189.12): $6,189.12
Development Permit Fee: $14,558.68
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $55,200.00 TBD on meeting minimum park standards

Phase 2
Capacity Acquisition Fees: $110,66396
Development Permit Fee: TBD according to LDC
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $39,100.00 TBD on meeting minimum park standards

Remaining phases
Capacity Acquisition Fees: $250,553.38
Development Permit Fee: TBD according to LDC
Parkland dedication fees-in-lieu: $88,550.00 TBD on meeting minimum park standards

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:40 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 13th day of April 2021, upon a motion by XX, seconded by XX. The motion passed on a 6-0 vote.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible on Resolution No. 20210413-004 designating two (2) representatives to the Brazoria County Joint Airport Zoning Board.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The combined zoning board last met in the summer in 2015 and with recent ongoing interests in the property around the airport and other development potentially coming to industrial areas on the airport, the County wants to be prepared for the review and oversight of development that might require action under the zoning ordinances. The board needs to be ready for any future needs.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution No. 20210413-004.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210413-004

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS DESIGNATING TWO (2) REPRESENTATIVES AND TO THE BRAZORIA COUNTY JOINT AIRPORT ZONING BOARD

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON:

SECTION 1. Mayor Jason Perez or his designee and Lindsay Koskiniemi are hereby designated as its Representative to the Brazoria County Joint Airport Zoning Board.

SECTION 3. The Aviation Director of the Texas Gulf Coast Regional Airport be notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representatives.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13th DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi and Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-005 supporting the presentation of planning, zoning, and other development related agenda items to council on a date certain.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Development Services staff members have assessed workload in conjunction with timeline of approvals between Planning & Zoning Commission meetings and regularly scheduled City Council meetings and determined moving approval of P&Z items to the second Council meeting in the month will help staff manage workflow.

Planning & Zoning meets the first Thursday of the month at noon, and City Council meets the second and fourth Tuesdays of the month at 6:00 p.m. When P&Z items are presented to Council at the second Tuesday meeting, it seldomly leaves staff with adequate time to prepare agenda items.

At the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting on April 1, 2021, Development Services Director, Walter Reeves, presented the subject for discussion, to which no Commissioners took exception.

Staff has also identified moving all development related items to the second Council meeting will assist with scheduling conflicts and ease the number of items discussed at the first Council meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution No. 20210413-005.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210413-005

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS SUPPORTING THE PRESENTATION OF PLANNING, ZONING, AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT AGENDA ITEMS TO COUNCIL ON A DATE CERTAIN; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2016-O-10D, establishing two (2) regular meeting dates on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid the possibility of scheduling conflicts and because it would be beneficial for the City Council to have the flexibility to consider and conduct planning and zoning items, and other development agenda items during the City Council meeting held on the fourth Tuesday of the month.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. The City Manager is hereby authorized to present planning, zoning, and other development agenda items to City Council at the regularly scheduled city council meeting on the fourth Tuesday of the month.

SECTION 6. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 7. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 04/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-006 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on March 17, 2020 and consenting to its continuation through May 17, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date. (LaMont)

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's COVID-19 Disaster Declaration for another 30 days.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approving this Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210413-006

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON MARCH 17, 2020 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH MAY 17, 2021; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on March 17, 2020, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to concerns related to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19); and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster in each subsequent month; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on March 17, 2020 and consents to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster for public health is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through May 17, 2021, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster for public health emergency shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13th DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 04/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210309-007 ratifying the disaster declaration signed by the Mayor on February 15, 2021 and consenting to its continuation through April 14, 2021; repealing conflicting ordinances and resolutions; including a severability clause; and establishing an effective date. (LaMont)

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Extending the Mayor's Winter Storm February 2021 Declaration until May 14, 2021.

RECCOMENDATION:

Staff recommends council approving this Resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210413-007

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS RATIFYING THE DISASTER DECLARATION SIGNED BY THE MAYOR ON FEBRUARY 15, 2021 AND CONSENTING TO ITS CONTINUATION THROUGH MAY 14, 2021; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS; INCLUDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2021, Mayor Jason Perez, acting in accordance with authority granted to him under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and the City's Home Rule Charter, declared a local state of disaster for the City due to damages caused by an intense winter storm system that brought record cold temperatures, freezing conditions including severe ice, and snow, harsh weather conditions, and prolonged, widespread power outages; and

WHEREAS, Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code the City of Angleton, consenting to the renewal and continuation of the declaration of disaster for thirty days; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating the disaster declaration continue to exist; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the disaster declaration signed by Mayor Jason Perez on February 15, 2021 and consents to its continuation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied verbatim.

SECTION 2. That a local state of disaster is hereby declared for the City of Angleton, Texas pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code, and the City Council hereby consents to its continuation through May 14, 2021, or until such time as it is terminated by the Mayor provided that the Mayor gives City Council seventy-two hours' notice of proposed termination.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster activates the City emergency management plan.

SECTION 5. The Mayor is authorized to sign this Resolution and the City Secretary to attest.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect upon execution by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13th DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Patty Swords and Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20210413-008 authorizing the submission of a water reclamation grant.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $0 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $0

FUND: N/A, 100% Grant Funded

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

There is an opportunity to pursue grant funding from the U.S. Department of the Interior for a Water Reclamation initiative. The project will provide potable water to the Police Department facility and be available to the public in the event of a natural disaster crisis. This grant is a zero-match requirement for the city and would be 100% funded by the funding entity.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution No. 20210413-008.

RESOLUTION NO. 20210413-008

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A WATER RECLAMATION GRANT TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, WATER RECLAMATION SECTOR FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF A RAINWATER CATCHMENT TANK ADJACENT TO THE ANGLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Angleton, for the City Manager's Office to submit a Water Reclamation grant application; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas recognizes that there are no City funds required to match the grant award; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas agrees with the need to include alternative, sustainable sources of potable water in light of potential natural disasters and general cost savings; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas and staff will designate a qualified vendor to design and implement a sufficient water tank, catchment system, and distribution system.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set out in the preamble to this resolution are in all things approved and adopted.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, approves submission of the grant application for water reclamation to the U.S. Department of the Interior at the Police Department facility.

SECTION 3. The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Frances Aguilar

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Ordinance No. 20210413-009 amending the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances to update state law reference citations that have been changed by the Texas Legislature.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

A review was completed of the state law references within the Angleton Code of Ordinances. This ordinance is to update the online state law reference footnotes.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve Ordinance No. 20210413-009.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210413-009

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF ANGLETON CODE OF ORDINANCES TO UPDATE STATE LAW REFERENCE CITATIONS THAT HAVE BEEN CHANGED BY THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances contains several citations to Texas laws that have subsequently been renumbered by the Texas Legislature; and

WHEREAS, amending the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances to update the citations to the correct numbering will alleviate confusion caused by the outdated citations;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The facts recited in the preamble hereto are found to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. The outdated citations throughout the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances are amended to the current, correct citations, as outlined in the attached exhibit A.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 4. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 6. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Code Section	*Existing Reference*	*Recommended Reference*
Chtr. 2.02	Article 1175, Chapter 13, Title 28, of the Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A. Local Government Code ch. 51
Chtr. 3.07(13)	Article 1105b, chapter 9, Title 28 of the Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A Transportation Code § 313.001 et seq.
Chtr. 7.04	Articles 1011A through 1011J of the Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A. Local Government Code § 211.001 through 211.013
Chtr. 8.21	Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes Annotated, Tax Code	V.T.C.A. Tax Code
2-76	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. art. 46e-3, Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. art. 46e-1 to 15	V.T.C.A Local Government Code § 241.014 V.T.C.A. § 241.011 to 241.012
2-97	Tex. Rev. Civ. Stats. article 5190.6 and Section 4B thereof	V.T.C.A Local Government Code § 501.001 et seq.
2-253	Article 67011-1, Revised Statutes	V.T.C.A. Penal Code § 49.01
Ch. 5, Art. VII, Div. 7(note)	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. arts. 6052a and 6503	V.T.C.A. Occupations Code ch. 1301
5-311	V.A.C.S. art. 6243-101	V.T.C.A. Occupations Code § 1301.001 et seq.
10-81	V.T.C.A. Health and Safety Code § 484.002	V.T.C.A. Health and Safety Code § 484.001
12-22	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 4477-9a § 5.09	V.T.C.A Transportation Code § 683.074 to 683.077
13-81	Section 1.02(4) of Article 4476-15, Texas Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A. Health and Safety Code § 481.002(5)
13-81	Section 1.02(5) of Article 4476-15, Texas Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A. Health and Safety Code § 481.002(6)
13-81	Section 2(a) of Article 4476-14, Texas Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A Health and Safety Code § 483.001
13-81	Section 2 of Article 4476-13a, Texas Revised Civil Statutes	V.T.C.A Health and Safety Code § 485.001 (the new defined term is “abusable volatile chemical”)
13-86	Article 4476-15, Article 4476-14 or Article 4476-13a, Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated	V.T.C.A § 481.001, 002, 485.001, 037
14-43	16 TAC § 69.52	V.T.C.A. Occupations Code ch. 1201
15-4	Article 67601(d), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Section 20(1)	V.T.C.A. Transportation Code § 547.402
15-4	Article 67601(dc), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Section 104	V.T.C.A. Transportation Code § 545.066
15-4	Section 4.25, Education Code	V.T.C.A. Education Code
21-151	V.T.C.A. Business and Comm ch. 43(B)	V.T.C.A. Business and Comm Code ch. 622
21.5-15(b)(7)	Tex. Civ. Stat. Ann. Art. 6674v-1	V.T.C.A. Transportation Code ch. 391
22-45.4(2)	Tex. Rev. Civ. Stats. article 1105b	V.T.C.A 313.001 et seq.
23-82	TLGC § 212.015	V.T.C.A. Local Government Code § 212.005
24-46	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 1066c	V.T.C.A. Tax Code § 321.101
24-65	Tex. Rev. Civ. Stats. article 1269j-4.1	V.T.C.A. Tax Code § 351.101
25-7	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 6701d-5	V.T.C.A. § 471.007
25-50	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 6701d-12	V.T.C.A. § 622.011 et seq
25-286(a)	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 6687-9 § 13	V.T.C.A. Occupations Code § 2303.001 et seq.
25-287	Vernon's Ann. Civ. Stats. article 6687-9 § 11(b), § 11(c), § 5	V.T.C.A. Occupations Code § 2303.001 et seq.
28-112	V.T.C.A. Local Govt Code ch. 123	V.T.C.A. Human Resources Code ch. 123
28-112	V.A.C.S. article 4442c-4	V.T.C.A. § 247.001 et seq.
28-112	V.A.C.S. article 1011n	V.T.C.A. Human Resources Code § 123.001 et seq.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 4/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on an Ordinance No. 20210413-010 amending Chapter 17 – Parks and Recreation, Article 1. – In General of the Code of Ordinances of Angleton, Texas; adding "Section 17-2. – Standards of Care" to Chapter 17 – Parks and Recreation, Article 1. – In General of the code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas; defining minimum standards of care by which the City of Angleton, Texas, and its Parks and Recreation Department will operate its youth recreational programs; providing for an annual review and adoption date thereafter; providing severability; providing for repeal; and providing an effective date.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton seeks to promote to protect the health, safety, and well-being of the children of the City of Angleton, Texas. Section 42.041 of the Texas Human Resources Code provides that no person may operate a child-care facility or a child-placing agency without a license issued by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services. The City of Angleton desires to operate a recreation program for elementary-age (ages 5 through 13) children, pursuant to Section 745.115 of the Texas Administrative Code. Section 42.041(b)(14) of the Texas Human Resources Code provides an exception from licensure for an elementary-age (ages 5 through 13) recreation program operated by a municipality, provided the governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs, that such standards are provided to the parents of each program participant, and that the ordinances shall include at a minimum, staffing ratios, minimum staff qualifications, minimum facility, health, and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards; and further provided that parents be informed that the program is not licensed by the state and the program may not be advertised as a child-care facility. The City of Angleton, Texas, wishes to meet the requirements of Human Resources Code Section 42.041(b)(14) and adopt youth program standards of care to provide definitions and serve as the minimum standards of care by which the City of Angleton, Texas, through its Parks and Recreation Department, will operate its youth recreational programs. The City of Angleton, Texas, will each year conduct a public hearing and

adopt the standards of care for its youth recreational programs as required by Texas Human Resources Code Section 42.041(b)(14)

Adoption of the Standards of Care ordinance allows the City to qualify as being exempt from the requirements of the Texas Human Resources Code since the City is not licensed by the State of Texas to offer daycare programs.

On April 12, 2021, the Parks & Recreation Board held a public hearing and approved the Standards of Care ordinance as presented.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve Ordinance No. 20210413-010.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210413-010

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 17 - PARKS AND RECREATION, ARTICLE I. – IN GENERAL OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; ADDING "SECTION 17-2. - STANDARDS OF CARE" TO CHAPTER 17 – PARKS AND RECREATION, ARTICLE I. – IN GENERAL OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; DEFINING MINIMUM STANDARDS OF CARE BY WHICH THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AND ITS PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT WILL OPERATE ITS YOUTH RECREATIONAL PROGRAMS; PROVIDING FOR AN ANNUAL REVIEW AND ADOPTION DATE THEREAFTER; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton seeks to promote to protect the health, safety, and well-being of the children of the City of Angleton, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Section 42.041 of the Texas Human Resources Code provides that no person may operate a child-care facility or a child -placing agency without a license issued by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton desires to operate a recreation program for elementary-age (ages 5 through 13) children, pursuant to Section 745.115 of the Texas Administrative Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 42.041(b)(14) of the Texas Human Resources Code provides an exception from licensure for an elementary-age (ages 5 through 13) recreation program operated by a municipality, provided the governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs, that such standards are provided to the parents of each program participant, and that the ordinances shall include at a minimum, staffing ratios, minimum staff qualifications, minimum facility, health, and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards; and further provided that parents be informed that the program is not licensed by the state and the program may not be advertised as a child-care facility; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas, wishes to meet the requirements of Human Resources Code Section 42.041(b)(14) and adopt youth program standards of care to provide definitions and serve as the minimum standards of care by which the City of Angleton, Texas, through its Parks and Recreation Department, will operate its youth recreational programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas, will each year conduct a public hearing and adopt the standards of care for its youth recreational programs as required by Texas Human Resources Code Section 42.041(b)(14); and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas, has conducted a public hearing for the adoption contained herein and finds it appropriate, and in the public interest, to now adopt the youth recreational program standards of care.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. In accordance with the language of Section 1-11. – Amendments or Additions to Code of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, Chapter 17- Parks and Recreation, Article I. – In General, of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to add Section 17.2. – Standards of Care to the Code of Ordinances of City of Angleton, Texas.

SECTION 3. In accordance with the language of Section 1-11. – Amendments or Additions to Code of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas is hereby amended by adding a section, to be numbered 17-2. – Standards of Care, which said section reads as follows:

> **Sec. 17-2. – Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs.** The Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs are intended to be minimum standards by which the City of Angleton's Parks and Recreation Department will operate its youth recreational programs. The Texas Human Resources Code provides an exception to licensure for elementary-age (ages 5 through 13) recreation program operated by a municipality. The programs operated by the City are for elementary aged (ages 5 through 13) children, recreational in nature, and are not daycare programs. This allows the City to qualify as being exempt from the requirements of the Texas Human Resources Code. The City is not licensed by the State of Texas to offer daycare programs.
>
> 1. **Definitions.** As used in this Section, and in accordance with Human Resources Code, Section 42.002, "Definitions," the following terms and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, unless the context requires otherwise.
>
>   (a) "Child" means a person under eighteen (18) years of age.
>   (b) "Department" means the Parks and Recreation Department of the City of Angleton, Texas.
>   (c) "Director of Parks and Recreation" means the full-time City of Angleton departmental employee who performs the functions responsible for administration and implementation of the youth recreational programs.
>   (d) "Parent" means one parent, both parents, or other adult with legal custody and authority to enroll their child in a youth recreational program.
>   (e) "Participant" means a child age five (5) to thirteen (13) whose parent has completed all required registration procedures and has been determined eligible to participate in a youth recreational program.

(f) "Program Manual" means the notebook of policies, procedures, required forms, and organizational and programming information relevant to the City of Angleton's youth recreational programs.
(g) "Program Site" means the physical location where the youth recreational program is being conducted.
(h) "Program Staff" means the person or persons who have been hired or have volunteered to work for the City of Angleton and have been assigned responsibilities for managing, administering, or implementing some or all portions of a youth recreational program.
(i) "Recreational Facility/Recreation Center" means a building, which is open to the public, where meetings are held, sports are played, and there are activities available for all ages.
(j) "Site(s)" means Angleton Recreation Center at 1601 N Valderas, Angleton, TX 77515.
    i. The City of Angleton may, from time-to-time, designate other Site areas.
    ii. This Section establishes the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs of current and future Site areas within the City of Angleton.
(k) "Site Superintendent" or "Site Assistant Superintendent" means the person who has been hired to directly administer and oversee the daily operations of the youth recreational program to include, but not be limited to, the supervision of staff, safety of participants, and programming.
(l) "Youth Recreational Program" or "Program" means:
    i. a non-fee-based or fee-based children's program or activity offered and supervised by the department that requires a Participant to enroll or register in order to participate.
    ii. the City of Angleton's summer program and activities which last one week (five days) or longer.

2. Organization.

(a) The governing body of the Youth Recreational Program is the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas.
(b) Implementation of the Youth Recreational Program's Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs is the responsibility of the Director of Parks and Recreation and Program Staff.
(c) Each Program Site will have a current copy of the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs available for the public and Program Staff to review.
(d) Parents will be provided a copy of the current Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs during the registration process.

3. Inspection, Monitoring, Enforcement.

(a) The Site Superintendent or Site Assistant Superintendent will perform weekly inspections of the Program to confirm adherence to the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs.

i. Inspection reports will be sent to the Director of Parks and Recreation for review and kept on record in accordance with the City of Angleton's record retention policy.

ii. The Director of Parks and Recreation will review the inspection report and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance with the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs.

(b) Complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs will be directed to the Site Superintendent or Site Assistant Superintendent. The Site Superintendent or Site Assistant Superintendent will be responsible for taking the necessary steps to resolve the reported complaints. The Site Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent will record complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs and their resolution. The Director of Parks and Recreation will address serious complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs. Complaints and related resolutions will be noted.

(c) The Director of Parks and Recreation shall make a report during the annual budget process to the City Council of the City of Angleton on the overall status of the Youth Recreational Program.

4. Registration and Enrollment.

(a) Before a Child may become a Youth Recreational Program Participant, the Parent must complete and sign registration forms that contain information pertaining to the Participant and their Parent. The following information must be provided:

i. Name, address, and home telephone number;

ii. Name, address, and telephone number of Parent during Program hours;

iii. In case of emergency, contact names and telephone numbers during Program hours;

iv. Disclosure of disability or required special care;

v. Emergency medical authorization; and

vi. A liability release that encompasses all personal injury claims, including death and property damage resulting from participation in the Program.

5. Suspected Abuse. Program Staff will receive basic training related to child abuse prevention and how to report suspected abuse.

6. Staffing Responsibilities and Training.

(a) Program Site Superintendent and Site Assistant Superintendent Qualifications.

(1) Must be an employee of the City of Angleton;

(2) Must be at least 19 years of age;

(3) Must have a High School Diploma, GED, or equivalent;

(4) Must have two (2) years' experience planning and implementing recreational activities;

(5) Must have previous experience in supervising children and possess knowledge of recreational games, crafts, and activities;
(6) Must be skilled in supervising children of varying age levels in a group setting;
(7) Must pass a background investigation, including a test for illegal substances;
(8) Must have a current certification in first aid cardio pulmonary resuscitation ("CPR") based on either American Heart Association or American Red Cross standards; and
(9) Must have a valid Texas State Driver's License or Identification.

(b) Program Site Superintendent and Program Assistant Superintendent Responsibilities.

(1) Program Site Superintendent or Program Assistant Superintendent administers the daily operations of the program in compliance with the adopted Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs.
(2) Program Site Superintendent or Program Assistant Superintendent recommends for hire, supervises, and evaluates program coordinators, part-time employees, and other Program Staff as needed.
(3) Program Site Superintendent or Program Assistant Superintendent plans, implements, and evaluates the daily activities of programs.

(c) Program Staff.

(1) Program Staff may be full-time, part-time, or temporary employees of the City of Angleton's Parks and Recreation Department.
(2) Program Staff working with children must be sixteen (16) years of age or older; however, each site will have at least one employee, eighteen (18) years or older, present at all times.
(3) Program Staff must pass a background investigation, including a test for illegal substances.
(4) Full-time Program Staff must have successfully completed a course in first aid and CPR based on either American Heart Association or American Red Cross standards. An exception can be made for no more than one (1) staff person at each Site and that person shall successfully complete a first aid and CPR course within four (4) weeks of his or her first date of employment.

(d) Program Staff Responsibilities.

(1) Program Staff must be able to consistently exhibit competency, tolerance, and patience.
(2) Program Staff must relate to children with courtesy, respect, tolerance, and patience.

(3) Program Staff will provide Participants with an environment in which they can feel safe, can enjoy wholesome recreational activities, and can participate in appropriate, social opportunities with peers.
(4) Program Staff will be responsible to know and follow all City of Angleton departmental and program standards, policies, and procedures that apply to City of Angleton programs.
(5) Program Staff shall not be responsible for those Participants who voluntarily leave the program Site, whether or not the Participant has signed out.

(e) Training/Orientation.

(1) The Parks and Recreation Department will provide orientation and training to Program Staff in working with Participants and for specific job responsibilities.
(2) Program Staff will be trained in appropriate procedures to handle emergencies.
(3) Full-time Program Staff are required to receive a training course to include City of Angleton departmental and program policies and procedures, provision of recreational activities, safety issues, and city organization.
(4) Program Staff will be required to sign an acknowledgment that they received the required training and are expected to conduct activities in accordance with training and the Standards of Care for Youth Recreational Programs.

7. Staff-Participant Ratio. In a Youth Recreational Program, the standard ratio of participants to Program Staff will be a maximum of ten (10) Participants to one (1) Program Staff member. In the event a Program Staff member is unable to report to the Program Site, a replacement Program Staff member will be assigned.

8. Discipline.

(a) Program Staff will implement discipline and guidance in a consistent manner based on the best interests of program Participants.
(b) There shall be no cruel, harsh, or unreasonable punishment or treatment,
(c) Corporal punishment shall not be utilized, under any circumstances, even at a Parent's request.
(d) Program Staff may use brief supervised separation from the group if necessary.
(e) As necessary, Program Staff will initiate discipline reports to the Parents of Participants. Parents will be asked to sign discipline reports to indicate they have been advised about specific problems or incidents.
(f) A significant number of discipline reports or repeated instances of severe or aggressive behavior may result in a Participant being suspended from the Program.
(g) In instances where there is a danger to Participants or Staff, the offending Participant will be removed from the Program Site as soon as possible.

9. Programming. Program Staff will attempt to provide activities for each group according to the Participants' ages. The activities must be appropriate to Participants' health, safety, and well-being. The activities also must be flexible and attempt to promote the Participants' emotional, social, and mental growth. Programs will include indoor and outdoor activities.

10. Communication.

(a) The Program Site will have a mobile phone or radio to allow the Site to be contacted by department personnel, and each Site will have access to a telephone or radio for use in contacting the municipal complex or making emergency calls.
(b) A Participant is not allowed to use the telephone unless it is an emergency. In the case of an emergency, Program Staff should make the call for the Participant.
(c) The Program Site Superintendent or Program Assistant Superintendent will post the telephone numbers of the following organizations, adjacent to a telephone accessible to all Program Staff, at each site:
  i. the City of Angleton's ambulance or Emergency Medical Services;
  ii. the City of Angleton Police Department's dispatch and emergency telephone numbers;
  iii. the Fire Department;
  iv. the City of Angleton's Parks and Recreation Department; and
  v. the telephone number for the Site itself.

11. Transportation. The Program does not offer transportation to or from the Program Site(s) to Participants. The Program does and will transport Participants to and from any off-site or between-site event or activity utilizing Angleton Independent School District buses..

12. Facility Standards.

(a) Safety.

  (1) Program Staff will inspect Program Sites daily to detect sanitation and safety concerns that might affect the health and safety of the Participants.
  (2) Buildings, grounds, and equipment at the Program Site will be inspected, cleaned, repaired and maintained to protect the health and safety of the Participants.
  (3) Program equipment and supplies must be safe for Participant use.
  (4) Program Staff must have first aid supplies and a guide to first aid and emergency care readily available at each site.

(b) Fire.

  (1) In case of fire, danger of fire, explosion, or other emergency, the first priority of Program Staff is to evacuate the Participants to a designated safe area.

(2) Emergency evacuation and relocation plans will be posted at each Program Site.

(c) Health.

(1) Illness or Injury to Participant.

i. A Participant who is considered to be a health or safety concern to other Participants or Program Staff will not be admitted to the program.
ii. Illnesses and injuries will be handled in a manner to protect the health of all Participants and Program Staff.
iii. Program Staff will follow plans to provide emergency care for injured Participants with symptoms of an acute illness as specified in the Program Manual.

(2) Program Staff will follow the recommendation of the state department of health concerning the admission or readmission of any participant after a communicable disease.

(3) Medication.

i. Program Staff will not administer medication except in the case of emergency.

(d) Toilet Facilities.

(1) The Program Site(s) will have inside toilets located and equipped so Participants can use them independently, and Program Staff can supervise as needed.

(2) There shall be at least one (1) toilet for every fifteen (15) females and one (1) toilet for every fifteen (15) males. In each male toilet facility, up to seventy (70) percent of the toilets required may be urinals. In facilities with more than one toilet, some means of privacy must be provided for each toilet.

(3) Exceptions to the toilet-to-Participant ratio may be adjusted when program activities take place at primitive or outdoor park locations.

(e) Sanitation.

(1) The Program Site(s) must have adequate light, ventilation, and heat.

(2) The program must have an adequate supply of water, meeting the standards of the state department of health, for drinking water and ensure that the water will be supplied to the Participants in a safe and sanitary manner.

13. **Personal Assistance.** Participants requiring personal assistance (e.g. feeding themselves, dressing themselves, using the restroom) must provide an attendant for the duration of the program. Program Staff cannot provide personal assistance. The Participant's attendant will be admitted to the program free of charge.

SECTION 4. The City Council finds that the City of Angleton shall annually review, revise as necessary, and adopt an Ordinance for Youth Services Standards of Care by which the City of Angleton and its Parks and Recreation Department will operate the City of Angleton's youth recreational programs. Any subsequent amendments of the Youth Services Standards of Care require approval by the City Council and shall take effect the first day of January of each year or at such other time as the City Council deems appropriate to comply with state law.

SECTION 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage and approval by the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, and shall be enforceable when published, as required by law.

SECTION 6. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 8. Repeal. All other ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, hereby repealed.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Susie J. Hernandez and Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Financial Statements for January 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
This is the 4th month of the 2020-2021 Budget Year. Approximately 75% of the Property Tax Revenue was received by the end of January. Sales tax is 2 months behind. Overall, the Revenue and Expenses are in line with budget. The General Fund contains credit of $133,329 for insurance payment from loss of the street sweeper. The street sweeper will be replaced through Enterprise Lease Contract.

The Street Fund did not have any revenue for this year. Expenditures will be covered by transfer from Fund Balance later in the year.

The Water Fund Plant operations are on track with more revenue expected during the summer months.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends Council approve the Financial Statements for January 2021.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$314,817.06	$304,908.30	$347,354.43	$434,749.51	$385,792.83	$395,348.74	$0.00	
	9.86%	*-3.15%*	*13.92%*	*25.16%*	*-11.26%*	*2.48%*	*0.00%*	2.48%
JANUARY	$273,656.20	$296,996.27	$329,777.44	$403,846.68	$338,172.05	$0.00	$0.00	
	9.66%	*8.53%*	*11.04%*	*22.46%*	*-16.26%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	0.00%
FEBRUARY	**$356,075.87**	**$415,244.01**	**$492,147.05**	**$453,394.60**	**$502,313.60**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	-7.89%	*16.62%*	*18.52%*	*-7.87%*	*10.79%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	-5.09%
MARCH	$309,730.23	$312,233.83	$317,117.11	$342,054.74	$313,328.18	$0.00	$0.00	
	19.24%	*0.81%*	*1.56%*	*7.86%*	*-8.40%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	-5.78%
APRIL	$297,144.05	$303,767.07	$310,708.52	$282,052.01	$406,685.75	$0.00	$0.00	
	10.18%	*2.23%*	*2.29%*	*-9.22%*	*44.19%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	1.58%
MAY	**$400,719.77**	**$373,951.85**	**$435,287.54**	***$368,579.42***	**$419,504.03**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	12.16%	*-6.68%*	*16.40%*	*-15.33%*	*13.82%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	3.55%
JUNE	$425,295.40	$333,984.63	$345,348.15	*$317,905.52*	$404,805.22	$0.00	$0.00	
	38.55%	*-21.47%*	*3.40%*	*-7.95%*	*27.34%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	6.46%
JULY	$309,325.50	$330,412.36	$378,810.31	*$307,993.53*	$402,028.15	$0.00	$0.00	
	3.37%	*6.82%*	*14.65%*	*-18.69%*	*30.53%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	9.00%
AUGUST	**$401,219.73**	**$369,257.32**	**$432,811.12**	***$460,450.05***	**$695,431.21**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	3.85%	*-7.97%*	*17.21%*	*6.39%*	*51.03%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	14.74%
SEPTEMBER	$310,412.80	$339,260.34	$388,718.53	*$377,286.02*	$363,041.73	$0.00	$0.00	
	-8.60%	*9.29%*	*14.58%*	*-2.94%*	*-3.78%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	12.88%
OCTOBER	$353,383.54	$289,957.54	$386,110.84	*$359,596.83*	*$366,433.12*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	
	14.64%	*-17.95%*	*33.16%*	*-6.87%*	*1.90%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	11.92%
NOVEMBER	**$ 390,214.75**	**$ 410,226.68**	**$400,639.93**	***$428,916.34***	***$443,840.94***	***$0.00***	***$0.00***	
	7.00%	*5.13%*	*-2.34%*	*7.06%*	*3.48%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	**11.12%**
Total	$4,141,994.90	$4,080,200.20	$4,564,830.97	$4,536,825.25	$5,041,376.81	$395,348.74	$0.00	
Pct. Increase	8.59%	-1.49%	11.88%	-0.61%	11.12%	-92.16%	-100.00%	
Dollar Increase	$1,045,808.07	-$61,794.70	$484,630.77	-$28,005.72	$504,551.56	$0.00	$0.00	
General Fund	$2,761,329.94	$2,720,133.47	$3,043,220.65	$3,024,550.17	$3,360,917.87	$263,565.83	$0.00	
Increase	$218,327.46	($41,196.47)	$323,087.18	($18,670.48)	$336,367.71	$0.00	$0.00	
ABLC Fund	$1,380,664.97	$1,360,066.73	$1,521,610.32	$1,512,275.08	$1,680,458.94	$131,782.91	$0.00	
Increase	$109,163.73	($20,598.23)	$161,543.59	($9,335.24)	$168,183.85	$0.00	$0.00	

* 5%	3,528,964	
* 5%	1,764,482	

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	$286,560.43	$314,817.06	
	-16.36%	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	*9.67%*	*9.86%*	9.86%
JANUARY	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	$249,539.26	$273,656.20	
	-13.85%	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	*-0.88%*	*9.66%*	9.77%
FEBRUARY	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$483,990.42**	**$377,596.82**	**$386,587.76**	**$356,075.87**	
	-3.08%	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*50.66%*	*-21.98%*	*2.38%*	*-7.89%*	2.37%
MARCH	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	$259,764.17	$309,730.23	
	-9.32%	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	*8.63%*	*19.24%*	6.07%
APRIL	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	$269,677.48	$297,144.05	
	-5.32%	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	*5.09%*	*10.18%*	6.84%
MAY	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$641,403.71***	**$337,342.20**	**$357,262.93**	**$400,719.77**	
	-0.01%	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*101.71%*	*-47.41%*	*5.91%*	*12.16%*	7.89%
JUNE	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	*$253,773.14*	$294,782.26	$306,969.34	$425,295.40	
	-5.36%	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	*4.13%*	*38.55%*	12.34%
JULY	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	*$292,001.57*	$268,057.48	$299,236.01	$309,325.50	
	-7.89%	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*18.53%*	*-8.20%*	*11.63%*	*3.37%*	11.23%
AUGUST	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	***$323,334.26***	**$325,137.09**	**$386,333.69**	**$401,219.73**	
	-3.16%	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	*18.82%*	*3.85%*	10.21%
SEPTEMBER	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	*$265,901.88*	$271,441.30	$339,629.38	$310,412.80	
	-2.68%	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	*25.12%*	*-8.60%*	8.18%
OCTOBER	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	*$255,390.75*	*$285,252.93*	*$308,259.19*	*$353,383.54*	
	3.21%	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	*8.07%*	*14.64%*	8.75%
NOVEMBER	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	***$324,953.54***	***$362,820.69***	***$364,684.08***	***$390,214.75***	
	-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	*0.51%*	*7.00%*	8.59%
Total	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,805,765.05	$3,531,221.73	$3,814,503.72	$4,141,994.90	
Pct. Increase	-5.28%	3.52%	2.89%	21.85%	-7.21%	8.02%	8.59%	
Dollar Increase	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$682,364.18	-$274,543.32	$283,281.99	$327,491.18	
Street Fund	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,537,176.70	$2,354,147.82	$2,543,002.48	$2,761,329.93	
Increase	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$454,909.45	($183,028.88)	$188,854.66	$218,327.45	
ABLC Fund	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,268,588.35	$1,177,073.91	$1,271,501.24	$1,380,664.97	
Increase	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$227,454.73	($91,514.44)	$94,427.33	$109,163.73	

Adjusted growth rate of 5.80%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

Adjusted growth rate of 6.86%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

2.64% increase needed to meet budget of $3,915,342

Sales Tax Windfall $461,007

Sales tax revenues for months contained inside the "boxed" area above with grey highlight, represent an estimate or projection of future revenues.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY (Adjusted)

(*Excludes* 2012-2013 "Pipeline Sales Tax" Windfall)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$217,269.90	$234,315.18	$259,234.83	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	
	3.58%	7.85%	*10.64%*	*-16.36%*	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	3.75%
JANUARY	$215,874.54	$231,008.84	$231,814.05	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	
	-0.91%	7.01%	*0.35%*	*-13.85%*	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	3.68%
FEBRUARY	**$282,508.08**	**$328,017.10**	**$317,524.92**	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$348,235.84**	**$377,596.82**	
	3.38%	16.11%	*-3.20%*	*-3.08%*	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*8.40%*	*8.43%*	5.64%
MARCH	$207,592.05	$222,072.34	$221,547.43	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	
	-4.86%	6.98%	*-0.24%*	*-9.32%*	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	4.57%
APRIL	$210,911.19	$224,304.09	$220,705.87	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	
	7.08%	6.35%	*-1.60%*	*-5.32%*	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	5.57%
MAY	**$376,704.41**	**$281,710.26**	**$294,307.25**	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$316,150.71***	**$337,342.20**	
	38.09%	-25.22%	*4.47%*	*-0.01%*	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*-0.57%*	*6.70%*	5.79%
JUNE	$211,163.42	$232,892.70	$235,746.89	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	$253,773.14	$294,782.26	
	-5.51%	10.29%	*1.23%*	*-5.36%*	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	7.19%
JULY	$263,736.56	$233,194.60	$243,107.84	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	$251,799.57	$268,057.48	
	37.40%	-11.58%	*4.25%*	*-7.89%*	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*2.21%*	*6.46%*	7.10%
AUGUST	**$265,012.73**	**$254,991.96**	**$314,443.71**	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	**$323,334.26**	**$325,137.09**	
	-4.63%	-3.78%	*23.32%*	*-3.16%*	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	6.24%
SEPTEMBER	$243,216.57	$252,074.20	$239,210.39	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	$265,901.88	$271,441.30	
	8.44%	3.64%	*-5.10%*	*-2.68%*	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	5.83%
OCTOBER	$245,639.71	$262,785.53	$220,230.63	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	$255,390.75	$285,252.93	
	5.70%	6.98%	*-16.19%*	*3.21%*	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	6.34%
NOVEMBER			**$ 298,313.02**	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	**$324,953.54**	**$362,820.69**	
				-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	6.86%
Total	$3,018,687.97	$3,055,658.70	$ 3,096,186.83	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,304,555.47	$3,531,221.73	
Pct. Increase	8.21%	1.22%	*1.33%*	*-5.28%*	*3.52%*	*2.89%*	*5.80%*	*6.86%*	
Dollar Increase	$228,905.76	$36,970.73	$40,528.13	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$181,154.60	$226,666.26	
Street Fund	$2,012,458.65	$2,037,105.80	$2,064,124.55	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,203,036.98	$2,354,147.82	
Increase	-27.86%	$24,647.15	$27,018.75	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$120,769.73	$151,110.84	
ABLC Fund	$1,006,229.32	$1,018,552.90	$1,032,062.28	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,101,518.49	$1,177,073.91	
Increase	n/a	$12,323.58	$13,509.38	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$60,384.87	$75,555.42	

Budget based on 3.39% increase

Feb 2012 ($18,342) ($20,008)

Feb 2013 $135,754

May 2013 $325,253

July 2013 $32,885 $7,317

Aug 2012 ($47,031)

Aug 2013 adjusted for '12 deduct

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2000-2001 1st mnth 1/2 cent sales tax	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$173,246.55**	**$202,343.03**	**$214,003.15**	**$226,349.96**	**$255,213.15**	**$250,949.20**	
	35.99%	-22.14%	5.76%	5.77%	12.75%	-1.67%	-1.67%
DECEMBER	$129,262.15	$182,952.72	$179,777.26	$183,323.83	$191,187.52	$209,762.75	
	-29.90%	41.54%	-1.74%	1.97%	4.29%	9.72%	3.21%
JANUARY	$151,754.48	$198,360.09	$163,747.37	$184,532.81	$184,125.59	$217,856.29	
	-3.03%	30.71%	-17.45%	12.69%	-0.22%	18.32%	7.62%
FEBRUARY	**$234,272.71**	**$247,783.37**	**$228,244.93**	**$255,846.15**	**$269,716.06**	**$273,271.65**	
	8.46%	5.77%	-7.89%	12.09%	5.42%	1.32%	5.73%
MARCH	$153,060.17	$175,351.95	$164,479.17	$185,668.39	$196,427.93	$218,206.53	
	-3.97%	14.56%	-6.20%	12.88%	5.80%	11.09%	6.69%
APRIL	$168,301.20	$168,221.74	$168,373.41	$173,001.23	$184,835.79	$196,965.03	
	15.78%	-0.05%	0.09%	2.75%	6.84%	6.56%	6.67%
MAY	**$214,310.85**	**$221,666.83**	**$219,026.01**	**$231,094.06**	**$245,991.34**	**$272,801.47**	
	4.38%	3.43%	-1.19%	5.51%	6.45%	10.90%	7.35%
JUNE	$165,734.93	$183,304.38	$194,143.39	$190,376.79	$199,905.18	$223,472.72	
	-9.26%	10.60%	5.91%	-1.94%	5.01%	11.79%	7.87%
JULY	$160,375.87	$176,961.59	$214,207.87	$190,112.37	$215,429.95	$191,951.20	
	2.14%	10.34%	21.05%	-11.25%	13.32%	-10.90%	5.79%
AUGUST	**$206,402.76**	**$231,930.47**	**$228,631.46**	**$249,420.95**	**$257,636.84**	**$277,869.16**	
	5.24%	12.37%	-1.42%	9.09%	3.29%	7.85%	6.03%
SEPTEMBER	$200,541.47	$183,506.32	$201,921.64	$216,337.21	$221,302.49	$224,279.29	
	15.70%	-8.49%	10.04%	7.14%	2.30%	1.35%	5.60%
OCTOBER	$187,379.32	$186,584.46	$191,320.49	$199,302.59	$212,907.48	232,396.92	
	12.43%	-0.42%	2.54%	4.17%	6.83%	9.15%	5.89%
	$2,144,642.46	$2,358,966.95	$2,367,876.15	$2,485,366.34	$2,634,679.32	$2,789,782.21	
							Average Annual Increase
Pct. Increase	n/a	n/a	0.38%	4.96%	6.01%	5.89%	5.57%
Dollar Increase	$722,069.09	$214,324.49	$8,909.20	$117,490.19	$149,312.98	$155,102.89	
Street Fund	$1,487,510.49	$1,572,644.63	$1,578,584.10	$1,656,910.89	$1,756,452.88	$1,859,854.81	
Increase	4.56%	5.72%	$5,939.47	$78,326.79	$99,541.99	$103,401.93	
ABLC Fund	$657,131.97	$786,322.32	$789,292.05	$828,455.45	$878,226.44	$929,927.40	
Increase	n/a	19.66%	$2,969.73	$39,163.40	$49,770.99	$51,700.96	

SF
$1,826,583.00
$1,756,452.88
$70,130.12
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $17,564.53

ABLC
$913,292.00
$878,226.44
$35,065.56
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $8,782.26

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	1994-1995	1995-1996	1996-1997	1997-1998	1998-1999	1999-2000	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$145,504.56**	**$143,364.16**	**$113,650.98**	**$125,483.70**	**$121,510.68**	**$127,397.39**	
	-4.22%	-1.47%	-20.73%	10.41%	-3.17%	4.84%	#REF!
DECEMBER	$78,721.67	$74,537.62	$105,402.89	$105,779.63	$102,289.30	$122,937.88	
	14.96%	-5.31%	41.41%	0.36%	-3.30%	20.19%	#REF!
JANUARY	$80,876.63	$75,911.78	$103,104.81	$83,941.43	$92,823.84	$104,333.04	
	9.21%	-6.14%	35.82%	-18.59%	10.58%	12.40%	#REF!
FEBRUARY	**$164,198.78**	**$150,378.21**	**$124,091.44**	**$142,313.78**	**$162,569.23**	**$144,002.03**	
	14.93%	-8.42%	-17.48%	14.68%	14.23%	-11.42%	#REF!
MARCH	$85,594.13	$90,158.39	$94,809.73	$87,713.57	$103,437.81	$106,256.79	
	23.70%	5.33%	5.16%	-7.48%	17.93%	2.73%	#REF!
APRIL	$70,987.28	$93,624.42	$92,305.04	$88,912.76	$97,421.89	$96,907.19	
	-0.84%	31.89%	-1.41%	-3.68%	9.57%	-0.53%	#REF!
MAY	**$126,410.65**	**$116,428.86**	**$116,477.71**	**$123,506.67**	**$131,438.39**	**$136,881.37**	
	-7.54%	-7.90%	0.04%	6.03%	6.42%	4.14%	#REF!
JUNE	$99,633.26	$97,580.12	$112,256.80	$106,850.93	$101,642.38	$121,771.97	
	37.93%	-2.06%	15.04%	-4.82%	-4.87%	19.80%	#REF!
JULY	$64,409.77	$101,021.69	$74,987.68	$99,716.21	$99,023.00	$104,675.29	
	-18.54%	56.84%	-25.77%	32.98%	-0.70%	5.71%	#REF!
AUGUST	**$132,506.10**	**$120,023.29**	**$122,098.09**	**$136,614.75**	**$138,284.15**	**$130,751.55**	
	-6.43%	-9.42%	1.73%	11.89%	1.22%	-5.45%	#REF!
SEPTEMBER	$79,040.22	$112,285.32	$103,943.25	$107,389.18	$106,234.96	$115,553.50	
	-4.21%	42.06%	-7.43%	3.32%	-1.07%	8.77%	#REF!
OCTOBER	$78,999.02	$105,562.86	$98,105.96	$103,280.13	$104,173.71	$111,105.37	
							#REF!
	$1,206,882.07	$1,280,876.72	$1,261,234.38	$1,311,502.74	$1,360,849.34	$1,422,573.37	
Pct. Increase	3.55%	6.13%	-1.53%	3.99%	3.76%	4.54%	
Dollar Increase	$44,544.19	$73,994.65	($19,642.34)	$50,268.36	$49,346.60	$61,724.03	

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	5,810,584.38		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	348,310.37		
	RECEIVABLES	410,281.23		
	MISCELLANEOUS	37,484.71		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			6,606,660.69
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	400,764.86		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	215,938.99		
	DEFERRED REVENUE	93,692.30		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	17,390.74		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			727,786.89
EQUITY				
400-998	FUND BALANCE--RESERVED	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE--UNRESERVED	4,018,341.15		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	1,860,532.65		
	TOTAL EQUITY		5,878,873.80	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			6,606,660.69

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	2,269,934.72		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	348,310.37		
	RECEIVABLES	0.00		
	MISCELLANEOUS	19,120.73		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			2,637,365.82
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	(52.00)		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	0.00		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			(52.00)
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	2,683,224.65		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(45,806.83)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		2,637,417.82	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			2,637,365.82

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	1,628,946.04		
	INVESTMENTS	350,008.18		
	RESTRICTED CASH	348,310.37		
	RECEIVABLES	817,747.23		
	MISCELLANEOUS	63,830.43		
	FIXED ASSETS	19,667,868.78		
	TOTAL ASSETS			22,876,711.03
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	64,012.48		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	1,457,533.25		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	381,457.43		
	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	8,187,651.41		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			10,090,654.57
EQUITY				
400-900	CAPITAL-CONTRIBUTED	895,145.51		
400-901	CONTRIB CAP-CURRENT YEAR	1,379,326.95		
400-902	RETAINED EARNING-RESTRICTE	0.00		
400-995	CONTRIB CAP (RE) PR YR	4,678,295.37		
400-999	RETAINED EARNINGS	5,953,254.14		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(119,965.51)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		12,786,056.46	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			22,876,711.03

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	534,319.40		
	RECEIVABLES	203.61		
	TOTAL ASSETS			534,523.01
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	4,890.91		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	1,827.83		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			6,718.74
EQUITY				
400-498	HOLIDAY LITES-RESERVE	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE	552,629.87		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(24,825.60)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		527,804.27	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			534,523.01

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	(662,607.74)		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RECEIVABLES	15,792.08		
	TOTAL ASSETS			(646,815.66)
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00		
	DEFERRED REVENUE	15,792.08		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			15,792.08
EQUITY				
400-998	FUND BALANCE-RESERVE	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE	403,703.26		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(1,066,311.00)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		(662,607.74)	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			(646,815.66)

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
SALES TAX	3,484,843.00	500,129.49	14.35
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255.00	5,037,431.53	76.55
OTHER TAXES	777,063.00	10,730.85	1.38
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261.00	132,363.60	18.51
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560.00	220,234.07	57.72
GARBAGE	2,196,796.00	611,906.59	27.85
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950.00	10,866.19	4.10
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	14,643,562.00	6,523,662.32	44.55
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM DRUG CONFISCA	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY EVENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	2,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER TFROM ST FOR ADMIN	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM WATER FOR ADMIN EX	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM HOTEL FOR ADMIN	30,662.00	7,517.64	24.52
TRANSFER FROM ABLC	378,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM RECY CENTER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	415,662.00	7,517.64	1.81
TOTAL RESOURCES	15,059,224.00	6,531,179.96	43.37
EXPENDITURES			
00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667.00	289,150.33	39.25
01-COUNCIL	33,400.00	4,434.07	13.28
02-HR DEPARTMENT	294,831.00	99,267.32	33.67
05-ATTORNEY	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294.00	32,318.44	20.04
10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909.00	55,336.23	29.14
12-TAX	48,000.00	23,010.75	47.94

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
58-PUBLIC WORKS	1,251,511.00	231,031.95	18.46
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119.00	652,174.98	32.00
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729.00	109,492.86	34.46
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224.00	4,670,647.31	31.02
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	1,860,532.65	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
STREET FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000.00	2,551.17	10.20
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	25,000.00	2,551.17	10.20
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	2,795,000.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,795,000.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	2,820,000.00	2,551.17	0.09
EXPENDITURES			
58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000.00	48,358.00	1.71
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000.00	48,358.00	1.71
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(45,806.83)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
WATER FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
WATER INCOME	4,178,951.00	1,173,564.70	28.08
WATER REVENUE	25,000.00	438.86	1.76
CAF-WATER	70,406.00	1,073.40	1.52
SEWER INCOME	2,257,289.00	589,821.82	26.13
DOMESTIC SEWER	190,000.00	72,688.48	38.26
CAF-SEWER	43,203.00	4,256.22	9.85
GARBAGE INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00
RECYCLING INCOME	3,200.00	904.16	28.26
CONNECTION INCOME	20,000.00	5,525.00	27.63
PENALTY INCOME	222,000.00	43,022.27	19.38
WATER TAPS	32,175.00	8,075.00	25.10
SEWER TAPS	28,600.00	4,400.00	15.38
2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	250.00	90.00	36.00
TRANSFER FEES	1,500.00	575.00	38.33
RECONNECT FEE	210,000.00	38,600.00	18.38
LOCK REFUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000.00	11,672.00	30.72
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600.00	5,302.12	7.11
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174.00	1,960,009.03	26.50
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 111	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 120	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM FUND 123	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 72	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 73	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 76	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 77	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 78	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	7,395,174.00	1,960,009.03	26.50

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	250,000.00	23,287.26	9.31
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545.00	334.44	21.65
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	251,545.00	23,621.70	9.39
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	251,545.00	23,621.70	9.39
EXPENDITURES			
75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545.00	48,447.30	19.26
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545.00	48,447.30	19.26
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(24,825.60)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
AS OF:JANUARY 31ST, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706.00	724,933.60	75.54
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	510.06	51.01
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	960,706.00	725,443.66	75.51
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	13,830.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	1,298,774.00	432,924.64	33.33
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROCEEDS FROM FUND REFUNDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 288 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 220 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM ABL	441,473.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	305,063.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,059,140.00	432,924.64	21.02
TOTAL RESOURCES	3,019,846.00	1,158,368.30	38.36
EXPENDITURES			
80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846.00	2,224,679.30	73.67
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846.00	2,224,679.30	73.67
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(1,066,311.00)	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
CASH			
100-100	POOLED CASH	0.00	
100-101	CITY OF ANGLETON-GRANT ACC	0.00	
100-102	POOL CASH-WELLS FARGO	905,106.73	
100-103	FSB-LOUISE-POOL CASH	5,663,057.57	
100-104	FSB-LOUISE-EMERGENCY FUND	47,882.30	
100-105	FSB-POOL CASH	0.00	
100-106	EMERGENCY FUND #2	2,000,000.00	
100-121	DEBT ISSUE SERVICE ACCOUNT	9,184.91	
100-196	COA-ESCROW	4,200.19	
			8,629,431.70
INVESTMENTS			
100-200	POOLED CASH INVEST-TX POOL	1,603,013.76	
100-201	POOL CASH INVESTMENT-LONE	1,758,407.06	
100-202	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK	230,186.26	
100-203	TEX-POOL- ESCROW	0.00	
100-204	2005-2006 DEBT ISSUE ESCRO	0.00	
100-205	DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2	0.00	
100-207	WELLS FARGO-MC SOFTWARE LO	0.00	
100-209	TX-STAR GENERAL ACCT	1,695,647.02	
100-211	FSB-6-MONTH CD	0.00	
100-212	FSB-12-MONTH CD	0.00	
100-219	2019 BOND SERIES-TEXSTAR	6,687,533.46	
100-220	2013 DEBT ISSUANCE	258,774.17	
100-221	2018 BOND ISSUANCE	5,312,742.50	
100-223	2015 BOND ISSUE	419,054.38	
100-224	2015 DEBT ISSUE SERVICE AC	0.00	
100-230	2020 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	3,000,635.30	
100-233	TEX-POOL-SEWER IMPROVEMENT	0.00	
100-246	SRF#5 SERIES 2002 WELLS FA	0.00	
100-250	ABL-CONSTRUCTION SERIES 20	0.00	
100-252	CTY VARIOUS WT&SEW BOND 20	0.00	
100-257	SERIES 2005 WITH TEX STAR	0.00	
100-262	2007 DEBT ISSUE-FREEDOM PA	0.00	
100-272	2007 DEBT ISSUE-CAP PROJ-T	0.00	
100-287	2008 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	0.00	

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE		
INTERFUND PAYABLES		
200-001	DUE TO GENERAL FUND	5,807,979.38
200-002	DUE TO STREET FUND	2,269,934.72
200-003	DUE TO WATER FUND	1,628,571.04
200-004	DUE TO HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	530,222.46
200-005	DUE TO DEBT SERVICE	(770,838.90)
200-006	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-007	DUE TO MC-TECHNOLOGY FUND	2,356.59
200-008	DUE TO MC-BUILDING SECURIT	26,389.97
200-009	DUE TO STEP GRANT-CMV	(2,532.62)
200-010	DUE TO/FROM DRUG CONFISC	35,510.11
200-011	DUE TO SPECIAL EVENTS	13,793.20
200-012	DUE TO CHILD SAFETY FUND	5,073.05
200-013	DUE TO KEEP ANGLETON BEAUT	72,869.39
200-014	DUE TO HOME PROGRAM HEART	0.00
200-015	DUE TO 2002 SEWER PROJECT	0.00
200-016	DUE TO STEP COMP GRANT	(1,726.55)
200-017	DUE TO STEP POLICE GRANT	0.00
200-019	DUE TO CAPITAL EXP REVOV F	407,407.96
200-023	DUE TO HOME GRANT #538006	0.00
200-033	DUE TO SEWER IMPROVEMENT #	0.00
200-040	DUE TO ANGLETON BETTER LI(	234.00)
200-041	DUE TO UNEMPLOYMENT FUND	3,298.94
200-042	DUE TO FUND 42 POLICE GRAN	0.00
200-043	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-044	DUE TO EUDL TABC POL GRANT	0.00
200-045	DUE TO HGAC-OOC-COMM GRANT	0.00
200-046	DUE TO SRF2002 VALDERAS,RI	0.00
200-047	DUE FROM TCF FORD GRANT722	0.00
200-048	DUE FROM STEP GRANT #2	0.00
200-050	DUE TO ABLC ACT CENT CONST	0.00
200-051	DUE TO BATES PARK IMPROVEM	0.00
200-052	DUE TO CTY VAR WATER&SEWER	0.00
200-053	DUE TO EDUCATIONAL CLEANUP	0.00
200-054	DUE TO 2004 TCDP GRANT 724	0.00
200-055	DUE TO POLICE STEP GRANT	0.00
200-056	DUE TO SECURITY GRANT	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
200-075	DUE TO SCOTTISH INN CAP PR	0.00
200-076	DUE TO 220 WATER LINE	0.00
200-077	DUE TO WATER WELL CONST	0.00
200-078	DUE TO WESTERN AVE PROJECT	0.00
200-079	DUE TO DRAINAGE STUDY	0.00
200-080	DUE TO POLICE DONATION FUN	17,951.73
200-081	DUE TO FUND 81 WT&SEWER CA	0.00
200-082	DUE TO CITY EMPLOYEE FUND	9,212.25
200-083	DUE TO RECYCLING FUND	0.00
200-084	DUE TO CITY HALL SIGN	0.00
200-085	DUE TO DOWNING ROAD EXTEN	0.00
200-086	DUE TO SEBESTA ROAD CO 609	0.00
200-087	DUE TO BOND SERIES 2008	0.00
200-088	DUE TO COURT BUILDING	0.00
200-089	DUE TO FIRE DEPT- REPAIRS	0.00
200-090	DUE TO POLICE DEPT REPAIRS	0.00
200-091	DUE TO ANIMAL SHELTER-REPA	0.00
200-092	DUE TO HENDERSON ROAD SIDE	0.00
200-093	DUE TO TAY-WAL-LOOP	0.00
200-094	DUE TO FEMA WESTERN AVE	0.00
200-095	DUE TO AISD PROJECT	0.00
200-096	DUE TO COA-ESCROW	552,565.78
200-097	DUE TO FEMA ASSISTANCE FU(	30,527.18)
200-098	DUE TO JUVENILE DETENTIION	0.00
200-601	DUE TO A/C DONATIONS	19,084.24
200-602	DUE TO FIRE DEPT GRANT PUM	0.00
200-603	DUE TO SWIMMING POOL FUND	0.00
200-604	DUE TO HGAC-GRANT-POL&REC	0.00
200-605	DUE TO OBJ POLICE GRANT (	18,352.12)
200-606	DUE TO COUNTY PART GRANT	0.00
200-607	DUE TO ANGLETON ESD#3	128,962.82
200-608	DUE TO WINTER STORM	0.00
200-609	DUE TO HGAC 911 LOGGING RE	0.00
200-610	DUE TO DJ EDWARD JAG-2011	0.00
200-611	DUE TO CENTRAL ASSEMBY OF	0.00
200-612	DUE TO JOINT JAG PROGRAM	0.00
200-613	DUE TO 2010 LABOR DAY IDM	0.00
200-614	DUE TO CAPITAL REPLACE-GO(	9,274.57)
200-615	DUE TO CAP REPLACE-ENTERPI	7,549.04
200-616	DUE TO OOG GRANT 2498301	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
200-625	DUE TO CAP-220 IMPACT FEES	0.00		
200-626	DUE TO CITY WIDE REPAIRS	25,333.29		
200-628	DUE TO INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	904,307.93		
200-629	DUE TO 2019 BOND SERIES	6,665,373.58		
200-630	DUE TO LAKESIDE PK CONSTRU	3,003,191.69		
200-641	DUE TO SALE TAX	0.07		
			27,034,983.87	
COMPENSATION PAYABLE				
200-200	WAGES PAYABLE	0.00		
200-205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,560,441.74		
			2,560,441.74	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			29,595,425.61
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	0.00		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	0.00		
	TOTAL EQUITY		0.00	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			29,595,425.61

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255	1,694,922.89	5,037,431.53	0.00	1,542,823.47	76.55
OTHER TAXES	777,063	25,949.06	10,730.85	0.00	766,332.15	1.38
UTILITIES INCOME	3,484,843	236,563.66	500,129.49	0.00	2,984,713.51	14.35
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261	36,624.15	132,363.60	0.00	582,897.40	18.51
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560	46,892.57	220,234.07	0.00	161,325.93	57.72
GARBAGE	2,196,796	174,869.25	611,906.59	0.00	1,584,889.41	27.85
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834	0.00	0.00	0.00	242,834.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950	2,694.14	10,866.19	0.00	254,083.81	4.10
TRANSFERS	415,662	1,879.41	7,517.64	0.00	408,144.36	1.81
TOTAL REVENUES	15,059,224	2,220,395.13	6,531,179.96	0.00	8,528,044.04	43.37
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	231,837	29,152.70	124,474.03	0.00	107,362.97	53.69
SUPPLIES	8,100	225.36	977.83	108.25	7,013.92	13.41
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
SERVICES	493,280	61,588.32	163,673.48	58,973.06	270,633.46	45.14
MISCELLANEOUS	2,950	0.00	24.99	0.00	2,925.01	0.85
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667	90,966.38	289,150.33	59,081.31	388,435.36	47.27
01-COUNCIL						
SUPPLIES	4,600	548.00	1,649.07	0.00	2,950.93	35.85
SERVICES	18,800	0.00	2,700.00	5,200.00	10,900.00	42.02
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	85.00	0.00	9,915.00	0.85
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 01-COUNCIL	33,400	548.00	4,434.07	5,200.00	23,765.93	28.84
02-HR DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	206,236	15,802.99	71,443.84	0.00	134,792.16	34.64
SUPPLIES	3,450	121.67	894.89	209.09	2,346.02	32.00
SERVICES	84,020	4,472.34	25,837.61	32,313.31	25,869.08	69.21
MISCELLANEOUS	75	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	54,794	0.00	4,295.16	0.00	50,498.84	7.84
SUPPLIES	10,500	1,411.98	1,904.63	0.00	8,595.37	18.14
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	15,000	1,003.99	2,655.99	0.00	12,344.01	17.71
SERVICES	35,000	2,871.86	5,721.37	0.00	29,278.63	16.35
MISCELLANEOUS	46,000	573.01	17,741.29	0.00	28,258.71	38.57
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294	5,860.84	32,318.44	0.00	128,975.56	20.04
10-CITY SECRETARY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	126,689	9,907.12	43,176.91	0.00	83,512.09	34.08
SUPPLIES	2,500	153.35	181.78	0.00	2,318.22	7.27
SERVICES	46,220	3,115.73	11,933.18	0.00	34,286.82	25.82
MISCELLANEOUS	14,500	0.00	44.36	0.00	14,455.64	0.31
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909	13,176.20	55,336.23	0.00	134,572.77	29.14
12-TAX						
SERVICES	48,000	0.00	23,010.75	66,989.25	(42,000.00)	187.50
TOTAL 12-TAX	48,000	0.00	23,010.75	66,989.25	(42,000.00)	187.50
13-EMC						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,586	6,459.74	27,878.72	0.00	50,707.28	35.48
SUPPLIES	1,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
SERVICES	2,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 13-EMC	92,486	6,459.74	27,878.72	0.00	64,607.28	30.14
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	367,945	28,437.98	116,830.00	0.00	251,115.00	31.75

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
20-COURTS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	360,465	27,504.57	108,587.36	0.00	251,877.64	30.12
SUPPLIES	20,350	66.69	1,045.70	108.25	19,196.05	5.67
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	19,800	150.00	3,109.43	1,050.00	15,640.57	21.01
SERVICES	151,020	5,975.26	26,341.63	45,732.00	78,946.37	47.72
MISCELLANEOUS	4,650	299.43	890.73	0.00	3,759.27	19.16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	556,285	33,995.95	139,974.85	46,890.25	369,419.90	33.59
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,321,149	320,139.29	1,486,399.78	0.00	2,834,749.22	34.40
SUPPLIES	242,271	10,824.17	74,061.27	5,939.10	162,270.63	33.02
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	96,203	3,472.24	5,101.26	27.75	91,074.24	5.33
SERVICES	144,007	11,479.39	31,730.86	0.00	112,275.64	22.03
MISCELLANEOUS	305,733	650.96	73,527.77	25.00	232,180.48	24.06
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
OTHER	17,267	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,267.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,131,630	351,566.05	1,675,820.94	5,991.85	3,449,817.21	32.77
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	234,719	14,839.25	65,982.33	0.00	168,736.67	28.11
SUPPLIES	40,206	1,779.50	10,712.12	166.90	29,326.98	27.06
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	8,500	321.32	1,514.90	0.00	6,985.10	17.82
SERVICES	20,412	141.77	1,322.78	0.00	19,089.22	6.48
MISCELLANEOUS	1,250	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	305,087	17,081.84	79,532.13	166.90	225,387.97	26.12
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	509,099	31,392.43	148,083.71	0.00	361,015.29	29.09
SUPPLIES	31,500	8,184.45	19,958.51	7,960.83	3,580.66	88.63
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	79,000	11,910.91	34,839.19	0.00	44,160.81	44.10
SERVICES	69,854	4,291.40	13,700.21	1,181.09	54,972.70	21.30
MISCELLANEOUS	36,150	2,466.41	28,564.41	0.00	7,585.59	79.02
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	725,603	58,245.60	245,146.03	9,141.92	471,315.05	35.05

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	754,470	50,498.65	240,189.14	0.00	514,280.86	31.84
SUPPLIES	38,350	3,196.92	11,787.24	665.48	25,897.28	32.47
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	85,750	2,484.64	30,603.41	18,922.25	36,224.34	57.76
SERVICES	90,848	5,329.33	20,105.55	0.00	70,742.45	22.13
MISCELLANEOUS	8,350	0.00	8,461.56	0.00	(111.56)	101.34
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	169,945	0.00	133,270.37	0.00	36,674.63	78.42
OTHER	711	0.00	0.00	0.00	711.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	1,148,424	61,509.54	444,417.27	19,587.73	684,419.00	40.40
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	240,434	21,650.27	93,888.50	22,333.32	124,212.18	48.34
SUPPLIES	2,200	586.72	825.10	245.64	1,129.26	48.67
SERVICES	99,139	7,705.85	23,533.72	459.00	75,146.28	24.20
MISCELLANEOUS	20,000	0.00	4,456.14	0.00	15,543.86	22.28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	124,049	3,392.10	42,195.51	21,413.62	60,439.87	51.28
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	485,822	33,334.94	164,898.97	44,451.58	276,471.45	43.09
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	245,282	4,150.00	16,600.00	0.00	228,682.00	6.77
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	245,282	4,150.00	16,600.00	0.00	228,682.00	6.77
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	27,018	2,500.40	11,076.80	0.00	15,941.20	41.00
SUPPLIES	700	0.00	51.48	0.00	648.52	7.35
SERVICES	71,500	0.00	36,525.00	0.00	34,975.00	51.08
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	99,218	2,500.40	47,703.28	0.00	51,514.72	48.08
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	633,261	44,364.16	219,159.56	0.00	414,101.44	34.61
SUPPLIES	72,325	5,084.57	13,215.75	1,279.45	57,829.80	20.04
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	281,000	27,409.91	78,465.54	23,098.15	179,436.31	36.14
SERVICES	231,200	13,549.90	32,756.84	0.00	198,443.16	14.17
MISCELLANEOUS	33,725	0.00	6,115.26	0.00	27,609.74	18.13
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	14,648.00	(118,681.00)	0.00	118,681.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,380	(357.18)	574.09	0.00	77,805.91	0.73
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	1,926,016	169,670.77	641,901.78	10.00	1,284,104.22	33.33
MISCELLANEOUS	30,000	9,596.60	9,699.11	10,122.27	10,178.62	66.07
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	3,723	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,723.00	0.00
TOTAL 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119	178,910.19	652,174.98	10,132.27	1,375,811.75	32.50
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	299,354	23,441.02	103,101.23	0.00	196,252.77	34.44
SUPPLIES	12,875	17.33	2,107.37	0.00	10,767.63	16.37
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	5,500	0.00	4,284.26	0.00	1,215.74	77.90
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729	23,458.35	109,492.86	0.00	208,236.14	34.46
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224	1,084,176.58	4,670,647.31	325,122.43	10,063,454.26	33.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,136,218.55	1,860,532.65	(325,122.43)	(1,535,410.22)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000	370.54	2,551.17	0.00	22,448.83	10.20
TRANSFERS	2,795,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,795,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	2,820,000	370.54	2,551.17	0.00	2,817,448.83	0.09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	520,000	0.00	48,358.00	0.00	471,642.00	9.30
OTHER	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000	0.00	48,358.00	0.00	2,771,642.00	1.71
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000	0.00	48,358.00	0.00	2,771,642.00	1.71
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	370.54	(45,806.83)	0.00	45,806.83	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	7,282,574	493,919.04	1,943,034.91	0.00	5,339,539.09	26.68
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000	3,076.00	11,672.00	0.00	26,328.00	30.72
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600	3,979.93	5,302.12	0.00	69,297.88	7.11
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174	500,974.97	1,960,009.03	0.00	5,435,164.97	26.50
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	193,220	14,250.78	58,523.28	0.00	134,696.72	30.29
SUPPLIES	60,715	31.57	16,164.38	0.00	44,550.62	26.62
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	23,000	1,630.88	15,478.82	1,680.00	5,841.18	74.60
SERVICES	61,720	6,052.93	24,747.79	0.00	36,972.21	40.10
MISCELLANEOUS	143,400	533.69	821.31	0.00	142,578.69	0.57
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
OTHER	43,738	2,733.33	10,933.32	0.00	32,804.68	25.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	526,993	25,233.18	126,668.90	1,680.00	398,644.10	24.35
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	570,134	38,055.06	198,854.36	0.00	371,279.64	34.88
SUPPLIES	2,211,460	185,170.96	554,148.11	886.17	1,656,425.72	25.10
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	167,500	12,294.09	40,765.14	9,418.50	117,316.36	29.96
SERVICES	160,810	8,172.34	43,296.21	0.00	117,513.79	26.92
MISCELLANEOUS	63,385	1,723.26	17,165.82	0.00	46,219.18	27.08
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,000	7,768.88	7,768.88	0.00	52,231.12	12.95
OTHER	649,387	54,115.58	216,462.32	0.00	432,924.68	33.33
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	3,882,676	307,300.17	1,078,460.84	10,304.67	2,793,910.49	28.04
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	711,988	41,681.81	189,638.38	0.00	522,349.62	26.64
SUPPLIES	34,750	1,169.45	5,582.77	1,058.16	28,109.07	19.11
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	159,000	37,392.72	78,118.34	5,891.41	74,990.25	52.84
SERVICES	100,160	3,098.73	12,260.93	0.00	87,899.07	12.24

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	351,156	20,176.76	102,881.12	0.00	248,274.88	29.30
SUPPLIES	52,700	3,582.24	14,188.57	522.32	37,989.11	27.91
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	272,000	55,170.15	88,411.90	11,800.00	171,788.10	36.84
SERVICES	338,386	16,714.37	79,368.80	0.00	259,017.20	23.46
MISCELLANEOUS	5,325	0.00	1,506.35	0.00	3,818.65	28.29
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	1,149,567	95,643.52	286,356.74	12,322.32	850,887.94	25.98
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,395,174	626,135.16	2,079,974.54	31,256.56	5,283,942.90	28.55
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(125,160.19)	(119,965.51)	(31,256.56)	151,222.07	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	250,000	10,879.12	23,287.26	0.00	226,712.74	9.31
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545	86.77	334.44	0.00	1,210.56	21.65
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	251,545	10,965.89	23,621.70	0.00	227,923.30	9.39
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
75-HOTEL/MOTEL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	92,348	7,916.74	35,012.16	0.00	57,335.84	37.91
SUPPLIES	21,000	0.00	2.50	0.00	20,997.50	0.01
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	103,100	3,861.32	5,915.00	0.00	97,185.00	5.74
MISCELLANEOUS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	33,597	1,879.41	7,517.64	0.00	26,079.36	22.38
TOTAL 75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545	13,657.47	48,447.30	0.00	203,097.70	19.26
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545	13,657.47	48,447.30	0.00	203,097.70	19.26
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(2,691.58)	(24,825.60)	0.00	24,825.60	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

041-SALES TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	5,227,264	354,845.49	750,194.23	0.00	4,477,069.77	14.35
TOTAL REVENUES	5,227,264	354,845.49	750,194.23	0.00	4,477,069.77	14.35
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	5,227,264	354,845.49	750,194.23	4,477,069.77	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	5,227,264	354,845.49	750,194.23	4,477,069.77	0.00	100.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,227,264	354,845.49	750,194.23	4,477,069.77	0.00	100.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	(4,477,069.77)	4,477,069.77	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706	243,698.15	724,933.60	0.00	234,772.40	75.54
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	0.00	510.06	0.00	489.94	51.01
TRANSFERS	2,059,140	108,231.16	432,924.64	0.00	1,626,215.36	21.02
TOTAL REVENUES	3,019,846	351,929.31	1,158,368.30	0.00	1,861,477.70	38.36
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
80-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	17,475	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	15,975.00	8.58
MISCELLANEOUS	3,002,371	2,223,179.30	2,223,179.30	546,325.41	232,866.29	92.24
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846	2,223,179.30	2,224,679.30	546,325.41	248,841.29	91.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846	2,223,179.30	2,224,679.30	546,325.41	248,841.29	91.76
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(1,871,249.99)	(1,066,311.00)	(546,325.41)	1,612,636.41	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

07 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	10,000	632.30	2,236.14	0.00	7,763.86	22.36
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.28	12.57	0.00	(12.57)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	632.58	2,248.71	0.00	7,751.29	22.49
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	632.58	2,248.71	0.00	(2,248.71)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

08 -MC-BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	7,000	713.00	2,531.94	0.00	4,468.06	36.17
MISCELLANEOUS	160	4.19	19.41	0.00	140.59	12.13
TRANSFERS	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	12,160	717.19	2,551.35	0.00	9,608.65	20.98
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	1,940	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,940.00	0.00
SERVICES	5,220	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,220.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	12,160	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,160.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,160	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,160.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	717.19	2,551.35	0.00	(2,551.35)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

09 -STEP GRANT-CMV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	2,349.10	2,532.62	0.00	(2,532.62)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	2,349.10	2,532.62	0.00	(2,532.62)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	2,349.10	2,532.62	0.00	(2,532.62)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(2,349.10)	(2,532.62)	0.00	2,532.62	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

10 -POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	11,198.07	11,198.07	0.00	(11,198.07)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	5.93	21.60	0.00	78.40	21.60
TRANSFERS	5,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,900.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	6,000	11,204.00	11,219.67	0.00	(5,219.67)	186.99
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	6,000	575.00	1,150.00	0.00	4,850.00	19.17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	6,000	575.00	1,150.00	0.00	4,850.00	19.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,000	575.00	1,150.00	0.00	4,850.00	19.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	10,629.00	10,069.67	0.00	(10,069.67)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

101-A/C DONATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	5,950	540.00	11,185.00	0.00	(5,235.00)	187.98
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	3.12	12.55	0.00	4,037.45	0.31
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	543.12	11,197.55	0.00	(1,197.55)	111.98
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
SUPPLIES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	543.12	11,197.55	0.00	(11,197.55)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

105-OBJ-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	69,877	0.00	0.00	0.00	69,877.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	69,877	0.00	0.00	0.00	69,877.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	66,675	5,164.21	22,696.07	0.00	43,978.93	34.04
SUPPLIES	713	55.00	214.82	52.41	445.77	37.48
SERVICES	2,489	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,489.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	69,877	5,219.21	22,910.89	52.41	46,913.70	32.86
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	69,877	5,219.21	22,910.89	52.41	46,913.70	32.86
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(5,219.21)	(22,910.89)	(52.41)	22,963.30	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

107-ANGLETON ESD #3

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	291,402	72,592.55	145,259.04	0.00	146,142.96	49.85
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	291,402	72,592.55	145,259.04	0.00	146,142.96	49.85
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	110,572	0.00	13,800.00	7,234.00	89,538.00	19.02
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	53,000	4,724.27	6,574.27	0.00	46,425.73	12.40
SERVICES	14,473	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,473.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	40,000	4,210.00	16,667.33	10,515.00	12,817.67	67.96
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	123,000.00	0.00	(123,000.00)	0.00
OTHER	73,357	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,357.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	291,402	8,934.27	160,041.60	17,749.00	113,611.40	61.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	291,402	8,934.27	160,041.60	17,749.00	113,611.40	61.01
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	63,658.28	(14,782.56)	(17,749.00)	32,531.56	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50-PARKS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

11 -COMMUNITY EVENTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	124,100	2.24	11.62	0.00	124,088.38	0.01
TOTAL REVENUES	124,100	2.24	11.62	0.00	124,088.38	0.01
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	7,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	18,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00
SERVICES	85,300	0.00	2,780.46	0.00	82,519.54	3.26
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	13,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,800.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	124,100	0.00	2,780.46	0.00	121,319.54	2.24
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	124,100	0.00	2,780.46	0.00	121,319.54	2.24
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	2.24	(2,768.84)	0.00	2,768.84	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

114-CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	72,241	5,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	52,241.00	27.69
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	72,241	5,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	52,241.00	27.69
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	72,241	33,355.83	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	72,241	33,355.83	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	72,241	33,355.83	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(28,355.83)	(13,355.83)	0.00	13,355.83	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

115-CAP LEASE PURCH-ENTERPR

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	22,600	1,883.33	7,533.32	0.00	15,066.68	33.33
TOTAL REVENUES	22,600	1,883.33	7,533.32	0.00	15,066.68	33.33
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,883.33	7,533.32	0.00	(7,533.32)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

117-DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	1.94	9.13	0.00	(9.13)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	1.94	9.13	0.00	9,990.87	0.09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.94	9.13	0.00	(9.13)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

118-GLO CONT-12-212-000-5512

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	154,439	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,439.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	366,243	0.00	0.00	0.00	366,243.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	366,243	6,840.75	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	366,243	6,840.75	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	366,243	6,840.75	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(6,840.75)	(6,840.75)	0.00	6,840.75	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

119-TPWD LOCAL PARK GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	510,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	510,072.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	660,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	660,072.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	660,072	50,556.87	182,327.41	0.00	477,744.59	27.62
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	660,072	50,556.87	182,327.41	0.00	477,744.59	27.62
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	660,072	50,556.87	182,327.41	0.00	477,744.59	27.62
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(50,556.87)	(182,327.41)	0.00	182,327.41	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

12 -CHILD SAFETY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	2,000	180.85	731.87	0.00	1,268.13	36.59
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25	0.80	3.65	0.00	21.35	14.60
TOTAL REVENUES	2,025	181.65	735.52	0.00	1,289.48	36.32
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
OTHER	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	181.65	735.52	0.00	(735.52)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

120-2013 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	304.77	1,571.20	0.00	210,356.80	0.74
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	211,928	304.77	1,571.20	0.00	210,356.80	0.74
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	4,680.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	211,928	4,680.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	211,928	4,680.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(4,375.23)	(8,308.80)	0.00	8,308.80	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

121-2018 BOND ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	7,676,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,676,013.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	70,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,746,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,746,013.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,746,013	0.00	19,324.00	0.00	7,726,689.00	0.25
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7,746,013	0.00	19,324.00	0.00	7,726,689.00	0.25
60-COLLECTIONS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,746,013	0.00	19,324.00	0.00	7,726,689.00	0.25
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(19,324.00)	0.00	19,324.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

122-LIVABLE CENTERS STUDY

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

123-2015 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

124-CAP-288-523 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

125-CAP-220 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

126-CITY WIDE REPAIRS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	27,820	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,820.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	200	4.16	19.57	0.00	180.43	9.79
TOTAL REVENUES	28,020	4.16	19.57	0.00	28,000.43	0.07
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	28,020	0.00	3,632.50	0.00	24,387.50	12.96
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	28,020	0.00	3,632.50	0.00	24,387.50	12.96
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,020	0.00	3,632.50	0.00	24,387.50	12.96
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	4.16	(3,612.93)	0.00	3,612.93	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

127-2019 CDBG GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

128-INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	324,700	26,455.64	106,096.89	0.00	218,603.11	32.68
TRANSFERS	250,064	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,064.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	574,764	26,455.64	106,096.89	0.00	468,667.11	18.46
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	269,701	0.00	0.00	0.00	269,701.00	0.00
OTHER	305,063	0.00	0.00	0.00	305,063.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	574,764	0.00	0.00	0.00	574,764.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	574,764	0.00	0.00	0.00	574,764.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	26,455.64	106,096.89	0.00	(106,096.89)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

129-2019 BOND SERIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	9,228,252	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,228,252.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	339.72	2,083.30	0.00	(2,083.30)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	9,228,252	339.72	2,083.30	0.00	9,226,168.70	0.02
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,200,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	1,200,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,816,448	22,159.88	699,053.14	0.00	7,117,394.86	8.94
OTHER	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	8,028,252	22,159.88	699,053.14	0.00	7,329,198.86	8.71
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,228,252	22,159.88	699,053.14	0.00	8,529,198.86	7.58
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(21,820.16)	(696,969.84)	0.00	696,969.84	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

13 -KEEP ANGELTON BEAUTIFUL

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	1,450	154.00	1,989.00	0.00	(539.00)	137.17
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	29,625	2,354.91	9,540.31	0.00	20,084.69	32.20
TRANSFERS	51,625	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,625.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	82,700	2,508.91	11,529.31	0.00	71,170.69	13.94
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	1,250	9.00	554.23	0.00	695.77	44.34
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	29,425	1,116.10	5,345.08	3,525.03	20,554.89	30.14
MISCELLANEOUS	400	392.55	467.55	0.00	(67.55)	116.89
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	51,625	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,625.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	82,700	1,517.65	6,366.86	3,525.03	72,808.11	11.96
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	82,700	1,517.65	6,366.86	3,525.03	72,808.11	11.96
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	991.26	5,162.45	(3,525.03)	(1,637.42)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

130-LAKESIDE PK CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	3,002,556.39	0.00	(3,002,556.39)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	201.96	635.30	0.00	(635.30)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	201.96	3,003,191.69	0.00	(3,003,191.69)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	201.96	3,003,191.69	0.00	(3,003,191.69)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

16 -STEP GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	30,030	991.04	991.04	0.00	29,038.96	3.30
TOTAL REVENUES	30,030	991.04	991.04	0.00	29,038.96	3.30
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	30,030	770.80	2,717.59	0.00	27,312.41	9.05
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	30,030	770.80	2,717.59	0.00	27,312.41	9.05
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,030	770.80	2,717.59	0.00	27,312.41	9.05
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	220.24	(1,726.55)	0.00	1,726.55	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

19 -CAPITAL EXP REVOLV FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	175,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	175,334.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	66.50	313.16	0.00	686.84	31.32
TRANSFERS	60,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	236,334	66.50	313.16	0.00	236,020.84	0.13
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	66.50	313.16	0.00	(313.16)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

40 -ANGLETON BETTER LIVING

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,746,321	118,483.11	250,797.18	0.00	1,495,523.82	14.36
TRANSFERS	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,896,321	118,483.11	250,797.18	0.00	1,645,523.82	13.23
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SERVICES	4,000	0.00	234.00	0.00	3,766.00	5.85
MISCELLANEOUS	54,107	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,107.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	1,838,214	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,838,214.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,896,321	0.00	234.00	0.00	1,896,087.00	0.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,896,321	0.00	234.00	0.00	1,896,087.00	0.01
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	118,483.11	250,563.18	0.00	(250,563.18)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

41 -UNEMPLOYMENT FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
LICENSES & PERMITS	5,129	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,129.00	0.00
GARBAGE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.53	27.23	0.00	(27.23)	0.00
TRANSFERS	44,871	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,871.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	50,000	0.53	27.23	0.00	49,972.77	0.05
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	40,761.33	40,761.33	0.00	(40,761.33)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	40,761.33	40,761.33	0.00	(40,761.33)	0.00
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	50,000	40,761.33	40,761.33	0.00	9,238.67	81.52
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(40,760.80)	(40,734.10)	0.00	40,734.10	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

42 -CJD-GRANTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

44 -EUDL TABC-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

45 -HGAC-OOG COMMUNICATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

57 -SHANKS ROAD PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

58 -TIRZ#1 PROPERTY TAX

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	32,129	0.00	19,760.36	0.00	12,368.64	61.50
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	4.32	13.06	0.00	86.94	13.06
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	32,229	4.32	19,773.42	0.00	12,455.58	61.35
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	4.32	19,773.42	0.00	(19,773.42)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

60 -ANGLETON ACTIVITY CENTER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	1,081,059	13,737.14	43,762.32	0.00	1,037,296.68	4.05
MISCELLANEOUS	83,370	214.62	1,728.45	0.00	81,641.55	2.07
TRANSFERS	44,631	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,631.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,209,060	13,951.76	45,490.77	0.00	1,163,569.23	3.76
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	783,094	52,017.24	221,051.31	0.00	562,042.69	28.23
SUPPLIES	56,600	4,210.47	10,066.32	673.95	45,859.73	18.98
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	92,200	2,918.03	16,171.06	0.00	76,028.94	17.54
SERVICES	202,716	12,868.75	33,703.54	198.45	168,814.01	16.72
MISCELLANEOUS	74,450	0.00	6,646.86	0.00	67,803.14	8.93
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,209,060	72,014.49	287,639.09	872.40	920,548.51	23.86
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,209,060	72,014.49	287,639.09	872.40	920,548.51	23.86
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(58,062.73)	(242,148.32)	(872.40)	243,020.72	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

72 -2006 C.O. WAT/WAST CAP IM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

73 -2015 CDBG GRANT#

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

77 -WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

78 -WW-WESTERN AVE PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

80 -POLICE DONATION FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	10,000	5.00	4,965.00	0.00	5,035.00	49.65
MISCELLANEOUS	50	2.94	17.98	0.00	32.02	35.96
TRANSFERS	4,950	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,950.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	15,000	7.94	4,982.98	0.00	10,017.02	33.22
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	7.94	(11,317.02)	0.00	11,317.02	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

82 -CITY EMPLOYEE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	1.50	7.38	0.00	(7.38)	0.00
TRANSFERS	176	0.00	0.00	0.00	176.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	176	1.50	7.38	0.00	168.62	4.19
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.50	(1,363.91)	0.00	1,363.91	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

83 -RECYCLING FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

87 -BOND SERIES 2008

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

96 -CITY OF ANGLETON-ESCROW

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	6,010.30	223,000.00	0.00	(223,000.00)	0.00
TRANSFERS	340,876	0.00	0.00	0.00	340,876.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	340,876	6,010.30	223,000.00	0.00	117,876.00	65.42
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	340,876	13,410.30	13,410.30	0.00	327,465.70	3.93
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	340,876	13,410.30	13,410.30	0.00	327,465.70	3.93
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	340,876	13,410.30	13,410.30	0.00	327,465.70	3.93
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(7,400.00)	209,589.70	0.00	(209,589.70)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	(12.37)	0.00	12.37	0.00
SERVICES	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	258,341	0.00	(12.37)	0.00	258,353.37	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	2,074.40	62,300.27	0.00	(62,300.27)	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	2,074.40	62,300.27	0.00	(62,300.27)	0.00
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 15-FINANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	27,037.67	48,256.43	0.00	(48,256.43)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	27,037.67	48,256.43	0.00	(48,256.43)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	13,265.57	13,265.57	0.00	(13,265.57)	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	13,265.57	13,265.57	0.00	(13,265.57)	0.00
35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	26,054.99	104,413.01	2,249.91	(106,662.92)	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	26,054.99	104,413.01	2,249.91	(106,662.92)	0.00
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	258,341	68,432.63	228,264.89	2,249.91	27,826.20	89.23
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(68,432.63)	(228,264.89)	(2,249.91)	230,514.80	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 33.33

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the Financial Statements for February 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is the 5th month of the 2020-2021 Budget Year. Approximately 90% of the Property Tax Revenue was received by the end of February. Sales tax is 2 months behind. Overall, the Revenue and Expenses are in line with budget. The General Fund contains credit of $133,329 for insurance payment from loss of the street sweeper.

The Street Fund did not have any revenue for this year. Expenditures will be covered by transfer from Fund Balance later in the year.

The Water Fund Plant operations are on track with more revenue expected during the summer months.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the Financial Statements for February 2021.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$314,817.06	$304,908.30	$347,354.43	$434,749.51	$385,792.83	$395,348.74	$0.00	
	9.86%	*-3.15%*	*13.92%*	*25.16%*	*-11.26%*	*2.48%*	*0.00%*	2.48%
JANUARY	$273,656.20	$296,996.27	$329,777.44	$403,846.68	$338,172.05	$354,845.49	$0.00	
	9.66%	*8.53%*	*11.04%*	*22.46%*	*-16.26%*	*4.93%*	*0.00%*	3.62%
FEBRUARY	**$356,075.87**	**$415,244.01**	**$492,147.05**	**$453,394.60**	**$502,313.60**	**$548,392.34**	**$0.00**	
	-7.89%	*16.62%*	*18.52%*	*-7.87%*	*10.79%*	*9.17%*	*0.00%*	5.90%
MARCH	$309,730.23	$312,233.83	$317,117.11	$342,054.74	$313,328.18	$340,598.43	$0.00	
	19.24%	*0.81%*	*1.56%*	*7.86%*	*-8.40%*	*8.70%*	*0.00%*	6.47%
APRIL	$297,144.05	$303,767.07	$310,708.52	$282,052.01	$406,685.75	$0.00	$0.00	
	10.18%	*2.23%*	*2.29%*	*-9.22%*	*44.19%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	1.58%
MAY	**$400,719.77**	**$373,951.85**	**$435,287.54**	***$368,579.42***	**$419,504.03**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	12.16%	*-6.68%*	*16.40%*	*-15.33%*	*13.82%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	3.55%
JUNE	$425,295.40	$333,984.63	$345,348.15	*$317,905.52*	$404,805.22	$0.00	$0.00	
	38.55%	*-21.47%*	*3.40%*	*-7.95%*	*27.34%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	6.46%
JULY	$309,325.50	$330,412.36	$378,810.31	*$307,993.53*	$402,028.15	$0.00	$0.00	
	3.37%	*6.82%*	*14.65%*	*-18.69%*	*30.53%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	9.00%
AUGUST	**$401,219.73**	**$369,257.32**	**$432,811.12**	***$460,450.05***	**$695,431.21**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	
	3.85%	*-7.97%*	*17.21%*	*6.39%*	*51.03%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	14.74%
SEPTEMBER	$310,412.80	$339,260.34	$388,718.53	*$377,286.02*	$363,041.73	$0.00	$0.00	
	-8.60%	*9.29%*	*14.58%*	*-2.94%*	*-3.78%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	12.88%
OCTOBER	$353,383.54	$289,957.54	$386,110.84	*$359,596.83*	*$366,433.12*	*$0.00*	*$0.00*	
	14.64%	*-17.95%*	*33.16%*	*-6.87%*	*1.90%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	11.92%
NOVEMBER	**$ 390,214.75**	**$ 410,226.68**	**$400,639.93**	***$428,916.34***	***$443,840.94***	***$0.00***	***$0.00***	
	7.00%	*5.13%*	*-2.34%*	*7.06%*	*3.48%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	**11.12%**
Total	$4,141,994.90	$4,080,200.20	$4,564,830.97	$4,536,825.25	$5,041,376.81	$1,639,185.00	$0.00	
Pct. Increase	8.59%	-1.49%	11.88%	-0.61%	11.12%	-67.49%	-100.00%	
Dollar Increase	$1,045,808.07	-$61,794.70	$484,630.77	-$28,005.72	$504,551.56	$0.00	$0.00	
General Fund	$2,761,329.94	$2,720,133.47	$3,043,220.65	$3,024,550.17	$3,360,917.87	$1,092,790.00	$0.00	
Increase	$218,327.46	($41,196.47)	$323,087.18	($18,670.48)	$336,367.71	$0.00	$0.00	
ABLC Fund	$1,380,664.97	$1,360,066.73	$1,521,610.32	$1,512,275.08	$1,680,458.94	$546,395.00	$0.00	
Increase	$109,163.73	($20,598.23)	$161,543.59	($9,335.24)	$168,183.85	$0.00	$0.00	

* 5%	3,528,964	
* 5%	1,764,482	

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	$286,560.43	$314,817.06	
	-16.36%	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	*9.67%*	*9.86%*	9.86%
JANUARY	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	$249,539.26	$273,656.20	
	-13.85%	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	*-0.88%*	*9.66%*	9.77%
FEBRUARY	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$483,990.42**	**$377,596.82**	**$386,587.76**	**$356,075.87**	
	-3.08%	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*50.66%*	*-21.98%*	*2.38%*	*-7.89%*	2.37%
MARCH	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	$259,764.17	$309,730.23	
	-9.32%	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	*8.63%*	*19.24%*	6.07%
APRIL	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	$269,677.48	$297,144.05	
	-5.32%	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	*5.09%*	*10.18%*	6.84%
MAY	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$641,403.71***	**$337,342.20**	**$357,262.93**	**$400,719.77**	
	-0.01%	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*101.71%*	*-47.41%*	*5.91%*	*12.16%*	7.89%
JUNE	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	*$253,773.14*	$294,782.26	$306,969.34	$425,295.40	
	-5.36%	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	*4.13%*	*38.55%*	12.34%
JULY	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	*$292,001.57*	$268,057.48	$299,236.01	$309,325.50	
	-7.89%	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*18.53%*	*-8.20%*	*11.63%*	*3.37%*	11.23%
AUGUST	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	***$323,334.26***	**$325,137.09**	**$386,333.69**	**$401,219.73**	
	-3.16%	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	*18.82%*	*3.85%*	10.21%
SEPTEMBER	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	*$265,901.88*	$271,441.30	$339,629.38	$310,412.80	
	-2.68%	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	*25.12%*	*-8.60%*	8.18%
OCTOBER	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	*$255,390.75*	*$285,252.93*	*$308,259.19*	*$353,383.54*	
	3.21%	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	*8.07%*	*14.64%*	8.75%
NOVEMBER	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	***$324,953.54***	***$362,820.69***	***$364,684.08***	***$390,214.75***	
	-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	*0.51%*	*7.00%*	8.59%
Total	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,805,765.05	$3,531,221.73	$3,814,503.72	$4,141,994.90	
Pct. Increase	-5.28%	3.52%	2.89%	21.85%	-7.21%	8.02%	8.59%	
Dollar Increase	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$682,364.18	-$274,543.32	$283,281.99	$327,491.18	
Street Fund	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,537,176.70	$2,354,147.82	$2,543,002.48	$2,761,329.93	
Increase	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$454,909.45	($183,028.88)	$188,854.66	$218,327.45	
ABLC Fund	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,268,588.35	$1,177,073.91	$1,271,501.24	$1,380,664.97	
Increase	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$227,454.73	($91,514.44)	$94,427.33	$109,163.73	

Adjusted growth rate of 5.80%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

Adjusted growth rate of 6.86%

Comparison without sales tax windfall in FY 12-13

2.64% increase needed to meet budget of $3,915,342

Sales Tax Windfall $461,007

Sales tax revenues for months contained inside the "boxed" area above with grey highlight, represent an estimate or projection of future revenues.

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY (Adjusted)

(*Excludes* 2012-2013 "Pipeline Sales Tax" Windfall)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	Pct. Inc.
DECEMBER	$217,269.90	$234,315.18	$259,234.83	$216,819.52	$225,979.86	$226,767.82	$251,842.96	$261,286.89	
	3.58%	7.85%	*10.64%*	*-16.36%*	*4.22%*	*0.35%*	*11.06%*	*3.75%*	3.75%
JANUARY	$215,874.54	$231,008.84	$231,814.05	$199,704.97	$219,509.68	$225,229.05	$243,003.61	$251,764.34	
	-0.91%	7.01%	*0.35%*	*-13.85%*	*9.92%*	*2.61%*	*7.89%*	*3.61%*	3.68%
FEBRUARY	**$282,508.08**	**$328,017.10**	**$317,524.92**	**$307,744.70**	**$336,300.97**	**$321,255.53**	**$348,235.84**	**$377,596.82**	
	3.38%	16.11%	*-3.20%*	*-3.08%*	*9.28%*	*-4.47%*	*8.40%*	*8.43%*	5.64%
MARCH	$207,592.05	$222,072.34	$221,547.43	$200,892.92	$216,833.25	$216,017.55	$237,345.72	$239,131.41	
	-4.86%	6.98%	*-0.24%*	*-9.32%*	*7.93%*	*-0.38%*	*9.87%*	*0.75%*	4.57%
APRIL	$210,911.19	$224,304.09	$220,705.87	$208,971.64	$212,932.03	$226,347.44	$232,823.49	$256,608.32	
	7.08%	6.35%	*-1.60%*	*-5.32%*	*1.90%*	*6.30%*	*2.86%*	*10.22%*	5.57%
MAY	**$376,704.41**	**$281,710.26**	**$294,307.25**	**$294,273.37**	**$283,978.52**	**$317,976.23**	***$316,150.71***	**$337,342.20**	
	38.09%	-25.22%	*4.47%*	*-0.01%*	*-3.50%*	*11.97%*	*-0.57%*	*6.70%*	5.79%
JUNE	$211,163.42	$232,892.70	$235,746.89	$223,105.21	$238,601.85	$234,939.14	$253,773.14	$294,782.26	
	-5.51%	10.29%	*1.23%*	*-5.36%*	*6.95%*	*-1.54%*	*8.02%*	*16.16%*	7.19%
JULY	$263,736.56	$233,194.60	$243,107.84	$223,922.88	$225,759.60	$246,349.79	$251,799.57	$268,057.48	
	37.40%	-11.58%	*4.25%*	*-7.89%*	*0.82%*	*9.12%*	*2.21%*	*6.46%*	7.10%
AUGUST	**$265,012.73**	**$254,991.96**	**$314,443.71**	**$304,501.07**	**$299,091.39**	**$275,065.71**	**$323,334.26**	**$325,137.09**	
	-4.63%	-3.78%	*23.32%*	*-3.16%*	*-1.78%*	*-8.03%*	*17.55%*	*0.56%*	6.24%
SEPTEMBER	$243,216.57	$252,074.20	$239,210.39	$232,794.41	$227,213.45	$261,290.34	$265,901.88	$271,441.30	
	8.44%	3.64%	*-5.10%*	*-2.68%*	*-2.40%*	*15.00%*	*1.76%*	*2.08%*	5.83%
OCTOBER	$245,639.71	$262,785.53	$220,230.63	$227,291.20	$249,880.72	$262,148.20	$255,390.75	$285,252.93	
	5.70%	6.98%	*-16.19%*	*3.21%*	*9.94%*	*4.91%*	*-2.58%*	*11.69%*	6.34%
NOVEMBER			**$ 298,313.02**	**$ 292,652.75**	**$ 299,719.26**	**$310,014.07**	**$324,953.54**	**$362,820.69**	
				-1.90%	*2.41%*	*3.43%*	*4.82%*	*11.65%*	6.86%
Total	$3,018,687.97	$3,055,658.70	$ 3,096,186.83	$2,932,674.64	$3,035,800.58	$3,123,400.87	$3,304,555.47	$3,531,221.73	
Pct. Increase	8.21%	1.22%	*1.33%*	*-5.28%*	*3.52%*	*2.89%*	*5.80%*	*6.86%*	
Dollar Increase	$228,905.76	$36,970.73	$40,528.13	-$163,512.19	$103,125.94	$87,600.29	$181,154.60	$226,666.26	
Street Fund	$2,012,458.65	$2,037,105.80	$2,064,124.55	$1,955,116.43	$2,023,867.05	$2,082,267.25	$2,203,036.98	$2,354,147.82	
Increase	-27.86%	$24,647.15	$27,018.75	($109,008.13)	$68,750.63	$58,400.19	$120,769.73	$151,110.84	
ABLC Fund	$1,006,229.32	$1,018,552.90	$1,032,062.28	$977,558.21	$1,011,933.53	$1,041,133.62	$1,101,518.49	$1,177,073.91	
Increase	n/a	$12,323.58	$13,509.38	($54,504.06)	$34,375.31	$29,200.10	$60,384.87	$75,555.42	

Budget based on 3.39% increase

Feb 2012 ($18,342) ($20,008)

Feb 2013 $135,754

May 2013 $325,253

July 2013 $32,885 $7,317

Aug 2012 ($47,031)

Aug 2013 adjusted for '12 deduct

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	2000-2001 1st mnth 1/2 cent sales tax	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$173,246.55**	**$202,343.03**	**$214,003.15**	**$226,349.96**	**$255,213.15**	**$250,949.20**	
	35.99%	-22.14%	5.76%	5.77%	12.75%	-1.67%	-1.67%
DECEMBER	$129,262.15	$182,952.72	$179,777.26	$183,323.83	$191,187.52	$209,762.75	
	-29.90%	41.54%	-1.74%	1.97%	4.29%	9.72%	3.21%
JANUARY	$151,754.48	$198,360.09	$163,747.37	$184,532.81	$184,125.59	$217,856.29	
	-3.03%	30.71%	-17.45%	12.69%	-0.22%	18.32%	7.62%
FEBRUARY	**$234,272.71**	**$247,783.37**	**$228,244.93**	**$255,846.15**	**$269,716.06**	**$273,271.65**	
	8.46%	5.77%	-7.89%	12.09%	5.42%	1.32%	5.73%
MARCH	$153,060.17	$175,351.95	$164,479.17	$185,668.39	$196,427.93	$218,206.53	
	-3.97%	14.56%	-6.20%	12.88%	5.80%	11.09%	6.69%
APRIL	$168,301.20	$168,221.74	$168,373.41	$173,001.23	$184,835.79	$196,965.03	
	15.78%	-0.05%	0.09%	2.75%	6.84%	6.56%	6.67%
MAY	**$214,310.85**	**$221,666.83**	**$219,026.01**	**$231,094.06**	**$245,991.34**	**$272,801.47**	
	4.38%	3.43%	-1.19%	5.51%	6.45%	10.90%	7.35%
JUNE	$165,734.93	$183,304.38	$194,143.39	$190,376.79	$199,905.18	$223,472.72	
	-9.26%	10.60%	5.91%	-1.94%	5.01%	11.79%	7.87%
JULY	$160,375.87	$176,961.59	$214,207.87	$190,112.37	$215,429.95	$191,951.20	
	2.14%	10.34%	21.05%	-11.25%	13.32%	-10.90%	5.79%
AUGUST	**$206,402.76**	**$231,930.47**	**$228,631.46**	**$249,420.95**	**$257,636.84**	**$277,869.16**	
	5.24%	12.37%	-1.42%	9.09%	3.29%	7.85%	6.03%
SEPTEMBER	$200,541.47	$183,506.32	$201,921.64	$216,337.21	$221,302.49	$224,279.29	
	15.70%	-8.49%	10.04%	7.14%	2.30%	1.35%	5.60%
OCTOBER	$187,379.32	$186,584.46	$191,320.49	$199,302.59	$212,907.48	232,396.92	
	12.43%	-0.42%	2.54%	4.17%	6.83%	9.15%	5.89%
	$2,144,642.46	$2,358,966.95	$2,367,876.15	$2,485,366.34	$2,634,679.32	$2,789,782.21	
							Average Annual Increase
Pct. Increase	n/a	n/a	0.38%	4.96%	6.01%	5.89%	5.57%
Dollar Increase	$722,069.09	$214,324.49	$8,909.20	$117,490.19	$149,312.98	$155,102.89	
Street Fund	$1,487,510.49	$1,572,644.63	$1,578,584.10	$1,656,910.89	$1,756,452.88	$1,859,854.81	
Increase	4.56%	5.72%	$5,939.47	$78,326.79	$99,541.99	$103,401.93	
ABLC Fund	$657,131.97	$786,322.32	$789,292.05	$828,455.45	$878,226.44	$929,927.40	
Increase	n/a	19.66%	$2,969.73	$39,163.40	$49,770.99	$51,700.96	

SF
$1,826,583.00
$1,756,452.88
$70,130.12
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $17,564.53

ABLC
$913,292.00
$878,226.44
$35,065.56
3.99% NEEDED TO MEET BUDGET

EACH PERCENT REPRESENTS $8,782.26

ANGLETON SALES TAX HISTORY

	1994-1995	1995-1996	1996-1997	1997-1998	1998-1999	1999-2000	Pct. Inc. Cum.
NOVEMBER	**$145,504.56**	**$143,364.16**	**$113,650.98**	**$125,483.70**	**$121,510.68**	**$127,397.39**	
	-4.22%	-1.47%	-20.73%	10.41%	-3.17%	4.84%	#REF!
DECEMBER	$78,721.67	$74,537.62	$105,402.89	$105,779.63	$102,289.30	$122,937.88	
	14.96%	-5.31%	41.41%	0.36%	-3.30%	20.19%	#REF!
JANUARY	$80,876.63	$75,911.78	$103,104.81	$83,941.43	$92,823.84	$104,333.04	
	9.21%	-6.14%	35.82%	-18.59%	10.58%	12.40%	#REF!
FEBRUARY	**$164,198.78**	**$150,378.21**	**$124,091.44**	**$142,313.78**	**$162,569.23**	**$144,002.03**	
	14.93%	-8.42%	-17.48%	14.68%	14.23%	-11.42%	#REF!
MARCH	$85,594.13	$90,158.39	$94,809.73	$87,713.57	$103,437.81	$106,256.79	
	23.70%	5.33%	5.16%	-7.48%	17.93%	2.73%	#REF!
APRIL	$70,987.28	$93,624.42	$92,305.04	$88,912.76	$97,421.89	$96,907.19	
	-0.84%	31.89%	-1.41%	-3.68%	9.57%	-0.53%	#REF!
MAY	**$126,410.65**	**$116,428.86**	**$116,477.71**	**$123,506.67**	**$131,438.39**	**$136,881.37**	
	-7.54%	-7.90%	0.04%	6.03%	6.42%	4.14%	#REF!
JUNE	$99,633.26	$97,580.12	$112,256.80	$106,850.93	$101,642.38	$121,771.97	
	37.93%	-2.06%	15.04%	-4.82%	-4.87%	19.80%	#REF!
JULY	$64,409.77	$101,021.69	$74,987.68	$99,716.21	$99,023.00	$104,675.29	
	-18.54%	56.84%	-25.77%	32.98%	-0.70%	5.71%	#REF!
AUGUST	**$132,506.10**	**$120,023.29**	**$122,098.09**	**$136,614.75**	**$138,284.15**	**$130,751.55**	
	-6.43%	-9.42%	1.73%	11.89%	1.22%	-5.45%	#REF!
SEPTEMBER	$79,040.22	$112,285.32	$103,943.25	$107,389.18	$106,234.96	$115,553.50	
	-4.21%	42.06%	-7.43%	3.32%	-1.07%	8.77%	#REF!
OCTOBER	$78,999.02	$105,562.86	$98,105.96	$103,280.13	$104,173.71	$111,105.37	
							#REF!
	$1,206,882.07	$1,280,876.72	$1,261,234.38	$1,311,502.74	$1,360,849.34	$1,422,573.37	
Pct. Increase	3.55%	6.13%	-1.53%	3.99%	3.76%	4.54%	
Dollar Increase	$44,544.19	$73,994.65	($19,642.34)	$50,268.36	$49,346.60	$61,724.03	

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	6,199,674.38		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	352,304.01		
	MISCELLANEOUS	38,424.26		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			6,939,829.52
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	400,764.86		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	256,231.03		
	DEFERRED REVENUE	93,692.30		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	28,211.74		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			778,899.93
EQUITY				
400-998	FUND BALANCE--RESERVED	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE--UNRESERVED	4,018,341.15		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	2,142,588.44		
	TOTAL EQUITY		6,160,929.59	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			6,939,829.52

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	2,245,650.83		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	0.00		
	MISCELLANEOUS	19,120.73		
	FIXED ASSETS	0.00		
	TOTAL ASSETS			2,614,198.43
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	(52.00)		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	0.00		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			(52.00)
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	2,683,224.65		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(68,974.22)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		2,614,250.43	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			2,614,198.43

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	1,571,298.42		
	INVESTMENTS	350,008.18		
	RESTRICTED CASH	349,426.87		
	RECEIVABLES	959,740.56		
	MISCELLANEOUS	63,830.43		
	FIXED ASSETS	19,667,868.78		
	TOTAL ASSETS			22,962,173.24
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	64,012.48		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	1,458,383.74		
	MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES	383,014.88		
	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	8,187,651.41		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			10,093,062.51
EQUITY				
400-900	CAPITAL-CONTRIBUTED	895,145.51		
400-901	CONTRIB CAP-CURRENT YEAR	1,379,326.95		
400-902	RETAINED EARNING-RESTRICTE	0.00		
400-995	CONTRIB CAP (RE) PR YR	4,678,295.37		
400-999	RETAINED EARNINGS	5,953,254.14		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(36,911.24)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		12,869,110.73	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			22,962,173.24

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	537,862.98		
	RECEIVABLES	165.61		
	TOTAL ASSETS			538,028.59
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	4,890.91		
	COMPENSATION PAYABLE	1,830.19		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			6,721.10
EQUITY				
400-498	HOLIDAY LITES-RESERVE	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE	552,629.87		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(21,322.38)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		531,307.49	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			538,028.59

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
	CASH	(451,719.92)		
	INVESTMENTS	0.00		
	RECEIVABLES	15,792.08		
	TOTAL ASSETS			(435,927.84)
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE				
	VENDORS PAYABLE	0.00		
	DEFERRED REVENUE	15,792.08		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			15,792.08
EQUITY				
400-998	FUND BALANCE-RESERVE	0.00		
400-999	FUND BALANCE	403,703.26		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	(855,423.18)		
	TOTAL EQUITY		(451,719.92)	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			(435,927.84)

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
SALES TAX	3,484,843.00	500,129.49	14.35
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255.00	5,871,151.27	89.22
OTHER TAXES	777,063.00	72,073.89	9.28
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261.00	173,181.03	24.21
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560.00	383,370.92	100.47
GARBAGE	2,196,796.00	786,002.66	35.78
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950.00	17,020.33	6.42
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	14,643,562.00	7,802,929.59	53.29
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 08	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM DRUG CONFISCA	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY EVENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 12	2,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER TFROM ST FOR ADMIN	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM WATER FOR ADMIN EX	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANS FROM HOTEL FOR ADMIN	30,662.00	9,397.05	30.65
TRANSFER FROM ABLC	378,000.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM RECY CENTER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	415,662.00	9,397.05	2.26
TOTAL RESOURCES	15,059,224.00	7,812,326.64	51.88
EXPENDITURES			
00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667.00	408,634.40	55.47
01-COUNCIL	33,400.00	5,890.71	17.64
02-HR DEPARTMENT	294,831.00	115,947.03	39.33
05-ATTORNEY	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294.00	49,996.95	31.00
10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909.00	66,857.56	35.21
12-TAX	48,000.00	25,694.59	53.53

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
58-PUBLIC WORKS	1,251,511.00	314,485.40	25.13
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119.00	672,415.39	32.99
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729.00	132,148.00	41.59
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224.00	5,669,738.20	37.65
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	2,142,588.44	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
STREET FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000.00	3,930.93	15.72
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	25,000.00	3,930.93	15.72
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	2,795,000.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,795,000.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	2,820,000.00	3,930.93	0.14
EXPENDITURES			
58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000.00	72,905.15	2.59
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000.00	72,905.15	2.59
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(68,974.22)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
WATER FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
WATER INCOME	4,178,951.00	1,557,295.66	37.27
WATER REVENUE	25,000.00	438.86	1.76
CAF-WATER	70,406.00	1,073.40	1.52
SEWER INCOME	2,257,289.00	794,809.88	35.21
DOMESTIC SEWER	190,000.00	87,414.16	46.01
CAF-SEWER	43,203.00	4,256.22	9.85
GARBAGE INCOME	0.00	0.00	0.00
RECYCLING INCOME	3,200.00	1,162.45	36.33
CONNECTION INCOME	20,000.00	6,600.00	33.00
PENALTY INCOME	222,000.00	43,022.27	19.38
WATER TAPS	32,175.00	12,225.00	38.00
SEWER TAPS	28,600.00	8,650.00	30.24
2-WEEK CLEAN UP FEE	250.00	110.00	44.00
TRANSFER FEES	1,500.00	775.00	51.67
RECONNECT FEE	210,000.00	38,600.00	18.38
LOCK REFUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000.00	14,534.00	38.25
PARKS & RECREATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600.00	6,839.59	9.17
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174.00	2,577,806.49	34.86
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 111	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 120	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSF FROM FUND 123	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 72	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 73	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 76	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 77	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM FUND 78	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	7,395,174.00	2,577,806.49	34.86

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
OTHER TAXES	250,000.00	37,125.21	14.85
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545.00	397.01	25.70
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	251,545.00	37,522.22	14.92
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL RESOURCES	251,545.00	37,522.22	14.92
EXPENDITURES			
75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545.00	58,844.60	23.39
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545.00	58,844.60	23.39
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(21,322.38)	0.00

C I T Y O F A N G L E T O N
STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENDITURES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
AS OF:FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

	BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% BUDGET
REVENUES			
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706.00	844,795.67	88.03
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	510.06	51.01
FUND TOTAL REVENUES	960,706.00	845,305.73	87.99
OTHER SOURCES			
TRANSFER FROM FUND BALANCE	13,830.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM WATER FUND	1,298,774.00	541,155.80	41.67
TRANSFER FROM STREET FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
PROCEEDS FROM FUND REFUNDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 288 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM 220 IMPACT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM ABL	441,473.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER FROM OTHER SOURCE	305,063.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	2,059,140.00	541,155.80	26.28
TOTAL RESOURCES	3,019,846.00	1,386,461.53	45.91
EXPENDITURES			
80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846.00	2,241,884.71	74.24
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846.00	2,241,884.71	74.24
TOTAL SURPLUS OR (DEFICIT)	0.00	(855,423.18)	0.00

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
ASSETS				
CASH				
100-100	POOLED CASH	0.00		
100-101	CITY OF ANGLETON-GRANT ACC	0.00		
100-102	POOL CASH-WELLS FARGO	926,672.23		
100-103	FSB-LOUISE-POOL CASH	3,167,252.82		
100-104	FSB-LOUISE-EMERGENCY FUND	47,900.67		
100-105	FSB-POOL CASH	0.00		
100-106	EMERGENCY FUND #2	2,000,000.00		
100-121	DEBT ISSUE SERVICE ACCOUNT	9,186.67		
100-196	COA-ESCROW	3,991.19		
			6,155,003.58	
INVESTMENTS				
100-200	POOLED CASH INVEST-TX POOL	1,603,066.72		
100-201	POOL CASH INVESTMENT-LONE	1,758,480.39		
100-202	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK	270,868.45		
100-203	TEX-POOL- ESCROW	0.00		
100-204	2005-2006 DEBT ISSUE ESCRO	0.00		
100-205	DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2	0.00		
100-207	WELLS FARGO-MC SOFTWARE LO	0.00		
100-209	TX-STAR GENERAL ACCT	1,695,690.50		
100-211	FSB-6-MONTH CD	0.00		
100-212	FSB-12-MONTH CD	0.00		
100-219	2019 BOND SERIES-TEXSTAR	6,687,704.88		
100-220	2013 DEBT ISSUANCE	258,792.53		
100-221	2018 BOND ISSUANCE	5,312,851.05		
100-223	2015 BOND ISSUE	419,105.82		
100-224	2015 DEBT ISSUE SERVICE AC	0.00		
100-230	2020 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	3,000,734.44		
100-233	TEX-POOL-SEWER IMPROVEMENT	0.00		
100-246	SRF#5 SERIES 2002 WELLS FA	0.00		
100-250	ABL-CONSTRUCTION SERIES 20	0.00		
100-252	CTY VARIOUS WT&SEW BOND 20	0.00		
100-257	SERIES 2005 WITH TEX STAR	0.00		
100-262	2007 DEBT ISSUE-FREEDOM PA	0.00		
100-272	2007 DEBT ISSUE-CAP PROJ-T	0.00		
100-287	2008 BOND SERIES-TX POOL	0.00		
100-288	2008 BOND SERIES-DEBT-TX P	0.00		
			21,007,294.78	
TOTAL ASSETS				27,162,298.36

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCE		
==========		
INTERFUND PAYABLES		
200-001	DUE TO GENERAL FUND	6,197,069.38
200-002	DUE TO STREET FUND	2,245,650.83
200-003	DUE TO WATER FUND	1,570,923.42
200-004	DUE TO HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	533,766.04
200-005	DUE TO DEBT SERVICE	(668,182.24)
200-006	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-007	DUE TO MC-TECHNOLOGY FUND	2,950.36
200-008	DUE TO MC-BUILDING SECURIT	27,064.03
200-009	DUE TO STEP GRANT-CMV	(623.98)
200-010	DUE TO/FROM DRUG CONFISC	34,939.21
200-011	DUE TO SPECIAL EVENTS	13,647.56
200-012	DUE TO CHILD SAFETY FUND	5,159.31
200-013	DUE TO KEEP ANGLETON BEAUT	70,354.26
200-014	DUE TO HOME PROGRAM HEART	0.00
200-015	DUE TO 2002 SEWER PROJECT	0.00
200-016	DUE TO STEP COMP GRANT	(2,240.41)
200-017	DUE TO STEP POLICE GRANT	0.00
200-019	DUE TO CAPITAL EXP REVOV F	407,455.73
200-023	DUE TO HOME GRANT #538006	0.00
200-033	DUE TO SEWER IMPROVEMENT #	0.00
200-040	DUE TO ANGLETON BETTER LI(	234.00)
200-041	DUE TO UNEMPLOYMENT FUND	3,299.33
200-042	DUE TO FUND 42 POLICE GRAN	0.00
200-043	DUE TO PARKS FUND	0.00
200-044	DUE TO EUDL TABC POL GRANT	0.00
200-045	DUE TO HGAC-OOC-COMM GRANT	0.00
200-046	DUE TO SRF2002 VALDERAS,RI	0.00
200-047	DUE FROM TCF FORD GRANT722	0.00
200-048	DUE FROM STEP GRANT #2	0.00
200-050	DUE TO ABLC ACT CENT CONST	0.00
200-051	DUE TO BATES PARK IMPROVEM	0.00
200-052	DUE TO CTY VAR WATER&SEWER	0.00
200-053	DUE TO EDUCATIONAL CLEANUP	0.00
200-054	DUE TO 2004 TCDP GRANT 724	0.00
200-055	DUE TO POLICE STEP GRANT	0.00
200-056	DUE TO SECURITY GRANT	0.00
200-057	DUE TO CAP PROJ-05 DEBT IS	0.00
200-058	DUE TO TIRZ#1 PROPERTY TAX	26,420.40
200-060	DUE TO ANGLETON ACT CENTE(	40,547.44)
200-061	DUE TO 2006 TCDP GRANT	0.00
200-062	DUE TO FREEDOM PARK CONST	0.00
200-072	DUE TO 2006 W/WW CAPITAL I	0.00
200-073	DUE TO BRAZ CO HUD GRANT0-	0.00
200-074	DUE TO QUIET ZONE	0.00

BALANCE SHEET

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE	
200-075	DUE TO SCOTTISH INN CAP PR	0.00
200-076	DUE TO 220 WATER LINE	0.00
200-077	DUE TO WATER WELL CONST	0.00
200-078	DUE TO WESTERN AVE PROJECT	0.00
200-079	DUE TO DRAINAGE STUDY	0.00
200-080	DUE TO POLICE DONATION FUN	17,990.74
200-081	DUE TO FUND 81 WT&SEWER CA	0.00
200-082	DUE TO CITY EMPLOYEE FUND	9,213.33
200-083	DUE TO RECYCLING FUND	0.00
200-084	DUE TO CITY HALL SIGN	0.00
200-085	DUE TO DOWNING ROAD EXTEN	0.00
200-086	DUE TO SEBESTA ROAD CO 609	0.00
200-087	DUE TO BOND SERIES 2008	0.00
200-088	DUE TO COURT BUILDING	0.00
200-089	DUE TO FIRE DEPT- REPAIRS	0.00
200-090	DUE TO POLICE DEPT REPAIRS	0.00
200-091	DUE TO ANIMAL SHELTER-REPA	0.00
200-092	DUE TO HENDERSON ROAD SIDE	0.00
200-093	DUE TO TAY-WAL-LOOP	0.00
200-094	DUE TO FEMA WESTERN AVE	0.00
200-095	DUE TO AISD PROJECT	0.00
200-096	DUE TO COA-ESCROW	542,565.78
200-097	DUE TO FEMA ASSISTANCE FU(	35,542.32)
200-098	DUE TO JUVENILE DETENTIION	0.00
200-601	DUE TO A/C DONATIONS	19,091.47
200-602	DUE TO FIRE DEPT GRANT PUM	0.00
200-603	DUE TO SWIMMING POOL FUND	0.00
200-604	DUE TO HGAC-GRANT-POL&REC	0.00
200-605	DUE TO OBJ POLICE GRANT (	10,019.33)
200-606	DUE TO COUNTY PART GRANT	0.00
200-607	DUE TO ANGLETON ESD#3	128,977.93
200-608	DUE TO WINTER STORM (	8,226.97)
200-609	DUE TO HGAC 911 LOGGING RE	0.00
200-610	DUE TO DJ EDWARD JAG-2011	0.00
200-611	DUE TO CENTRAL ASSEMBY OF	0.00
200-612	DUE TO JOINT JAG PROGRAM	0.00
200-613	DUE TO 2010 LABOR DAY IDM	0.00
200-614	DUE TO CAPITAL REPLACE-GO(	4,274.57)
200-615	DUE TO CAP REPLACE-ENTERPI	9,432.37
200-616	DUE TO OOG GRANT 2498301	0.00
200-617	DUE TO DOWNTOWN REVITALATI	11,900.48
200-618	DUE TO GLO CONT12-212-000(	6,840.75)
200-619	DUE TO TPWD LOCAL PARK GRA	132,694.93
200-620	DUE TO 2013 C.O. DEBT ISSU	203,013.02
200-621	DUE TO 2018 BOND ISSUE	5,275,371.13
200-622	DUE TO LIVABLE CENTER STUD	0.00
200-623	DUE TO 2015 C.O. DEBT ISSU	0.00
200-624	DUE TO 288-523 IMPACT FEES	1.24

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

ACCOUNT#	TITLE			
200-625	DUE TO CAP-220 IMPACT FEES	0.00		
200-626	DUE TO CITY WIDE REPAIRS	24,734.69		
200-628	DUE TO INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	920,708.23		
200-629	DUE TO 2019 BOND SERIES	6,248,949.75		
200-630	DUE TO LAKESIDE PK CONSTRU	3,003,290.83		
200-641	DUE TO SALE TAX	0.07		
			26,909,903.84	
COMPENSATION PAYABLE				
200-200	WAGES PAYABLE	0.00		
200-205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	252,394.52		
			252,394.52	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES			27,162,298.36
EQUITY				
400-999	FUND BALANCE	0.00		
	SURPLUS (DEFECIT)	0.00		
	TOTAL EQUITY		0.00	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND EQUITY			27,162,298.36

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	6,580,255	833,719.74	5,871,151.27	0.00	709,103.73	89.22
OTHER TAXES	777,063	61,343.04	72,073.89	0.00	704,989.11	9.28
UTILITIES INCOME	3,484,843	0.00	500,129.49	0.00	2,984,713.51	14.35
FINES & PENALTIES	715,261	40,817.43	173,181.03	0.00	542,079.97	24.21
LICENSES & PERMITS	381,560	163,136.85	383,370.92	0.00	(1,810.92)	100.47
GARBAGE	2,196,796	174,096.07	786,002.66	0.00	1,410,793.34	35.78
PARKS & RECREATION	242,834	0.00	0.00	0.00	242,834.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	264,950	6,154.14	17,020.33	0.00	247,929.67	6.42
TRANSFERS	415,662	1,879.41	9,397.05	0.00	406,264.95	2.26
TOTAL REVENUES	15,059,224	1,281,146.68	7,812,326.64	0.00	7,246,897.36	51.88
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	231,837	23,427.59	147,901.62	0.00	83,935.38	63.80
SUPPLIES	8,100	117.33	1,095.16	0.00	7,004.84	13.52
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
SERVICES	493,280	95,939.15	259,612.63	51,935.00	181,732.37	63.16
MISCELLANEOUS	2,950	0.00	24.99	79.50	2,845.51	3.54
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	736,667	119,484.07	408,634.40	52,014.50	276,018.10	62.53
01-COUNCIL						
SUPPLIES	4,600	806.64	2,455.71	0.00	2,144.29	53.39
SERVICES	18,800	650.00	3,350.00	4,550.00	10,900.00	42.02
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	85.00	0.00	9,915.00	0.85
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 01-COUNCIL	33,400	1,456.64	5,890.71	4,550.00	22,959.29	31.26
02-HR DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	206,236	15,725.92	87,169.76	0.00	119,066.24	42.27
SUPPLIES	3,450	230.22	1,125.11	79.90	2,244.99	34.93
SERVICES	84,020	723.57	26,561.18	32,313.31	25,145.51	70.07
MISCELLANEOUS	75	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	54,794	0.00	4,295.16	0.00	50,498.84	7.84
SUPPLIES	10,500	(1,250.05)	654.58	0.00	9,845.42	6.23
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	15,000	886.00	3,541.99	0.00	11,458.01	23.61
SERVICES	35,000	264.49	5,985.86	0.00	29,014.14	17.10
MISCELLANEOUS	46,000	17,778.07	35,519.36	0.00	10,480.64	77.22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	161,294	17,678.51	49,996.95	0.00	111,297.05	31.00
10-CITY SECRETARY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	126,689	9,880.32	53,057.23	0.00	73,631.77	41.88
SUPPLIES	2,500	140.66	322.44	0.00	2,177.56	12.90
SERVICES	46,220	1,272.71	13,205.89	0.00	33,014.11	28.57
MISCELLANEOUS	14,500	227.64	272.00	0.00	14,228.00	1.88
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 10-CITY SECRETARY	189,909	11,521.33	66,857.56	0.00	123,051.44	35.21
12-TAX						
SERVICES	48,000	2,683.84	25,694.59	66,989.25	(44,683.84)	193.09
TOTAL 12-TAX	48,000	2,683.84	25,694.59	66,989.25	(44,683.84)	193.09
13-EMC						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,586	6,459.74	34,338.46	0.00	44,247.54	43.70
SUPPLIES	1,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
SERVICES	2,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 13-EMC	92,486	6,459.74	34,338.46	0.00	58,147.54	37.13
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	367,945	34,194.10	151,024.10	0.00	216,920.90	41.05

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
20-COURTS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	360,465	24,791.44	133,378.80	0.00	227,086.20	37.00
SUPPLIES	20,350	981.22	2,026.92	0.00	18,323.08	9.96
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	19,800	150.00	3,259.43	900.00	15,640.57	21.01
SERVICES	151,020	5,716.50	32,058.13	40,015.50	78,946.37	47.72
MISCELLANEOUS	4,650	382.36	1,273.09	0.00	3,376.91	27.38
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	556,285	32,021.52	171,996.37	40,915.50	343,373.13	38.27
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	4,321,149	309,462.22	1,795,862.00	0.00	2,525,287.00	41.56
SUPPLIES	242,271	10,675.45	84,736.72	570.31	156,963.97	35.21
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	96,203	21,498.20	26,599.46	0.00	69,603.79	27.65
SERVICES	144,007	3,453.41	35,184.27	0.00	108,822.23	24.43
MISCELLANEOUS	305,733	34,499.30	108,027.07	25.00	197,681.18	35.34
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
OTHER	17,267	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,267.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,131,630	379,588.58	2,055,409.52	595.31	3,075,625.17	40.07
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	234,719	16,623.39	82,605.72	0.00	152,113.28	35.19
SUPPLIES	40,206	1,544.63	12,256.75	0.00	27,949.25	30.48
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	8,500	3,760.42	5,275.32	0.00	3,224.68	62.06
SERVICES	20,412	22.90	1,345.68	0.00	19,066.32	6.59
MISCELLANEOUS	1,250	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	305,087	21,951.34	101,483.47	0.00	203,603.53	33.26
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	509,099	33,679.33	181,763.04	0.00	327,335.96	35.70
SUPPLIES	31,500	3,037.92	22,996.43	7,618.30	885.27	97.19
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	79,000	972.20	35,811.39	0.00	43,188.61	45.33
SERVICES	69,854	3,070.09	16,770.30	0.00	53,083.70	24.01
MISCELLANEOUS	36,150	20,870.90	49,435.31	0.00	(13,285.31)	136.75
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	725,603	61,630.44	306,776.47	7,618.30	411,208.23	43.33

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	754,470	51,947.81	292,136.95	0.00	462,333.05	38.72
SUPPLIES	38,350	(72.66)	11,714.58	10.00	26,625.42	30.57
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	85,750	9,698.45	40,301.86	18,922.25	26,525.89	69.07
SERVICES	90,848	1,639.63	21,745.18	0.00	69,102.82	23.94
MISCELLANEOUS	8,350	0.00	8,461.56	0.00	(111.56)	101.34
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	169,945	0.00	133,270.37	18,505.75	18,168.88	89.31
OTHER	711	0.00	0.00	0.00	711.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	1,148,424	63,213.23	507,630.50	37,438.00	603,355.50	47.46
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	240,434	22,181.06	116,069.56	19,541.65	104,822.79	56.40
SUPPLIES	2,200	344.24	1,169.34	29.60	1,001.06	54.50
SERVICES	99,139	1,221.76	24,755.48	210.00	74,173.52	25.18
MISCELLANEOUS	20,000	2,972.00	7,428.14	1,486.00	11,085.86	44.57
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	124,049	22,691.93	64,887.44	1,738.97	57,422.59	53.71
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	485,822	49,410.99	214,309.96	23,006.22	248,505.82	48.85
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	245,282	4,150.00	20,750.00	0.00	224,532.00	8.46
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	245,282	4,150.00	20,750.00	0.00	224,532.00	8.46
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	27,018	2,500.40	13,577.20	0.00	13,440.80	50.25
SUPPLIES	700	0.51	51.99	0.00	648.01	7.43
SERVICES	71,500	0.00	36,525.00	0.00	34,975.00	51.08
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	50.00	0.00	(50.00)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	99,218	2,500.91	50,204.19	0.00	49,013.81	50.60
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	633,261	50,652.93	269,812.49	0.00	363,448.51	42.61
SUPPLIES	72,325	11,882.55	25,098.30	0.00	47,226.70	34.70
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	281,000	19,332.93	97,798.47	23,113.15	160,088.38	43.03
SERVICES	231,200	1,585.04	34,341.88	0.00	196,858.12	14.85
MISCELLANEOUS	33,725	0.00	6,115.26	0.00	27,609.74	18.13
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(118,681.00)	0.00	118,681.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

01 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	78,380	2,149.53	2,723.62	0.00	75,656.38	3.47
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	1,926,016	7,186.86	649,088.64	154,742.75	1,122,184.61	41.74
MISCELLANEOUS	30,000	10,904.02	20,603.13	11,081.14	(1,684.27)	105.61
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	3,723	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,723.00	0.00
TOTAL 59-NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,038,119	20,240.41	672,415.39	165,823.89	1,199,879.72	41.13
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	299,354	25,638.74	128,739.97	0.00	170,614.03	43.01
SUPPLIES	12,875	24.69	2,132.06	0.00	10,742.94	16.56
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	5,500	(3,008.29)	1,275.97	0.00	4,224.03	23.20
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	317,729	22,655.14	132,148.00	0.00	185,581.00	41.59
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,059,224	999,090.89	5,669,738.20	454,517.33	8,934,968.47	40.67
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	282,055.79	2,142,588.44	(454,517.33)	(1,688,071.11)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

02 -STREET FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25,000	1,379.76	3,930.93	0.00	21,069.07	15.72
TRANSFERS	2,795,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,795,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	2,820,000	1,379.76	3,930.93	0.00	2,816,069.07	0.14
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	197.15	197.15	0.00	(197.15)	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	520,000	24,350.00	72,708.00	0.00	447,292.00	13.98
OTHER	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	2,820,000	24,547.15	72,905.15	0.00	2,747,094.85	2.59
63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 63-ST-RT OF WAY MAINT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,820,000	24,547.15	72,905.15	0.00	2,747,094.85	2.59
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(23,167.39)	(68,974.22)	0.00	68,974.22	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	7,282,574	613,397.99	2,556,432.90	0.00	4,726,141.10	35.10
FINES & PENALTIES	38,000	2,862.00	14,534.00	0.00	23,466.00	38.25
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	74,600	1,537.47	6,839.59	0.00	67,760.41	9.17
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,395,174	617,797.46	2,577,806.49	0.00	4,817,367.51	34.86
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	193,220	14,605.44	73,128.72	0.00	120,091.28	37.85
SUPPLIES	60,715	5,980.86	22,145.24	0.00	38,569.76	36.47
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	23,000	475.24	15,954.06	1,440.00	5,605.94	75.63
SERVICES	61,720	253.20	25,000.99	0.00	36,719.01	40.51
MISCELLANEOUS	143,400	26,381.45	27,202.76	0.00	116,197.24	18.97
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
OTHER	43,738	2,733.33	13,666.65	0.00	30,071.35	31.25
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	526,993	50,429.52	177,098.42	1,440.00	348,454.58	33.88
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	570,134	39,363.00	238,217.36	0.00	331,916.64	41.78
SUPPLIES	2,211,460	186,420.92	740,569.03	145.32	1,470,745.65	33.49
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	167,500	9,920.42	50,685.56	9,459.26	107,355.18	35.91
SERVICES	160,810	4,590.73	47,886.94	0.00	112,923.06	29.78
MISCELLANEOUS	63,385	2,674.57	19,840.39	0.00	43,544.61	31.30
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,000	0.00	7,768.88	0.00	52,231.12	12.95
OTHER	649,387	54,115.58	270,577.90	0.00	378,809.10	41.67
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	3,882,676	297,085.22	1,375,546.06	9,604.58	2,497,525.36	35.68
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	711,988	41,249.26	230,887.64	0.00	481,100.36	32.43
SUPPLIES	34,750	2,822.64	8,405.41	100.00	26,244.59	24.48
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	159,000	8,823.63	86,941.97	5,925.41	66,132.62	58.41
SERVICES	100,160	1,964.35	14,225.28	0.00	85,934.72	14.20

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

03 -WATER FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	351,156	20,952.38	123,833.50	0.00	227,322.50	35.26
SUPPLIES	52,700	3,432.80	17,621.37	205.00	34,873.63	33.83
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	272,000	32,056.79	120,468.69	11,800.00	139,731.31	48.63
SERVICES	338,386	21,811.02	101,179.82	0.00	237,206.18	29.90
MISCELLANEOUS	5,325	0.00	1,506.35	0.00	3,818.65	28.29
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	130,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	130,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	1,149,567	78,252.99	364,609.73	12,005.00	772,952.27	32.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,395,174	534,743.19	2,614,717.73	29,074.99	4,751,381.28	35.75
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	83,054.27	(36,911.24)	(29,074.99)	65,986.23	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
OTHER TAXES	250,000	13,837.95	37,125.21	0.00	212,874.79	14.85
MISCELLANEOUS	1,545	62.57	397.01	0.00	1,147.99	25.70
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	251,545	13,900.52	37,522.22	0.00	214,022.78	14.92
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
75-HOTEL/MOTEL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	92,348	7,917.89	42,930.05	0.00	49,417.95	46.49
SUPPLIES	21,000	0.00	2.50	0.00	20,997.50	0.01
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	103,100	600.00	6,515.00	0.00	96,585.00	6.32
MISCELLANEOUS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	33,597	1,879.41	9,397.05	0.00	24,199.95	27.97
TOTAL 75-HOTEL/MOTEL	251,545	10,397.30	58,844.60	0.00	192,700.40	23.39
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	251,545	10,397.30	58,844.60	0.00	192,700.40	23.39
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	3,503.22	(21,322.38)	0.00	21,322.38	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

041-SALES TAX FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	5,227,264	548,392.34	1,298,586.57	0.00	3,928,677.43	24.84
TOTAL REVENUES	5,227,264	548,392.34	1,298,586.57	0.00	3,928,677.43	24.84
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	5,227,264	548,392.34	1,298,586.57	3,928,677.43	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	5,227,264	548,392.34	1,298,586.57	3,928,677.43	0.00	100.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,227,264	548,392.34	1,298,586.57	3,928,677.43	0.00	100.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	(3,928,677.43)	3,928,677.43	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

05 -DEBT SERVICE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	959,706	119,862.07	844,795.67	0.00	114,910.33	88.03
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	0.00	510.06	0.00	489.94	51.01
TRANSFERS	2,059,140	108,231.16	541,155.80	0.00	1,517,984.20	26.28
TOTAL REVENUES	3,019,846	228,093.23	1,386,461.53	0.00	1,633,384.47	45.91
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
80-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	17,475	5,880.00	7,380.00	0.00	10,095.00	42.23
MISCELLANEOUS	3,002,371	11,325.41	2,234,504.71	0.00	767,866.29	74.42
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-DEBT SERVICE	3,019,846	17,205.41	2,241,884.71	0.00	777,961.29	74.24
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,019,846	17,205.41	2,241,884.71	0.00	777,961.29	74.24
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	210,887.82	(855,423.18)	0.00	855,423.18	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

07 -MC TECHNOLOGY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	10,000	593.43	2,829.57	0.00	7,170.43	28.30
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.34	12.91	0.00	(12.91)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	593.77	2,842.48	0.00	7,157.52	28.42
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	593.77	2,842.48	0.00	(2,842.48)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

08 -MC-BUILDING SECURITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	7,000	670.89	3,202.83	0.00	3,797.17	45.75
MISCELLANEOUS	160	3.17	22.58	0.00	137.42	14.11
TRANSFERS	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	12,160	674.06	3,225.41	0.00	8,934.59	26.52
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	1,940	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,940.00	0.00
SERVICES	5,220	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,220.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	12,160	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,160.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,160	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,160.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	674.06	3,225.41	0.00	(3,225.41)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

09 -STEP GRANT-CMV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	(1,908.64)	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	(1,908.64)	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	(1,908.64)	623.98	0.00	(623.98)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,908.64	(623.98)	0.00	623.98	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

10 -POLICE DRUG CONFISCATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	11,198.07	0.00	(11,198.07)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	4.10	25.70	0.00	74.30	25.70
TRANSFERS	5,900	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,900.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	6,000	4.10	11,223.77	0.00	(5,223.77)	187.06
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	6,000	575.00	1,725.00	0.00	4,275.00	28.75
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	6,000	575.00	1,725.00	0.00	4,275.00	28.75
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,000	575.00	1,725.00	0.00	4,275.00	28.75
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(570.90)	9,498.77	0.00	(9,498.77)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

101-A/C DONATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	5,950	5.00	11,190.00	0.00	(5,240.00)	188.07
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	2.23	14.78	0.00	4,035.22	0.36
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	7.23	11,204.78	0.00	(1,204.78)	112.05
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
SUPPLIES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	7.23	11,204.78	0.00	(11,204.78)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

105-OBJ-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	69,877	13,402.54	13,402.54	0.00	56,474.46	19.18
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	69,877	13,402.54	13,402.54	0.00	56,474.46	19.18
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	66,675	5,053.51	27,749.58	0.00	38,925.42	41.62
SUPPLIES	713	52.49	267.31	52.41	393.28	44.84
SERVICES	2,489	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,489.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	69,877	5,106.00	28,016.89	52.41	41,807.70	40.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	69,877	5,106.00	28,016.89	52.41	41,807.70	40.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	8,296.54	(14,614.35)	(52.41)	14,666.76	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

107-ANGLETON ESD #3

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	291,402	15.11	145,274.15	0.00	146,127.85	49.85
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	291,402	15.11	145,274.15	0.00	146,127.85	49.85
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	110,572	0.00	13,800.00	7,234.00	89,538.00	19.02
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	53,000	0.00	6,574.27	0.00	46,425.73	12.40
SERVICES	14,473	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,473.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	40,000	0.00	16,667.33	10,515.00	12,817.67	67.96
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	123,000.00	0.00	(123,000.00)	0.00
OTHER	73,357	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,357.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	291,402	0.00	160,041.60	17,749.00	113,611.40	61.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	291,402	0.00	160,041.60	17,749.00	113,611.40	61.01
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	15.11	(14,767.45)	(17,749.00)	32,516.45	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	0	113.82	113.82	0.00	(113.82)	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	113.82	113.82	0.00	(113.82)	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	3,854.92	3,854.92	0.00	(3,854.92)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	3,854.92	3,854.92	0.00	(3,854.92)	0.00
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	1,260.00	1,260.00	0.00	(1,260.00)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	1,260.00	1,260.00	0.00	(1,260.00)	0.00
50-PARKS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	77.51	77.51	0.00	(77.51)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	77.51	77.51	0.00	(77.51)	0.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

108-WINTER STORM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	198.50	198.50	0.00	(198.50)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	198.50	198.50	0.00	(198.50)	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	784.27	784.27	0.00	(784.27)	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	784.27	784.27	0.00	(784.27)	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	8,226.97	8,226.97	6,000.00	(14,226.97)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(8,226.97)	(8,226.97)	(6,000.00)	14,226.97	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

11 -COMMUNITY EVENTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	124,100	1.60	13.22	0.00	124,086.78	0.01
TOTAL REVENUES	124,100	1.60	13.22	0.00	124,086.78	0.01
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	7,000	147.24	147.24	0.00	6,852.76	2.10
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	18,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00
SERVICES	85,300	0.00	2,780.46	0.00	82,519.54	3.26
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	13,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,800.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	124,100	147.24	2,927.70	0.00	121,172.30	2.36
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	124,100	147.24	2,927.70	0.00	121,172.30	2.36
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(145.64)	(2,914.48)	0.00	2,914.48	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

114-CAPITAL LEASE PURCH-GOV

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	72,241	5,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	47,241.00	34.61
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	72,241	5,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	47,241.00	34.61
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	72,241	0.00	33,355.83	0.00	38,885.17	46.17
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	5,000.00	(8,355.83)	0.00	8,355.83	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

115-CAP LEASE PURCH-ENTERPR

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	22,600	1,883.33	9,416.65	0.00	13,183.35	41.67
TOTAL REVENUES	22,600	1,883.33	9,416.65	0.00	13,183.35	41.67
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
MISCELLANEOUS	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,600.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1,883.33	9,416.65	0.00	(9,416.65)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

117-DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	1.42	10.55	0.00	(10.55)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	10,000	1.42	10.55	0.00	9,989.45	0.11
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.42	10.55	0.00	(10.55)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

118-GLO CONT-12-212-000-5512

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	154,439	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,439.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	366,243	0.00	0.00	0.00	366,243.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	366,243	0.00	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	366,243	0.00	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	366,243	0.00	6,840.75	0.00	359,402.25	1.87
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(6,840.75)	0.00	6,840.75	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

119-TPWD LOCAL PARK GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	510,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	510,072.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	660,072	0.00	0.00	0.00	660,072.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	660,072	54,238.68	236,566.09	0.00	423,505.91	35.84
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	660,072	54,238.68	236,566.09	0.00	423,505.91	35.84
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	660,072	54,238.68	236,566.09	0.00	423,505.91	35.84
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(54,238.68)	(236,566.09)	0.00	236,566.09	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

12 -CHILD SAFETY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	2,000	85.66	817.53	0.00	1,182.47	40.88
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	25	0.60	4.25	0.00	20.75	17.00
TOTAL REVENUES	2,025	86.26	821.78	0.00	1,203.22	40.58
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
20-COURTS						
OTHER	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,025	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,025.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	86.26	821.78	0.00	(821.78)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

120-2013 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	178.35	1,749.55	0.00	210,178.45	0.83
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	211,928	178.35	1,749.55	0.00	210,178.45	0.83
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	211,928	0.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	211,928	0.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	211,928	0.00	9,880.00	0.00	202,048.00	4.66
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	178.35	(8,130.45)	0.00	8,130.45	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

121-2018 BOND ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	7,676,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,676,013.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	70,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	7,746,013	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,746,013.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,746,013	5,248.52	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7,746,013	5,248.52	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
60-COLLECTIONS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,746,013	5,248.52	24,572.52	0.00	7,721,440.48	0.32
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(5,248.52)	(24,572.52)	0.00	24,572.52	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

122-LIVABLE CENTERS STUDY

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	160,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

123-2015 C.O. DEBT ISSUE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

124-CAP-288-523 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	1.24	0.00	(1.24)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

125-CAP-220 IMPACT FEES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

126-CITY WIDE REPAIRS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	27,820	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,820.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	200	2.92	22.49	0.00	177.51	11.25
TOTAL REVENUES	28,020	2.92	22.49	0.00	27,997.51	0.08
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	28,020	601.52	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	28,020	601.52	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,020	601.52	4,234.02	0.00	23,785.98	15.11
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(598.60)	(4,211.53)	0.00	4,211.53	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

127-2019 CDBG GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	250,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

128-INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 50.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	324,700	26,540.30	132,637.19	0.00	192,062.81	40.85
TRANSFERS	250,064	0.00	0.00	0.00	250,064.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	574,764	26,540.30	132,637.19	0.00	442,126.81	23.08
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	269,701	10,140.00	10,140.00	0.00	259,561.00	3.76
OTHER	305,063	0.00	0.00	0.00	305,063.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	574,764	10,140.00	10,140.00	0.00	564,624.00	1.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	574,764	10,140.00	10,140.00	0.00	564,624.00	1.76
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	16,400.30	122,497.19	0.00	(122,497.19)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

129-2019 BOND SERIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	9,228,252	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,228,252.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	171.42	2,254.72	0.00	(2,254.72)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	9,228,252	171.42	2,254.72	0.00	9,225,997.28	0.02
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,200,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	1,200,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
MISCELLANEOUS	7,816,448	416,595.25	1,115,648.39	0.00	6,700,799.61	14.27
OTHER	211,804	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,804.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	8,028,252	416,595.25	1,115,648.39	0.00	6,912,603.61	13.90
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,228,252	416,595.25	1,115,648.39	0.00	8,112,603.61	12.09
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(416,423.83)	(1,113,393.67)	0.00	1,113,393.67	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

13 -KEEP ANGELTON BEAUTIFUL

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	1,450	224.00	2,213.00	0.00	(763.00)	152.62
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	29,625	1,850.24	11,390.55	500.00	17,734.45	40.14
TRANSFERS	51,625	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,625.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	82,700	2,074.24	13,603.55	500.00	68,596.45	17.05
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	1,250	38.00	592.23	0.00	657.77	47.38
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	29,425	4,450.03	9,795.11	0.00	19,629.89	33.29
MISCELLANEOUS	400	0.00	467.55	0.00	(67.55)	116.89
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	51,625	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,625.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	82,700	4,488.03	10,854.89	0.00	71,845.11	13.13
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	82,700	4,488.03	10,854.89	0.00	71,845.11	13.13
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(2,413.79)	2,748.66	500.00	(3,248.66)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

130-LAKESIDE PK CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	3,002,556.39	0.00	(3,002,556.39)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	99.14	734.44	0.00	(734.44)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	99.14	3,003,290.83	0.00	(3,003,290.83)	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	99.14	3,003,290.83	0.00	(3,003,290.83)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

16 -STEP GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	30,030	0.00	991.04	0.00	29,038.96	3.30
TOTAL REVENUES	30,030	0.00	991.04	0.00	29,038.96	3.30
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	30,030	513.86	3,231.45	0.00	26,798.55	10.76
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	30,030	513.86	3,231.45	0.00	26,798.55	10.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,030	513.86	3,231.45	0.00	26,798.55	10.76
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(513.86)	(2,240.41)	0.00	2,240.41	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

19 -CAPITAL EXP REVOLV FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	175,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	175,334.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	47.77	360.93	0.00	639.07	36.09
TRANSFERS	60,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	236,334	47.77	360.93	0.00	235,973.07	0.15
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
56-DEBT SERVICE						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL 56-DEBT SERVICE	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,334	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,334.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	47.77	360.93	0.00	(360.93)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

40 -ANGLETON BETTER LIVING

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	1,746,321	211.85	251,009.03	0.00	1,495,311.97	14.37
TRANSFERS	150,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,896,321	211.85	251,009.03	0.00	1,645,311.97	13.24
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SERVICES	4,000	0.00	234.00	0.00	3,766.00	5.85
MISCELLANEOUS	54,107	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,107.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	1,838,214	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,838,214.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,896,321	0.00	234.00	0.00	1,896,087.00	0.01
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,896,321	0.00	234.00	0.00	1,896,087.00	0.01
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	211.85	250,775.03	0.00	(250,775.03)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

41 -UNEMPLOYMENT FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
LICENSES & PERMITS	5,129	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,129.00	0.00
GARBAGE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.39	27.62	0.00	(27.62)	0.00
TRANSFERS	44,871	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,871.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	50,000	0.39	27.62	0.00	49,972.38	0.06
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
05-ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 05-ATTORNEY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	40,761.33	0.00	(40,761.33)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	0.00	40,761.33	0.00	(40,761.33)	0.00
26-ANIMAL CONTROL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 26-ANIMAL CONTROL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	50,000	0.00	40,761.33	0.00	9,238.67	81.52
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.39	(40,733.71)	0.00	40,733.71	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

42 -CJD-GRANTS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

44 -EUDL TABC-POLICE GRANT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

45 -HGAC-OOG COMMUNICATIONS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

57 -SHANKS ROAD PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

58 -TIRZ#1 PROPERTY TAX

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
AD VALOREM TAXES	32,129	0.00	19,760.36	0.00	12,368.64	61.50
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	100	3.09	16.15	0.00	83.85	16.15
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	32,229	3.09	19,776.51	0.00	12,452.49	61.36
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,229	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,229.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	3.09	19,776.51	0.00	(19,776.51)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

60 -ANGLETON ACTIVITY CENTER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	1,081,059	8,800.00	52,562.32	0.00	1,028,496.68	4.86
MISCELLANEOUS	83,370	4.00	1,732.45	0.00	81,637.55	2.08
TRANSFERS	44,631	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,631.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,209,060	8,804.00	54,294.77	0.00	1,154,765.23	4.49
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	783,094	55,826.01	276,877.32	0.00	506,216.68	35.36
SUPPLIES	56,600	7,991.25	18,057.57	0.00	38,542.43	31.90
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	92,200	2,705.16	18,876.22	129.89	73,193.89	20.61
SERVICES	202,716	11,170.41	44,873.95	0.00	157,842.05	22.14
MISCELLANEOUS	74,450	43,105.40	49,752.26	0.00	24,697.74	66.83
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	1,209,060	120,798.23	408,437.32	129.89	800,492.79	33.79
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,209,060	120,798.23	408,437.32	129.89	800,492.79	33.79
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(111,994.23)	(354,142.55)	(129.89)	354,272.44	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

72 -2006 C.O. WAT/WAST CAP IM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
FINES & PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

73 -2015 CDBG GRANT#

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

77 -WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

78 -WW-WESTERN AVE PROJECT

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

80 -POLICE DONATION FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	10,000	36.90	5,001.90	0.00	4,998.10	50.02
MISCELLANEOUS	50	2.11	20.09	0.00	29.91	40.18
TRANSFERS	4,950	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,950.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	15,000	39.01	5,021.99	0.00	9,978.01	33.48
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,000	0.00	16,300.00	0.00	(1,300.00)	108.67
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	39.01	(11,278.01)	0.00	11,278.01	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

82 -CITY EMPLOYEE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	1.08	8.46	0.00	(8.46)	0.00
TRANSFERS	176	0.00	0.00	0.00	176.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	176	1.08	8.46	0.00	167.54	4.81
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
SUPPLIES	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	176	0.00	1,371.29	0.00	(1,195.29)	779.14
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	1.08	(1,362.83)	0.00	1,362.83	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

83 -RECYCLING FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
UTILITIES INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
60-COLLECTIONS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

87 -BOND SERIES 2008

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

96 -CITY OF ANGLETON-ESCROW

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	223,000.00	0.00	(223,000.00)	0.00
TRANSFERS	340,876	0.00	0.00	0.00	340,876.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	340,876	0.00	223,000.00	0.00	117,876.00	65.42
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	340,876	10,000.00	23,410.30	0.00	317,465.70	6.87
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	340,876	10,000.00	23,410.30	0.00	317,465.70	6.87
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	340,876	10,000.00	23,410.30	0.00	317,465.70	6.87
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(10,000.00)	199,589.70	0.00	(199,589.70)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PARKS & RECREATION	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	258,341	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,341.00	0.00
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
00-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	(12.37)	0.00	12.37	0.00
SERVICES	258,341	3,050.00	3,050.00	0.00	255,291.00	1.18
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-ADMINISTRATION	258,341	3,050.00	3,037.63	0.00	255,303.37	1.18
06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	1,662.46	63,962.73	0.00	(63,962.73)	0.00
TOTAL 06-MAINTENANCE DEPT.	0	1,662.46	63,962.73	0.00	(63,962.73)	0.00
15-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 15-FINANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20-COURTS						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
TOTAL 20-COURTS	0	0.00	41.98	0.00	(41.98)	0.00
25-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	48,256.43	0.00	(48,256.43)	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	69,290.00	(69,290.00)	0.00
TOTAL 25-POLICE DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	48,256.43	69,290.00	(117,546.43)	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
30-FIRE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	91.55	13,357.12	0.00	(13,357.12)	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 30-FIRE DEPARTMENT	0	91.55	13,357.12	0.00	(13,357.12)	0.00
35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 35-BLD. SERVICES DEPT.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 50-PARKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55-IT DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	211.13	104,624.14	2,249.91	(106,874.05)	0.00
TOTAL 55-IT DEPARTMENT	0	211.13	104,624.14	2,249.91	(106,874.05)	0.00
57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
58-PUBLIC WORKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 58-PUBLIC WORKS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60-COLLECTIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-COLLECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

97 -FEMA-ASSISTANCE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
65-WATER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-SEWER DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-SEWER DEPARTMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
71-PLANT OPERATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-PLANT OPERATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	258,341	5,015.14	233,280.03	71,539.91	(46,478.94)	117.99
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	(5,015.14)	(233,280.03)	(71,539.91)	304,819.94	0.00

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2021

99 -POOLED CASH

FINANCIAL SUMMARY % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 41.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Susie J. Hernandez and Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the accounts payable reports for the month of January 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Attached are accounts payable reports for the month of January 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends Council approve the accounts payable reports for the month of January 2021.

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31026		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31038		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31039		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31068		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31069		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31070		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31090		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31099		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31100		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31101		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31102		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31103		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31104		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31105		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31106		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31107		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31108		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/7/2021	31114		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31182		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31195		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31197		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31198		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31199		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31200		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31201		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31202		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31203		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31204		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31205		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31230		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31231		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/13/2021	31232		
10010		CITY OF AN					
	C-CHECK	CITY OF AN	V	1/20/2021	31243		$263,565.83
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31249		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31250		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31258		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31259		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31281		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31282		
96445		MOORE SUPP					
	C-CHECK	MOORE SUPP	V	1/20/2021	31286		$14,487.86
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31299		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31300		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31301		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/20/2021	31302		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31315		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31324		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31334		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31335		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31336		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31337		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31338		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31339		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31340		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31341		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31362		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31363		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31364		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31369		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31370		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31390		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	1/27/2021	31391		
39751		CHING, HAR					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/7/2021	438		$60.00
58266		GUERRA CER					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/7/2021	439		$60.00
91552		MEIER, CYN					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/7/2021	440		$30.00
116249		ROBERTS, J					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/7/2021	441		$60.00
149577		POOL-TREVI					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/7/2021	442		$300.00
1027		CLARK COND					
	I-47324	CLARK COND	E	1/15/2021	443		$50,556.87
76509		ICMA-RC					
	I-ICMA PPE	ICMA	E	1/15/2021	444		$1,355.00
136600		TEXAS MUNI					
	I-TMRS-J G	JEFFERY GI	E	1/15/2021	445		$40,761.33
58266		GUERRA CER					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	E	1/21/2021	446		$120.00
91552		MEIER, CYN					
	I-REC - CM	FITNESS IN	E	1/21/2021	447		$210.00
116249		ROBERTS, J					
	I-REC - JE	FITNESS IN	E	1/21/2021	448		$120.00
149577		POOL-TREVI					
	I-REC - MP	FITNESS IN	E	1/21/2021	449		$330.00
835		STEVENS, P					
	I-JAN SALA	ANNUAL SAL	E	1/21/2021	450		$5,500.00
39751		CHING, HAR					
	I-INV0001	PRIVATE SW	E	1/29/2021	451		$42.00
76509		ICMA-RC					
	I-ICMA PP	ICMA-RC	E	1/29/2021	452		$1,405.00
576		ACCURATE U					
	I-165386	ACCURATE U	R	1/7/2021	31022		
	I-165392	ACCURATE U	R	1/7/2021	31022		$5,021.54
1104		AFLAC GROU					
	I-845611	AFLAC	R	1/7/2021	31023		$1,354.39
2820		SCOTT ALBE					
	I-JAN CELL	CELL PHONE	R	1/7/2021	31024		$75.00
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-149R-734	FLOOR MATS	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-19GY-KVM	SUPPLIES F	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1DJG-XG1	AMAZON CAP	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1DNL-PJ4	MASKS	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1L1V-K6M	16 OUNCE C	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1MFF-FM9	CLEANING S	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1MJ7-GKX	CALENDERS	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1Q9R-CPJ	DISINFECTA	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1TYX-QND	AMAZON CAP	R	1/7/2021	31025		
	I-1WLM-VXG	DISCENFECT	R	1/7/2021	31025		$1,305.59
8450		ANGLETON A					
	I-1220lm	AAEMC YRLY	R	1/7/2021	31027		$7,105.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
15502		ANGLETON S					
	I-85314	TRAINING R	R	1/7/2021	31028		$745.00
59000		B & K MOTO					
	I-826059	P50	R	1/7/2021	31029		
	I-826772	CE-1	R	1/7/2021	31029		
	I-827359	P-46	R	1/7/2021	31029		$96.07
1075		BAUTISTA,					
	I-PPC-4THQ	4TH QUARTE	R	1/7/2021	31030		$90.00
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR271351	BCOS	R	1/7/2021	31031		
	I-AR274011	IMAGING UN	R	1/7/2021	31031		$185.85
940		CECIL BOOT					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL SE	R	1/7/2021	31032		$100.00
1076		BOREN, ERI					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QUARTE	R	1/7/2021	31033		$140.00
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA22995	BROOKSIDE	R	1/7/2021	31034		$8.10
37656		CDW GOVERN					
	I-LVND567	Unit keybo	R	1/7/2021	31035		$683.34
91639		CITY OF AN					
	C-ADJ DENT	DENTAL	R	1/7/2021	31036		
	C-ADJUSTME	DENTAL	R	1/7/2021	31036		
	I-72757462	DENTAL	R	1/7/2021	31036		
	I-73757462	DENTAL	R	1/7/2021	31036		$4,937.25
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-INV IS A	CR TO VISA	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-05662G	PC Parts	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-33660	ROY TRUCK	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-CAMARA S	Shipping	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-DISINFEC	MARK 11 DI	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-FEDEX OV	MAILED PAC	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-FLOWERS	FUNERAL FL	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-INV61595	Zoom licen	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-INV61596	Zoom licen	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-LOWES 00	PW VISA	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-LUNCHEON	LUNCHEON S	R	1/7/2021	31037		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-MEMBERSH	CITY OF AN	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-MUN CLER	CLERK'S OF	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-OTTERBOX	Otterbox s	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-PW10	WATER SEWE	R	1/7/2021	31037		
	I-Unimus s	Unimus sub	R	1/7/2021	31037		$3,542.80
1021		COBURN SUP					
	I-56390217	COBURN SUP	R	1/7/2021	31040		
	I-56390217	COBURN SUP	R	1/7/2021	31040		
	I-56391460	COBURN SUP	R	1/7/2021	31040		$2,803.69
1077		DEABAY, MA					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QUARTE	R	1/7/2021	31041		$100.00
1078		DENBOW, DA					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QUARTE	R	1/7/2021	31042		$250.00
961		SUSIE DICK					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	R	1/7/2021	31043		$240.00
47640		DITCH WITC					
	I-P44778	DITCH WITC	R	1/7/2021	31044		$64.14
836		EGSW LLC					
	I-INV-1549	ENVIORMNET	R	1/7/2021	31045		$3,250.00
921		ENTERPRISE					
	I-80004175	RENTAL CAR	R	1/7/2021	31046		$575.00
1079		FELIX, SEA					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31047		$95.00
1081		GAMEZ, ANT					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31048		$125.00
1082		GARCIA, JO					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31049		$315.00
1083		GARCIA, RI					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31050		$225.00
377		GERI GONZA					
	I-DEC PHON	PHONE ALLO	R	1/7/2021	31051		$60.00
1084		GINGRICH,					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31052		$245.00
1031		GONGORA, M					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL SE	R	1/7/2021	31053		$100.00
298		GRACE WATE					
	I-649	GRACE WATE	R	1/7/2021	31054		
	I-651	GRACE WATE	R	1/7/2021	31054		$11,820.00
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5776	UNIT REPAI	R	1/7/2021	31055		
	I-CVCS5778	UNIT REPAI	R	1/7/2021	31055		
	I-CVCS5779	UNIT REPAI	R	1/7/2021	31055		$1,035.69
139150		GULF COAST					
	I-FOCS1379	UNIT REPAI	R	1/7/2021	31056		
	I-FOCS1380	UNIT REPAI	R	1/7/2021	31056		$156.07
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1982890	PAPERTOWE	R	1/7/2021	31057		$50.20
1085		HERNANDEZ,					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31058		$150.00
1086		HOGAN, M S					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31059		$450.00
957		HOPE ANIMA					
	I-1264	JAX	R	1/7/2021	31060		
	I-1267	DR BECKERS	R	1/7/2021	31060		$523.01
74500		HOUSTON GA					
	I-2021-42	HOUSTON GA	R	1/7/2021	31061		$754.48
688		HTI CONSTR					
	I-2048	HTI CONSTR	R	1/7/2021	31062		$47,500.00
78451		HUB INTERN					
	I-2013802	FY21 BROKE	R	1/7/2021	31063		$2,791.67
1		JASON BELL					
	I-MEALS-JB	JASON BELL	R	1/7/2021	31064		$24.00
1087		JONES, FEL					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31065		$225.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-36847549	KONICA MIN	R	1/7/2021	31066		$325.30
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-73258	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73268	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73351	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73393	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73406	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73422	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73488	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73533	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73534	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73541	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73554	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73579	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73806	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73860	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73868	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73912	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-73999	LAKE HARDW	R	1/7/2021	31067		
	I-74068	BLDG SUPPL	R	1/7/2021	31067		$464.11
85000		LANDON'S S					
	I-20774	LANDON'S S	R	1/7/2021	31071		
	I-20809	REMODELING	R	1/7/2021	31071		
	I-20811	REMODELING	R	1/7/2021	31071		$300.00
85589		LAWMAN'S U					
	I-49630	COMMUNICAT	R	1/7/2021	31072		$187.96
179		LEXISNEXIS					
	I-1342525-	DEC BILL	R	1/7/2021	31073		$150.00
87400		LUYCX PLUM					
	I-217130	TOUCH FREE	R	1/7/2021	31074		$9,410.00
89175		MARATHON F					
	I-IN004063	MARATHON F	R	1/7/2021	31075		$500.00
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-00000007	MC CHARGES	R	1/7/2021	31076		
	I-579848	RPI ATENNA	R	1/7/2021	31076		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-HEB 0296	MC CHARGES	R	1/7/2021	31076		
	I-MEDVET S	MC CHARGES	R	1/7/2021	31076		$469.11
1088		MORTON, NE					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31077		$65.00
1		MRB GROUP					
	I-00000003	MRP GROUP	R	1/7/2021	31078		$7,400.00
99400		MUNICIPAL					
	I-00352899	MUNICIPAL	R	1/7/2021	31079		$109.84
1089		MYERS, SCO					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31080		$225.00
1090		NORRIS, AN					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31081		$110.00
1091		O'BRIEN, J					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31082		$175.00
988		O'REILLY A					
	I-0405-317	O'REILLY	R	1/7/2021	31083		
	I-0405-317	O'REILLY	R	1/7/2021	31083		
	I-0405-318	O'REILLY	R	1/7/2021	31083		$112.59
107565		PENNEY'S E					
	I-20718	ELECTRICAL	R	1/7/2021	31084		$855.73
108505		JASON PERE					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL SE	R	1/7/2021	31085		$150.00
1092		PEREZ, JAS					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31086		$40.00
1093		PRUITT, JE					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31087		$225.00
904		PYE BARKER					
	I-PSI38866	ANNUAL INS	R	1/7/2021	31088		$62.50
30020		RANDLE LAW					
	I-5339-09	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		
	I-5339-1	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		
	I-5339-10	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-5339-12	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		
	I-5339-15	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		
	I-5339-3	JAN INVOIC	R	1/7/2021	31089		$21,606.00
1094		SEMBERA, A					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31091		$550.00
124000		SIRCHIE FI					
	I-0473826-	EVIDENCE S	R	1/7/2021	31092		$176.93
130500		SPECIALTIE					
	I-108715	SPECIALITI	R	1/7/2021	31093		$10.00
763		SS MOTOR T					
	I-5749	P27 REPAIR	R	1/7/2021	31094		$170.00
1096		STULBERG,					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31095		$195.00
1007		SVOBODA, M					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL ME	R	1/7/2021	31096		$100.00
1037		TOWNSEND,					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL SE	R	1/7/2021	31097		$100.00
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400537	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05400538	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05402805	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05415276	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05415276	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05497762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05502762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05502762	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		
	I-05615229	MONTHLY EL	R	1/7/2021	31098		$24,485.62
379		ULINE					
	I-36-36847	ULINE	R	1/7/2021	31109		$620.47

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
149326		USA BLUE B					
	I-435634	USA BLUE B	R	1/7/2021	31110		
	I-436051	USA BLUE B	R	1/7/2021	31110		
	I-446030	USA BLUE B	R	1/7/2021	31110		$1,859.07
65000		VERIZON WI					
	I-98685722	VERIZON	R	1/7/2021	31111		$1,126.66
955		WARREN, DA					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	R	1/7/2021	31112		$180.00
96610		WEX BANK					
	I-69312202	MONTHLY GA	R	1/7/2021	31113		$10,478.46
1097		WILDE, JOS					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31115		$155.00
161775		WOFFORD EL					
	I-175476	WOFFORD EL	R	1/7/2021	31116		$334.98
160485		JOHN WRIGH					
	I-JAN COUN	COUNCIL SE	R	1/7/2021	31117		$100.00
1098		YGLESIAS,					
	I-PPC-4TH	4TH QTR	R	1/7/2021	31118		$60.00
163050		ZEIGLER'S					
	I-24799	EMBROIDERY	R	1/7/2021	31119		$8.00
455		ACE IMAGEW					
	I-0642655	ACE IMAGEW	R	1/13/2021	31180		
	I-0644084	ACE IMAGEW	R	1/13/2021	31180		$2,033.87
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-11N1-7RX	AMAZON CAP	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-11N1-7RX	DVDS FOR R	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-13R3-FXM	EVIDENCE E	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-143Q-G4L	CABLES	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-14MN-JKJ	FURNATURE	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-1F3T-9RP	LATCH FOR	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-1LV3-JXL	AMAZON	R	1/13/2021	31181		
	I-1lpy-4lq	VEH SUPPLI	R	1/13/2021	31181		$1,098.82
8450		ANGLETON A					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-COLLECTI	MONTHLY CO	R	1/13/2021	31183		$10,068.77
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-FSA PPE0	PP 010721	R	1/13/2021	31184		$708.61
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-GUN REIM	PP 010721	R	1/13/2021	31185		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-W & S PP	WATER & SE	R	1/13/2021	31186		$455.00
17100		ANGLETON V					
	I-DEC COLL	DECEMBER P	R	1/13/2021	31187		$3,749.13
127300		AT&T					
	I-97984905	MONTHLY BI	R	1/13/2021	31188		$1,214.45
59000		B & K MOTO					
	I-827528	P42	R	1/13/2021	31189		$7.99
22201		BAYSTAR PR					
	I-2006044	BAYSTAR	R	1/13/2021	31190		
	I-2010009	BAYSTAR PR	R	1/13/2021	31190		$1,053.00
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR273959	DISPATCH T	R	1/13/2021	31191		$320.00
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-PARKS 88	CENTERPOIN	R	1/13/2021	31192		$32.46
91639		CITY OF AN					
	I-#7375746	DEC BILLIN	R	1/13/2021	31193		$157.32
91640		CITY OF AN					
	I-ADJ-7375	DEC BILLIN	R	1/13/2021	31194		
	I-INV-7375	DEC BILLIN	R	1/13/2021	31194	1	$45,779.92
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-CR FROM	CREDIT	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	C-TAX CR	NAME PLATE	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-#4267	QUAD OUTLE	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-00307G	VECHLE TAG	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-0234445	DUES	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-02927-12	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-06575G	BRAZORIA C	R	1/13/2021	31196		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-10715286	DIGITAL SN	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-15515282	LAKE HARDW	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-20000081	TRAPS REGR	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-20000082	TRAPS REGR	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-20000088	TRAPS CONF	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-20011953	MOORE- PAN	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-263404	ANGLETON F	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-30002008	DUES	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-389070	CLASS	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-4236307	PAPER	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-4520	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-46254423	TRAPS REGR	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-46290739	TRAPS REGR	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-5105449G	KAB VISA	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-8791103	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-89042	BRAZORIA C	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-9 FLAGS	CPM costs	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-BF7KT-86	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-DO NUTS	FALL SWEEP	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-DT 07338	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-FLOWERS-	FUNERAL PL	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-H74966	LAKE HARDW	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-H75182	LAKE HARDW	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-H78954	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-ICMA-MM	VISA	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-IHOP 081	CPM costs	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-IZONE IM	VISA	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-MCD'S 00	CPM costs	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-NAME PLA	NAME PLATE	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-OOLO1262	WATER	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-ROOM	CPM costs	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-SERVICE	SERVICE CH	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-TRAINING	PO CORRECT	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-TRAPS RE	TRAPS REGR	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 01090	WALMART	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 02459	KAB VISA	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 02506	WALMART SU	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 03557	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 04156	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM 08035	RECREATION	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM FOOD	PO CORRECT	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM- 0250	WALMART SU	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-WM-09323	Laser batt	R	1/13/2021	31196		
	I-zoom-dec	ZOOM PAYME	R	1/13/2021	31196		$9,013.46

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
975		COLLEEN MA					
	I-MILEAGE	Travel	R	1/13/2021	31206		$212.75
725		CONSTELLAT					
	I-18978732	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31207		
	I-19076380	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31207		$5,631.12
885		CYBERFORCE					
	I-19-7288	CYBERFORCE	R	1/13/2021	31208		$366.30
48997		EC LINK					
	I-13141	E-GOV	R	1/13/2021	31209		$2,043.00
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5780	P-31	R	1/13/2021	31210		
	I-CVCS5781	P-43	R	1/13/2021	31210		$984.29
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1959002	GULF COAST	R	1/13/2021	31211		
	I-1975631	GULF COAST	R	1/13/2021	31211		
	I-1986125	SUPPLIES	R	1/13/2021	31211		$1,253.76
218		HDR , INC.					
	I-12003195	MONTHLY IN	R	1/13/2021	31212		
	I-12003195	MONTHLY IN	R	1/13/2021	31212		
	I-12003200	MONTHLY IN	R	1/13/2021	31212		
	I-12003200	MONTHLY IN	R	1/13/2021	31212		
	I-12003211	MONTHLY IN	R	1/13/2021	31212		$15,314.34
936		JOHN D MER					
	I-PROJECT	INV 16934	R	1/13/2021	31213		$6,840.75
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-70907520	KONICA MIN	R	1/13/2021	31214		$722.97
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-74240	Projector	R	1/13/2021	31215		
	I-74274	LAKE HARDW	R	1/13/2021	31215		$17.34
85000		LANDON'S S					
	I-20849	SERVICE CA	R	1/13/2021	31216		$440.00
1		LAURA GUTI					
	I-TRAINING	360 TRAINI	R	1/13/2021	31217		$7.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-00788G	P34	R	1/13/2021	31218		$50.87
667		MURRAY MOW					
	I-564291	1220 E MUL	R	1/13/2021	31219		
	I-564292	N ERSKINE	R	1/13/2021	31219		
	I-564293	N ERSKINE	R	1/13/2021	31219		
	I-564294	N ERSKINE	R	1/13/2021	31219		$372.00
1056		ON DEMAND					
	I-28434356	POSTAGE/IN	R	1/13/2021	31220		$450.00
1065		PRE-PAID L					
	I-PPL-DEC	DEC BILLIN	R	1/13/2021	31221		$516.44
400		RELIANT ME					
	I-141.8000	RELINAT ME	R	1/13/2021	31222		$192.00
970		SAFEFLEET					
	I-36275	BODY MIKE	R	1/13/2021	31223		$265.00
1		SCOTT JOHN					
	I-2021 MEM	GREATER GU	R	1/13/2021	31224		$140.00
47960		SPARKLETTS					
	I-877060	SPARKLETTS	R	1/13/2021	31225		$8.65
35149		SPARKLIGHT					
	I-COA#1272	MONTHLY SE	R	1/13/2021	31226		$233.00
29		SPRINT/NEX					
	C-CR 56273	MONTHLY BI	R	1/13/2021	31227		
	C-CR-56273	MONTHLY BI	R	1/13/2021	31227		
	I-56273185	MONTHLY BI	R	1/13/2021	31227		$640.51
924		TEXAS SELE					
	I-754	P50	R	1/13/2021	31228		$462.81
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-05400539	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05400539	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05400539	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05400539	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475265	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05475658	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05500263	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		
	I-05630207	MONTHLY EL	R	1/13/2021	31229		$3,407.01
77400		TYLER TECH					
	I-025-3191	METER INTE	R	1/13/2021	31233		
	I-025-3194	METER INTE	R	1/13/2021	31233		$227.50
379		ULINE					
	I-12865099	LOCKS FOR	R	1/13/2021	31234		$378.40
621		UTMB AT GA					
	I-#2132539	BLOOD DRAW	R	1/13/2021	31235		$84.00
158299		WASTE CONN					
	C-KAB DEC	DEC INVOIC	R	1/13/2021	31236		
	I-DEC INV	DEC INVOIC	R	1/13/2021	31236	1	$53,711.16
605		WELLS FLOR					
	I-6088	CITY HALL	R	1/13/2021	31237		$472.90
500		4 & 18 MEC					
	I-958567	4 & 18 MEC	R	1/20/2021	31238		
	I-958568	4 & 18 MEC	R	1/20/2021	31238		
	I-958569	4 & 18 MEC	R	1/20/2021	31238		$111.35
950		FRANCES AG					
	I-CELL ALL	FRANCES AG	R	1/20/2021	31239		
	I-MILEAGE/	FRANCES AG	R	1/20/2021	31239		$764.08
2560		AIRGAS USA					
	I-99764860	OXYGEN REN	R	1/20/2021	31240		$97.30

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
994		AMAZON CAP					
	C-1RXW-9TW	CREDIT MEM	R	1/20/2021	31241		
	I-1CPV-N4X	AMAZON OFF	R	1/20/2021	31241		
	I-1GHC-W31	AMAZON CAP	R	1/20/2021	31241		
	I-1H6H-CHQ	AMAZON CAP	R	1/20/2021	31241		
	I-1tnj-w39	DESK CALEN	R	1/20/2021	31241		
	I-1vkc-r4m	AMAZON CAP	R	1/20/2021	31241		$480.77
9075		ANGLETON B					
	I-JAN SALE	ANNUAL SAL	R	1/20/2021	31242	1	$18,281.83
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-COA JAN	ANNUAL COA	V	1/20/2021	31243	2	$63,565.83
10010		CITY OF AN					
	M-CHECK	CITY OF AN	V	1/20/2021	31243	2	$63,565.83
245		AT&T					
	I-97954905	Station in	R	1/20/2021	31244		$37.31
578		AT&T					
	I-05928676	PHONE BILL	R	1/20/2021	31245		
	I-AFD--059	MONTHLY PH	R	1/20/2021	31245		
	I-AFD-0592	MONTHLY PH	R	1/20/2021	31245		$184.61
537		AT&T 019					
	I-61362795	MONTHLY SE	R	1/20/2021	31246		$1,692.61
705		AT&T MOBIL					
	I-28728632	MOBIL IPAD	R	1/20/2021	31247		$345.33
59000		B & K MOTO					
	C-826200	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	C-826249	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-2035374	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-824714	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-824965	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-825136	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-826021	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-826154	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-826687	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-827066	NAPA AUTO	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-827507	Station 3	R	1/20/2021	31248		
	I-8280894	SCREWDRIVE	R	1/20/2021	31248		$294.51

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR273687	Printer Su	R	1/20/2021	31251		
	I-AR273841	BCOS OFFIC	R	1/20/2021	31251		
	I-AR274018	Printer Su	R	1/20/2021	31251		$235.33
1		BRANDY FOL					
	I-TRAINING	360 TRAINI	R	1/20/2021	31252		$7.00
23		BRAZORIA C					
	I-101269	ANNUAL SUP	R	1/20/2021	31253		$7,000.00
32500		BRAZOSPORT					
	I-01-0479	BRAZOSPORT	R	1/20/2021	31254	1	$83,024.00
37656		CDW GOVERN					
	I-lvws820	Gigabeam	R	1/20/2021	31255		$282.24
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-COA 4814	MONTHLY GA	R	1/20/2021	31256		
	I-VFD-4815	MONTHLY GA	R	1/20/2021	31256		$125.85
27550		CITY OF AN					
	I-10132475	RETRANSFER	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-2031514-	LOGON BOX	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-236846F	PUBLIC WOR	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-BOOTS 00	PLANT OPER	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-BUSINESS	BUSINESS C	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-GRAPEVIN	FLAGS	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-INV0255	PUBLIC WOR	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-KROGER 0	TRAINIG AD	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-LUIGIS 0	CHAPLAIN L	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-SEAFOOD	TRAINIG AD	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-TCEQ	TCEQ EXAM	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-WM 07305	Webcams	R	1/20/2021	31257		
	I-ZOOM CHR	ZOOM PAYME	R	1/20/2021	31257		$2,906.55
41510		COASTAL PU					
	I-13319	COASTAL PU	R	1/20/2021	31260		
	I-13341	COASTAL PU	R	1/20/2021	31260		
	I-13343	COASTAL PU	R	1/20/2021	31260		$54,411.00
704		CURTISS C					
	I-330	CURTIS C L	R	1/20/2021	31261		
	I-331	CURTIS C L	R	1/20/2021	31261		$1,397.96

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1055		DIGITAL AI					
	I-30603	ACCESS CON	R	1/20/2021	31262		$25,206.00
198		DIAMOND HY					
	I-45895	90 ELBOW	R	1/20/2021	31263		$479.20
961		SUSIE DICK					
	I-INSTRUCT	FITNESS IN	R	1/20/2021	31264		$300.00
47640		DITCH WITC					
	I-HOSE FOR	DITCH WITC	R	1/20/2021	31265		$66.82
24		DPS GENERA					
	I-blood te	BLOOD TEST	R	1/20/2021	31266		$325.00
48500		DXI INDUST					
	I-05502313	DXI INDUST	R	1/20/2021	31267		
	I-05502351	DXI INDUST	R	1/20/2021	31267		
	I-05502351	DXI INDUST	R	1/20/2021	31267		$1,359.60
1071		ENTERPRISE					
	I-FBN41162	GEOTAB SHI	R	1/20/2021	31268		$12.43
52500		FACTS					
	I-15239-12	FACTS	R	1/20/2021	31269		$2,035.10
57933		FRANKLIN,					
	I-FIT INST	FITNESS IN	R	1/20/2021	31270		$60.00
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS 578	P-36	R	1/20/2021	31271		
	I-CVCS5782	P-35	R	1/20/2021	31271		
	I-CVCS5782	P-39	R	1/20/2021	31271		$1,727.58
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1990873	Station 1	R	1/20/2021	31272		$170.00
218		HDR , INC.					
	I-12003220	HDR ON GOI	R	1/20/2021	31273		$17,299.37
70455		HEIL OF TE					
	I-13511	HEIL OF TE	R	1/20/2021	31274		$490.00
800		HERNANDEZ,					
	I-JAN CELL	ANNUAL PHO	R	1/20/2021	31275		$60.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
688		HTI CONSTR					
	I-2101	HTI CONSTR	R	1/20/2021	31276		$3,000.00
1		JUAN E BES					
	I-LICENSE	JUAN BESER	R	1/20/2021	31277		$111.00
417		THE KNOX C					
	I-02315912	Department	R	1/20/2021	31278		$7,394.80
784		KONICA MIN					
	I-70944808	PRINTER CO	R	1/20/2021	31279		
	I-70994520	MONTHLY CO	R	1/20/2021	31279		$806.61
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-71282	Station 3	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-73284	Station 3	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-73601	Station 3	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-73987	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74011	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74018	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74020	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74070	ST3 MAINT	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74072	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74113	ST3 MAINT	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74130	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74137	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74285	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74293	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74300	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74341	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		
	I-74392	LAKE HARDW	R	1/20/2021	31280		$1,145.24
85589		LAWMAN'S U					
	I-49644	UNIFORMS	R	1/20/2021	31283		$427.96
1		LINDSAY kO					
	I-CERT-LK	TAX CERT	R	1/20/2021	31284		$10.00
602		MASTERCARD					
	I-KROGER 0	JAIL FOOD/	R	1/20/2021	31285		
	I-TSC 0124	SUPPLIES	R	1/20/2021	31285		
	I-WM 01980	BATTERIES	R	1/20/2021	31285		$216.17
96445		MOORE SUPP					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-S1599802	TOUCHLESS	V	1/20/2021	31286		
	I-S1603003	TOUCHLESS	V	1/20/2021	31286		
	I-S1604172	TOUCHLESS	V	1/20/2021	31286		
	I-S1605131	TOUCHLESS	V	1/20/2021	31286		$14,487.86
96445		MOORE SUPP					
	M-CHECK	MOORE SUPP	V	1/20/2021	31286		$14,487.86
99450		MUNICIPAL					
	I-IN153402	Annual SCB	R	1/20/2021	31287		
	I-IN153440	Annual SCB	R	1/20/2021	31287		$1,648.72
104355		NORTHERN T					
	I-46709171	PLATE COMP	R	1/20/2021	31288		
	I-46709171	PLATE COMP	R	1/20/2021	31288		$1,428.19
778		PITNEY BOW					
	I-33127053	LEASE ON I	R	1/20/2021	31289		$1,151.07
1101		PLATINUM E					
	I-533 S AN	ASBESTOS S	R	1/20/2021	31290		
	I-625 E KI	ASBESTOS S	R	1/20/2021	31290		
	I-901 S VE	ASBESTOS S	R	1/20/2021	31290		$1,750.00
113477		R&M TELEPH					
	I-47096A	BUILDING W	R	1/20/2021	31291		$1,284.00
8		RAY'S AIR					
	I-006797	RAY'S AIR	R	1/20/2021	31292		$436.60
115820		RICK'S OUT					
	I-127547	127547	R	1/20/2021	31293		
	I-727389	Chainsaw P	R	1/20/2021	31293		
	I-827401	FUEL	R	1/20/2021	31293		$286.89
970		SAFEFLEET					
	I-36419	BODY CAMER	R	1/20/2021	31294		$5,000.00
89553		SIDDONS-MA					
	I-1905417	Engine 2 R	R	1/20/2021	31295		
	I-1905479A	Engine 2 R	R	1/20/2021	31295		
	I-1905479B	Engine 2 R	R	1/20/2021	31295		$2,260.55
982		SUNBELT CA					
	I-042922	MONTHLY CA	R	1/20/2021	31296		$270.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
135500		TEXAS CITY					
	I-TCMA MEM	TCMA MEMBE	R	1/20/2021	31297		$396.00
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05400541	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05407784	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05440272	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05440272	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05460269	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05525261	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05525261	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05525261	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		
	I-05535258	MONTHLY EL	R	1/20/2021	31298		$16,830.79
65000		VERIZON WI					
	I-98703333	SCADA MONT	R	1/20/2021	31303		$999.84
1		WAKEY WAKE					
	I-INV 132	FOOD FOR C	R	1/20/2021	31304		$548.00
955		WARREN, DA					
	I-INSTRUCT	FITNESS IN	R	1/20/2021	31305		$210.00
449		WILSON PES					
	I-181	PEST CONTR	R	1/20/2021	31306		$230.00
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-JAN COA	ANNUAL COA	R	1/21/2021	31307	2	$36,563.66
96445		MOORE SUPP					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-TAX & DI	CR TO MOOR	R	1/21/2021	31308		
	I-S1599802	TOUCHLESS	R	1/21/2021	31308		
	I-S1603003	TOUCHLESS	R	1/21/2021	31308		
	I-S1604172	TOUCHLESS	R	1/21/2021	31308		
	I-S1605131	TOUCHLESS	R	1/21/2021	31308		$13,165.45
500		4 & 18 MEC					
	I-958584	TUBING	R	1/27/2021	31312		$46.71
2560		AIRGAS USA					
	I-99764860	OXYGEN	R	1/27/2021	31313		$24.86
994		AMAZON CAP					
	I-11FK-MXX	AMAZON	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-13HF-LKK	NETWORK RA	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-14F9-N9M	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-16GQ-JRN	AMAZON	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1CPV-NAX	AMAZON DUS	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1HRJ-9KW	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1HVN-7VM	OFFICE SUP	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1LM6-69P	LATCH GUAR	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1QP4-WQG	AMAZON	R	1/27/2021	31314		
	I-1RXF-NW4	OFFICE SUP	R	1/27/2021	31314		$1,298.19
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-FSA PPE	FSA	R	1/27/2021	31316		$680.40
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-GUN REIM	GUN REIMBU	R	1/27/2021	31317		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN					
	I-W&S PP 0	WATER & SE	R	1/27/2021	31318		$555.00
19350		ARROWHEAD					
	I-133810	EVIDENCE C	R	1/27/2021	31319		$57.54
245		AT&T					
	I-979849-3	PHONES FOR	R	1/27/2021	31320		$184.75
458		AT&T					
	I-APD#2519	INTERNET B	R	1/27/2021	31321		$129.03
578		AT&T					
	I-05928780	20721	R	1/27/2021	31322		$93.15

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
59000		B & K MOTO					
	I-827253	AUTO PARTS	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-827301	AUTO PARTS	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-827378	AUTO PARTS	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-828726	AUTO PARTS	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-829254	PARTS FOR	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-82928	PARTS FOR	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-829463	829463	R	1/27/2021	31323		
	I-829733	HYD HOSE F	R	1/27/2021	31323		$280.46
284		BAY AREA F					
	I-8147792	BAY AREA F	R	1/27/2021	31325		$167.00
22201		BAYSTAR PR					
	I-BS850012	BAYSTAR	R	1/27/2021	31326		
	I-BS850012	BAYSTAR	R	1/27/2021	31326		
	I-BS850012	BAYSTAR	R	1/27/2021	31326		$1,948.00
23600		BCOS OFFIC					
	I-AR274600	MONTHLY CO	R	1/27/2021	31327		$487.50
584		BRAZORIA C					
	I-ENG 21-0	SWMP IMPLE	R	1/27/2021	31328		
	I-ENG 21-0	SWMP IMPLE	R	1/27/2021	31328		$792.79
25025		BRAZORIA C					
	I-WATER SA	WATER SAMP	R	1/27/2021	31329		$750.00
34510		BROOKSIDE					
	I-IA23208	BROOKSIDE	R	1/27/2021	31330		$203.95
49500		CENTERPOIN					
	I-APD-4831	GAS BILL	R	1/27/2021	31331		$46.21
31698		CENTURY AS					
	I-2155539	TYPE D COL	R	1/27/2021	31332		$1,408.00
27550		CITY OF AN					
	C-CR APPLI	HARRELL'S	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	C-WRONG CA	CREDIT TO	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-00069258	ANDREW VIS	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-01-20134	VISA CHARG	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-03988G	VISA CHARG	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-04780G	MICROCENTE	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-10019063	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-155-PO-1	PC Parts	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-155-PO-1	PC Parts	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-168826	VISA CHARG	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-3122747	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-63938887	ZOOM	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-92069101	VERIZON	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-ATT@ AFD	VISA CHARG	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-BCDMV	VISA CHARG	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-H61460	ROW VISA	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-H78520	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-H79149	BOLTS FOR	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-KROGER 0	MEGAN VISA	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-LICENSE	PLUMBING L	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-LOWES 06	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-LOWES 06	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-O1A01262	WATER CITY	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-P39 & 48	P39 AND 48	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-SO210120	PHANTOM PD	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-SUBWAY G	MEGAN VISA	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TOKENS F	Background	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS V9	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS-AM	ANDREW VIS	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS-GG	GERI VISA	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS-MH	ANDREW VIS	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS-RH	ROBERT VIS	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-TRAPS[-A	ANDREW VIS	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-USPS Shi	USPS Shipp	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-VIRTUAL	VIRTUAL FE	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-WM 01290	PAT VISA	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-WM 03387	KAYELYNN V	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-WM 07117	KAYELYNN V	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-WM 09322	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-WM-06353	STEWART VI	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-grant su	GRANT WATC	R	1/27/2021	31333		
	I-training	TRAINING C	R	1/27/2021	31333		$8,688.56
473		CIVICPLUS					
	I-208699	ANNUAL FEE	R	1/27/2021	31342		$5,320.09
41550		CNA SURETY					
	I-#6164816	Gilbert Su	R	1/27/2021	31343		$92.50
41510		COASTAL PU					
	I-13329	INSTALLATI	R	1/27/2021	31344		$19,076.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1021		COBURN SUP					
	I-56390217	TAP SUPPLI	R	1/27/2021	31345		$423.60
725		CONSTELLAT					
	I-10400514	MONDTHLY E	R	1/27/2021	31346		$4,087.90
47517		DASH MEDIC					
	I-1658187	GLOVES	R	1/27/2021	31347		$601.80
48500		DXI INDUST					
	I-05500066	CHLORINE &	R	1/27/2021	31348		
	I-DE050109	CHLORINE	R	1/27/2021	31348		
	I-DE050110	CHLORINE	R	1/27/2021	31348		
	I-DE050110	CHLORINE	R	1/27/2021	31348		$2,071.75
1103		FACILITY S					
	C-5057028-	FACILITY S	R	1/27/2021	31349		
	I-5057028-	FACILITY S	R	1/27/2021	31349		$2,707.26
52500		FACTS					
	I-COA 0001	1821	R	1/27/2021	31350		$210.00
53555		FERGUSON E					
	I-1059588	CORP ADAPT	R	1/27/2021	31351		$717.76
309		GULF COAST					
	I-CVCS5787	P-34	R	1/27/2021	31352		
	I-CVCS5787	P-46	R	1/27/2021	31352		
	I-cvcs5786	P-38	R	1/27/2021	31352		
	I-cvcs5786	P-35	R	1/27/2021	31352		$1,869.97
762		GULF COAST					
	I-COLL REP	P-46	R	1/27/2021	31353		$2,017.21
66300		GULF COAST					
	I-1992703	GULF COAST	R	1/27/2021	31354		
	I-1992706	TRASH CAN	R	1/27/2021	31354		
	I-1992707	GULF COAST	R	1/27/2021	31354		$430.99
1073		HARRELL'S,					
	I-01450842	HARRELL'S	R	1/27/2021	31355		$3,150.00
1		HAYNES STR					
	I-20067	HAYNES STR	R	1/27/2021	31356		$1,375.00

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
74350		HOUSTON FR					
	I-SIS-010-	ENGINE 2	R	1/27/2021	31357		$8,807.97
688		HTI CONSTR					
	I-2044-02	KROGER NEW	R	1/27/2021	31358		
	I-2044-03	SIDEWALKS	R	1/27/2021	31358		
	I-2102	N CHENANGO	R	1/27/2021	31358		$50,894.00
1		JOSEPH GAR					
	I-REIMB-JG	COVID TEST	R	1/27/2021	31359		$175.00
83950		KWIK KAR					
	I-1-293565	OIL CHANGE	R	1/27/2021	31360		$58.68
84900		LAKE HARDW					
	I-73538	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-73593	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74328	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74336	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74374	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74437	LAKE HARDW	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74484	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74485	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74508	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74526	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74590	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74611	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74650	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74653	LAKE HARDW	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74690	74690	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74705	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74750	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74754	LAKE HARDW	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74760	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74768	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31361		
	I-74882	LAKE HARDW	R	1/27/2021	31361		$618.04
1100		LION STRAT					
	I-3150	Leadership	R	1/27/2021	31365		$5,000.00
624		MALONE, DO					
	I-8HRS CON	DON MALONE	R	1/27/2021	31366		$240.00
89175		MARATHON F					
	I-INV00406	MARATHIN F	R	1/27/2021	31367		

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-INV00408	MARATHIN F	R	1/27/2021	31367		
	I-INV00408	MARATHIN F	R	1/27/2021	31367		$1,242.40
602		MASTERCARD					
	C-CREDIT P	CREDIT PO	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-02528G	SUPPLIES	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-06 FORD	VEHICLE RE	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-13197270	MEDVET SUP	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-13197270	MEDVET SUP	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-13197270	MEDVET SUP	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-236846F	YAKLIN	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-PW 70	AUTO PARTS	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-PW20	VEHICLE RE	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-STAMPS	STAMPS	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-WM 02130	CLEANING A	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-WM 02173	UNIT LIGHT	R	1/27/2021	31368		
	I-lowes 02	BLDG SUPPL	R	1/27/2021	31368		$1,637.43
391		MY-LOR					
	I-1009	1009	R	1/27/2021	31371		$21.56
988		O'REILLY A					
	C-0405-323	BATTERY	R	1/27/2021	31372		
	I-0405-323	BATTERY	R	1/27/2021	31372		$142.14
1102		PATRICIA					
	I-WKS 1/11	GRANT SERV	R	1/27/2021	31373		$1,368.00
107565		PENNEY'S E					
	I-20704	MATERIALS	R	1/27/2021	31374		$2,143.45
5800		PROACTIVE					
	I-EM031281	MEDICAL	R	1/27/2021	31375		
	I-EM031579	MEDICAL	R	1/27/2021	31375		$90.00
112755		PROGRESSIV					
	I-I23270	PROGRESSIV	R	1/27/2021	31376		
	I-I23484	PROGRESSIV	R	1/27/2021	31376		$500.00
400		RELIANT ME					
	I-141.2000	RELIANT ME	R	1/27/2021	31377		$298.71
1022		SANTIAM EM					
	I-25493	25493	R	1/27/2021	31378		$815.00
485		SESAC					

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-81436	SESAC	R	1/27/2021	31379		$483.00
125000		SOILEAU'S					
	I-61698	61698	R	1/27/2021	31380		$1,779.86
35149		SPARKLIGHT					
	I--1269042	PAGER SERV	R	1/27/2021	31381		$57.53
1099		SPOK, INC					
	I-D0292489	PAGERS FOR	R	1/27/2021	31382		$85.54
1		Steven Wad					
	I-AWARD-SW	10 Yr Serv	R	1/27/2021	31383		$100.00
1069		SWIPECLOCK					
	I-133207	APPLICANTS	R	1/27/2021	31384		$225.00
1		TERRY HARR					
	I-RENEWAL	RENEWAL OF	R	1/27/2021	31385		$105.00
924		TEXAS SELE					
	I-1531	P-49	R	1/27/2021	31386		$375.00
1		THE DIRTY					
	I-REIMB FO	REIMBURSEM	R	1/27/2021	31387		$855.97
139500		TIMES PRIN					
	I-206073	INSPECTION	R	1/27/2021	31388		$89.90
1041		TXU ENERGY					
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005423	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005424	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005424	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005424	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		
	I-54005424	MONTHLY EL	R	1/27/2021	31389		$1,286.93

			AP HISTORY				
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT				
BANK:	ALL						
DATE RANGE:	1/1/2021	THRU 1/31/2021					
				CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
77400		TYLER TECH					
	I-025-3167	AMMI METER	R	1/27/2021	31392		
	I-025-3168	AMMI METER	R	1/27/2021	31392		
	I-025-3196	AMMI METER	R	1/27/2021	31392		
	I-025-3219	MONTHLY SU	R	1/27/2021	31392		$22,855.00
149326		USA BLUE B					
	I-463468	WYPALL	R	1/27/2021	31393		
	I-463469	WYPALL	R	1/27/2021	31393		
	I-465192	REDINGTON	R	1/27/2021	31393		
	I-465477	KLEIN CL 1	R	1/27/2021	31393		$996.56
781		VFIS OF TE					
	I-ANGLE-2	364575	R	1/27/2021	31394		$2,466.41
157000		WALMART CO					
	I-WM 02244	12221	R	1/27/2021	31395		$29.88
163050		ZEIGLER'S					
	I-24850	BRANDY CIT	R	1/27/2021	31396		$169.95
* *	T O T A L S * *						CHECK AMOUNT
	REGULAR CHECKS:						$1,441,852.21
	HAND CHECKS:						$0.00
	DRAFTS:						$0.00
	EFT:						$100,910.20
	NON CHECKS:						$0.00
	VOID CHECKS:						$0.00
							CHECK AMOUNT
	VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: FSB	304					$1,542,762.41
	BANK : FSB TOTALS:	304					$1,542,762.41
	REPORT TOTALS:	304					$1,542,762.41

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : JANUARY 31, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	PO	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	BALANCE
99-000309	GULF COAST C	HEVROLET						
		21-55644	INV CVCS5786	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$843.62	$843.62
		21-55656	INV CVCS5787	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$727.52	$727.52
		21-55657	INV CVCS5787	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$425.28	$425.28
				*	* TOTALS	**	$1,996.42	$1,996.42
99-000598	TEXAS DEPT O	F MOTOR	VEHICL					
		21-55646	INV NEW TITL	1/27/2021	1/27/2021	N	$4.00	$4.00
		21-55652	INV PK LOST	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$4.00	$4.00
				*	* TOTALS	**	$8.00	$8.00
99-000994	AMAZON CAPIT	AL SERVI	CES					
		21-55606	INV 11M4-YJK	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$371.75	$371.75
		21-55654	INV 13LT-9K6	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$31.62	$31.62
				*	* TOTALS	**	$403.37	$403.37
99-001019	ADP INC							
		20-53982	INV 57017897	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$30.00	$30.00
		20-53982	INV 57110797	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$4.24	$4.24
		20-53982	INV 57150537	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$457.14	$457.14
		20-53982	INV 57192470	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$528.00	$528.00
		20-53982	INV 57301073	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$362.52	$362.52
				*	* TOTALS	**	$1,381.90	$1,381.90
99-001041	TXU ENERGY							
		21-55673	INV 54005431	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$201.81	$201.81
		21-55673	INV 54005431	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$50.20	$50.20
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$135.83	$135.83
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$11.86	$11.86
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$58.58	$58.58
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$79.95	$79.95
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$19.02	$19.02
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$74.45	$74.45
		21-55659	INV 54502710	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$46.55	$46.55
				*	* TOTALS	**	$678.25	$678.25
99-001057	IRON LOT, LL	C						
		20-54266	INV 201020-1	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$7,663.88	$7,663.88
				*	* TOTALS	**	$7,663.88	$7,663.88
99-005800	PROACTIVE WO	RK HEALT	H SERV					
		21-55517	INV EM021281	1/21/2021	1/21/2021	N	$55.00	$55.00
				*	* TOTALS	**	$55.00	$55.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
OPEN ITEM REPORT
SUMMARY

BALANCE AS OF : JANUARY 31, 2021

VENDOR	NAME	PO	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	BALANCE
99-021300	THE BANK OF	NEW YORK	MELLO					
		21-55649	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$247,956.25	$247,956.25
		21-55649	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$450,050.00	$450,050.00
99-021300	THE BANK OF	NEW YORK	MELLO** CONTINUED *	*				
		21-55649	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$667,492.50	$667,492.50
		21-55649	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$408,331.27	$408,331.27
		21-55649	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$149,329.89	$149,329.89
				*	* TOTALS	**	$1,923,159.91	$1,923,159.91
99-027550	CITY OF ANGL	ETON - V	ISA CA					
		21-55655	INV 1791	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$525.00	$525.00
		21-55676	INV 1913	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$7,116.46	$7,116.46
		21-55674	INV 2007069	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$2,340.00	$2,340.00
		21-55674	INV 2012055	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$79.00	$79.00
		21-55674	INV CARDS	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$173.27	$173.27
		21-55663	INV CH2 REGI	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$11.25	$11.25
		21-55658	INV Nanobeam	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$151.92	$151.92
		21-55647	INV SCREEN P	1/27/2021	1/27/2021	N	$43.29	$43.29
		21-55674	INV TRV498	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$1,269.05	$1,269.05
		21-55658	INV USB CD	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$21.99	$21.99
				*	* TOTALS	**	$11,731.23	$11,731.23
99-035149	SPARKLIGHT							
		21-55665	INV PD-12671	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$106.74	$106.74
				*	* TOTALS	**	$106.74	$106.74
99-038825	CHASE BANK O	F TEXAS,	N.A.					
		21-55648	INV SERIES 2	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$300,269.39	$300,269.39
				*	* TOTALS	**	$300,269.39	$300,269.39
99-047572	DEARBORN LIF	E INSURA	NCE CO					
		21-55653	CM ADJ ON B	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$19.95	($19.95)
		21-55653	CM ADJUSTME	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$57.36	($57.36)
		21-55653	INV ADJUSTME	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$141.99	$141.99
		21-55653	INV F014614	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$1,789.93	$1,789.93
				*	* TOTALS	**	$1,854.61	$1,854.61
99-049500	CENTERPOINT	ENERGY						
		21-55666	INV apd-4842	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$192.70	$192.70
				*	* TOTALS	**	$192.70	$192.70
99-078350	INTERNATIONA	L ASSOC.	OF					
		21-55667	INV 0143749	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$190.00	$190.00

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : JANUARY 31, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	PO	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	BALANCE
				*	* TOTALS	**	$190.00	$190.00
99-085589	LAWMAN'S UNI	FORM & E	QUIP.,					
		21-55661	INV 49671	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$134.00	$134.00
				*	* TOTALS	**	$134.00	$134.00
99-095015	MOODY NATION	AL BANK						
		21-55651	INV SERIS 20	1/28/2021	1/28/2021	N	$33,355.83	$33,355.83
				*	* TOTALS	**	$33,355.83	$33,355.83
99-1	MISCELLANEOU	S VENDOR						
		21-55662	INV 90110036	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	Y	$14,888.00	$14,888.00
				*	* TOTALS	**	$14,888.00	$14,888.00
99-113530	TERRI JO'S E	NTERPRIS	ES LLC					
		21-55664	INV 907	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$25.50	$25.50
		21-55664	INV 908	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$25.50	$25.50
		21-55664	INV 909	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$25.50	$25.50
		21-55664	INV 910	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$25.50	$25.50
				*	* TOTALS	**	$102.00	$102.00
99-124000	SIRCHIE FING	ER PRINT	LAB					
		21-55475	INV 0478117-	1/29/2021	1/29/2021	N	$103.44	$103.44
				*	* TOTALS	**	$103.44	$103.44
99-158299	WASTE CONNEC	TIONS OF	TEXAS					
		21-55797	CM KAB - JA	1/31/2021	1/31/2021	N	$500.00	($500.00)
		21-55797	INV JAN GARG	1/31/2021	1/31/2021	N	$154,435.91	$154,435.91
				*	* TOTALS	**	$153,935.91	$153,935.91
			UNPAID	INVOICE TOTALS			$2,561,018.74	
			UNPAID	DEBIT MEMO TOTALS			$0.00	
			UNAPPLIED	CREDIT MEMO TOTALS			($577.00)	
			UNPAID	TOTALS			$2,560,441.74	

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve the accounts payable reports for the month of February 2021.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Attached are accounts payable reports for the month of February 2021.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends Council approve the accounts payable reports for the month of February 2021.

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31399		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31400		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31404		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31405		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31414		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31424		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31425		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31426		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31427		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31428		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31429		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31433		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31434		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31435		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31442		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31450		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31451		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31452		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31457		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31458		
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	C-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31476		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	C-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31477		4.00CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31483		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31484		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31485		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/3/2021	31490		
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	C-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31494		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	C-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31495		4.00CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31515		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31516		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31536		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31537		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31538		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31539		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31540		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31541		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31542		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31543		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31544		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31546		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31547		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31548		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31549		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31550		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31551		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31552		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31553		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31574		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31575		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31593		
136500		TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE					
	C-CHECK	TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE VOIDED	V	2/10/2021	31600		180.55CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/10/2021	31607		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31615		
11500		ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST.					
	C-CHECK	ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST. VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31621		417.52CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31627		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31628		
1108		BAY OIL CO	MPANY					
	C-CHECK	BAY OIL CO	MPANY VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31629		2,895.22CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31631		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31639		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31640		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31641		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31642		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31643		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31644		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31645		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31670		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31671		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31672		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31673		
470		LEE OIL CO	MPANY					
	C-CHECK	LEE OIL CO	MPANY VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31677		8,060.56CR
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31680		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31681		
	C-CHECK	VOID CHECK		V	2/24/2021	31698		
58266		GUERRA CER	ON, JEDIDAH					
	I-1/16-	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/4/2021	453		
	I-ZUMBA	ZUMBA CLAS	SES	E	2/4/2021	453		$152.20
91552		MEIER, CYN	THIA S					
	I-1/16-	FITNESS IN	SSTRUCTOR	E	2/4/2021	454		$210.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
116249		ROBERTS, J	OAN ELLEN					
	I-1/16-	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/4/2021	455		$120.00
149577		POOL-TREVI	NO, MARY E					
	I-1/16-	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/4/2021	456		$270.00
76509		ICMA-RC						
	I-ICMA	ICMA FEB		E	2/12/2021	457		$1,405.00
136600		TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL					
	I-TMRS	TMRS		E	2/12/2021	458		$15,424.19
39751		CHING, HAR	RIETT R					
	I-INSTR	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/24/2021	459		$120.00
58266		GUERRA CER	ON, JEDIDAH					
	I-INSTR	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/24/2021	460		$120.00
91552		MEIER, CYN	THIA S					
	I-INSTR	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/24/2021	461		$120.00
116249		ROBERTS, J	OAN ELLEN					
	I-INSTR	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/24/2021	462		$120.00
149577		POOL-TREVI	NO, MARY E					
	I-INSTR	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	E	2/24/2021	463		$270.00
835		STEVENS, P	ERRY R					
	I-FEB S	ANNUAL SAL	ARY	E	2/24/2021	464		$5,716.50
76509		ICMA-RC						
	I-ICMA-	ICMA		E	2/26/2021	465		$1,405.00
500		4 & 18 MEC	HANIC SHOP					
	I-95858	TIRE		R	2/3/2021	31397		
	I-95858	TIRE		R	2/3/2021	31397		$91.71
455		ACE IMAGEW	EAR					
	I-64265	UNIFORMS		R	2/3/2021	31398		
	I-64408	UNIFORMS		R	2/3/2021	31398		
	I-64552	UNIFORMS		R	2/3/2021	31398		
	I-64699	UNIFORMS		R	2/3/2021	31398		
	I-64842	UNIFORMS		R	2/3/2021	31398		$1,204.95
1019		ADP INC						

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-57017	FY21 Fees		R	2/3/2021	31401		
	I-57110	FY21 Fees		R	2/3/2021	31401		
	I-57150	FY21 Fees		R	2/3/2021	31401		
	I-57192	FY21 Fees		R	2/3/2021	31401		
	I-57301	FY21 Fees		R	2/3/2021	31401		$1,381.90
2820		SCOTT ALBE	RT					
	I-FEB C	FEB CELL A	LLOW	R	2/3/2021	31402		$75.00
994		AMAZON CAP	ITAL SERVICES					
	I-11M4-	MASKS		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-13LT-	Book for S	tudy	R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-166H-	supplies		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-1H4K-	TONER-ACO		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-1KV6-	AMAZON		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-1LQ6-	PATCH CABL	ES	R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-1TQ9-	AMAZON		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-1YHH-	DOOR LOCKS		R	2/3/2021	31403		
	I-43001	Business P	rime Membership	R	2/3/2021	31403		$2,507.62
8450		ANGLETON A	REA MEDICAL					
	I-01211	AAEMC YRLY	MON CALL REP	R	2/3/2021	31406		$6,960.00
11500		ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST.					
	I-HENDE	HENDERSON	RD PROJECT	R	2/3/2021	31407		$417.52
14000		ANGLETON F	EED & SUPPLY CO					
	I-16578	FEED AND S	UPPLY	R	2/3/2021	31408		
	I-26570	FEED AND S	UPPLY	R	2/3/2021	31408		$55.00
1068		AQUA-METRI	C SALES CO					
	I-INV00	METER BOX	LIDS AMI METERS	R	2/3/2021	31409		$84,017.19
433		ASCO						
	I-SWO14	REPAIRS		R	2/3/2021	31410		$1,039.60
705		AT&T MOBIL	ITY					
	I-APD-2	CELL PHONE	S	R	2/3/2021	31411		
	I-VG-28	CELL PHONE	S	R	2/3/2021	31411		$2,248.25
59000		B & K MOTO	R PARTS INC					
	I-83012	BATTERY		R	2/3/2021	31412		
	I-83033	TAPE		R	2/3/2021	31412		$46.64
21300		THE BANK O	F NEW YORK MELLON					

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-SERIE	BNY BOND P	AYMENTS	R	2/3/2021	31413		
	I-SERIE	BNY BOND P	AYMENTS	R	2/3/2021	31413		
	I-SERIE	BNY BOND P	AYMENTS	R	2/3/2021	31413		
	I-SERIE	BNY BOND P	AYMENTS	R	2/3/2021	31413		
	I-SERIE	BNY BOND P	AYMENTS	R	2/3/2021	31413		$1,923,159.91
22201		BAYSTAR PR	INTING					
	I-BS850	Employee M	anuals	R	2/3/2021	31415		$4,128.16
23600		BCOS OFFIC	E TECHNOLOGIES					
	I-AR274	MONTHLY CO	NTRACT	R	2/3/2021	31416		$90.76
940		CECIL BOOT	H					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL SE	RVICES	R	2/3/2021	31417		$100.00
26500		BRAZORIA C	OUNTY TAX OFFICE					
	I-INV#8	YEARLY TAX	COMM-2020	R	2/3/2021	31418		$2,683.84
34510		BROOKSIDE	EQUIPMENT SALES, INC					
	I-ia232	MOWER BLAD	E	R	2/3/2021	31419		$121.35
49500		CENTERPOIN	T ENERGY					
	I-apd-4	GAS BILL		R	2/3/2021	31420		$192.70
38825		CHASE BANK	OF TEXAS, N.A.					
	I-SERIE	SERIES 201	3 WATER	R	2/3/2021	31421		$300,269.39
45751		CHERRY CRU	SHED CONCRETE					
	I-A2618	CONCRETE		R	2/3/2021	31422		$1,156.94
27550		CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A					
	C-CR TO	ANDREW-VIS	A	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	C-VISA	VISA CREDI	T	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-#ED L	COURTNEY-	VISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-03161	COURTNEY-	VISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-12088	WINDOW TIN	T	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-1791	HEALTH GRA	DE DECALS	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-19034	AUGER BIT		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-1913	container	discount	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-20070	VARIOUS IN	VOICES	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-20120	VARIOUS IN	VOICES	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-52360	PARKS VISA		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-56650	KAB VISA		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-7723	PARKS VISA		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-87879	REACREATIO	N VISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-CARDS	VARIOUS IN	VOICES	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-CH2 R	CH2 REGIST	RATION	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-CSTRE	GERI - VIS	A	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-DEPOS	REACREATIO	N VISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-FIBER	FS - FIBER	STORE	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-ICMA	ICMA REGIS	TRATION	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-KROGE	KAYELYNN -	VISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-Nanob	Nanobeams		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-ORR T	AMMO		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-P27,5	REGISTRATI	ONS	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-RECOR	RECORDS MA	IL	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-SCREE	SCREEN PRO	TECTOR	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-TRAIN	TRAINING		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-TRAIN	TRAINING-V	ANDERGRIFFT	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-TRV49	VARIOUS IN	VOICES	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-TSC 0	TRACTOR SU	PPLY	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-USB C	Nanobeams		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-WM 00	ANDREW-VIS	A	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-WM 03	STEWART- V	ISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-WM 05	PARKS VISA		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-WM 06	PAINT		R	2/3/2021	31423		
	I-WM 07	STEWART- V	ISA	R	2/3/2021	31423		$20,695.49
1042		COBOS, CAR	LOS					
	I-REIMB	TRAINING R	EIMBURSEMENT	R	2/3/2021	31430		$299.00
704		CURTISS C	LOCKE					
	I-335	REPAIRS ON	LIFT STATION	R	2/3/2021	31431		$551.85
47572		DEARBORN L	IFE INSURANCE COMPAN					
	C-ADJ O	DEARBORN		R	2/3/2021	31432		
	C-ADJUS	DEARBORN		R	2/3/2021	31432		
	I-ADJUS	DEARBORN		R	2/3/2021	31432		
	I-F0146	DEARBORN		R	2/3/2021	31432		$1,854.61
961		SUSIE DICK	EY					
	I-PPE 1	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	R	2/3/2021	31436		$240.00
777		DIGIS CORP	ORATION					
	I-4.0C-	Cameras		R	2/3/2021	31437		
	I-FREIG	Cameras		R	2/3/2021	31437		$2,129.98
921		ENTERPRISE	RENT A CAR					
	I-26220	RENTAL		R	2/3/2021	31438		$575.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1031		GONGORA, M	ARK					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL SE	RVICES	R	2/3/2021	31439		$100.00
946		GOODYEAR C	OMMERCIAL TIRE AND S					
	I-170-1	P,46,47		R	2/3/2021	31440		$1,192.04
309		GULF COAST	CHEVROLET					
	I-CVCS5	P-36		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-40		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-39		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-50		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-35		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-42		R	2/3/2021	31441		
	I-CVCS5	P-46		R	2/3/2021	31441		$2,893.99
72411		HILLTOP SE	CURITIES, INC					
	I-R1797	R17976		R	2/3/2021	31443		$5,880.00
957		HOPE ANIMA	L HOSPITAL					
	I-MULT	DR BECKER'	S SERVICES	R	2/3/2021	31444		$1,029.42
78451		HUB INTERN	ATONAL INS SERVICES					
	I-20138	FY21 BROKE	R FEES	R	2/3/2021	31445		$2,791.67
78350		INTERNATIO	NAL ASSOC. OF					
	I-01437	ANNUAL DUE	S	R	2/3/2021	31446		$190.00
1057		IRON LOT,	LLC					
	I-20102	SHORING BO	X	R	2/3/2021	31447		$7,663.88
1		JACOB GLOV	ER					
	I-EXAM	TCEQ EXAM	FEE	R	2/3/2021	31448		$50.00
84900		LAKE HARDW	ARE & LUMBER					
	C-75090	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74411	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74622	NETWORK CL	OSET ACC	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74649	NETWORK CL	OSET ACC	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74825	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74861	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74923	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74955	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-74988	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75007	FASTNERS		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75009	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-75014	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75037	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75045	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75055	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75074	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75099	SUPPLIES		R	2/3/2021	31449		
	I-75277	BLDG SUPPL	IES	R	2/3/2021	31449		$560.67
85000		LANDON'S S	ECURITY LLC.					
	I-20852	LAURA		R	2/3/2021	31453		
	I-20853	LAURA		R	2/3/2021	31453		
	I-20856	LAURA		R	2/3/2021	31453		
	I-20860	SECURITY		R	2/3/2021	31453		
	I-20892	ANNUAL ALA	RM MONITORING	R	2/3/2021	31453		$1,310.30
85589		LAWMAN'S U	NIFORM & EQUIP.,CO.					
	I-49671	BADGE		R	2/3/2021	31454		$134.00
87000		LUBE-N-TUN	E					
	I-PW9 T	TOWING PW	9	R	2/3/2021	31455		$65.00
602		MASTERCARD						
	I-00133	VEHICLE RE	PAIRS	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-02841	TRAINING/M	EALS	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-02940	TOOLS		R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-67013	TOTES FOR	MOVING	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-BOOTS	BOOTS		R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-HOTEL	TRAINING/M	EALS	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-LOWES	TOTES FOR	MOVING	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-LOWES	TOOLS		R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-MEAL	TRAINING/M	EALS	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-RUGS	TOTES FOR	MOVING	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-lowes	16 FT AL E	X LDR 225	R	2/3/2021	31456		
	I-pw7	NEW TIRES	PW 7	R	2/3/2021	31456		$4,023.54
95015		MOODY NATI	ONAL BANK					
	I-SERIS	FRB 2015 F	IRE TRUCK	R	2/3/2021	31459		$33,355.83
1		NABCO ENTR	ANCES INC					
	I-90110	AUTO DOOR		R	2/3/2021	31460		$14,888.00
1056		ON DEMAND	INCORPORATED					
	I-28619	INSERTER/P	OSTAGE MACHINE	R	2/3/2021	31461		$945.00
988		O'REILLY A	UTO PARTS					

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-0405-	BATTERY		R	2/3/2021	31462		$60.74
108505		JASON PERE	Z					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL SE	RVICES	R	2/3/2021	31463		$150.00
5800		PROACTIVE	WORK HEALTH SERVICES					
	I-EM021	MEDICAL		R	2/3/2021	31464		$55.00
112755		PROGRESSIV	E COMMERCIAL AQUATIC					
	I-I2326	PROGRESSIV	E COMMERCIAL	R	2/3/2021	31465		$250.00
113477		R&M TELEPH	ONE SERVICE					
	I-48034	BUILDING W	IRING	R	2/3/2021	31466		$2,996.00
1		RACHEL AB	RAMS					
	I-MD'S-	REFUND		R	2/3/2021	31467		$400.00
400		RELIANT ME	TRO LTD					
	I-141.2	RELIANT ME	TRO	R	2/3/2021	31468		
	I-141.2	RELIANT ME	TRO	R	2/3/2021	31468		$660.33
1		ROY HERNAN	DEZ					
	I-TRAVE	ROY TRAVEL	ING	R	2/3/2021	31469		$93.63
124000		SIRCHIE FI	NGER PRINT LAB					
	I-04781	NARCOTIC T	EST KITS	R	2/3/2021	31470		$103.44
153		SORRELL CO	NSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT					
	I-9815	SAND		R	2/3/2021	31471		$400.00
47960		SPARKLETTS	AND SIERRA SPRINGS					
	I-87706	SPARKLETTS		R	2/3/2021	31472		$17.30
35149		SPARKLIGHT						
	I-PD-12	CABLE BILL		R	2/3/2021	31473		$106.74
1007		SVOBODA, M	ICHAEL					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL ME	MBER	R	2/3/2021	31474		$100.00
113530		TERRI JO'S	ENTERPRISES LLC					
	I-907	INSPECTION	S	R	2/3/2021	31475		
	I-908	INSPECTION	S	R	2/3/2021	31475		
	I-909	INSPECTION	S	R	2/3/2021	31475		
	I-910	INSPECTION	S	R	2/3/2021	31475		
	I-918	P47 INSPEC	TION	R	2/3/2021	31475		$127.50

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-NEW T	2 lost tit	les Parks	V	2/3/2021	31476		$4.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	M-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31476		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-PK LO	lost title	s parks	V	2/3/2021	31477		$4.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	M-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31477		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-TDMV-	TITLES		R	2/3/2021	31478		$2.00
139420		TIB-THE IN	DEPENDENT BANKERSBAN					
	I-2013	2013 REFUN	DING BONDS	R	2/3/2021	31479		$11,325.41
1037		TOWNSEND,	TRAVIS					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL SE	RVICES	R	2/3/2021	31480		$100.00
1006		TRIUNE TEC	HNOLOGIES, INC					
	I-coa-a	2020 1095C	s	R	2/3/2021	31481		$2,808.40
1041		TXU ENERGY						
	I-54005	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54005	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-54502	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-55602	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		
	I-56376	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/3/2021	31482		$1,823.77

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
77400		TYLER TECH	NOLOGIES, INC.					
	I-025-3	METER READ	ING INTERFACE	R	2/3/2021	31486		$65.00
157000		WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB					
	I-WM-02	SUPPLIES F	OR WW	R	2/3/2021	31487		$299.84
955		WARREN, DA	NIEL					
	I-PPE 1	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	R	2/3/2021	31488		$150.00
96610		WEX BANK						
	I-69844	MONTHLY GA	SOLINE USAGE	R	2/3/2021	31489		$10,909.15
160485		JOHN WRIGH	T					
	I-COUNC	COUNCIL SE	RVICES	R	2/3/2021	31491		$100.00
163050		ZEIGLER'S						
	I-24876	ZEGLIERS		R	2/3/2021	31492		$120.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-NEW T	2 lost tit	les Parks	V	2/3/2021	31494		
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	M-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31494		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-PK LO	lost title	s parks	V	2/3/2021	31495		
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	M-CHECK	TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHIVOIDED	V	2/3/2021	31495		4.00CR
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-LOST	LOST TITLE	S	R	2/3/2021	31496		$2.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-LOST	LOST TITLE	S	R	2/3/2021	31497		$2.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-LOST	LOST TITLE	S	R	2/3/2021	31498		$2.00
598		TEXAS DEPT	OF MOTOR VEHICLES					
	I-LOST	LOST TITLE	S	R	2/3/2021	31499		$2.00
500		4 & 18 MEC	HANIC SHOP					
	I-95859	TIRE REPAI	R	R	2/10/2021	31510		$20.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1030		ACT PIPE &	SUPPLY INC					
	I-S1006	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31511		$2,292.81
2050		AFLAC SUPP	LEMENTAL INS.					
	I-25628	AFLAC		R	2/10/2021	31512		$1,284.32
950		FRANCES AG	UILAR					
	I-FEB C	FRANCES AG	UILAR	R	2/10/2021	31513		
	I-MILEA	FRANCES AG	UILAR	R	2/10/2021	31513		
	I-TMMCP	FRANCES AG	UILAR	R	2/10/2021	31513		$482.08
994		AMAZON CAP	ITAL SERVICES					
	C-REVER	REVERSAL-A	MAZON PRIME	R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-14JG-	COMPUTER S	UPPLIES	R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1C1F-	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1HRH-	AMAZON		R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1KGK-	AMAZON		R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1VQ3-	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1WLM-	AMAZON		R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1WLM-	AMAZON		R	2/10/2021	31514		
	I-1XCJ-	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/10/2021	31514		$236.72
8450		ANGLETON A	REA MEDICAL					
	I-JAN C	MONEY COLL	ECTED	R	2/10/2021	31517		$9,397.10
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-FSA P	FSA		R	2/10/2021	31518		$658.87
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-GUN R	GUN REIMBU	RSEMENT	R	2/10/2021	31519		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-W & S	WATER & SE	WER	R	2/10/2021	31520		$555.00
17100		ANGLETON V	OLUNTEER					
	I-JAN M	MONEY COLL	ECTED	R	2/10/2021	31521		$3,490.76
578		AT&T						
	I-AFD-0	2182021		R	2/10/2021	31522		$93.15
127300		AT&T						
	I-97984	MONTHLY SE	RVICE	R	2/10/2021	31523		$1,225.12
705		AT&T MOBIL	ITY					

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-AFD-2	2142021		R	2/10/2021	31524		$690.75
469		AUTOZONE						
	I-15514	AUTOZONE		R	2/10/2021	31525		
	I-15515	AUTOZONE		R	2/10/2021	31525		$64.08
637		AXON ENTER	PRISES, INC.					
	I-SI-17	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31526		$73.67
59000		B & K MOTO	R PARTS INC					
	I-82851	P33		R	2/10/2021	31527		
	I-83001	GREASE		R	2/10/2021	31527		$49.24
21000		BAKER & LA	WSON INC					
	I-19808	LAKESIDE P	ARK	R	2/10/2021	31528		$875.00
22201		BAYSTAR PR	INTING					
	I-#BS85	BAYSTAR FR	IEGHT CHARGE	R	2/10/2021	31529		
	I-BS850	BAYSTAR		R	2/10/2021	31529		$697.07
22605		BEARCOM						
	I-51434	5143425		R	2/10/2021	31530		$266.84
614		BRAZORIA C	OUNTY SEPTIC SERVICE					
	I-89289	BCSS		R	2/10/2021	31531		
	I-89508	FALL SWEEP	TOILET	R	2/10/2021	31531		
	I-89768	BCSS		R	2/10/2021	31531		$1,190.78
31355		BRAZOS TRA	CTOR & EQUIP.					
	I-41279	WHEEL AND	TIRE	R	2/10/2021	31532		$262.78
37700		CERTIFIED	LABORATORIES					
	I-72462	FREE AEROS	OL-LOK CEASE	R	2/10/2021	31533		$315.00
1		CHLOE CAMP	BELL					
	I-OCT,	CELL PHONE		R	2/10/2021	31534		$180.00
91640		CITY OF AN	GLETON - HLTH INSURA					
	I-73757	FOR THE MO	NTH OF JAN21	R	2/10/2021	31535		
	I-JAN D	DENTAL FOR	Jan-21	R	2/10/2021	31535		
	I-JAN V	JANUARY VI	SION	R	2/10/2021	31535	1	$39,165.01
27550		CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A					
	C-CR SO	RECREATION	VISA	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	C-HEB C	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-01665	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-01908	P47 REGIST	RATION	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-12-01	SAFETY & F	IRE	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-155-P	PC PARTS		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-1952	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-25065	RECREATION	VISA	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-30002	HRHouston	DUES	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-43001	BUSINESS P	RIME MEMBERSHIP	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-63958	ZOOM SERVI	CES	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-65866	ZOOM SERVI	CES	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-65866	ZOOM SERVI	CES	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-70762	COURTNEY V	ISA	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-ANGLE	RECREATION	VISA	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-COUNC	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-CPM C	CPM Class	5 #2	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-DECOR	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-DOMIN	POSTAGE &	DOMINO'S	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-DRINK	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-FIBER	FIBER MEDI	A CONVERTERS	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-FLIGH	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-FOR G	PURCHASES		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-GERI-	GERI VISA		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-H-GAC	H-GAC ANNU	AL MEETING	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-HOTEL	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-INK	GERI VISA		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-LAND	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-MEAL	CPM Class	5 #2	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-MOVIE	COURTNEY V	ISA	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-ONLIN	POSTAGE &	DOMINO'S	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-PICKE	CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-RECOR	MAIL		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-TERRI	PARKS VISA		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-TRANS	POSTAGE &	DOMINO'S	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-TRANS	POSTAGE &	DOMINO'S	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-TSC 0	TRACTOR SU	PPLY	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-WM 04	WATER/GATO	RADE	R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-WM 08	PARKS VISA		R	2/10/2021	31545		
	I-h6459	PARKS VISA		R	2/10/2021	31545		$11,298.14
1027		CLARK COND	ON ASSOCIATES, INC					
	I-47429	JANUARY BI	LL	R	2/10/2021	31554		$53,363.68
41550		CNA SURETY						
	I-# 635	NOTARY BON	D	R	2/10/2021	31555		$175.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1021		COBURN SUP	PLY COMPANY INC					
	I-56390	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31556		$423.60
975		COLLEEN MA	RTIN					
	I-TRAVE	TRAVEL EXP	ENSE	R	2/10/2021	31557		$207.20
704		CURTISS C	LOCKE					
	I-337	GENERATOR	MAINTENANCE	R	2/10/2021	31558		
	I-338	GENERATOR	MAINTENANCE	R	2/10/2021	31558		$1,774.47
45755		CUT-RATE C	ARPET					
	I-00522	TILE		R	2/10/2021	31559		$450.00
680		FIRE PROTE	CTION PUBLICATIONS					
	I-17309	173091		R	2/10/2021	31560		$388.80
180		GULF COAST	CENTER					
	I-20-21	ANNUAL SUP	PORT	R	2/10/2021	31561		$41,080.00
309		GULF COAST	CHEVROLET					
	I-CVCS5	BRENDA'S U	NIT	R	2/10/2021	31562		
	I-CVCS5	P37		R	2/10/2021	31562		
	I-CVCS5	PAMS UNIT		R	2/10/2021	31562		$1,267.74
66300		GULF COAST	PAPER CO INC					
	I-19963	19963625		R	2/10/2021	31563		
	I-19999	MULTIFOLD	PAPER TOWELS	R	2/10/2021	31563		$295.14
688		HTI CONSTR	UCTION, INC.					
	I-2044-	SOUTHERN O	AKS DR	R	2/10/2021	31564		
	I-2106	NEW SIDEWA	LKS	R	2/10/2021	31564		$14,148.00
1		JORDAN DRI	SCOLL					
	I-5 YR	AWARD		R	2/10/2021	31565		$25.00
1		JOVITA TOL	BERT					
	I-REIMB	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/10/2021	31566		$31.26
1		JOY CHANDL	ER					
	I-003	KEEP TEXAS	BEAUTI	R	2/10/2021	31567		$250.00
1		KATHRYN HA	RLAN					
	I-REFUN	MARKET DAY	S VEN	R	2/10/2021	31568		$200.00
82010		KEEP TEXAS	BEAUTIFUL					

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-ANNUA	KEEP TEXAS	BEAUTIFUL DUES	R	2/10/2021	31569		$175.00
82800		KILLUM PES	T CONTROL					
	I-33999	PEST CONTR	OL	R	2/10/2021	31570		$893.06
784		KONICA MIN	OLTA PREMIER FINANCE					
	I-061-0	SERVICE FE	ES FOR PRINTER	R	2/10/2021	31571		$502.84
83950		KWIK KAR						
	I-1-294	OIL CHANGE	PW 9	R	2/10/2021	31572		$44.48
84900		LAKE HARDW	ARE & LUMBER					
	I-7276	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-74742	74742		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75041	LAKE HAREW	ARE	R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75070	LAKE HAREW	ARE	R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75215	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75217	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75275	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75347	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75378	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75382	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75417	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75432	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75439	SUPPLIES		R	2/10/2021	31573		
	I-75442	BLDG SUPPL	IES	R	2/10/2021	31573		$486.48
1074		LANDMARK S	TRUCTURES I, LP					
	I-3RD D	3RD DRAW F	OR PROJECT	R	2/10/2021	31576		$322,658.00
85000		LANDON'S S	ECURITY LLC.					
	I-KEYS	KEYS		R	2/10/2021	31577		$8.00
1		LAUREN LUN	A					
	I-BUTTE	BOX WRAP		R	2/10/2021	31578		$250.00
179		LEXISNEXIS	RISK DATA MANAGEMEN					
	I-13425	LEXIS NEXI	S MONTHLY BILL	R	2/10/2021	31579		$150.00
87000		LUBE-N-TUN	E					
	I-TOWED	TOW TRUCK	PW 13	R	2/10/2021	31580		$65.00
1062		M2 MEDIA						
	I-38974	BILLING EN	VELOPES	R	2/10/2021	31581		$1,179.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
624		MALONE, DO	NALD J.					
	I-BSD C	DON MALONE		R	2/10/2021	31582		$60.00
602		MASTERCARD						
	I-01B67	WATER FOR	PUBLIC WORKS	R	2/10/2021	31583		
	I-2 ADO	SHELTER LU	V ADOPTIONS	R	2/10/2021	31583		
	I-GLOVE	TRAINING		R	2/10/2021	31583		
	I-JAVIE	TRAINING		R	2/10/2021	31583		$410.80
1106		NJ CRIMINA	L INTERDICTION LLC					
	I-32049	TRAINING-S	LAWSON/SEGURA	R	2/10/2021	31584		$598.00
71500		O'REILLY A	UTOMOTIVE, INC.					
	C-0405-	BATTERY		R	2/10/2021	31585		
	I-0405-	BATTERY		R	2/10/2021	31585		$40.74
106075		OMNIBASE S	ERVICES, INC.					
	I-4TH Q	OMNIBASE -	4TH QTR	R	2/10/2021	31586		$322.68
1102		PATRICIA	A. SWORDS					
	I-1/25-	GRANTS		R	2/10/2021	31587		$1,440.00
108550		PERFORMANC	E TRANSMISSION					
	I-57859	57859		R	2/10/2021	31588		$381.41
5869		PROACTIVE	WORK HEALTH					
	I-EM032	Pre E Test	ing	R	2/10/2021	31589		$220.00
112755		PROGRESSIV	E COMMERCIAL AQUATIC					
	I-12361	PROGRESSIV	E	R	2/10/2021	31590		$6,465.00
113385		QUILL CORP	ORATION					
	I-14245	COPY PAPER		R	2/10/2021	31591		$222.94
30020		RANDLE LAW	OFFICE LTD.,LLP					
	I-1378	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1535	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1536	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1537	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1538	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1539	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1540	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		
	I-1570	MONTHLY AT	TORNEY BILLS	R	2/10/2021	31592		$30,220.58

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
35149		SPARKLIGHT						
	I-COA-	MONTHLY IN	TERNET	R	2/10/2021	31594		$233.00
514		SPRINT WAS	TE SERVICES, LP					
	I-10141	SLUDGE REM	OVAL	R	2/10/2021	31595		$25,466.55
29		SPRINT/NEX	TEL					
	C-ADJ F	GEOTABS		R	2/10/2021	31596		
	I-56273	GEOTABS		R	2/10/2021	31596		$593.07
982		SUNBELT CA	R WASH SERVICES					
	I-04364	CAR WASH		R	2/10/2021	31597		$270.00
1069		SWIPECLOCK	LLC					
	I-13403	APPLICANTS	TACK	R	2/10/2021	31598		$225.00
113530		TERRI JO'S	ENTERPRISES LLC					
	I-936	INSPECTION	0	R	2/10/2021	31599		$25.50
136500		TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE					
	I-ANNUA	ANNUAL TCM	A DUES	V	2/10/2021	31600		$180.55
136500		TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE					
	M-CHECK	TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE VOIDED	V	2/10/2021	31600		180.55CR
139500		TIMES PRIN	TERS & STATIONERS					
	I-20601	FORMS		R	2/10/2021	31601		
	I-20606	TIMES PRIN	TERS & STATIONERS	R	2/10/2021	31601		$110.80
1041		TXU ENERGY						
	I-54000	MONDTHLY E	LECTRIC BILL	R	2/10/2021	31602		
	I-54005	MONDTHLY E	LECTRIC BILL	R	2/10/2021	31602		
	I-54005	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/10/2021	31602		
	I-54577	MONDTHLY E	LECTRIC BILL	R	2/10/2021	31602		
	I-54577	MONDTHLY E	LECTRIC BILL	R	2/10/2021	31602		$1,000.94
77400		TYLER TECH	NOLOGIES, INC.					
	I-025-3	METER READ	ING INTERFACE	R	2/10/2021	31603		$97.50
152000		U.S. POSTM	ASTER					
	I-FEB P	POSTAGE		R	2/10/2021	31604		$4,500.00
621		UTMB AT GA	LVESTON					
	I-APD-1	UTMB BLOOD	DRAWS	R	2/10/2021	31605		$52.50

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
157000		WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB					
	C-WM 00	GENERAL SU	PPLIES	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-TIRES	TIRES PW 1	1	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-WM 00	TIRES PW 1	1	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-WM 00	KEYS FOR T	EMP TRAILER	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-WM 00	GENERAL SU	PPLIES	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-WM 00	GENERAL SU	PPLIES	R	2/10/2021	31606		
	I-WM 02	WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB	R	2/10/2021	31606		$519.05
158299		WASTE CONN	ECTIONS OF TEXAS					
	I-24916	WELCH ROLL	OFF	R	2/10/2021	31608		$715.22
1		WENDY DELG	ADO					
	I-BOX W	BOX WRAPS		R	2/10/2021	31609		$250.00
158299		WASTE CONN	ECTIONS OF TEXAS					
	C-KAB -	GARBAGE		R	2/10/2021	31610		
	I-JAN G	GARBAGE		R	2/10/2021	31610	1	$53,935.91
103500		NEAL INSUR	ANCE					
	I-FLOOD	FLOOD/WIND	/HAIL INS	R	2/22/2021	31611	1	$45,595.94
455		ACE IMAGEW	EAR					
	I-65127	UNIFORMS		R	2/24/2021	31613		
	I-65270	ACE IMAGEW	EAR	R	2/24/2021	31613		$834.69
994		AMAZON CAP	ITAL SERVICES					
	C-11FT-	9X4V		R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-147V-	AMAZON CAP	ITAL SERVICES	R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1GNF-	TRASH CAN	AND DOLLY	R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1JYX-	VACUUM ACC	.	R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1M99-	AMAZON		R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1MVX-	STORAGE		R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1RRV-	AMAZON		R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1WWT-	AMAZON		R	2/24/2021	31614		
	I-1lhq-	NETWORK EQ	UIPMENT	R	2/24/2021	31614		$1,944.56
9075		ANGLETON B	ETTER LIVING					
	I-SALES	ANNUAL SAL	ES TAX	R	2/24/2021	31616		$182,797.45
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-FEB S	ANNUAL COA	SALES TAX	R	2/24/2021	31617		$365,594.89
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-FSA P	FSA		R	2/24/2021	31618		$1,116.68

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-GUN R	GUN REIMBU	RSEMENT	R	2/24/2021	31619		$446.11
10010		CITY OF AN	GLETON					
	I-W&S P	WATER & SE	WER	R	2/24/2021	31620		$555.00
11500		ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST.					
	I-HENDE	STREETS		V	2/24/2021	31621		$417.52
11500		ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST.					
	M-CHECK	ANGLETON D	RAINAGE DIST. VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31621		417.52CR
245		AT&T						
	I-979-8	PHONES		R	2/24/2021	31622		$365.50
458		AT&T						
	I-APD--	INTERNET B	ILL	R	2/24/2021	31623		$129.03
578		AT&T						
	I-05928	PHONES FOR	WWTP	R	2/24/2021	31624		$1.69
537		AT&T 019						
	I-83100	MONTHLY SE	RVICES	R	2/24/2021	31625		$1,693.85
59000		B & K MOTO	R PARTS INC					
	I-82599	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83032	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83092	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83160	831605 RES	CUE BULBS	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83161	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83162	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83191	TRI BALL R	ECHITCH	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83200	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83208	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83241	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83241	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83241	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		
	I-83276	FUEL FILTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31626		$620.81
1108		BAY OIL CO	MPANY					
	I-13866	BULK FUEL		V	2/24/2021	31629		$2,895.22
1108		BAY OIL CO	MPANY					
	M-CHECK	BAY OIL CO	MPANY VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31629		2,895.22CR

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
23600		BCOS OFFIC	E TECHNOLOGIES					
	I-AR273	BCOS		R	2/24/2021	31630		
	I-AR275	COPIER MOV	E	R	2/24/2021	31630		
	I-AR275	BCOS		R	2/24/2021	31630		
	I-AR275	COPIER MOV	E	R	2/24/2021	31630		
	I-AR275	COPIER MOV	E	R	2/24/2021	31630		
	I-AR275	MONTHLY SE	RVICES	R	2/24/2021	31630		$975.26
584		BRAZORIA C	OUNTY ENGINEER DEPT					
	I-ENG21	STORM WATE	R PERMITS	R	2/24/2021	31632		
	I-ENG21	STORM WATE	R PERMITS	R	2/24/2021	31632		$719.64
25025		BRAZORIA C	OUNTY HEALTH WATER L					
	I-##101	LAB TESTIN	G	R	2/24/2021	31633		$375.00
32500		BRAZOSPORT	WATER AUTHORITY					
	I-01-04	WATER CONS	UMPTION	R	2/24/2021	31634		$183,024.00
34510		BROOKSIDE	EQUIPMENT SALES, INC					
	I-IA232	JOHN DEER		R	2/24/2021	31635		
	I-WA336	JOHN DEER		R	2/24/2021	31635		$744.97
49500		CENTERPOIN	T ENERGY					
	I-48148	MONTHLY GA	S	R	2/24/2021	31636		
	I-PARKS	UTILITIES		R	2/24/2021	31636		$57.18
367		CENTURY A/	C SUPPLY					
	I-10702	AC FILTERS	/THERMOSTATS	R	2/24/2021	31637		$648.95
27550		CITY OF AN	GLETON - VISA CARD A					
	I-00990	ANDREW VIS	A 02232021	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-01257	ANDREW VIS	A 02232021	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-01351	WINTER FRE	EZE	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-02958	COURTNEY V	ISA 02232021	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-05238	WINTER FRE	EZE	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-0914G	ANGLETON F	EED AND SUPPLY	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-23594	VOLLYBALL	USA	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-42042	ON DEMAND		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-43077	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-58506	LIGHTS		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-69648	ZOOM		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-85059	RACKSPACE		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-85819	RACKSPACE		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-CIRCU	FIRE DEPT	VISA CHARGES	R	2/24/2021	31638		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-DESKS	DESKS FOR	PUBLIC WORKS	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-DESKS	DESKS FOR	PUBLIC WORKS	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-GIFT	COURTNEY V	ISA 02232021	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-INV77	PIONEER MA	NUFACTURING	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-KROGE	WINTER FRE	EZE	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-LA CA	COUNCIL FO	OD	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-MICRO	MICROCENTE	R	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-OC SP	VISA CHARG	ES-KARLOK	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-OFFIC	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-Otter	Otterbox s	hipping	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-P34 R	P34 REGIST	RATION	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-REGIS	REGISTRATI	ONS P7, P50	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-RUGS	FURNATURE		R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-SAMA	WINTER FRE	EZE	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-SHEIL	FIRE DEPT	VISA CHARGES	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-SR21-	BRAZORIA C	OUNTY SEPTIC	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-TAGS-	FIRE DEPT	VISA CHARGES	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-TDLR	TDLR HEALT	H	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-TIVO	TIVO SERVE	R	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-TIVO	TIVO SERVE	R	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-TSC 0	VOLLYBALL	USA	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-WM 02	POWER STRI	PS	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-ZOOM	ZOOM PAYME	NT	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-corre	VISA CHARG	ES-KARLOK	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-tcma	TEXAS MUNI	CIPAL LEAGUE	R	2/24/2021	31638		
	I-wm 05	WALMART		R	2/24/2021	31638		$16,515.47
41510		COASTAL PU	MP SERVICES INC					
	I-21-56	EMERGENCY	SERVICE CALL	R	2/24/2021	31646		$650.00
725		CONSTELLAT	ION NEWENERGY, INC					
	I-19298	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31647		
	I-19407	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31647		$5,351.73
961		SUSIE DICK	EY					
	I-FIT I	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	R	2/24/2021	31648		$360.00
47745		DOOLEY TAC	KBERRY, INC.					
	I-10634	BOTTLED WA	TER	R	2/24/2021	31649		$1,260.00
47765		DSHS CENTR	AL LAB MC2004					
	I-CD014	LAB FEES		R	2/24/2021	31650		$873.16
48500		DXI INDUST	RIES					
	I-05500	CHEMICALS		R	2/24/2021	31651		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-05500	CHEMICALS		R	2/24/2021	31651		
	I-DE050	CHEMICALS		R	2/24/2021	31651		
	I-DE050	CHEMICALS		R	2/24/2021	31651		
	I-DE050	CHEMICALS		R	2/24/2021	31651		$2,602.65
1071		ENTERPRISE	FM TRUST					
	I-FBN41	MONTHLY LE	ASE CHARGE	R	2/24/2021	31652		$290.25
36049		ERS - TEXA	S SOCIAL SECURITY PR					
	I-92905	ANNUAL FEE	ASSESSMENT	R	2/24/2021	31653		$42.00
1		ETCH HOUST	ON					
	I-305	MISCELLANE	OUS VEN	R	2/24/2021	31654		$3,050.00
52500		FACTS						
	I-15239	FACTS		R	2/24/2021	31655		$861.00
110556		FREESE & N	ICHOLS					
	I-13188	WWTP IMPRO	VEMENTS	R	2/24/2021	31656		$3,507.06
377		GERI GONZA	LES					
	I-JAN P	PHONE ALLO	WANCE	R	2/24/2021	31657		$60.00
61558		GLENN HILL	PLUMBING					
	I-repai	repair toi	let valve	R	2/24/2021	31658		$215.00
309		GULF COAST	CHEVROLET					
	I-CVCS5	P-46		R	2/24/2021	31659		
	I-CVCS5	P-44		R	2/24/2021	31659		$282.58
762		GULF COAST	COLLISION CENTER					
	I-#1046	P51- FLEET	REPAIRS	R	2/24/2021	31660		$18,837.53
139150		GULF COAST	FORD					
	I-FOCS1	REPAIRS FO	R PW 3	R	2/24/2021	31661		$928.71
66300		GULF COAST	PAPER CO INC					
	I-20012	2001280 G	ULF COAST PAPER	R	2/24/2021	31662		
	I-20029	SUPPLIES F	OR CLEANING	R	2/24/2021	31662		
	I-20029	GULF COAST	PAPER	R	2/24/2021	31662		$424.25
218		HDR , INC.						
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		
	I-12003	OCT & NOV	2020	R	2/24/2021	31663		$46,357.03
1		HOUSTON SI	GN COMPANY					
	I-60561	TXDOT BOX		R	2/24/2021	31664		$3,398.03
688		HTI CONSTR	UCTION, INC.					
	I-2105	LIGHT POLE	BASES	R	2/24/2021	31665		
	I-2109	MAIN POINT	REPAIR	R	2/24/2021	31665		$12,800.00
77700		INSTRUMENT	ATION, INC.					
	I-22187	EQUIPMENT	& MATERIAL	R	2/24/2021	31666		$17,450.00
784		KONICA MIN	OLTA PREMIER FINANCE					
	I-71313	MONTHLY CO	NTRACT	R	2/24/2021	31667		
	I-71363	COPIER SER	VICES	R	2/24/2021	31667		$806.91
83950		KWIK KAR						
	I-1-294	OIL CHANGE	PW 22	R	2/24/2021	31668		$72.74
84900		LAKE HARDW	ARE & LUMBER					
	I-71926	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-72779	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-72883	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-72902	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-73701	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-74111	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75345	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75367	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75399	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75402	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75592	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75601	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75617	LAKE HARDW	ARE	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75618	BITS		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75620	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75715	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75751	CONCRETE M	IX	R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75797	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75807	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75827	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75928	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-75983	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-76000	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-76003	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-76024	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		
	I-76126	PVC CEMENT		R	2/24/2021	31669		$823.57
85000		LANDON'S S	ECURITY LLC.					
	I-20897	DUPLICATE	KEYS	R	2/24/2021	31674		$8.00
1036		LANGUAGE T	ESTING INTERNATIONAL					
	I-L4134	LANGUAGE T	EST	R	2/24/2021	31675		$63.00
85589		LAWMAN'S U	NIFORM & EQUIP.,CO.					
	I-49610	PATCHES AN	D NAME PLATE	R	2/24/2021	31676		
	I-49716	PATCHES AN	D NAME PLATE	R	2/24/2021	31676		$170.00
470		LEE OIL CO	MPANY					
	I-67943	DIESEL FUE	L	V	2/24/2021	31677		$8,060.56
470		LEE OIL CO	MPANY					
	M-CHECK	LEE OIL CO	MPANY VOIDED	V	2/24/2021	31677		8,060.56CR
KOSKIN		LINDSAY KO	SKINIEMI					
	I-PLAT	REIMBURSEM	ENT FOR TAX CER	R	2/24/2021	31678		
	I-SUPPL	REC CENTER	EMERGENCY SUPP	R	2/24/2021	31678		$120.51
602		MASTERCARD						
	C-CANCE	CANCELLED	ORDER - BYRNA	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-01757	FOOD FOR K	9 JAX	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-01969	FOOD DURIN	G STORM WEEK	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-15515	BATTERY		R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-32995	VEH SUPPLI	ES	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-BRAKE	TAGS FOR P	W 11	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-FEDEX	CID MAIL		R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-HEB 0	FOOD DURIN	G STORM	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-KROGE	FOOD DURIN	G STORM	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-KROGE	FOOD DURIN	G STORM WEEK	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-LICEN	LICENSE RE	NEWAL	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-LOWES	TAGS FOR P	W 11	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-PS-IN	TAGS FOR P	W 11	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-TAGS	TAGS FOR P	W 11	R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-TSC 0	SUPPLIES		R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-WM 01	SUPPLIES		R	2/24/2021	31679		
	I-WM 01	FOOD DURIN	G STORM WEEK	R	2/24/2021	31679		$1,708.67
91361		MUNICIPALH	20					
	I-10452	COMPLIANCE	SERVICE FEE	R	2/24/2021	31682		$4,200.00

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1063		MURACA FIB	ER & TELECOMMUNICATI					
	I-2132	FIBER PROJ	ECT	R	2/24/2021	31683		
	I-2133	FIBER MOVE		R	2/24/2021	31683		$22,594.50
391		MY-LOR						
	I-1232	1232 - MY	LOR	R	2/24/2021	31684		$1,105.12
101405		NORTH CENT	RAL LAB					
	I-45003	LAB FEES		R	2/24/2021	31685		$221.93
988		O'REILLY A	UTO PARTS					
	I-0405-	CAPSULE		R	2/24/2021	31686		
	I-0405-	S-HC BELT		R	2/24/2021	31686		
	I-0405-	S-HC BELT		R	2/24/2021	31686		$118.88
1065		PRE-PAID L	EGAL SERVICES INC					
	I-GROUP	FEB BILLIN	G	R	2/24/2021	31687		$612.05
904		PYE BARKER	FIRE & SAFETY					
	I-PSI41	FIRE EXTIN	GUISHER INSPECT	R	2/24/2021	31688		$573.50
113385		QUILL CORP	ORATION					
	I-14461	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/24/2021	31689		
	I-14467	OFFICE SUP	PLIES	R	2/24/2021	31689		$141.90
400		RELIANT ME	TRO LTD					
	I-141.2	RELIANT ME	TRO	R	2/24/2021	31690		
	I-141.8	RELIANT ME	TRO	R	2/24/2021	31690		$615.45
124388		SMITH MUNI	CIPAL SUPPLIES					
	I-00-19	SUPPLIES F	OR SIGNS	R	2/24/2021	31691		$660.40
35149		SPARKLIGHT						
	I-REC C	SPRARKLIGH	T	R	2/24/2021	31692		
	I-WWTP1	INTERNET		R	2/24/2021	31692		$421.71
167		SUNBELT RE	NTALS					
	I-GENER	GENERATOR		R	2/24/2021	31693		$1,270.12
1026		SYMMETRY E	NERGY SOLUTIONS					
	I-95331	SYMMETRY		R	2/24/2021	31694		$2,084.57
113530		TERRI JO'S	ENTERPRISES LLC					
	I-921	TERRI JO'S		R	2/24/2021	31695		

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-925	TERRI JO'S		R	2/24/2021	31695		
	I-926	TERRI JO'S		R	2/24/2021	31695		
	I-927	TERRI JO'S		R	2/24/2021	31695		
	I-946	TERRI JO'S		R	2/24/2021	31695		
	I-947	P7 INSPECT	ION	R	2/24/2021	31695		$79.00
140501		TML INTERG	OVERNMENTAL RISK POO					
	I-MEM I	Audit Adju	stment	R	2/24/2021	31696		$2,125.00
1041		TXU ENERGY						
	I-54827	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		
	I-54927	MONTHLY EL	ECTRIC BILL	R	2/24/2021	31697		$1,318.05
77400		TYLER TECH	NOLOGIES, INC.					
	I-025-3	MONTHLY SU	PPORT COSTS	R	2/24/2021	31699		
	I-025-3	METER READ	ING INTERFACE	R	2/24/2021	31699		
	I-025-3	1099 PRINT	ING	R	2/24/2021	31699		$2,425.00
149326		USA BLUE B	OOK					
	I-48105	PARTS		R	2/24/2021	31700		$131.95
65000		VERIZON WI	RELESS					
	I-98724	SCADA		R	2/24/2021	31701		$6.84
157000		WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB					
	I-WM 01	GENERAL SU	PPLIES	R	2/24/2021	31702		
	I-WM 02	WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB	R	2/24/2021	31702		
	I-wm 00	WALMART CO	MMUNITY/SYNCB	R	2/24/2021	31702		$162.95
955		WARREN, DA	NIEL					
	I-FIT I	FITNESS IN	STRUCTOR	R	2/24/2021	31703		$120.00
161010		WHOLESALE	ELECTRIC SUPPLY					
	I-0071-	MINI LMP		R	2/24/2021	31704		$8.50
* *	T O T A L S * *		NUMBER					CHECK AMOUNT

			AP HISTORY					
VENDOR	SET: 99		CHECK REPORT					
BANK:	ALL							
DATE RANGE:	2/1/2021	THRU 2/28/2021						
					CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME		STATUS	DATE	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	REGULAR CHECKS:		223					$4,381,907.76
	HAND CHECKS:		0					$0.00
	DRAFTS:		0					$0.00
	EFT:		13					$115,452.89
	NON CHECKS:		0					$0.00
	VOID CHECKS:		8 VOID DEBITS		8			
			VOID CREDITS		11,569.85			
								CHECK AMOUNT
	VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: FSB		244					$4,497,360.65
	BANK : FSB TOTALS:		244					$4,497,360.65
	REPORT TOTALS:		244					$4,497,360.65

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : FEBRUARY 28, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
99-000167	SUNBELT RENTALS							
	21-56094	INV	11041945	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$76.66	$76.66
				**	TOTALS *	*	$76.66	$76.66
99-000245	AT&T							
	21-56075	INV	979-5490	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$37.28	$37.28
				**	TOTALS *	*	$37.28	$37.28
99-000367	CENTURY A/C SUPPLY							
	21-56081	INV	10705780	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$3.52	$3.52
				**	TOTALS *	*	$3.52	$3.52
99-000433	ASCO							
	21-56093	INV	swo14370	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$1,039.60	$1,039.60
				**	TOTALS *	*	$1,039.60	$1,039.60
99-000455	ACE IMAGEWEAR							
	21-56097	INV	654253	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$254.06	$254.06
				**	TOTALS *	*	$254.06	$254.06
99-000500	4 & 18 MECHANIC SHOP							
	21-56079	INV	942452	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$15.00	$15.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$15.00	$15.00
99-000602	MASTERCARD							
	21-56086	INV	cid mail	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$8.90	$8.90
				**	TOTALS *	*	$8.90	$8.90
99-000955	WARREN, DANIEL							
	21-56107	INV	INSTR- D	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$60.00	$60.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$60.00	$60.00
99-000961	SUSIE DICKEY							
	21-56111	INV	INSTR -	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$150.00	$150.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$150.00	$150.00
99-000988	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS							
	21-56095	INV	0405-330	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$28.63	$28.63
				**	TOTALS *	*	$28.63	$28.63
99-001021	COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY I	NC						
	21-56077	INV	51408165	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$3,208.36	$3,208.36
				**	TOTALS *	*	$3,208.36	$3,208.36
99-001041	TXU ENERGY							

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
OPEN ITEM REPORT
SUMMARY

BALANCE AS OF : FEBRUARY 28, 2021

VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$8.55	$8.55
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$9.49	$9.49
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$9.40	$9.40
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$12.73	$12.73
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$16,146.49	$16,146.49
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$9.59	$9.59
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$9.30	$9.30
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$11.12	$11.12
	21-56103	INV	54005461	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$8.54	$8.54
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$17.08	$17.08
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$17.08	$17.08
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$1,819.96	$1,819.96
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$442.13	$442.13
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$298.46	$298.46
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$13.20	$13.20
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$140.47	$140.47
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$161.97	$161.97
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$13.08	$13.08
	21-56103	INV	54052890	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$110.60	$110.60
	21-56103	INV	55677550	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$36.88	$36.88
				**	TOTALS *	*	$19,296.12	$19,296.12
99-021600	BASTROP MECHANICAL SERV	IN						
	21-56060	INV	25925	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$369.00	$369.00
	21-56061	INV	25934	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$485.00	$485.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$854.00	$854.00
99-023600	BCOS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIE	S						
	21-56063	INV	AR275667	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$149.73	$149.73
				**	TOTALS *	*	$149.73	$149.73
99-027550	CITY OF ANGLETON - VISA	CA						
	21-56085	INV	11230957	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$50.13	$50.13
	21-56085	INV	11273228	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$39.99	$39.99
	21-56087	INV	2/1/2021	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$120.00	$120.00
	21-56072	INV	HOBBY LO	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$49.90	$49.90
	21-56072	INV	KROGER 0	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$29.37	$29.37
	21-56098	INV	WM 06139	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$60.85	$60.85
	21-56100	INV	wm 04111	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$25.70	$25.70
				**	TOTALS *	*	$375.94	$375.94
99-031698	CENTURY ASPHALT							
	21-56076	INV	201949	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$1,759.01	$1,759.01
				**	TOTALS *	*	$1,759.01	$1,759.01

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
OPEN ITEM REPORT
SUMMARY

BALANCE AS OF : FEBRUARY 28, 2021

VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
99-035149	SPARKLIGHT							
	21-56091	INV	PW-12696	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$129.28	$129.28
				**	TOTALS *	*	$129.28	$129.28
99-039751	CHING, HARRIETT R	** C	ONTINUED	**				
	21-56110	INV	INSTR -	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$60.00	$60.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$60.00	$60.00
99-049500	CENTERPOINT ENERGY							
	21-56062	INV	-4831655	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$22.90	$22.90
				**	TOTALS *	*	$22.90	$22.90
99-057933	FRANKLIN, BETTY S							
	21-56108	INV	INSTR -	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$30.00	$30.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$30.00	$30.00
99-058266	GUERRA CERON, JEDIDAH							
	21-56106	INV	INSTRU -	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$60.00	$60.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$60.00	$60.00
99-083950	KWIK KAR							
	21-56092	INV	1-294990	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$43.36	$43.36
				**	TOTALS *	*	$43.36	$43.36
99-084900	LAKE HARDWARE & LUMBER							
	21-56082	INV	895	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$46.34	$46.34
	21-56082	INV	75721	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$17.29	$17.29
	21-56082	INV	75744	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$6.99	$6.99
	21-56082	INV	75754	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$37.36	$37.36
	21-56082	INV	75894	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$10.39	$10.39
	21-56082	INV	75919	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$19.76	$19.76
	21-56082	INV	75986	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$3.88	$3.88
	21-56082	INV	76137	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$4.39	$4.39
	21-56082	INV	76199	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$1.87	$1.87
	21-56083	INV	76259	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$7.16	$7.16
	21-56096	INV	76283	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$231.79	$231.79
				**	TOTALS *	*	$387.22	$387.22
99-085589	LAWMAN'S UNIFORM & EQUI	P.,						
	21-56084	INV	49725	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$6.99	$6.99
				**	TOTALS *	*	$6.99	$6.99
99-087400	LUYCX PLUMBING							
	21-56078	INV	218202	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$6,268.86	$6,268.86
				**	TOTALS *	*	$6,268.86	$6,268.86

				ACCOUNTS PAYABLE				
				OPEN ITEM REPORT				
				SUMMARY				
				BALANCE AS OF : FEBRUARY 28, 2021				
VENDOR	NAME	TYPE	INV NO#	INV DATE	POST DATE	1099	GROSS AMT	----BALANCE---
99-091552	MEIER, CYNTHIA S							
	21-56109	INV	INSTRU -	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$60.00	$60.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$60.00	$60.00
99-091606	SPOK, INC.							
	21-56090	INV	E0292489	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$44.28	$44.28
				**	TOTALS *	*	$44.28	$44.28
99-1	MISCELLANEOUS VENDOR							
	21-56059	INV	FENCE RE	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$813.00	$813.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$813.00	$813.00
99-103500	NEAL INSURANCE							
	21-56074	INV	36022	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$71.00	$71.00
	21-56057	INV	36684	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$71.00	$71.00
	21-56057	INV	36776	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$71.00	$71.00
	21-56057	INV	72262122	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	N	$71.00	$71.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$284.00	$284.00
99-116249	ROBERTS, JOAN ELLEN							
	21-56105	INV	INSTRUC	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$60.00	$60.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$60.00	$60.00
99-149577	POOL-TREVINO, MARY E							
	21-56104	INV	INSTRUC	2/25/2021	2/25/2021	Y	$150.00	$150.00
				**	TOTALS *	*	$150.00	$150.00
99-157000	WALMART COMMUNITY/SYNCB							
	21-56080	INV	WM 01871	2/24/2021	2/24/2021	N	$195.50	$195.50
				**	TOTALS *	*	$195.50	$195.50
			UNPAID	INVOICE TOTALS			$252,394.52	
			UNPAID	DEBIT MEMO TOTALS			$0.00	
			UNAPPLIED	CREDIT MEMO TOTALS			$0.00	
			UNPAID	TOTALS			$252,394.52	

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Review and Approve Quarterly Investment Reports for September 30, 2020 and December 31,2020.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Attached is the Quarterly Investments Report for the 4th Quarter of 2020 fiscal year and 1st Quarter of 2021. City funds are divided between seven financial institutions (Texas Gulf Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, JP Morgan Chase Bank, First State Bank-Louise, TexPool, Lone Star and TexSTAR). The City also has a certificate of deposit through First State Bank which matured in May of 2020 and was renewed for 12 months. The overall total of the portfolio increased due to the new 2020 Bond Series of approximately $3 Million which was placed in TexPool.

The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of the 91-day treasury bill. The average rate during the 4th Quarter of 2020 and 1st quarter of 2021 for our investments was 1.01% and the 91-day treasury bill was 1.00%. Some of the City's accounts with fixed interest rates did not reach this benchmark. Funds remaining at Texas Gulf Bank are far from this mark, but the amounts in these accounts are low. One account earns no interest by state law, but no service charges are being incurred. Funds were transferred during the current quarter to an investment pool to earn a better return. Funds were moved from Pool Cash FSB and Pool Cash Wells Fargo into Pool Cash with Lone Star Pool Investments to improve the rate of return. Additional transfers may be needed to maximize returns. However, safety of principal, diversity of funds and financial contract with First State bank will limit some movement of funds.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends Council approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2020.

INVESTMENT REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2020

4TH QUARTER

AS OF 09-30-20



BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2019 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2019	FY 2020 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2020	FY 2020 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2020	FY 2020 4th Quarter As of Sept 30, 2020	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
Pool Cash (City Funds)	WELLS FARGO	$816,012.28	$839,365.73	$867,526.20	$886,583.24	$28,160.47	0.5000%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,859,703.73	$2,076,676.79	$3,341,795.89	$2,912,754.10	$1,265,119.10	0.2500%
Pool Cash (Emergency Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,037,242.25	$2,039,782.88	$2,042,326.68	$2,044,901.66	$2,543.80	0.6713%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	LONE STAR	$1,747,991.85	$1,754,616.78	$1,757,001.08	$1,757,837.47	$2,384.30	2.2365%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX POOL	$1,594,933.33	$1,600,471.72	$1,601,720.55	$1,602,438.42	$1,248.83	2.1700%
JPMorgan Chase Bank	CHASE	$205,672.57	$239,732.31	$205,870.50	$239,000.50	($33,861.81)	0.0000%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX STAR	$1,687,513.62	$1,693,211.69	$1,694,457.02	$1,695,168.68	$1,245.33	0.3670%
2013 Debt Issue	LONE STAR	$256,883.16	$257,951.06	$258,471.12	$258,657.40	$520.06	2.2365%
2015 Bond Issue	WELLS FARGO	$418,294.92	$418,472.25	$418,649.65	$418,828.50	$177.40	0.5000%
2018 Bond Series	LONE STAR	$7,977,974.39	$8,006,084.68	$5,891,775.26	$5,311,513.95	($2,114,309.42)	2.2365%
2019 Bond Series	TEX STAR	$9,683,482.88	$9,716,180.24	$9,723,326.27	$7,492,429.66	$7,146.03	0.3670%
Debt Issue Service Acct	FSB - LOUISE	$6,122.42	$6,126.23	$6,617.44	$6,621.62	$491.21	0.2497%
Trust Account	FSB - LOUISE	$134,161.40	$161,507.37	$12,385.35	$4,584.92	($149,122.02)	0.2497%
Certificate of Deposit (6 months)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,035,569.04	$1,038,538.14	$1,041,515.76	$1,042,565.85	$2,977.62	1.1500%
City Funds Subtotal		**$30,461,557.84**	**$29,848,717.87**	**$28,863,438.77**	**$25,673,885.97**	**($985,279.10)**	
Liquidity Plus Fund (ABLC)	LONE STAR	$53,855.39	$54,079.28	$54,188.30	$54,227.35	$109.02	2.5264%
Bank Account (ABLC)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,011,660.09	$1,668,697.39	$986,108.45	$563,713.46	($682,588.94)	0.2500%
ABLC Subtotal		**$1,065,515.48**	**$1,722,776.67**	**$1,040,296.75**	**$617,940.81**	**($682,479.92)**	
Police Seizure Account	FSB - LOUISE	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$0.00	0.0000%
Drug Investigation Acct.	TEXAS GULF BANK	$3,085.18	$3,085.56	$3,085.95	$3,086.34	$0.39	0.5000%
Police Special Subtotal		**$9,701.25**	**$9,701.63**	**$9,702.02**	**$9,702.41**	$0.00 **$0.39**	
Hotel/Motel Bank Account	TEXAS GULF BANK	$4,094.71	$4,095.22	$4,095.73	$4,096.25	$0.51	0.0500%
Hotel Subtotal		**$4,094.71**	**$4,095.22**	**$4,095.73**	**$4,096.25**	**$0.51**	
Total Cash Investments		**$31,540,869.28**	**$31,585,291.39**	**$29,917,533.27**	**$26,305,625.44**	**($1,667,758.12)**	
				91 Day Treasury Bill			**0.1000%**

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevent provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.

Susie J Hernandez, Investment Officer

Tenecha Williams, Investment Officer

INVESTMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

- City funds are divided between seven financial institutions: Texas Gulf Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, JP Morgan Chase, First State Bank - Louise, TexPool, Lone Star, and TexSTAR governmental funds.

- The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of a 91-day treasury bill. This goal provides a benchmark for yield. Safety of principal is the foremost goal, so the treasury bill interest rate only serves to identify account transfer possibilities in order to earn a greater yield.



INVESTMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

- Funds deposited in banking accounts generally have a fixed interest rate and will not fluctuate should federal interest rates increase or decrease. This is beneficial if interest rates decrease, but these accounts can fall behind the 91-day treasury bill benchmark should rates increase.

- The City's account with Chase had a decline of $33,861.81 and the 2018 Bond Series with Lone Star has a decline of $ 2,114309.42 due to the finishing of the 2018 Street Paving Improvement Projects on the Southside project.



INVESTMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

- The accounts that are still open with TGB have low amounts of money in them and no service charge.

- The JPMorgan Chase account earns no interest. This account is used for credit card payments only and maintains an even balance when possible. The Seizure account earns no interest in accordance with state laws.



INVESTMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

- Part of the portfolio is a 12-month certificate of deposit that had a maturity date of May 2020, which was renewed for another year. This CD is earning a constant 1.15% interest yield and was renewed for 12 months.

- Investment pools are part of the portfolio as well. TexPool, TexSTAR, and Lone Star all have a Standard and Poor's rating of AAA-m. This is the rating required in order to use an investment pool as a source of interest. Should these ratings fall below an acceptable level, those funds will be reallocated.



INVESTMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

- Funds are being moved into governmental investment pools when possible as those institutions are offering higher interest rates than banks for the most part.

- The investments reported this quarter comply with the City's investment policy as well as state codes. The primary goals of safety of principal as well as diversity are being met. At the same time, interest rates are comparable to the City's benchmark amounts provided by the 91-day treasury bill.



INVESTMENT REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2021
1st QUARTER
AS OF 12-31-2020



For Reference Only

BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2019 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2019	FY 2020 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2020	FY 2020 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2020	FY 2020 4th Quarter As of Sept 30, 2020	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
Pool Cash (City Funds)	WELLS FARGO	$816,012.28	$839,365.73	$867,526.20	$886,583.24	$28,160.47	0.5000%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,859,703.73	$2,076,676.79	$3,341,795.89	$2,912,754.10	$1,265,119.10	0.2500%
Pool Cash (Emergency Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,037,242.25	$2,039,782.88	$2,042,326.68	$2,044,901.66	$2,543.80	0.6713%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	LONE STAR	$1,747,991.85	$1,754,616.78	$1,757,001.08	$1,757,837.47	$2,384.30	2.2365%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX POOL	$1,594,933.33	$1,600,471.72	$1,601,720.55	$1,602,438.42	$1,248.83	2.1700%
JPMorgan Chase Bank	CHASE	$205,672.57	$239,732.31	$205,870.50	$239,000.50	($33,861.81)	0.0000%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX STAR	$1,687,513.62	$1,693,211.69	$1,694,457.02	$1,695,168.68	$1,245.33	0.3670%
2013 Debt Issue	LONE STAR	$256,883.16	$257,951.06	$258,471.12	$258,657.40	$520.06	2.2365%
2015 Bond Issue	WELLS FARGO	$418,294.92	$418,472.25	$418,649.65	$418,828.50	$177.40	0.5000%
2018 Bond Series	LONE STAR	$7,977,974.39	$8,006,084.68	$5,891,775.26	$5,311,513.95	($2,114,309.42)	2.2365%
2019 Bond Series	TEX STAR	$9,683,482.88	$9,716,180.24	$9,723,326.27	$7,492,429.66	$7,146.03	0.3670%
Debt Issue Service Acct	FSB - LOUISE	$6,122.42	$6,126.23	$6,617.44	$6,621.62	$491.21	0.2497%
Trust Account	FSB - LOUISE	$134,161.40	$161,507.37	$12,385.35	$4,584.92	($149,122.02)	0.2497%
Certificate of Deposit (6 months)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,035,569.04	$1,038,538.14	$1,041,515.76	$1,042,565.85	$2,977.62	1.1500%
City Funds Subtotal		**$30,461,557.84**	**$29,848,717.87**	**$28,863,438.77**	**$25,673,885.97**	**($985,279.10)**	
Liquidity Plus Fund (ABLC)	LONE STAR	$53,855.39	$54,079.28	$54,188.30	$54,227.35	$109.02	2.5264%
Bank Account (ABLC)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,011,660.09	$1,668,697.39	$986,108.45	$563,713.46	($682,588.94)	0.2500%
ABLC Subtotal		**$1,065,515.48**	**$1,722,776.67**	**$1,040,296.75**	**$617,940.81**	**($682,479.92)**	
Police Seizure Account	FSB - LOUISE	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$6,616.07	$0.00	0.0000%
Drug Investigation Acct.	TEXAS GULF BANK	$3,085.18	$3,085.56	$3,085.95	$3,086.34	$0.39	0.5000%
						$0.00	
Police Special Subtotal		**$9,701.25**	**$9,701.63**	**$9,702.02**	**$9,702.41**	**$0.39**	
Hotel/Motel Bank Account	TEXAS GULF BANK	$4,094.71	$4,095.22	$4,095.73	$4,096.25	$0.51	0.0500%
Hotel Subtotal		**$4,094.71**	**$4,095.22**	**$4,095.73**	**$4,096.25**	**$0.51**	
Total Cash Investments		**$31,540,869.28**	**$31,585,291.39**	**$29,917,533.27**	**$26,305,625.44**	**($1,667,758.12)**	
				91 Day Treasury Bill			**0.1000%**

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevent provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.

Susie J Hernandez, Investment Officer

Tenecha Williams, Investment Officer

BANK INVESTMENTS

ACCOUNT NAME	INSTITUTION	FY 2020 1st Quarter As of Dec 31, 2020	FY 2021 2nd Quarter As of March 31, 2021	FY 2021 3rd Quarter As of June 30, 2021	FY 2021 4th Quarter As of Sept 30, 2021	Last Qtr. Change	Average Monthly Investment Rate
Pool Cash (City Funds)	WELLS FARGO	$905,146.11				$18,562.87	0.5000%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$3,592,530.79				$679,776.69	0.2500%
Pool Cash (Emergency Funds)	FSB - LOUISE	$2,047,479.88				$2,578.22	0.6713%
Pool Cash (City Funds)	LONE STAR	$1,758,291.66				$454.19	1.8955%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX POOL	$1,602,905.87				$467.45	2.1700%
JPMorgan Chase Bank	CHASE	$207,577.87				($31,422.63)	0.0000%
General Account (City Funds)	TEX STAR	$1,695,563.14				$394.46	1.8520%
2013 Debt Issue	LONE STAR	$258,748.74				$91.34	1.8955%
2015 Bond Issue	WELLS FARGO	$418,997.44				$168.94	0.5000%
2018 Bond Series	LONE STAR	$5,312,520.10				$1,006.15	1.8955%
2019 Bond Series	TEX STAR	$7,494,173.24				$1,743.58	1.8520%
2020 Bond Series	TX POOL	$3,000,433.34				$3,000,433.34	
Debt Issue Service Acct	FSB - LOUISE	$9,183.09				$2,561.47	0.2497%
Trust Account	FSB - LOUISE	$4,191.05				($393.87)	0.2497%
Certificate of Deposit (12 months)	FSB - LOUISE	$1,044,931.11				$2,365.26	1.1500%
		$29,352,673.43	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,678,787.46**	
Liquidity Plus Fund (ABLC)	LONE STAR	$54,246.49			$0.00	$19.14	2.2365%
Bank Account (ABLC)	FSB - LOUISE	$966,089.74			$0.00	$402,376.28	0.2500%
ABLC Subtotal		**$1,020,336.23**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$402,395.42**	
Police Seizure Account	FSB - LOUISE	$6,616.07			$0.00	$0.00	0.0000%
Drug Investigation Acct.	TEXAS GULF BANK	$3,086.72				$0.38	0.5000%
						$0.00	
Police Special Subtotal		**$9,702.79**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.38**	
Hotel/Motel Bank Account	TEXAS GULF BANK	$4,096.76				$0.51	0.0500%
						$0.00	
Hotel Subtotal		**$4,096.76**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.51**	
Total Cash Investments		**$30,386,809.21**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$4,081,183.77**	
				91 Day Treasury Bill			**0.0900%**

(City Funds - General Fund, Water Fund, Street Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Funds, Capital Funds)

The Investment portfolio of the City of Angleton is in compliance with the investment strategies expressed in the City's investment policy and relevent provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Local Government.

Susie J Hernandez, Investment Officer

Tenecha Williams, Investment Officer

Investment Report
December 31, 2020

- City funds are divided between seven financial institutions: Texas Gulf Bank, Wells Fargo Bank, JP Morgan Chase, First State Bank – Louise, TexPool, Lone Star, and TexSTAR governmental funds.

- The City's current Investment Policy sets an interest rate goal equal to that of a 91-day treasury bill. This goal provides a benchmark for yield. Safety of principal is the foremost goal, so the treasury bill interest rate only serves to identify account transfer possibilities in order to earn a greater yield.

Investment Report
December 31, 2020

- Funds deposited in banking accounts generally have a fixed interest rate and will not fluctuate should federal interest rates increase or decrease. This is beneficial if interest rates decrease, but these accounts can fall behind the 91-day treasury bill benchmark should rates increase.

- The City's accounts with Wells Fargo are also at a fixed rate and will resemble banking accounts. As safety of principal and diversity are keys, keeping funds in these accounts is preferable as long as variable interest rates do not rise too high.

Investment Report December 31, 2020

- The accounts still open with TGB have low amounts of money in them and no service charge.

- The JPMorgan Chase account earns no interest. This account is used for credit card payments only and maintains an even balance when possible. The Seizure account earns no interest in accordance with state laws.



Investment Report
December 31, 2020

- The 2020 Bond Series wad deposited into Tex Pool to have our investments in a pool as those institutions are offering higher interest rates than banks for the most part.

- Investment pools are part of the portfolio as well. TexPool, TexSTAR, and Lone Star all have a Standard and Poor's rating of AAA-m. This is the rating required in order to use an investment pool as a source of interest. Should these ratings fall below an acceptable level, those funds will be reallocated.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 4/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to authorize the City Manager to execute the Brazoria County Fairgrounds lease agreement for Freedom Fireworks.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: NA **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: NA

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff has confirmed availability of Brazoria County Fairgrounds for the Freedom Fireworks display on Saturday, July 3, 2021. Brazoria County has requested the City complete the enclosed lease agreement to solidify the date and terms of the lease. The lease of the Brazoria County Fairgrounds is free to the City and no deposit for damages is required. Staff will work closely with the contracted pyrotechnic to ensure the site is cleaned and returned to its previous condition by the specified deadline.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council authorize the City Manager to execute the Brazoria County Fairgrounds lease agreement for Freedom Fireworks.

PLEASE NOTE:

This contract is not valid and your date is not secured until the deposit has been paid to the Brazoria County Treasurer's Office. You have 48 hours (2 business days) to get your deposit paid or this contract will be null and void.

_____Initial

LEASE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This is made this 13th day of April, 2021, at Angleton, Brazoria County, Texas, by and between BRAZORIA COUNTY,TEXAS hereinafter called ("*LESSOR or County*"), and City of Angleton, hereinafter called ("*LESSEE*").

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Lessor hereby leases to *Lessee*, and *Lessee* hereby leases from *Lessor*, that certain real property, hereinafter called ("*the leased premises*"), situated in *Brazoria County, Texas*, and described as follows: Brazoria County Fairgrounds

AUDITORIUM RENTALS DO NOT INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: BLEACHERS, SPOTLIGHT OR SOUND SYSTEM.

TERM

The term of this lease shall be for a period of _____day(s), hereinafter called ("*the lease term*"), commencing at 3 AM/PM on the ,_____ day of _____of 20 21 and ending at _____AM/PM on the____ day of July 20 21unless sooner terminated as provided herein. **There will be a $25.00 per h our charge for each hour required for the set-up and clean up beyond rental period**.

RENT

Lessee agrees to pay, and *Lessor* agrees to accept, as rent for the use of said premises the sum of _____DOLLARS, to be paid **within 10 days of event.**

Lessee may cancel this Lease during the period beginning with the execution of the Lease and ending 48 hours prior to the commencement of the Lease, upon cancellation during this period, *Lessee* will forfeit 50% of the Lease rental payment and be entitled to recover 50% of the lease rental payment. After the point in time of 48 hours prior to the commencement of the Lease, there is no right of cancellation and all rental payments(s) shall be due and payable to the *Lessor*.

USE OF PREMISES

The premises to be leased are to be used for: Fireworks Presentation *Lessee* agrees to restrict their use to such purposes, and not to use, or permit the use of the premises for any other purpose without first obtaining the consent in writing of *Lessor,* or of *Lessor's* authorized agent.

NO WASTE, NUISANCE, OR UNLAWFUL USE

Lessee shall not commit, or allow to be committed, any waste on the premises, create or allow any nuisance to exist on the premises, or use or allow the premises to be used for an unlawful purpose.

CLEAN UP/DAMAGE DEPOSIT

Lessee has this date deposited with *Lessor* the additional sum of: No Charge DOLLARS, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by *Lessor* as security for the faithful performance by *Lessee* of the following mentioned terms and conditions to be performed and kept by *Lessee*. *Lessee* must clean the leased premises to a condition in which the *Lessee* found it, if not better. All trash barrels must be emptied into dumpster on the grounds near the service gate. It is the *Lessee's* responsibility to obtain additional dumpsters, if needed. *Lessee* must clean the parking area and restrooms as well. *Lessee* will be required to return table and/or chairs to the carts in the facility where borrowed from. Clean up/damage deposit will be forfeited if hay is taken into any of the cattle barns and a cleanup fee will be charged it there is hay left anywhere on the grounds. A fee will also be charged if animals are not cleaned up after on stabilized areas, i.e. waste, feed, etc. *Lessee* may not attach anything, by any method, to the walls, ceilings, windows, or doors. If items are attached by any method, to the walls, ceilings, windows, or doors, the cleanup/damage deposit will be forfeited. *Lessee* shall not connect lighting or light fixtures to the electrical system by any means other than an outlet. *Lessee* shall not use any form of pyrotechnics (fireworks) in the auditorium. Use of pyrotechnics will result in the loss of the cleanup/damage deposit and the cancellation of the event. Clean up must occur within the lease term to allow *Lessor* to inspect prior to next rental and *Lessor* may apply any portion of the cleanup/damage deposit, as may be reasonably necessary to clean up after *Lessee*. If damage to the leased premises if found during and after rental inspection performed by *Lessor's* representative. *Lessor* may apply any portion of the cleanup/damage deposit as may be reasonably necessary to make such repairs. **STAPLES SHALL NOT BE USED ON TABLES, FAILURE TO COMPLY WILL RESULT IN LOSS OF DEPOSIT.**

OTHER DEPOSIT DEDUCTIONS

If at any time during the term hereof *Lessee* shall be in default in the payment of rent or any portion thereof, or of any other sums expressly constituting rent, Lessor may appropriate and apply any portion of the cleanup/damage deposit as may be necessary to the payment of the overdue rent or other sums expressly constituting rent.

Any remaining portion of the cleanup/damage deposit, after any lawful deductions as set our above, shall be returned to *Lessee,* at the address provided by *Lessee,* no later than two (2) weeks after termination of this lease.

INSURANCE, INDEMNITY, LIABILITY AND LOSS OR DAMAGE

_____*Lessee* agrees to and shall secure sufficient liability insurance from a good and reputable company to cover event and further agrees to maintain this insurance during the entire term of this lease. The following coverage must be obtained: Minimum ONE MILLION ($1,000,000) DOLLARS per occurrence and TWO MILLION ($2,000,000) aggregate of Comprehensive General Liability Insurance (including Premises coverage) naming *Lessor* as an additional insured. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing such policy shall be furnished to *Lessor* within 48 hours of signing this Lease Agreement. Lease Agreement will be cancelled by *Lessor* if proof of said insurance is not provided within the 48-hour period. There will be no exceptions. Note: General Liability does not cover Liquor Liability.

_____By entering or taking possession of the leased premises for use, *Lessee* accepts the leased premises, equipment and/or accessories (i.e. tables, chairs, etc.) as suitable for the purposes for which the same are leased.

_____*Lessor* shall not be liable to *Lessee* or *Lessee's* agents, employees, guests, invitees, or to any person claiming by, through or under *Lessee* for any injury to person, loss or damage to the property or loss or damage to *Lessee's* business, occasioned by or through the acts or omissions of *Lessor* of its agents, contractors, servants, invitees, or licensees. Any non-governmental[1] *Lessee* shall indemnify *Lessor*, the County of Brazoria, and hold them harmless from all suits, actions, or any occurrence in, upon, at or from the leased premises, or the occupancy or use by *Lessee* of the leased premises or any part thereof, or which is occasioned wholly or in part by any action or omission of *Lessee*, its agents, contractors, employees, servants, invitees, or licensees. If the County of Brazoria, Texas shall without fault on their part, be made a party to any actions commenced by or against a *Lessee*, the *Lessee* shall protect and hold the County of Brazoria, Texas, harmless and shall pay all costs, expenses and reasonable attorney's fees. If the *Lessee* is a governmental entity, payment of any costs, expenses/reasonable attorney fees are due only if they are paid from current revenues of the governmental entity. All payments shall be permitted by and in compliance with Texas law.

SECURITY

_____Security on the leased premises during the term of this Lease Agreement shall be the responsibility and expense of *Lessee* and shall be provided as follows: If alcoholic beverages are consumed, it is mandatory that two (2) officers be present during the event. One officer must be a county deputy. The contact for security is the Brazoria County Sheriff's Department at 979-864-2252.

ASSIGNMENT or SUBLEASE

_____Lessee agrees not to assign or sublet all or any portion of leased premises without prior written consent from *Lessor*. Leased premises cannot be occupied by anyone prior to start of lease term without prior written consent from *Lessor*. If *Lessor* gives consent, additional charges to *Lessee* may be incurred.

[1] Governmental entity as defined by Texas Local Governmental Code, §271.151 and Governmental Code 2260.001.

DELIVERY OF POSSESSION

If *Lessor* shall be unable for any reason whatsoever to deliver possession of the leased premises on the commencement date of the term hereof, it shall not be liable to *Lessee* for any damage caused thereby, nor shall this lease thereby become void, nor shall the term hereof in any way be extended, but in such event, *Lessee* shall not be liable for any rent herein reserved until such a time as *Lessor* can and does deliver possession.

SURRENDER OF PREMISES

Lessee agrees to and shall, on expiration or sooner termination of the term hereof, promptly surrenders, and deliver the leased premises to *Lessor* in good condition, ordinary wear and tear accepted.

Lessee shall, at *Lessee's* own cost and expense on expiration or sooner termination of the term hereof, remove all property belonging to *Lessee* or *Lessee's* agents, contractors, servants, invitees, licensees or employees. Any property not so removed shall be deemed to have been abandoned by *Lessee* and will be retained or disposed of by *Lessor*.

ALTERATIONS

Lessee shall not alter the leased premises without the prior written consent of *Lessor* to do so.

ADVERTISING

Lessee is expressly forbidden from making any statements, press releases, advertisements, of other actions that would in any way create the impression that the activities to be performed are sponsored by or are the activities of Brazoria County or Brazoria County Fat Stock and Fair Association, Inc. At the request of *Lessor* any such advertising shall include a statement to the effect that Brazoria County and the Brazoria County Fat Stock and Fair Association, Inc. do not sponsor such activity. *Lessor* reserves the right to review event advertisement prior to publication. If in *Lessor's* opinion, advertising is inappropriate for display on County property, or if it does not comply with the above stipulations, *Lessor* may request *Lessee* make proper revisions and *Lessee* shall make appropriate revisions.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

This agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Brazoria County, Texas.

NO SMOKING is allowed inside the building.

Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice, tender, or delivery to be given to either party shall be in person or in writing by First Class mail, postage prepaid and shall be deemed

received three (3) business days after mailing to the address listed below or upon personal delivery. All notices provided to be given should be at the address below.

Vehicle and RV Parking

All motorized vehicles must be parked in parking lots designated for public parking; this includes those renting vendor spaces. Reasonable accommodations will be made when necessary.

RV parking must be made/obtained by arrangements with the Fair Association for parking in the designated RV parking location. RV parking is **not** allowed on carnival grounds nor in/under barn areas. *Exception is made for RV's used during the barbecue cook-off*

Clean up after use (*Fair Association Only***)**

By or before the last day of October in the year the Fair was held, the Fair Association must have the grounds returned to the same or better conditions as prior to beginning of Fair.

EXECUTED THIS THE _____ day of ____ _____

Lessor: Brazoria County
Attn: Larry Griffin
111 E. Locust, Room 305
Angleton, Texas 77515
Phone: 979-313-6019
Email: larryg@brazoria-county.com

Lessee:

City of Angleton
Printed name

_____
Mobile phone number

_____
Street Address

_____
DL # (not necessary for entity)

_____
City, State, Zip

_____
Email address

I have read, understand, and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of this contract.

Signature of Lessee:_____ Date: _____

Certificate of Coverage

TMLIRP Contract Number:	6123

Member:

Angleton
Ms. Colleen Martin
Human Resources Director
121 S Velasco St
Angleton, Texas 77515-6023

Company Affording Coverage:

Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLIRP)
PO Box 149194
Austin, TX 78714-9194
(512) 491-2300 or (800) 537-6655
Fax: (512) 491-2404

Certificate Holder:

Brazoria County
Attn: Larry Griffin
111 E Locust, Rm 305
Angleton, Texas 77515
larryg@brazoria-county.com

This is to certify that the coverages listed below have been provided to the member and are in effect at this time. Notwithstanding any requirements, terms, or conditions of any other contract or agreement with respect to which this certificate may be issued or may pertain, the coverage afforded by TMLIRP described herein is subject only to the terms, exclusions and additions of TMLIRP's coverage contracts between TMLIRP and its member(s). Coverage is continuous until canceled.

General Liability	Effective Date:	10/1/2020
	Anniversary Date:	10/1/2021
Limits of Liability (Each Occurrence):		$2,000,000
Sudden Events Involving Pollution (Each Occurrence):		$2,000,000
Annual Aggregate:		$4,000,000
Deductible per Occurrence:		$0
Law Enforcement Liability	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Liability (Each Occurrence):		
Annual Aggregate:		
Deductible per Occurrence:		
Errors and Omissions Liability	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Liability(Each Wrongful Act):		
Annual Aggregate:		
Deductible per Occurrence:		
Auto Liability	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Liability (Each Occurrence):		
Deductible per Occurrence:		
Auto Physical Damage	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Liability:		
Collision Deductible:		
Comprehensive Deductible:		

	Yes	No
Loss Payee:		

Real & Personal Property	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Coverage:		
Deductible per Occurrence:		
Mobile Equipment	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Limits of Coverage:		
Deductible per Occurrence:		
Boiler & Machinery - Broad Form	Effective Date:	
	Anniversary Date:	
Per Accident Limit:		
Deductible per Occurrence:		

	Yes	No
Mortgagee		
Loss Payee		
Loan Number:		

Year/Make/Model	VIN	Value
Loan Number:		

DESCRIPTION:
Evidence of Coverage for use of Fairgrounds from 6am 07/02/2021 to 3pm 07/04/2021, for 4th of July Fireworks

Cancellation: Should any of the above described coverages be canceled before the anniversary date thereof, TMLIRP will endeavor to mail 30 days written notice to the above named certificate holder, but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon TMLIRP.

Authorized Representative: Michael Kuykendall **Date Issued:**

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: March 23, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Dahlstrom

AGENDA CONTENT: Angleton and AISD Interlocal Agreement

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Interlocal Agreement between City of Angleton and Angleton Independent School District to share Communication Transmission Tower.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that council approves this interlocal agreement between City of Angleton and AISD.

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AND ANGLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR SHARING ANGLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT COMMUNICATIONS TRANSMISSION TOWER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas, ("City") owns, maintains, and utilizes a radio transmission tower for municipal and police business located at the Angleton Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the Angleton Independent School District ("AISD") requires the use of the transmission tower for use by the AISD Police Department for school district and safety purposes ; and

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to share its communications transmission tower to assist AISD in its needs, and the sharing of the tower benefits the residents of the City;

WHEREAS, the City would like to assist AISD in its communications capabilities; and

WHEREAS both the City and AISD represent that each is independently authorized to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, each party has sufficient funds available from current revenues to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY OF ANGLETON (City), AND ANGLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (AISD), collectively referred to as the "Parties," each acting through their respective governing bodies, hereby enters into this Interlocal Agreement.

I. RECITALS

All the recitals and preambles hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this agreement.

II. PURPOSE

Angleton is a Home Rule Municipal Corporation in Brazoria County, Texas and Angleton Independent School District is defined as a political subdivision in the Texas Government Code both parties enter this Interlocal Agreement under the authority of the Interlocal

Cooperation Act (the "Act"), Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. City and AISD wish to enter into an agreement regarding the establishment of procedures and guidelines for the City and AISD to share the use of the radio transmission tower installed on the roof of the City of Angleton, Angleton Police Department building. This agreement is executed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE Chapter 791, known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act.

III. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The City and AISD agree that all equipment will be housed inside the Police Department is as follows.

(a) AISD will install and provide three (3) antennas on the City of Angleton Tower, and AISD will bear all responsibility for the installation, the equipment, and all maintenance and service of the three (3) antennas; and
(b) City will permit the housing, storage, installation of three (3) repeaters, three (3) duplexers, one(1) power amp, and one (1) UPS power back-up all owned and supplied by AISD at no expense to City.
(c) No alterations are to be made to City property and the parties recognize there is an existing access point and cable tray in place from the building to the tower.
(d) AISD will maintain necessary liability insurance in the event of damage or destruction to the antennae or the equipment housed on the interior of the City of Angleton Police Department building; which includes general liability polity limits of no less than $1 million ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence with the city named as an additional insured and AISD agrees to waive any claim of subrogation.

TERM OF AGREEMENT

The term of this agreement extends from _____ 1, 2021 through _____ 1, 2023.

IV. CURRENT REVENUES

Each party shall pay for the performances of services under this agreement from current revenues.

V. DISCRIMINATION

No one, on the grounds of race. creed, color, national origin. disability, age, or gender shall be subject to discrimination in the performance of this Agreement.

VI. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither Party shall be deemed in violation of this Agreement if it cannot perform any of the obligations hereunder by reason of strikes, boycotts, labor disputes, embargoes, act of God, acts of the public enemy. acts of superior governmental authority, riots, rebellion, sabotage, or other circumstances for which it is not responsible, or which is not within its control.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

a) **Venue:** Venue for any lawsuit involving this agreement shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

b) **Choice of Law:** This Contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

c) **Entire Contract:** This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between City and AISD, and all negotiations and all understandings between the Parties are merged herein. The terms and conditions of this agreement specifically replace and supersede any prior discussions, terms, documents. correspondence, conversations, or other written or oral understanding not contained herein or specifically adopted by reference.

d) **Exhibits:** All exhibits are attached and are incorporated into the agreement.

e) **Partial Invalidity:** If any term. provision, covenant, or condition of this agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

f) **Survival:** Any provisions which by their terms survive the termination of this agreement shall bind its legal representatives, heirs, and assigns as set forth herein.

g) **Assignment:** The Parties shall not assign, transfer, or encumber any right or interest in this agreement, in whole or in part. without prior written approval of the other Party.

h) **Notices:** Each notice to City shall be sent to the designated City Representative and each notice to AISD shall be sent to the designated AISD Representative or their designees as outlined in this Agreement. Each formal notice required by the terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by registered or certified mail. Unless changed by giving notice as provided in this subsection, the designated representatives of the parties shall be:

CITY OF ANGLETON
Chris Whittaker
City Manager
121 S Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
Telephone: 979-849-4364 ext. 2112
Email: cwhittaker@angleton.tx.us

ANGLETON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Phil Edwards
AISD Superintendent
1900 N Downing
Angleton, Texas 77515
Telephone: (979) 799-7904
Email: phil.edwardsa@angletonisd.net

Angel Kersten
AISD Transportation Director
1900 N Downing
Angleton, Texas 77515
Telephone: (979) 248-1818
Email: akersten@angletonisd.net

j) **Benefits:** This agreement shall bind, and the benefits thereof shall inure to the respective parties hereto, their heirs, legal representative, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

k) **Amendments:** This agreement can be supplemented and/or amended only by a dated written document executed by both parties.

I) **Gender:** Words of any gender used in this agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

m) **Multiple Copies:** This agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts each of which constitutes an original.

n) **Article and Section Headings:** The Article and Section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this agreement.

o) **Misspelled Words:** Misspelling of one or more words in this agreement shall not void this agreement. Such misspelled words shall be read so as to have the meaning apparently intended by the parties.

p) Neither party may assign this agreement in whole or in part without the consent of the other party.

q) This is not a third-party contract. This contract may not be enforced by any person other than the District or the City, and nothing herein shall be construed to create any rights in third parties.

r) **Severability Clause**: The parties intend for the various provisions of this Agreement

to be severable so that the invalidity, if any, of any one section (or more) shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions or sections.

s) This document may be executed in any number of original signature counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original, and all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same document. Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective entity.

t) This Agreement represents the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes any verbal or written representations of, to or by the parties to each other. Each party agrees, represents, and conclusively stipulates that it has neither received nor relied upon any oral or written representations or promises concerning the subject matter of this agreement, except for the statements written in this document.

u) It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

v) No amendment, modification, or alteration of this agreement is binding unless in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this agreement, and duly executed by the parties.

EXECUTED this _____day of _____ 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON

_____
Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton, Texas
121 S Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Angleton Independent School District (AISD)

_____
Regina Bieri
AISD Board of Trustees President
1900 N Downing
Angleton, Texas 77515

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 4/12/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Lakeside Park site plan.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $3,000,000 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: 130-300-300

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Section 28-26(c)(2) establishes a review process for all developments that require site plan approval. Submission and approval of a site plan shall be required for all nonresidential, multifamily and single-family attached developments within all zoning districts. As the park is nonresidential development approval of a site plan is required.

Section 28-26(c)(6) details the review and approval process of a site plan:

a. City staff review and approval of site plans.

1. Following submittal of a complete application of a site plan in accordance with subsection 28-26(4), the city shall review the application. Specifically, the city manager, city engineer, and the building official (or their designee) shall review the site plan.

2. Each site plan shall be evaluated to ensure that all developments are constructed according to the city's codes and ordinances.

3. Following city staff review, the city manager shall recommend approval, approval subject to certain conditions, or denial of the site plan to the planning and zoning commission.

4. If the site plan is denied by the planning and zoning commission, the applicant may appeal such decision to the city council provided that such appeal is submitted to the city in writing within ten calendar days following the commission's decision. The city council shall decide the appeal within 90 calendar days, and the council's decision on the appeal shall be final.

The review process of 28-26(c)(6) does not involve a public hearing. Attached is a site plan set which the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed and approved on April 1, 2021.

Staff is bringing the 90% completed set to the Parks & Recreation Board and ABLC to review and approve before the 100% completed set is signed for bid documents. Subsequent to the Parks & Recreation Board and ABLC review and approval, the 90% completed set will be presented to City Council on April 13, 2021

for final review and approval. If no changes are required, Clark Condon will provide a 100% completed signed set on April 15, 2021 in preparation for bid advertising.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the site plan set for Lakeside Park.

SITE PLAN

LEGEND

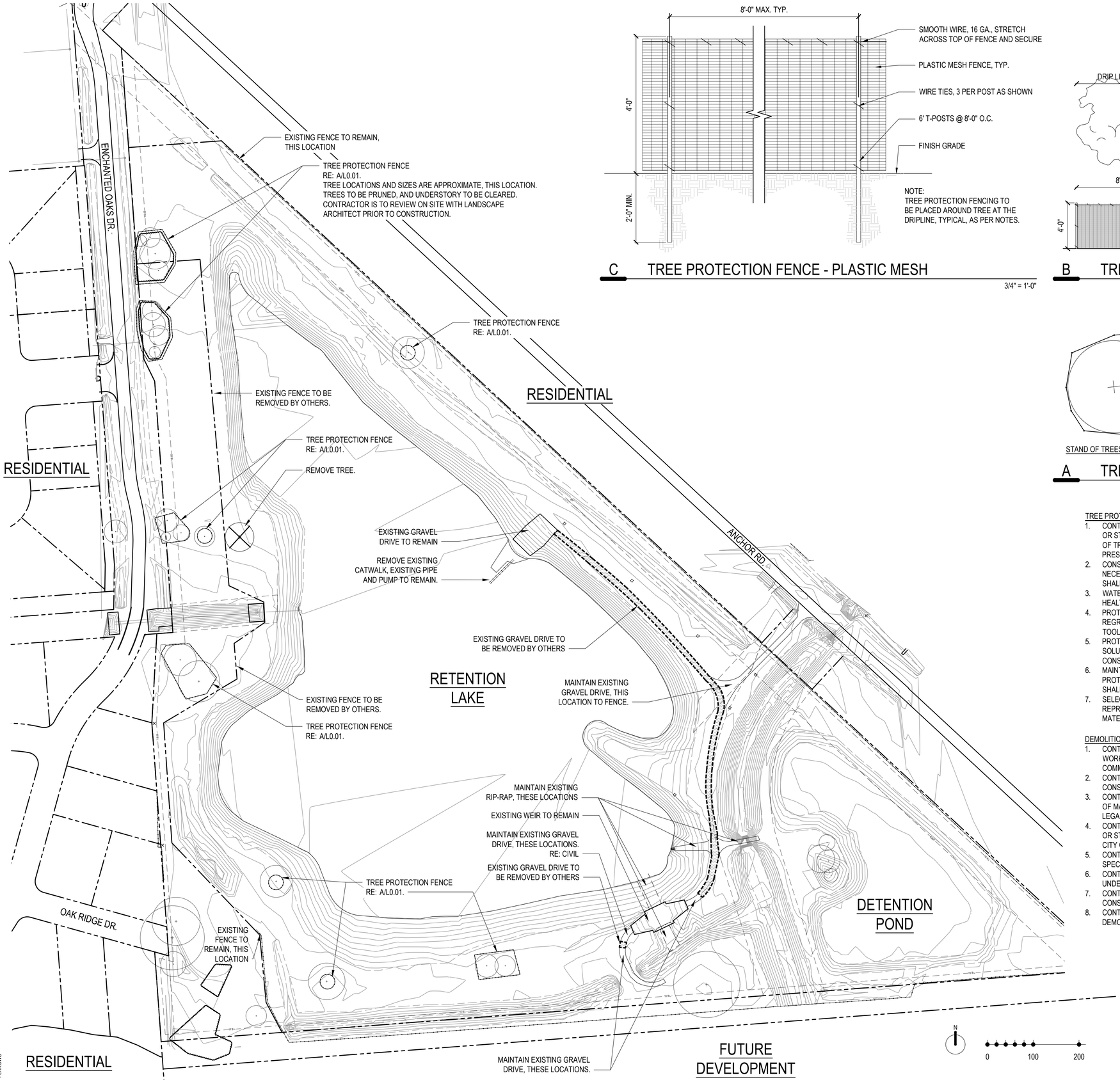
1. MAIN PAVILION
2. EVENT LAWN
3. CANOE / KAYAK LAUNCH
4. PLAYGROUND & FITNESS STATION
5. AQUATIC PLANTING EDGE
6. FISHING PIER
7. AUXILIARY SHADE STRUCTURE
8. BOARDWALK
9. PICNIC AREA
10. PARKING
11. WILDFLOWER MIX
12. CONNECTION TO SCHOOL
13. PUMP ENCLOSURE
14. BUFFER PLANTING
15. BUTTERFLY GARDEN
16. SANDY BEACH
17. OVERLOOK POINT
18. WEIR CROSSING



n

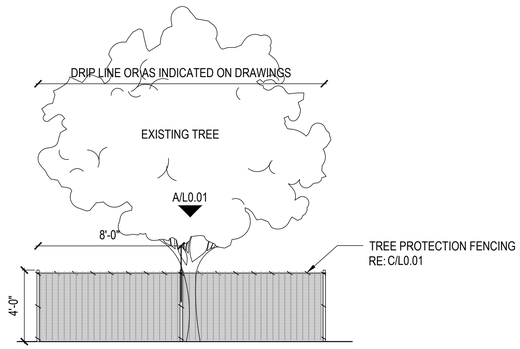
00 300 600

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY OF ANGLETON



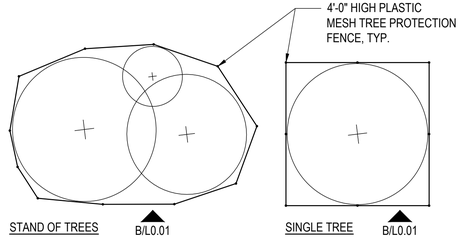
C TREE PROTECTION FENCE - PLASTIC MESH

3/4" = 1'-0"



B TREE PROTECTION FENCING - ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"



A TREE PROTECTION FENCE - PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

TREE PROTECTION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ALLOW ANY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, PARKING OF VEHICLES, OR STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS INSIDE OF TREE PROTECTION FENCING OR THE DRIPLINE OF TREES INDICATED TO BE PRESERVED.
2. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MAY OPERATE WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A TREE WHEN NECESSARY FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF INDICATED WORK. SUCH OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITH SPECIAL CARE TO AVOID DAMAGING THE TREE.
3. WATER TREES INDICATED TO BE PRESERVED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THEIR HEALTHY GROWTH DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
4. PROTECT TREE ROOT SYSTEMS FROM DAMAGE DONE BY STRIPPING AND REGRADING. ALL EXCAVATION AND GRADING WORK SHALL BE DONE BY HAND TOOLS WHILE WORKING WITHIN TREE DRIPLINES.
5. PROTECT TREE ROOT SYSTEMS FROM DAMAGE DUE TO NOXIOUS MATERIALS IN SOLUTION CAUSED BY RUN-OFF OR SPILLAGE DURING MIXING AND PLACEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, OR DRAINAGE FROM STORED MATERIALS.
6. MAINTAIN TREE PROTECTION FENCING IN GOOD CONDITION AT ALL TIMES. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK AND SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL CONSTRICTION WORK IS COMPLETE.
7. SELECTED PRUNING SHALL BE PERFORMED AT THE DIRECTION OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR ALL DEAD AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS FROM THE SITE.

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. NOTIFY VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OF ANY UTILITIES DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT OWNER FOR FIRST RIGHT TO REFUSAL FOR SALVAGE OF MATERIALS. ALL OTHER DEMOLISHED MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL FASHION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR AT NO COST TO THE OWNER ANY DAMAGE TO CURBS OR STREETS CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION. REPAIRS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF ANGLETON STANDARDS.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT ALL SPECIFIED EXISTING TREES ON SITE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PARK VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT OR STOCKPILE MATERIALS UNDER THE DRIP LINE OF EXISTING TREES.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE IN AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGE TO GRADES AND LAWN CAUSED BY DEMOLITION.

TREE PROTECTION LEGEND	
	EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
	EXISTING TREE
	TREE PROTECTION FENCE RE: A/L0.01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

TREE PROTECTION &
DEMOLITION PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 100'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L0.01

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L0.01 TREE PROTECTION & DEMOLITION PLAN.DWG

NOTES

1. GRAVEL BEING REMOVED SHALL BE CLEANED AND USED TO REFRESH EXISTING GRAVEL AREAS THAT ARE TO REMAIN. GRAVEL REMOVAL BY OTHERS PRIOR TO START OF THIS CONTRACT.
2. FENCE REMOVAL BY OTHERS PRIOR TO START OF THIS CONTRACT.

N
W E
S

100' 0' 100'
SCALE
1"=100'

SANITARY MANHOLE #5037
RIM ELEV. = 30.29
8" PVC (NW) FL = 22.31
8" PVC (SSE) FL = 22.14
EXIST 8" SAN SWR
SANITARY MANHOLE #5002
RIM ELEV. = 30.18
8" PVC (N) FL = 21.47
8" PVC (S) FL = 21.38
6" PVC (W) FL = 23.53
6" PVC (W) FL = 21.47
EXIST 6" SAN SWR
32.685 ACRES
FIRST BAPTISE CHURCH OF ANGLETON
FILE NO. 2007068028, O.R.B.C.T.
COUNTY ROAD 44
(ANCHOR ROAD)
(110' R.O.W.)
0.5087 ACRES
CITY OF ANGLETON
FILE NO. 2017022763, O.R.B.C.T.
BEGIN EXIST FENCE REMOVAL BY OTHERS (EXIST FENCE ALONG PROPERTY LINE TO REMAIN)
EXIST 8" SAN SWR
SANITARY MANHOLE #5164
RIM ELEV. = 29.85
8" PVC (N) FL = 20.38
8" PVC (E) FL = 20.32
8" PVC (W) FL = 20.46
EXIST 8" SAN SWR
EXIST 8" SAN SWR
RESERVE "A"
SANITARY MANHOLE #5165
RIM ELEV. = 29.05
8" PVC (W) FL = 19.05
8" PVC (S) FL = 19.05
PROPERTY LINE
EXIST SWALE
ENCHANTED OAKS DRIVE
(R.O.W. VARIES)
25' BUILDING LINE
HERITAGE COURT
SUBDIVISION SECTION
TWO FINAL PLAT
FILE NO. 2014037095, O.R.B.C.T.
LAUREL LOOP
(60' R.O.W.)
LAUREL LOOP
(60' R.O.W.)
SANITARY MANHOLE #5147
RIM ELEV. = 27.97
8" PVC (N) FL = 18.75
8" PVC (W) FL = 17.01
LOT-1
LAKESIDE PARK
FILE NO. 2018012191, B.C.P.R.
EXIST 8" SAN SWR
RESERVE "B"
REMOVE EXIST FENCE BY OTHERS (SEE NOTE 2)
LAUREL LOOP DRIVE
(100' R.O.W.)
EXIST FENCE
EXIST SWALE
EXIST POND TOB
EXIST POND TOE
ABANDONED 60' ROAD R.O.W.
(LEFT TO ADJOIN)
FILE NO. 2004063203, O.R.B.C.T.
RESERVE "A"
HERITAGE COURT SUBDIVISION
SECTION ONE FINAL PLAT
FILE NO. 2013060824, B.C.P.R.
LAUREL LOOP
(60' R.O.W.)
PROPERTY LINE
25' BUILDING LINE
RESERVE "C"
DEMO EXIST PIER STRUCTURE
EXIST SWALE
COUNTY ROAD 44
(ANCHOR ROAD)
(110' R.O.W.)
EXIST CONCRETE CHANNEL LINING
ACCESS EASEMENT-2
FILE NO. 2018012191, B.C.P.R.
40' ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT R.O.W.
60' DRAINAGE R.O.W.
VOL. 23, PG. 133, P.R.B.C.
TBM "B"
Cotton Spindle (E) side of wooden post on west side of subject tract.
ELEV. = 30.73
EXIST CONCRETE CHANNEL LINING
EXIST CONCRETE CHANNEL LINING
EXIST GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS (SEE NOTE 1)
0.344 ACRES
ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT
FILE NO. 1998005776, O.R.B.C.T.
ACCESS EASEMENT-1
FILE NO. 2018012191, B.C.P.R.
SANITARY MANHOLE #5491
RIM ELEV. = 29.20
4" PVC (NE) FL = 25.24
8" PVC (SW) FL = 23.53
ENCHANTED OAKS DRIVE
(60' R.O.W.)
PARK RESERVE "A"
VOL. 23, PG. 133, B.C.P.R.
SHADY OAK
(60' R.O.W.)
HERITAGE OAKS
SUBDIVISION SECTION
VOL. 23, PG. 133, B.C.P.R.
LOT-1
LAKESIDE PARK
FILE NO. 2018012191, B.C.P.R.
EXIST FENCE
EXIST GRAVEL IN THIS AREA TO REMAIN TO MAINTAIN CONNECTION BETWEEN EXIST WEIR AND PROP CONC WALKWAY
EXIST POND TOB
EXIST DETENTION POND
TBM "A"
"X" IN (SW) corner of box culvert on south side of gravel access road.
ELEV. = 27.05
REMOVE 10' OF EXIST GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD AT INTERSECTION WITH PROP CONC WALKWAY BY OTHERS
EXIST OVERFLOW WEIR
2.261 ACRES
ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
PROPERTY LINE
25' BUILDING LINE
OAK RIDGE DRIVE
(60' R.O.W.)
LOT-2
LAKESIDE PARK
FILE NO. 2018012191, B.C.P.R.
END EXIST FENCE REMOVAL BY OTHERS (EXIST FENCE SOUTH OF THIS POINT TO REMAIN)
ABANDONED 30' R.O.W.
FILE NO. 2004063203, O.R.B.C.T.
EXIST SWALE
15' BUILDING LINE
PROPERTY LINE
60' PLATTED ROAD (UNIMPROVED)
VOL. 26, PG. 140, O.R.B.C.T.
EXIST FENCE
60' PLATTED ROAD (UNIMPROVED)
VOL. 26, PG. 140, O.R.B.C.T.

X:\055\055105800 CITY OF ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\CAD\DWG\C-COALP-EXIST-COND.DWG

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CAROL D. HARRISON, P.E. 117305 ON 3/4/2021. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

ISSUE

1	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	11.30.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

SURVEY NOTES:

HORIZONTAL NOTE: POINTS ARE NAD83, STATE PLANE, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204) SURFACE VALUES - GRID COORDINATES WERE SCALED UP OF SURFACE ABOUT 0,0 USING A S.F. OF 1.00013

VERTICAL NOTE: ELEVATIONS AREA BASED ON NGS (NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY) MONUMENT A 693, NAVD88, 2001 ADJ ELEVATION = 29.10

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION PLAN

DRAWN BY: BA
CHECKED BY: CDH
DATE: 3/4/2021
SCALE: 1" = 100'
PROJECT #: 055105800

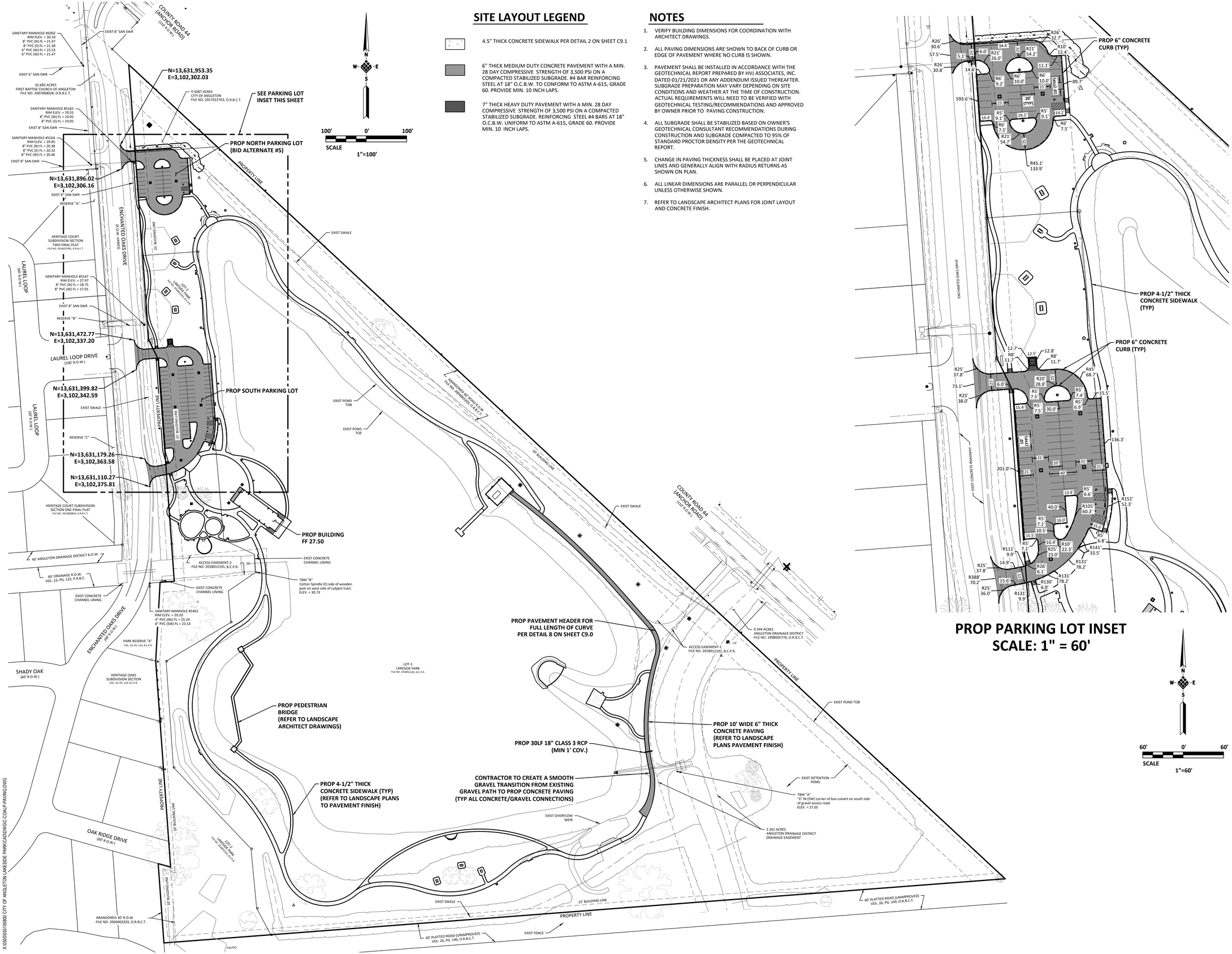
SHEET
C2.0

SITE LAYOUT LEGEND

- 4.5" THICK CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET C9.1
- 6" THICK MEDIUM DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH A MIN. 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,500 PSI ON A COMPACTED STABILIZED SUBGRADE. #4 BAR REINFORCING STEEL AT 18" O.C.B.W. TO CONFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE 60. PROVIDE MIN. 10 INCH LAPS.
- 7" THICK HEAVY DUTY PAVEMENT WITH A MIN. 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,500 PSI ON A COMPACTED STABILIZED SUBGRADE. REINFORCING STEEL #4 BARS AT 18" O.C.B.W. UNIFORM TO ASTM A-615, GRADE 60. PROVIDE MIN. 10 INCH LAPS.

NOTES

1. VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS FOR COORDINATION WITH ARCHITECT DRAWINGS.
2. ALL PAVING DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHERE NO CURB IS SHOWN.
3. PAVEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 01/21/2021 OR ANY ADDENDUM ISSUED THEREAFTER. SUBGRADE PREPARATION MAY VARY DEPENDING ON SITE CONDITIONS AND WEATHER AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. ACTUAL REQUIREMENTS WILL NEED TO BE VERIFIED WITH GEOTECHNICAL TESTING/RECOMMENDATIONS AND APPROVED BY OWNER PRIOR TO PAVING CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL SUBGRADE SHALL BE STABILIZED BASED ON OWNER'S GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT RECOMMENDATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY PER THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
5. CHANGE IN PAVING THICKNESS SHALL BE PLACED AT JOINT LINES AND GENERALLY ALIGN WITH RADIUS RETURNS AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
6. ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
7. REFER TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PLANS FOR JOINT LAYOUT AND CONCRETE FINISH.



PROP PARKING LOT INSET
SCALE: 1" = 60'

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CAROL D. HARRISON, P.E. 117305 ON 3/4/2021. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

ISSUE

1	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	11.30.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

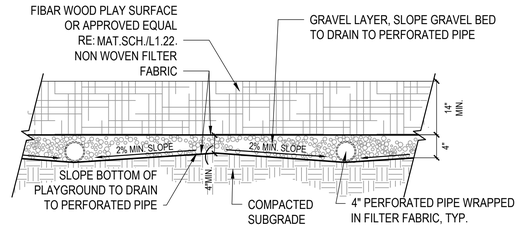
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

OVERALL LAYOUT AND PAVING PLAN

DRAWN BY: BA
CHECKED BY: CDH
DATE: 3/4/2021
SCALE: 1" = 100'
PROJECT #: 055105800

SHEET
C3.0

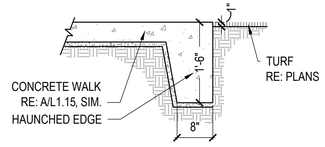
X:\055\055105800 CITY OF ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\CAD\DWG\C-COALP-PAVING.DWG



C FIBAR FALL SURFACE - SECTION

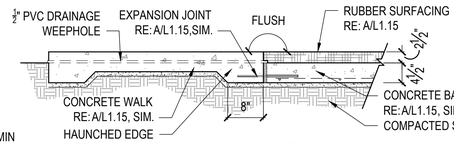
BID ALTERNATE #6

3/4" = 1'-0"



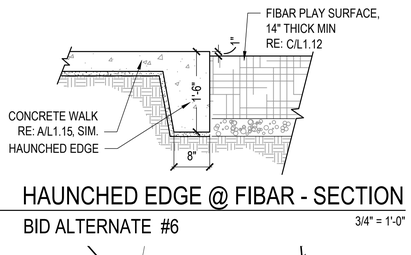
E HAUNCHED EDGE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



B FALL SURFACING @ CONCRETE - SECTION

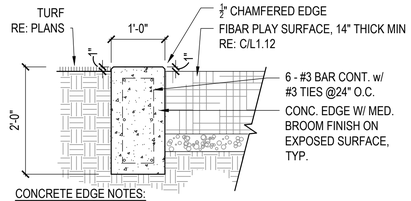
3/4" = 1'-0"



F HAUNCHED EDGE @ FIBAR - SECTION

BID ALTERNATE #6

3/4" = 1'-0"



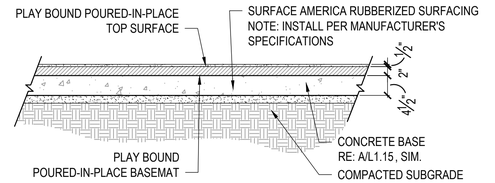
CONCRETE EDGE NOTES:

1. TOP OF CONCRETE EDGE TO BE 1" ABOVE ADJACENT SURFACE & FLUSH W/ HARDSCAPE SURFACE
2. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED @ A MIN. OF 24' O.C.
3. ALL RADIUS EDGES TO BE SMOOTH AND CONSISTENT

D FITNESS STATION EDGE

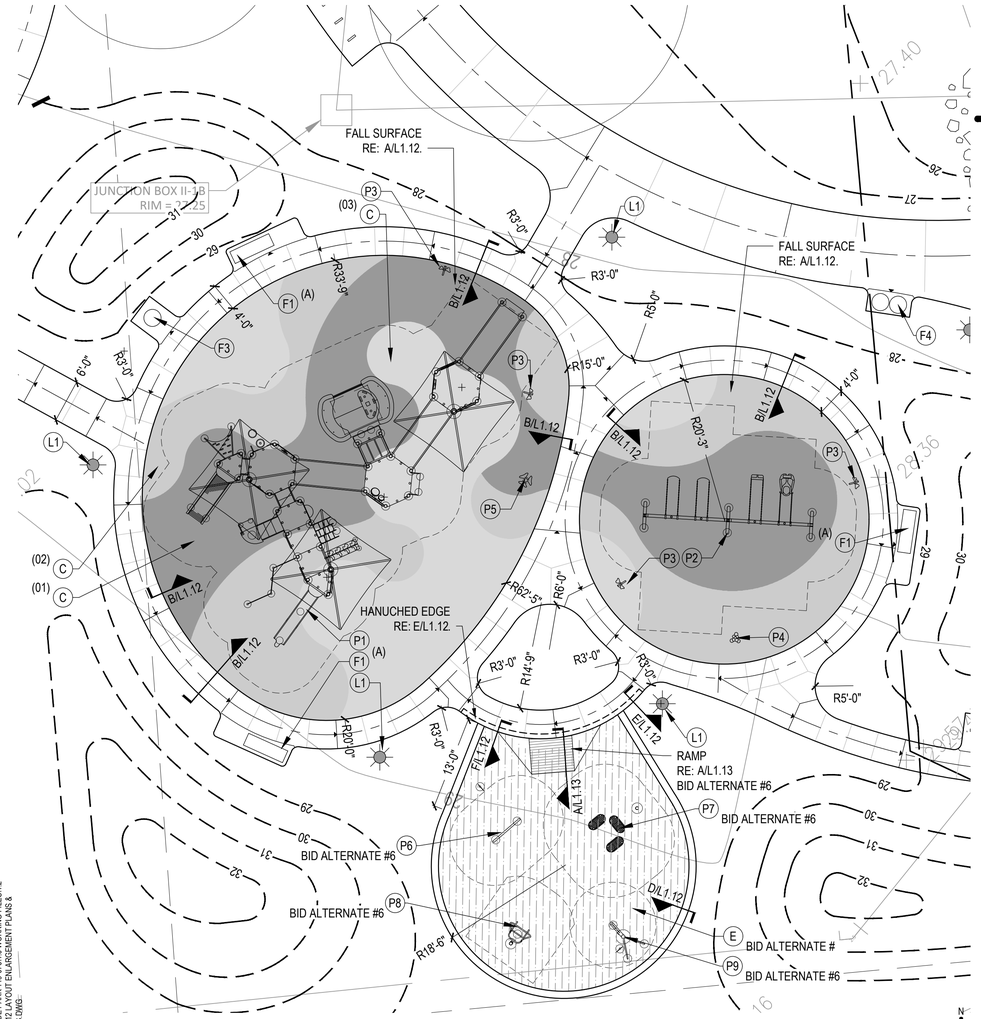
BID ALTERNATE #6

3/4" = 1'-0"



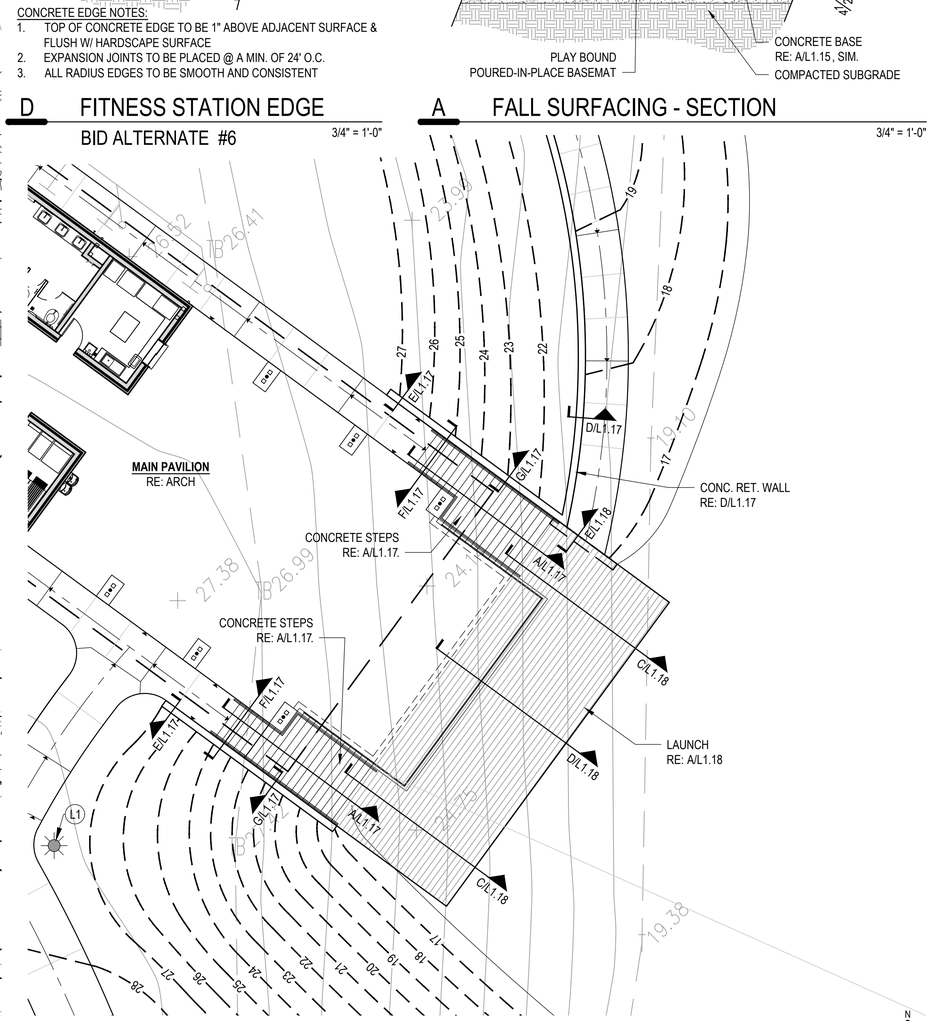
A FALL SURFACING - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



B PLAYGROUND - ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"



A PAVILION @ WATER - ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

MATERIALS LEGEND				
KEY	MATERIAL			
A	CONCRETE PAVING RE: A/L1.15			
B	CONC. PAVING w/ SANDBLAST FINISH RE: MAT.SCH./L1.22			
C	FALL SURFACING RE: A/L1.12	01	02	03
D	DECOMPOSED GRANITE RE: E/L1.15			
E	FIBAR SURFACE RE: C/L1.12			
F	MOSS BOULDERS (LANDSCAPE) RE: L/L1.15			
G	MOSS BOULDERS (DROP-OFF) RE: J/L1.14			
H	STONE @ CATCH BASIN RE: L/L1.16			
SYMBOLS				
	EXPANSION JOINT			

NOTES:

- RE: L---- FOR COORDINATE POINTS TABLE
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SPREAD FOUNDATION SPOILS ON SITE. SPOILS NOT TO BE SPREAD WITHIN RETENTION LAKE OR DETENTION POND.
- WATER LEVEL IS NOT STATIC. **16.25'** IS TYPICAL WATER LEVEL UNDER NORMAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

SITE LIGHTING LEGEND	
KEY	MATERIAL
L1	PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING RE: MEP
L2	PARKING LOT LIGHTING RE: MEP

FURNITURE LEGEND	
(A) F1	BENCH - SURFACE MOUNT RE: F/L1.15
(B) F1	BENCH - IN-GROUND MOUNT RE: H/L1.15
(A) F2	PICNIC TABLE RE: M/L1.15
(B) F2	PICNIC TABLE - ACCESSIBLE RE: P/L1.15
F3	TRASH RECEPTACLE RE: C/L1.16
F4	TRASH-RECYCLE RECEPTACLE RE: A/L1.16
F5	BIKE RACK RE: J/L1.15
F6	BOLLARD RE: M/L1.16

PLAYGROUND & FITNESS LEGEND	
P1	PLAYBOOSTER® RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P2	SWING RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P3	BUTTERFLIES RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P4	LILYPAD CYMBALS RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P5	TENOR TREE RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P6	ANGLED BALANCE BEAM RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P7	PLYOMETRICS RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P8	PULL-UP/DIP RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P9	ROPE CLIMB RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22

GRADING AND DRAINAGE LEGEND	
KEY	MATERIAL
	EXISTING CONTOUR
XX	PROPOSED CONTOUR
	4" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE
	6" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE
	BED DRAINAGE RE:
	SWALE CENTER LINE
HP	HIGH POINT
TP	TOP OF PAVING
TW	TOP OF WALL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL
	SLOPE
XX.XX	SPOT ELEVATION
D1	18" CONCRETE CATCH BASIN RE: H/L1.16
D2	12" NDS CATCH BASIN RE: J/L1.16

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

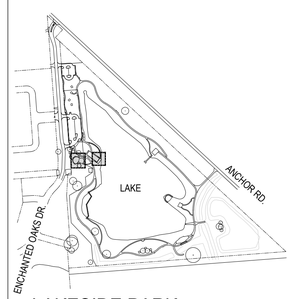
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON

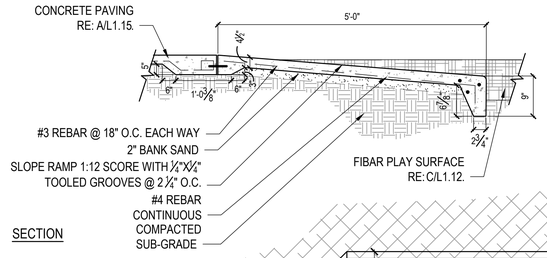
ANGLETON, TX

LAYOUT ENLARGEMENT PLANS & HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

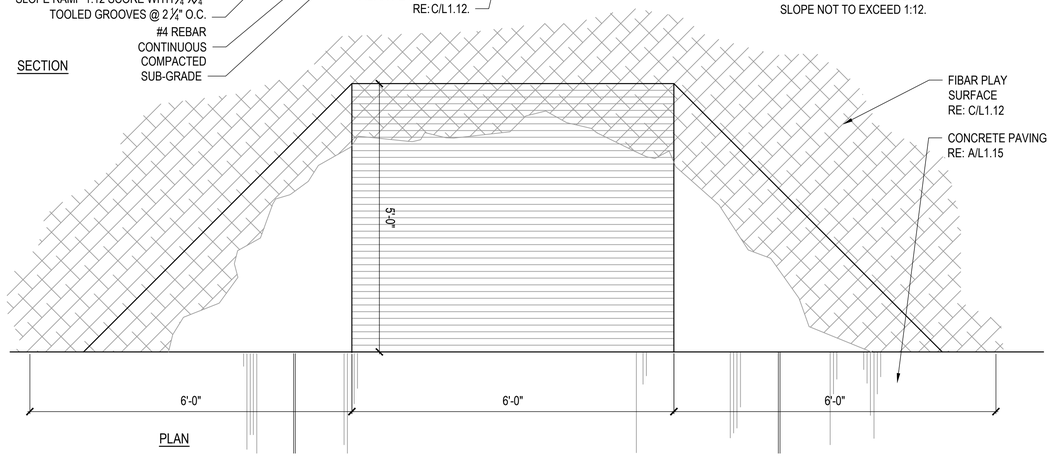
SHEET
L1.12

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.12 LAYOUT ENLARGEMENT PLANS & HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



SECTION

NOTE:
1. TRANSITION PAVING AS SHOWN ON PLAN. MAX SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 1:12.



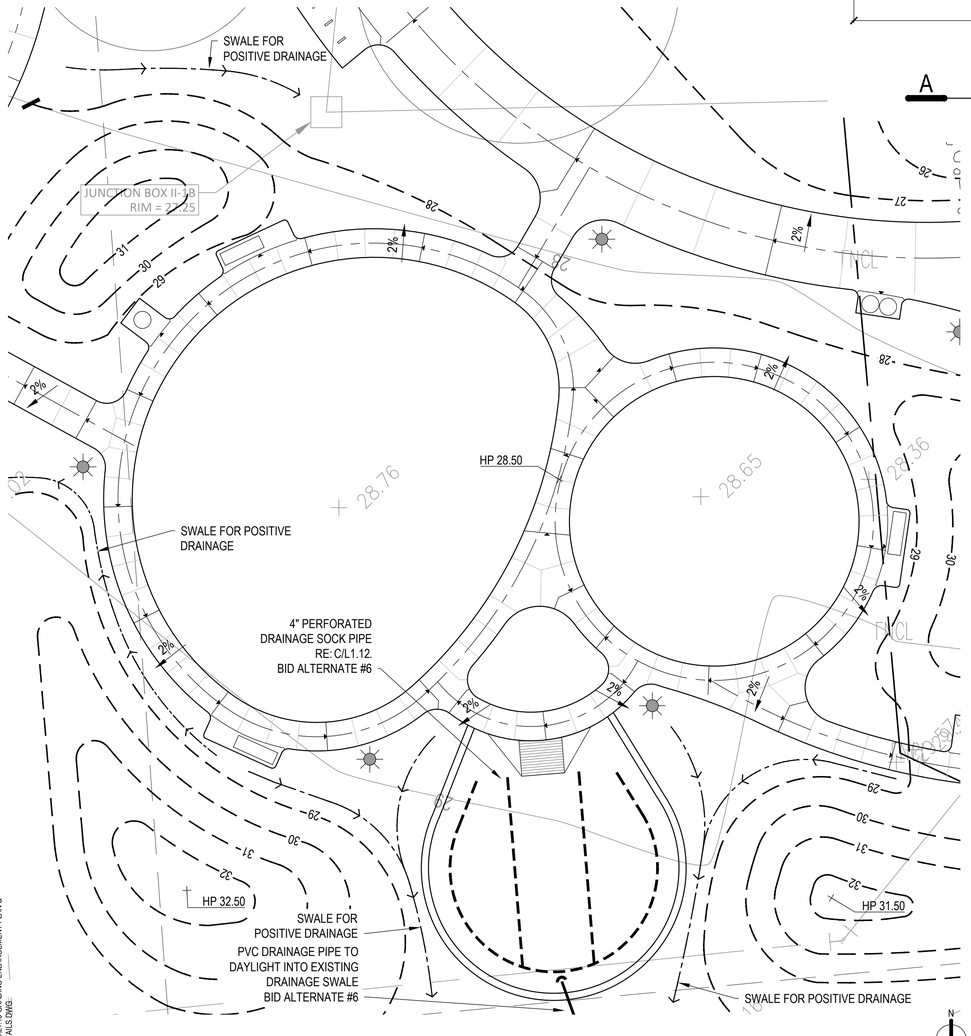
PLAN

A RAMP INTO PLAYGROUND

BID ALTERNATE #_

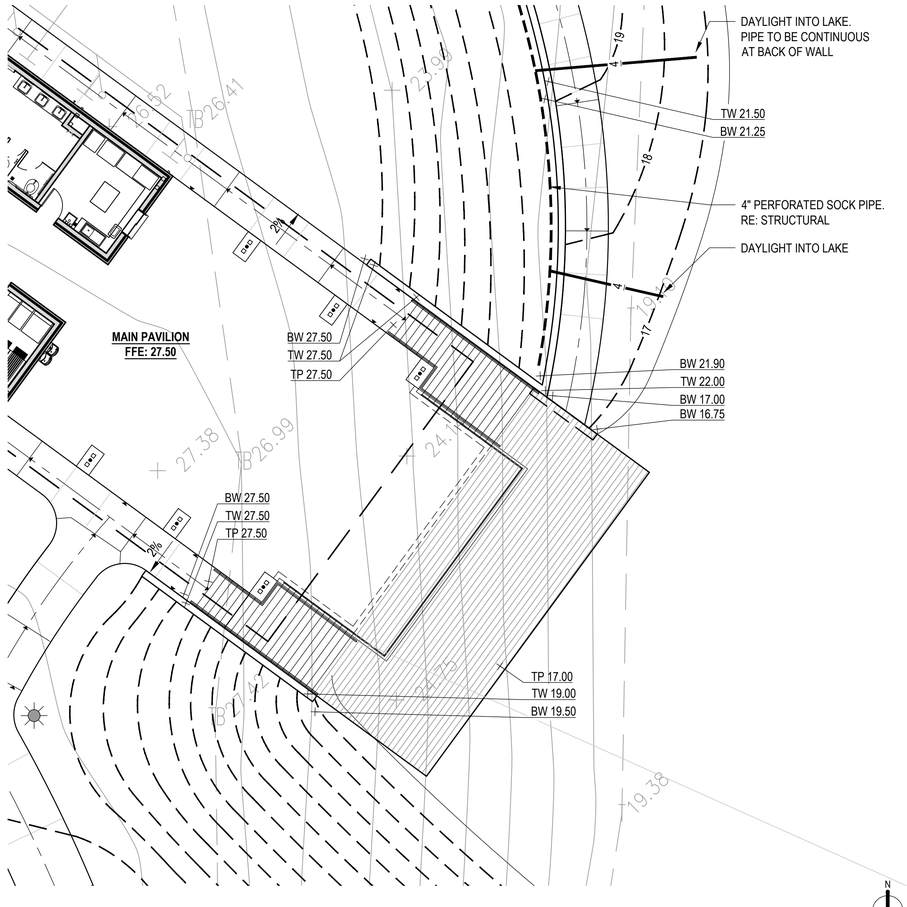
3/4" = 1'-0"

GRADING AND DRAINAGE LEGEND		
KEY	MATERIAL	
	EXISTING CONTOUR	
XX	PROPOSED CONTOUR	
	4" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE	
	6" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE	
	BED DRAINAGE RE:	
	SWALE CENTER LINE	
HP	HIGH POINT	
TP	TOP OF PAVING	
TW	TOP OF WALL	
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	
XX.XX	SPOT ELEVATION	
D1	18" CONCRETE CATCH BASIN RE: H/L1.16	
D2	12" NDS CATCH BASIN RE: J/L1.16	



B PLAYGROUND - GRADING ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"



A PAVILION @ WATER - GRADING ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

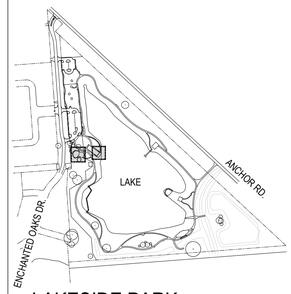
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



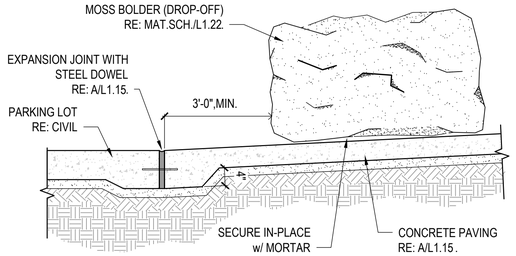
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

GRADING ENLARGEMENT PLAN & HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

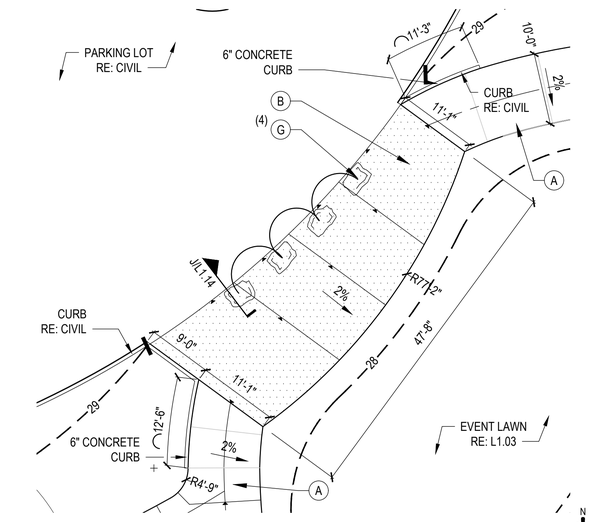
SHEET
L1.13

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.13 GRADING ENLARGEMENT PLAN & HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



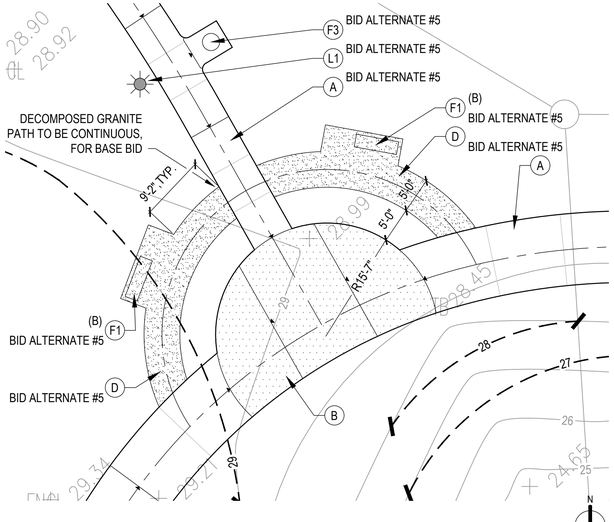
J MOSS BOULDER (DROP-OFF) - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



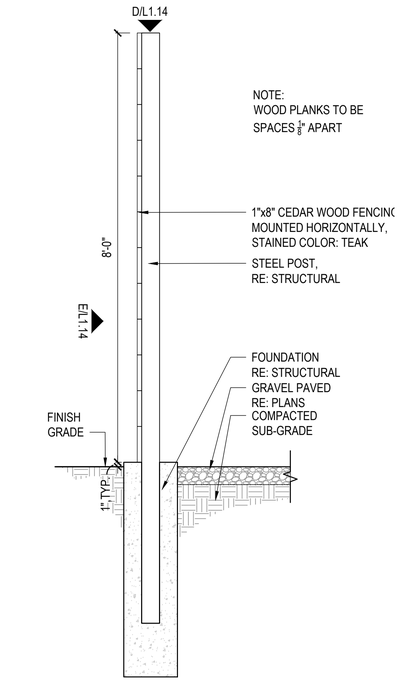
H PLAYGROUND - ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"



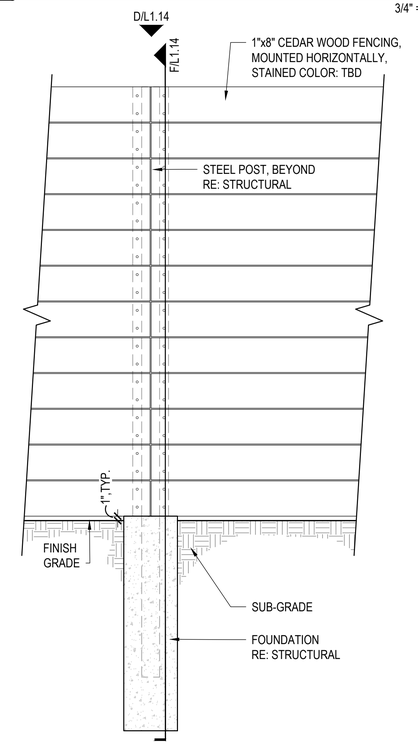
H BUTTERFLY GARDEN - ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"



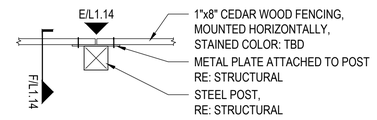
F PUMP ENCLOSURE FENCE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



E PUMP ENCLOSURE FENCE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"

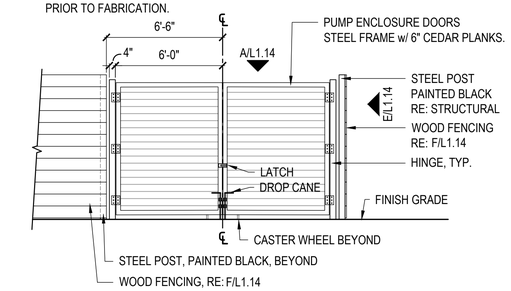


D FENCING POST - PLAN

1" = 1'-0"

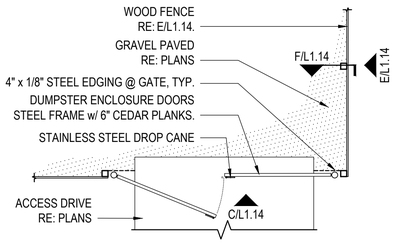
NOTES:

1. ALL METAL TO BE GALVANIZED STEEL
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.



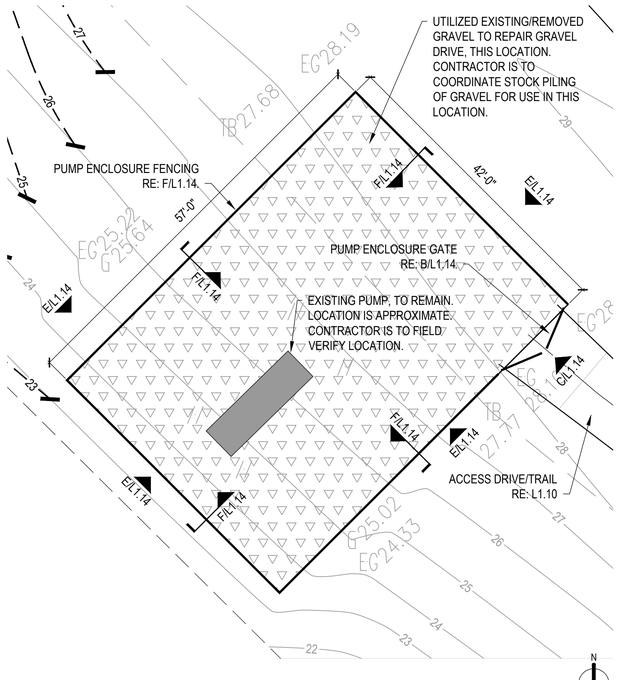
C PUMP ENCLOSURE - ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"



B PUMP ENCLOSURE - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



A PUMP ENCLOSURE - ENLARGEMENT PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

MATERIALS LEGEND					
KEY	MATERIAL				
A	CONCRETE PAVING RE: A/L1.15				
B	CONC. PAVING w/ SANDBLAST FINISH RE: MAT.SCH./L1.22				
C	FALL SURFACING RE: A/L1.12	01	02	03	
D	DECOMPOSED GRANITE RE: E/L1.15				
E	FIBAR SURFACE RE: C/L1.12				
F	MOSS BOULDERS (LANDSCAPE) RE: L/L1.15				
G	MOSS BOULDERS (DROP-OFF) RE: J/L1.14				
H	STONE @ CATCH BASIN RE: L/L1.16				
SYMBOLS					
	EXPANSION JOINT				

NOTES:
- RE: L---- FOR COORDINATE POINTS TABLE
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SPREAD FOUNDATION SPOILS ON SITE. SPOILS NOT TO BE SPREAD WITHIN RETENTION LAKE OR DETENTION POND.
- WATER LEVEL IS NOT STATIC. **16.25'** IS TYPICAL WATER LEVEL UNDER NORMAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

SITE LIGHTING LEGEND	
KEY	MATERIAL
L1	PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING RE: MEP
L2	PARKING LOT LIGHTING RE: MEP

FURNITURE LEGEND	
(A) F1	BENCH - SURFACE MOUNT RE: F/L1.15
(B) F1	BENCH - IN-GROUND MOUNT RE: H/L1.15
(A) F2	PICNIC TABLE RE: M/L1.15
(B) F2	PICNIC TABLE - ACCESSIBLE RE: P/L1.15
F3	TRASH RECEPTACLE RE: C/L1.16
F4	TRASH-RECYCLE RECEPTACLE RE: A/L1.16
F5	BIKE RACK RE: J/L1.15
F6	BOLLARD RE: M/L1.16

PLAYGROUND & FITNESS LEGEND	
P1	PLAYBOOSTER® RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P2	SWING RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P3	BUTTERFLIES RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P4	LILYPAD CYMBALS RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P5	TENOR TREE RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P6	ANGLED BALANCE BEAM RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P7	PLYOMETRICS RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P8	PULL-UP/DIP RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22
P9	ROPE CLIMB RE: PLAY-FIT.SCH./L1.22

GRADING AND DRAINAGE LEGEND		
KEY	MATERIAL	
	EXISTING CONTOUR	
XX	PROPOSED CONTOUR	
	4" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE	
	6" SDR35 SOLID PVC DRAINAGE PIPE	
	BED DRAINAGE RE:	
	SWALE CENTER LINE	
HP	HIGH POINT	
TP	TOP OF PAVING	
TW	TOP OF WALL	
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	
	SLOPE	
XX.XX	SPOT ELEVATION	
D1	18" CONCRETE CATCH BASIN RE: H/L1.16	
D2	12" NDS CATCH BASIN RE: J/L1.16	

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

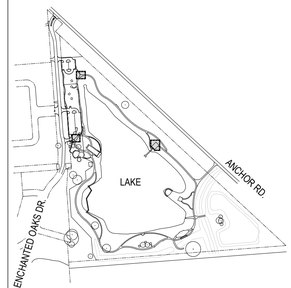
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



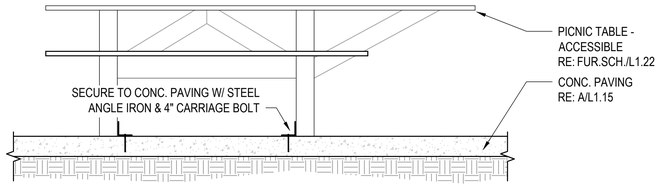
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

LAYOUT ENLARGEMENT PLANS & HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

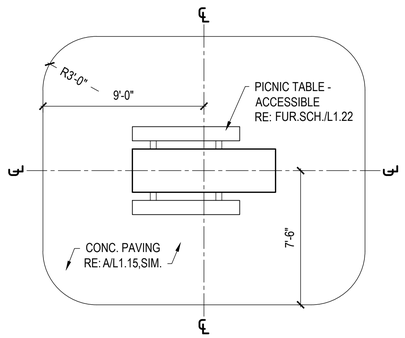
SHEET
L1.14

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.14 LAYOUT ENLARGEMENT PLANS & HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



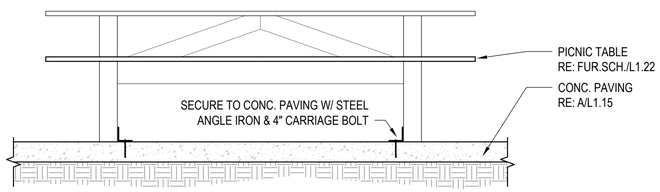
Q PICNIC TABLE - ACCESSIBLE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



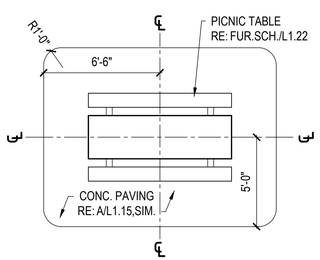
P PICNIC TABLE - ACCESSIBLE - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



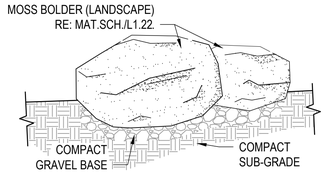
N PICNIC TABLE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



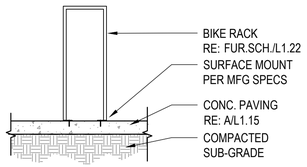
M PICNIC TABLE - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



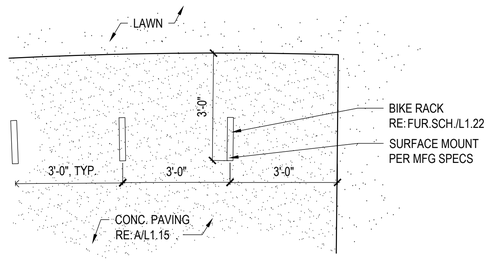
L MOSS BOULDER (LANDSCAPE) - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



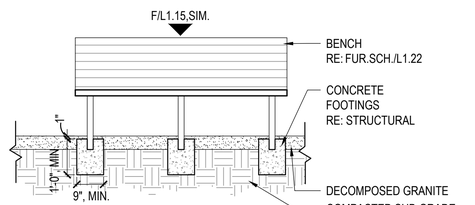
K BIKE RACK - SECTION

1/2" = 1'-0"



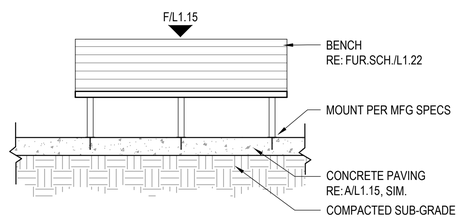
J BIKE RACK - PLAN

1/2" = 1'-0"



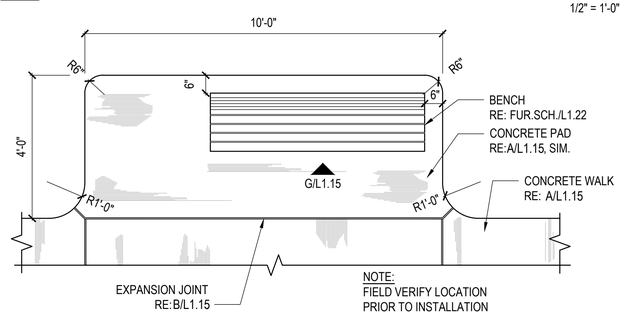
H BENCH ON D.G. - SECTION

1/2" = 1'-0"



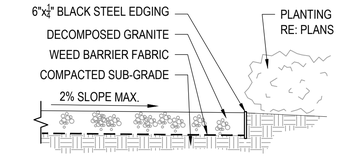
G BENCH ON CONC. - SECTION

1/2" = 1'-0"



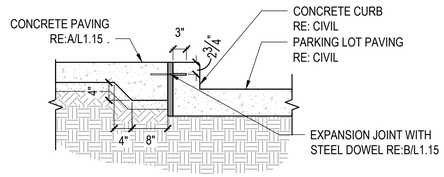
F BENCH ON CONC. PAD - PLAN

1/2" = 1'-0"



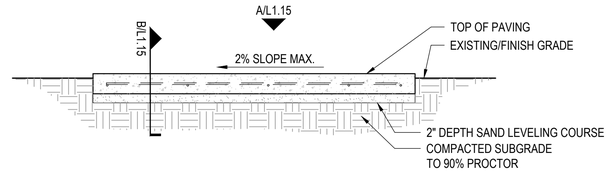
E DECOMPOSED GRANITE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



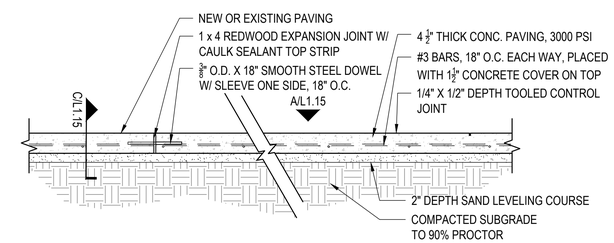
D CONCRETE WALK @ BACK OF CURB - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



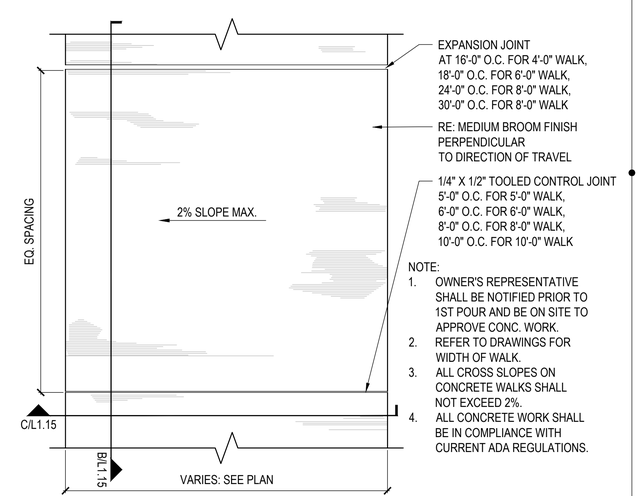
C CONCRETE PAVING - CROSS SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



B CONCRETE PAVING - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



A CONCRETE PAVING - PLAN

3/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

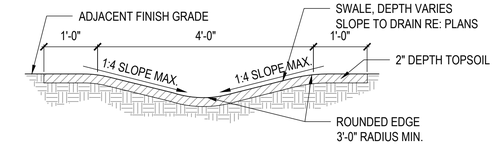
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

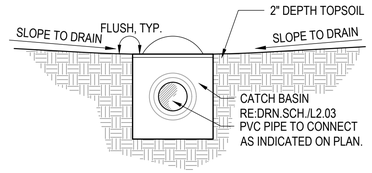
SHEET
L1.15

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4-2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.15 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



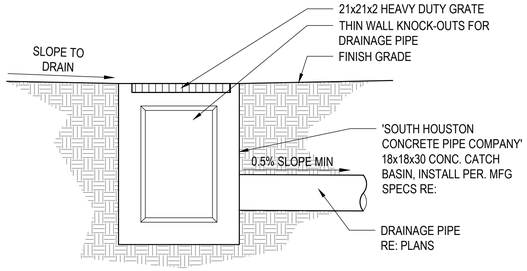
K SWALE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



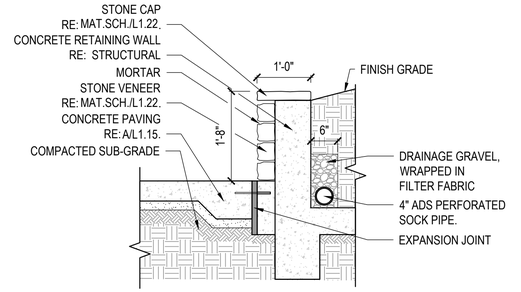
J NDS DRAINAGE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



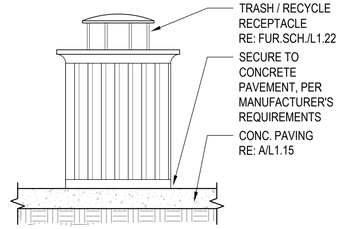
H CONCRETE CATCH BASIN - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



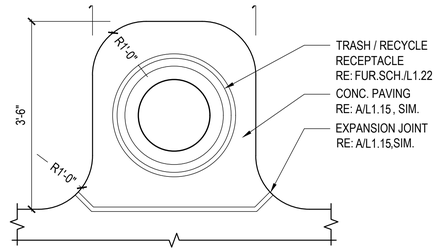
E STONE RETAINING WALL - SECTION
BID ALTERNATE #_

3/4" = 1'-0"



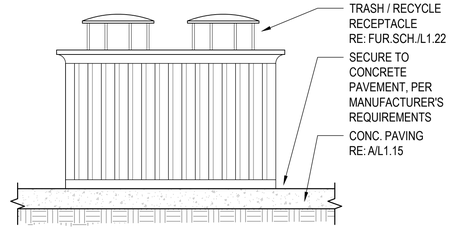
D TRASH RECEPTACLE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



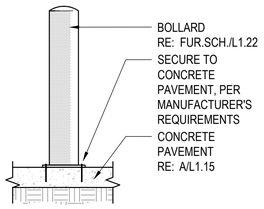
C TRASH RECEPTACLE - PLAN

3/4" = 1'-0"



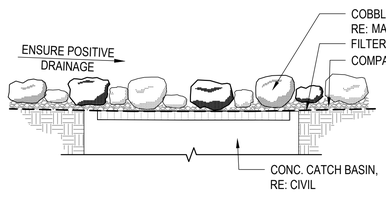
B TRASH-RECYCLE RECEPTACLE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



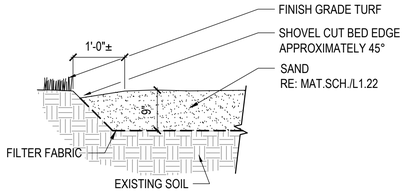
M BOLLARD - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



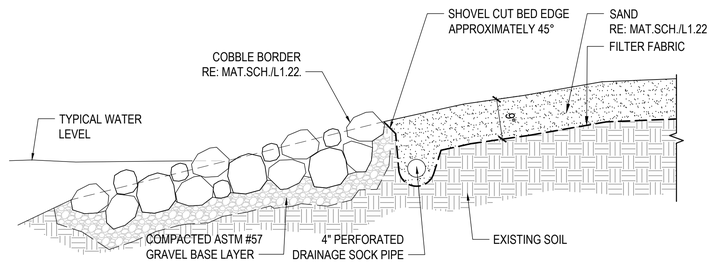
L STONES @ CATCH BASIN

3/4" = 1'-0"



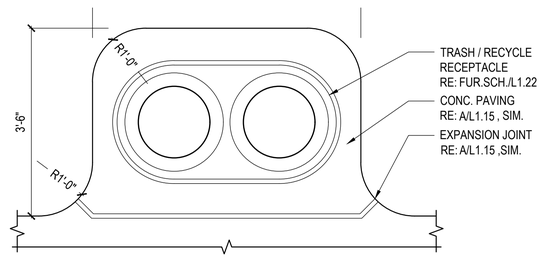
G BEACH CUT EDGE - SECTION
BID ALTERNATE #_

3/4" = 1'-0"



F BEACH RIP RAP EDGE - SECTION
BID ALTERNATE #_

3/4" = 1'-0"



A TRASH-RECYCLE RECEPTACLE - PLAN

3/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

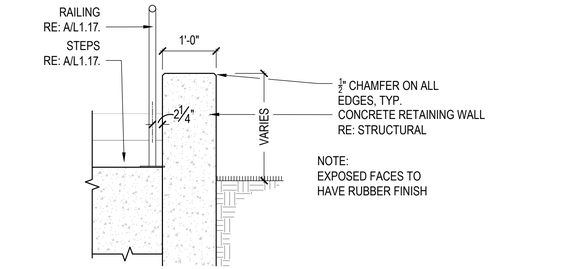
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

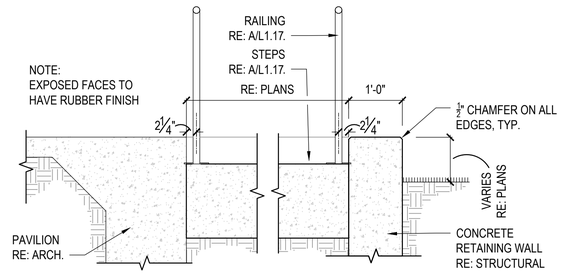
SHEET
L1.16

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119.076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.16 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



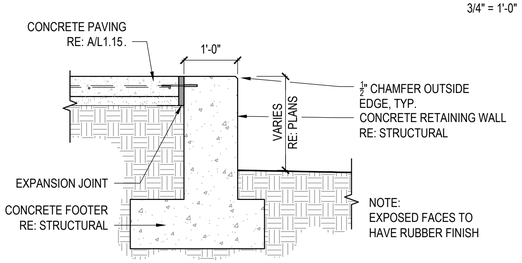
G EDGE OF CONC. STEPS @ LAUNCH - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



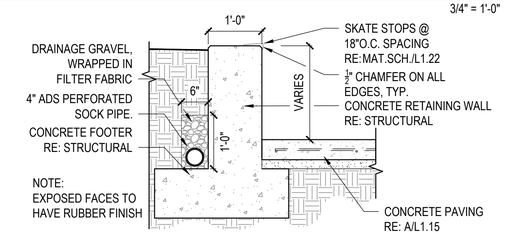
F TOP OF STEPS @ LAUNCH - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



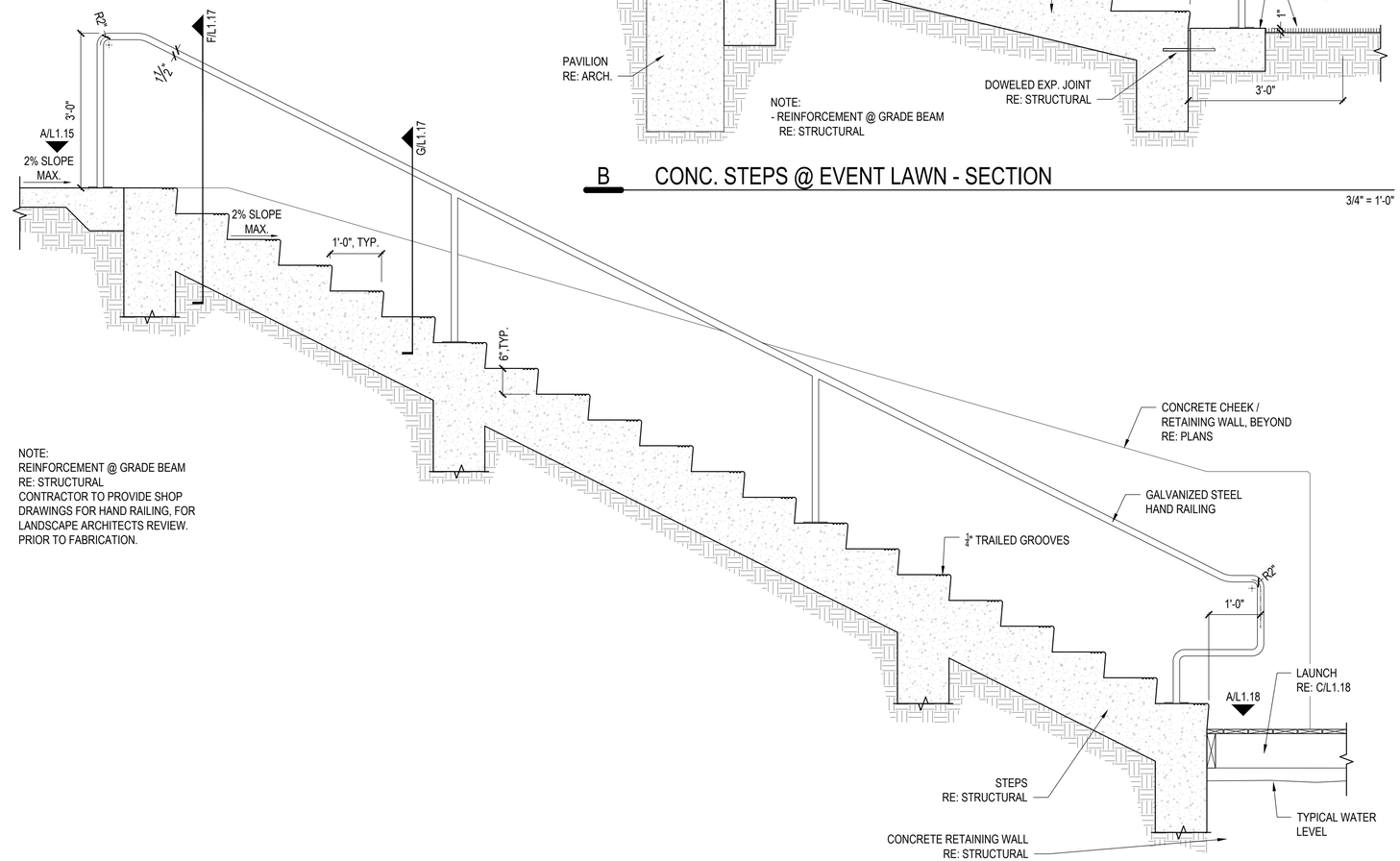
E CONCRETE RETAINING WALL - SECTION B

3/4" = 1'-0"



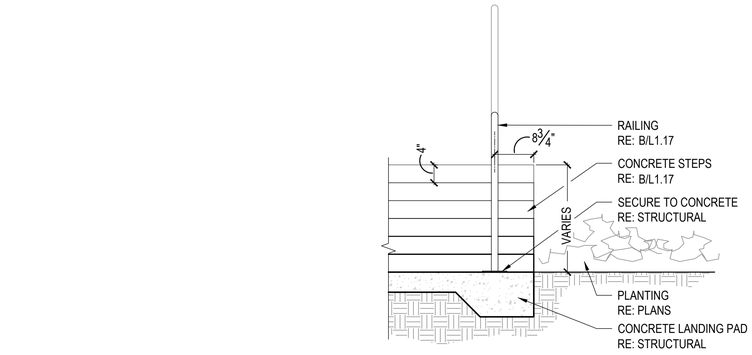
D CONCRETE RETAINING WALL - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



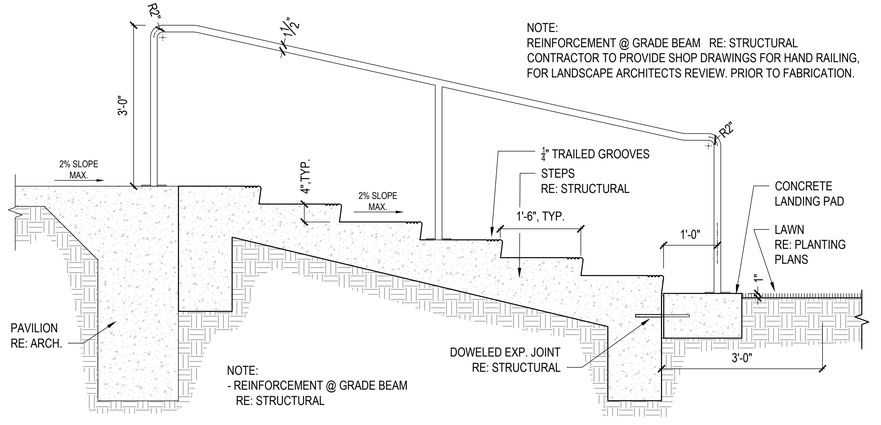
A CONC. STEPS @ LAUNCH - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



C EDGE OF CONC. STEPS @ EVENT LAWN SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



B CONC. STEPS @ EVENT LAWN - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

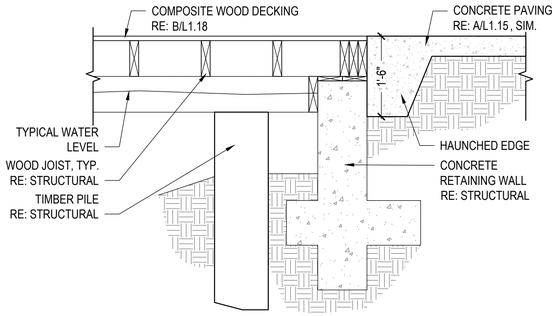
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

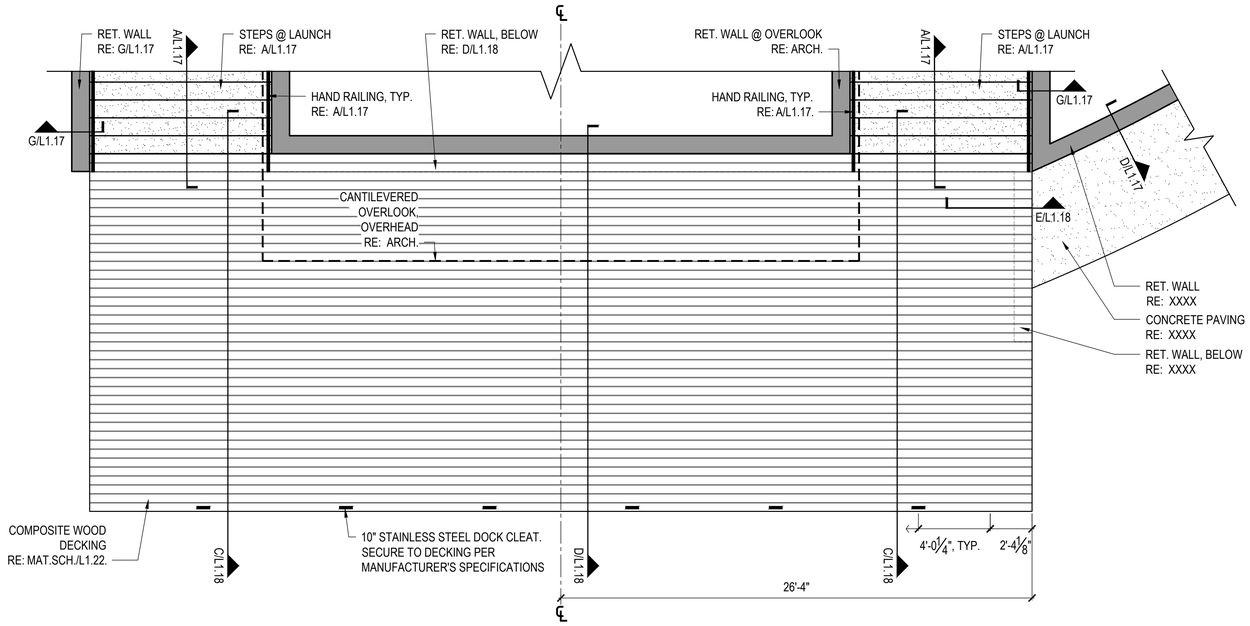
SHEET
L1.17

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4-2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.17 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



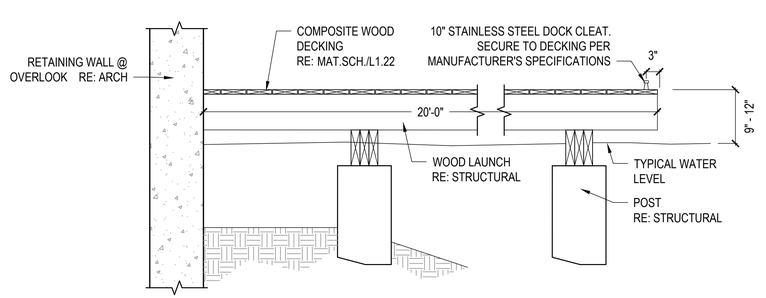
E LAUNCH @ CONC. WALK - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



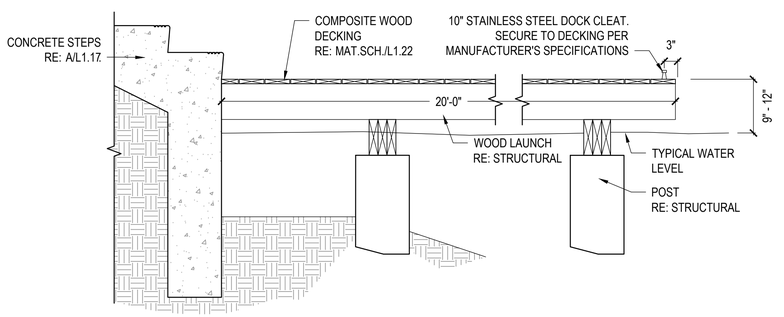
B LAUNCH DECKING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



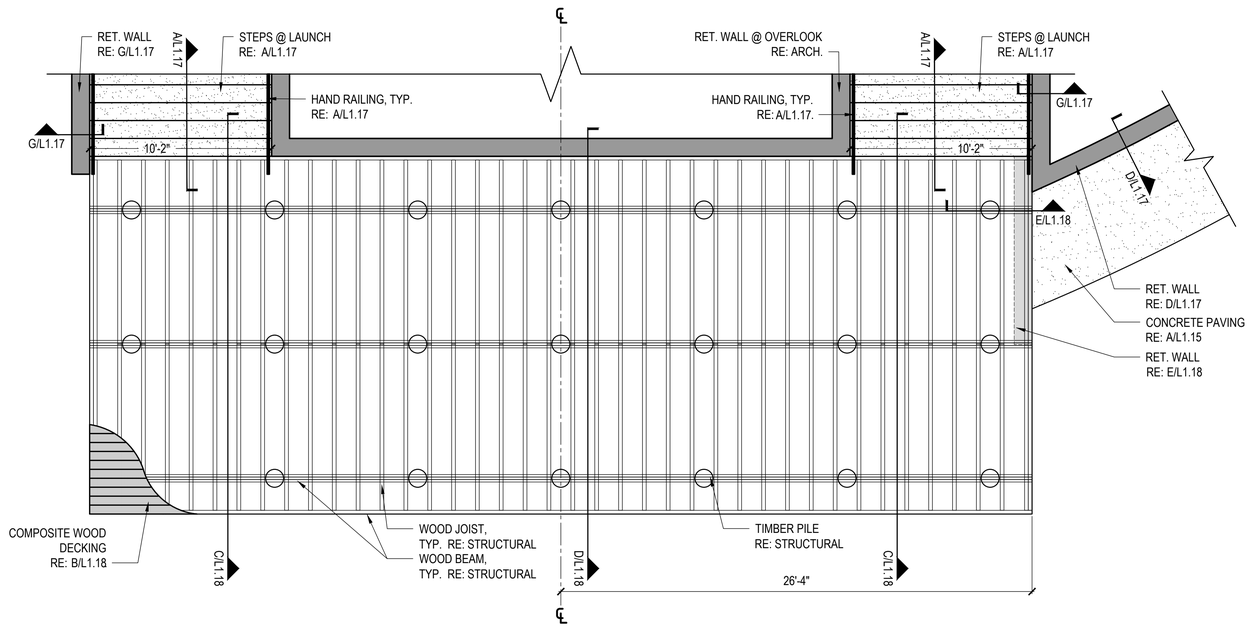
D LAUNCH @ OVERLOOK - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



C LAUNCH @ STEPS - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



A LAUNCH FRAMING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

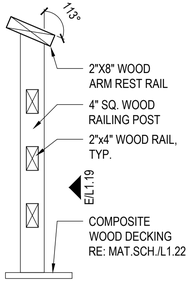
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

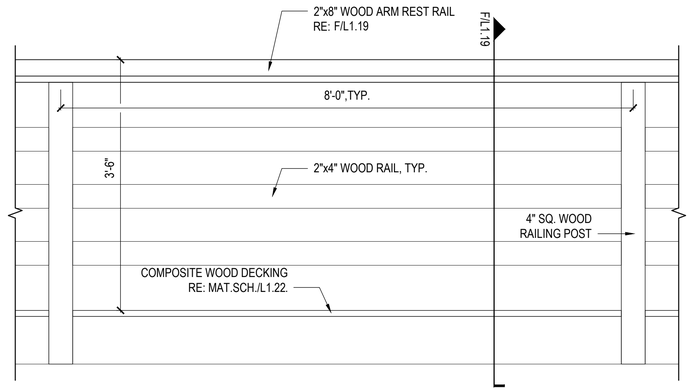
SHEET
L1.18

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-07\04.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.18 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



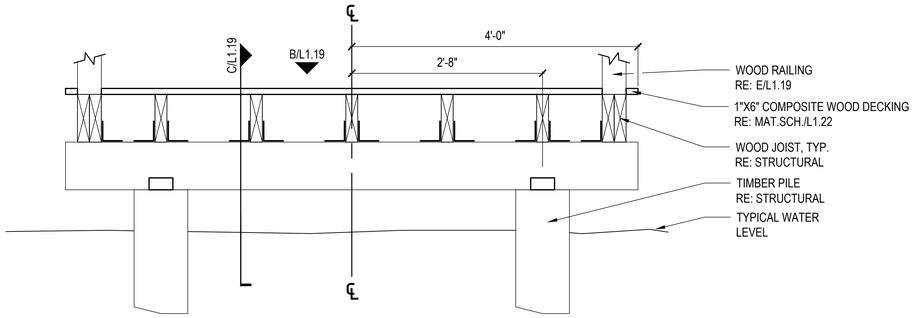
F RAILING - SECTION

1" = 1'-0"



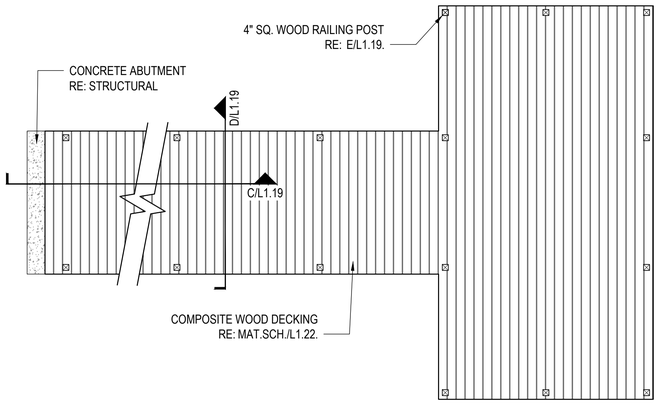
E RAILING - ELEVATION

1" = 1'-0"



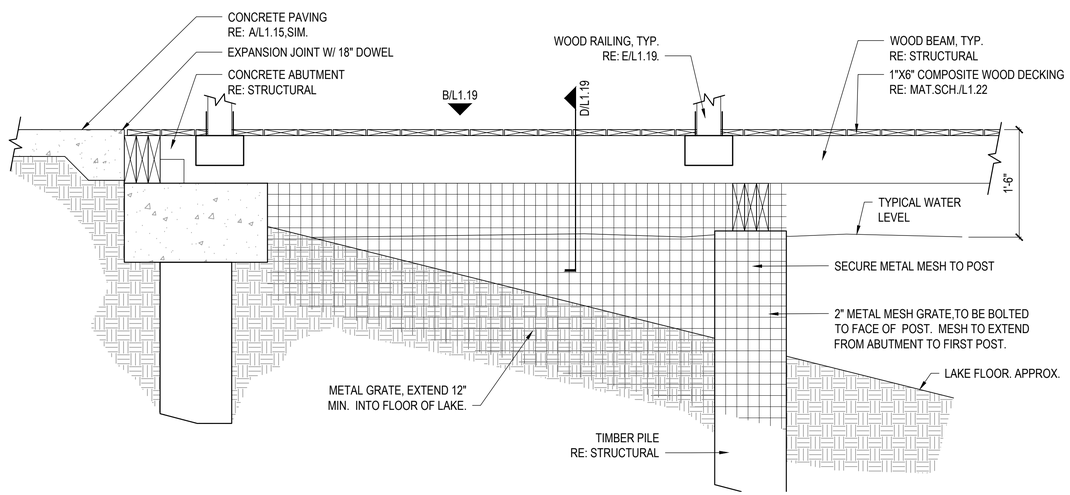
D FISHING PIER - SECTION

1" = 1'-0"



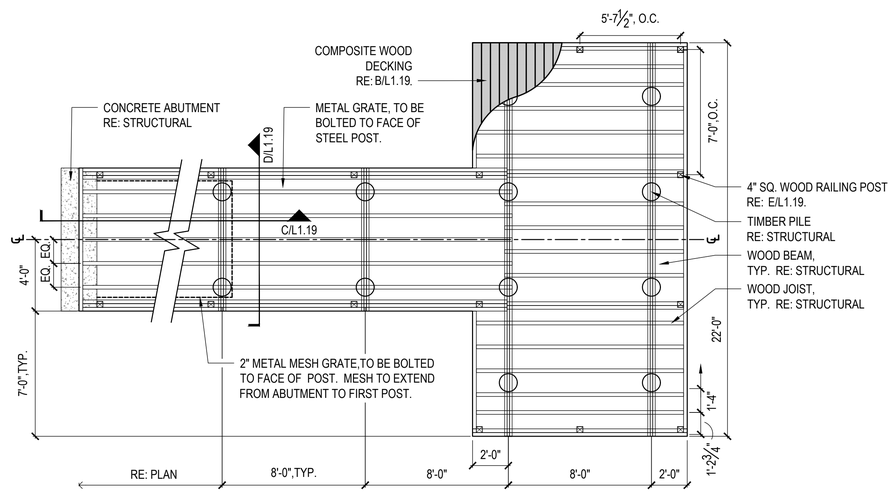
B FISHING PIER DECKING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



C FISHING PIER - SECTION

1" = 1'-0"



A FISHING PIER FRAMING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

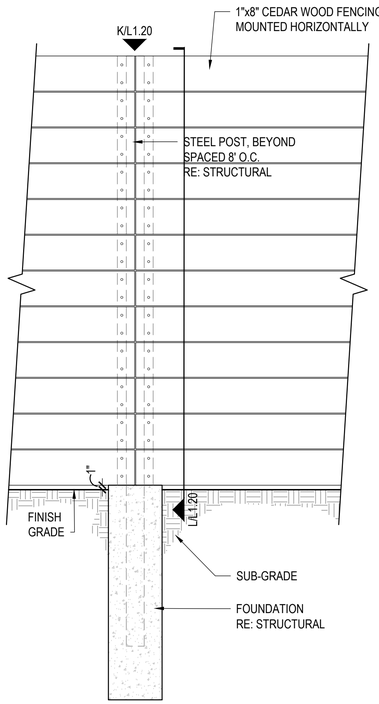
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

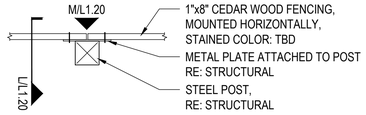
SHEET
L1.19

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119.076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.19 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



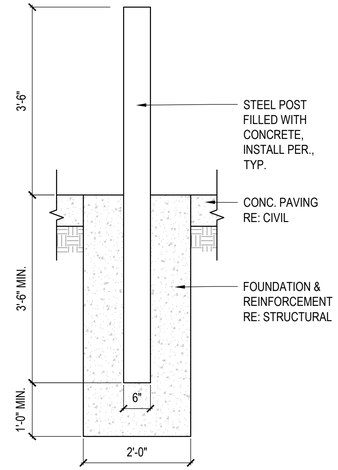
M DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE FENCE - ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



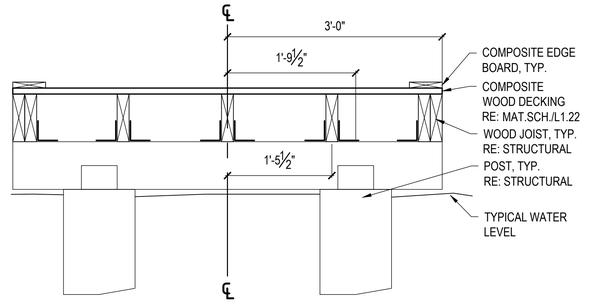
K FENCE POST - PLAN

1" = 1'-0"



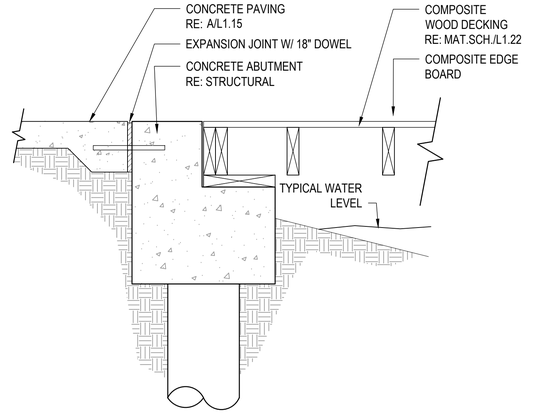
J SERVICE BOLLARD POST - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



F BOARDWALK - SECTION

1" = 1'-0"



E BOARDWALK END @ PAVING - SECTION

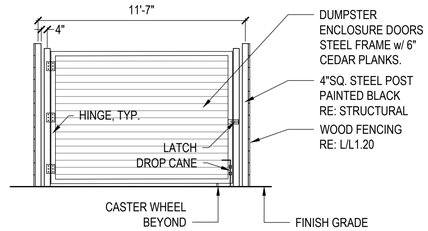
1" = 1'-0"

L DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE FENCE - SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"

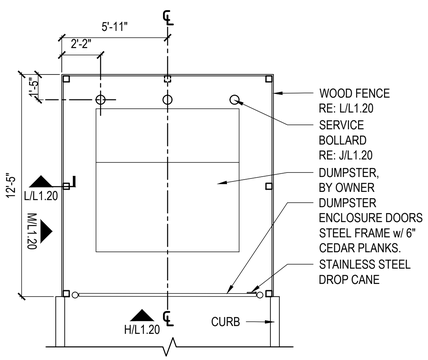
NOTES:

1. ALL METAL TO BE PAINTED (COLOR: BLACK)
2. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.



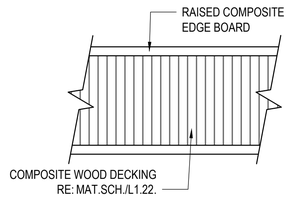
H DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE - ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"



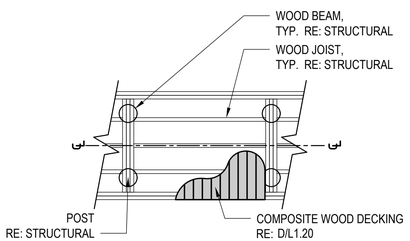
G DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



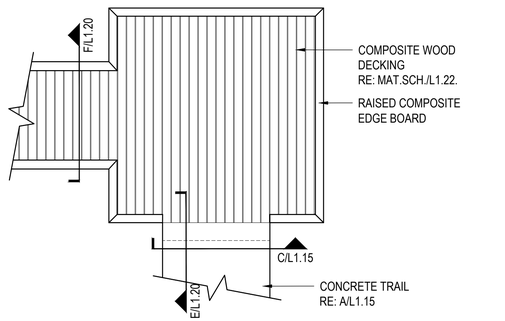
D BOARDWALK DECKING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



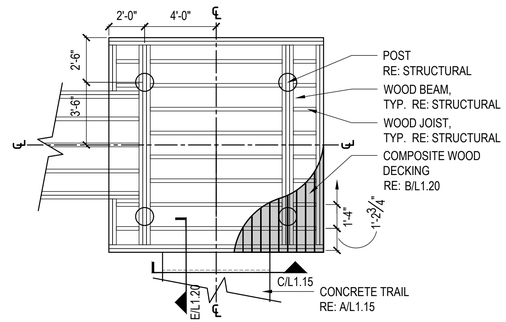
C BOARDWALK FRAMING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



B BOARDWALK END DECKING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



A BOARDWALK END FRAMING - PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

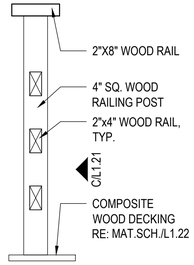
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

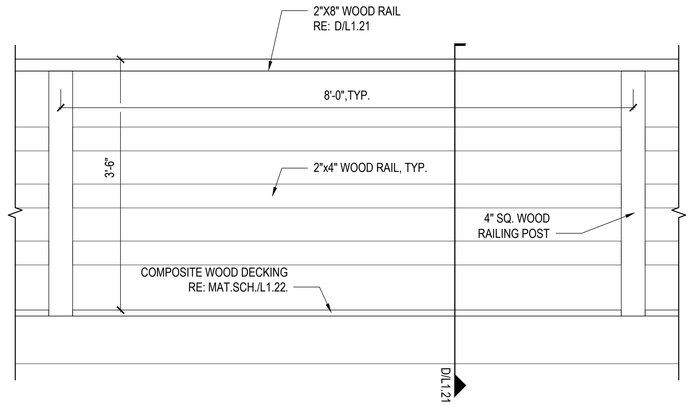
SHEET
L1.20

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119.076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.20 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



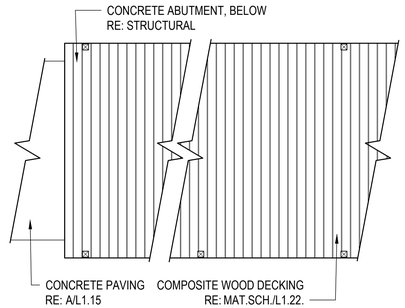
D WEIR CROSSING RAIL - SECTION

1" = 1'-0"



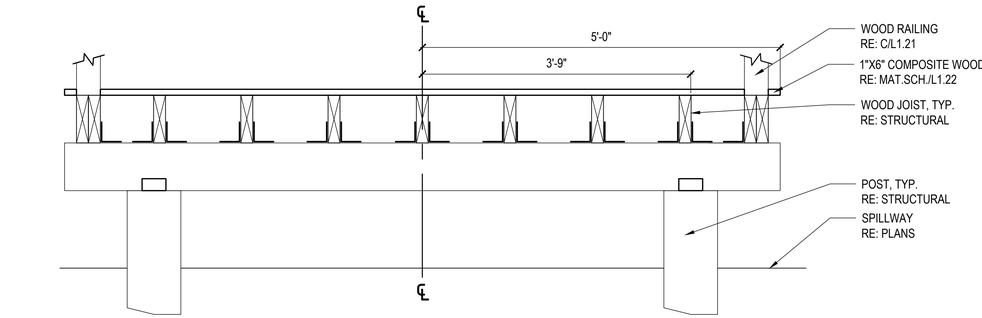
C WEIR CROSSING RAIL - ELEVATION

1" = 1'-0"



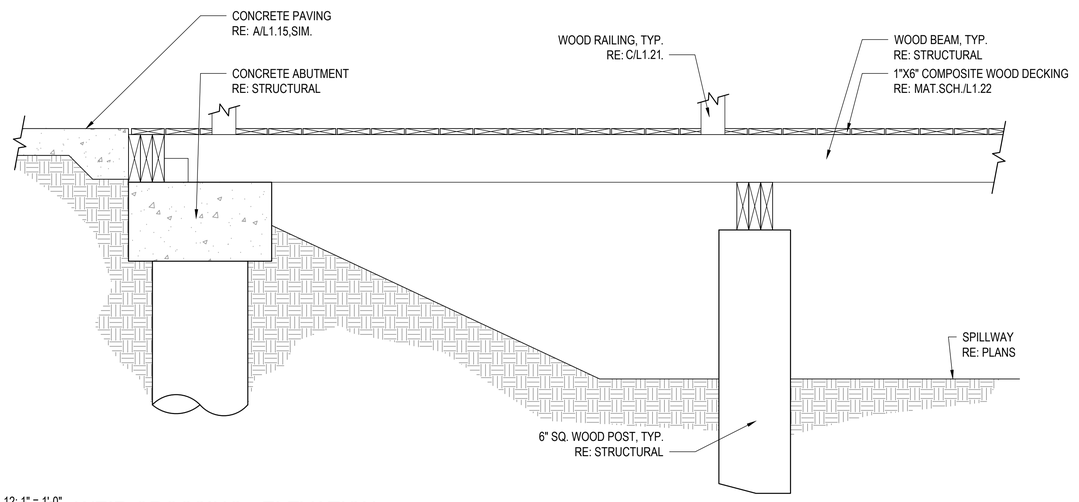
B WEIRCROSSINGE - DECKING PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"



F WEIR CROSSING - SECTION

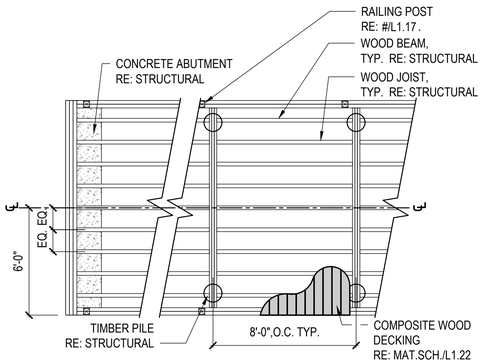
1" = 1'-0"



12'-4" = 1'-0"

E WEIR CROSSING - ELEVATION

1" = 1'-0"



A WEIR CROSSING - FRAMING PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP

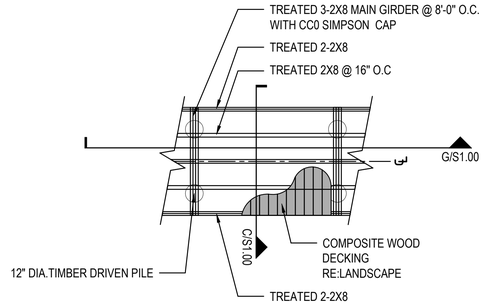
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

HARDSCAPE DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT #: 119-076

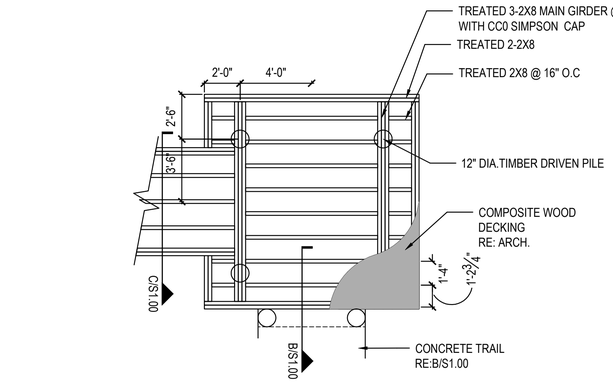
SHEET
L1.21

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\ 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L1.21 HARDSCAPE DETAILS.DWG



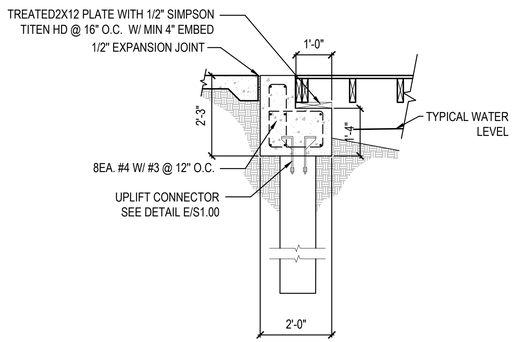
A BOARDWALK - FRAMING PLAN

PLAN 1/4"=1'-0"



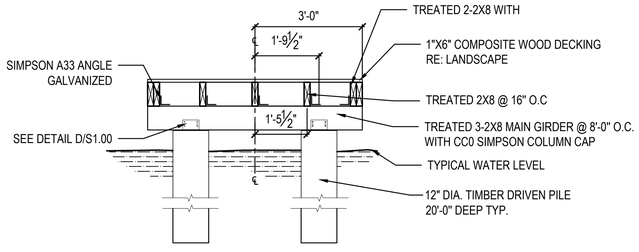
F BOARDWALK END - FRAMING PLAN

PLAN 1/4"=1'-0"



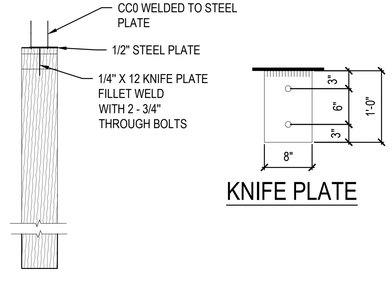
B BOARDWALK END @ PAVING

SECTION 1/2"=1'-0"



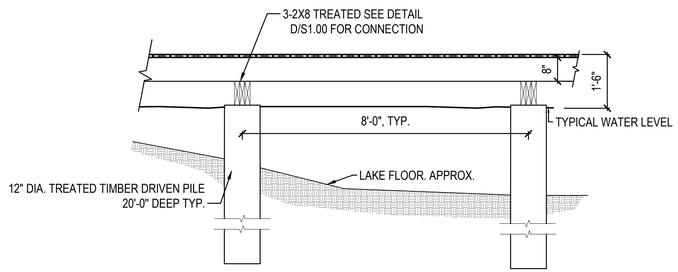
C BOARDWALK

SECTION 1/2"=1'-0"



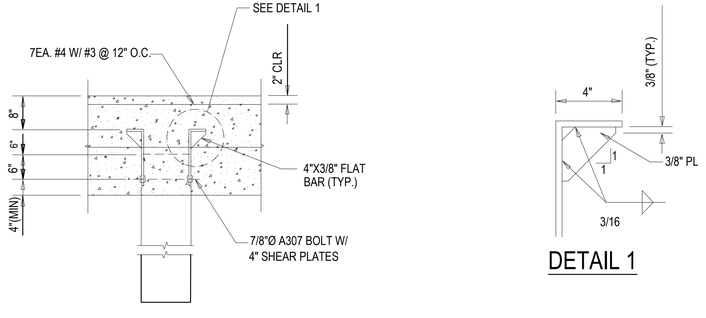
D TIMBER DRIVEN PILE

ELEVATION 1/2"=1'-0"



G BOARDWALK

SECTION 1/2"=1'-0"



E UPLIFT CONNECTOR

ELEVATION 1/2"=1'-0"

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440 TBPE# F - 18690
Houston, TX 77042 WWW.BECENGINEER.COM
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

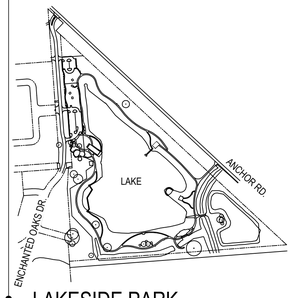
SEAL

FOR REVIEW
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRELIMINARY REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF KARL BRECKON, P.E. 134251 ON 03/03/21 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



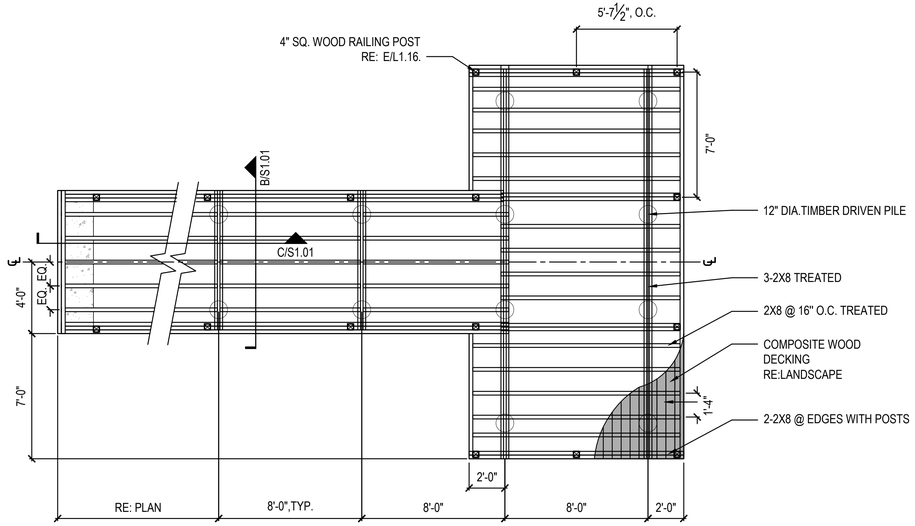
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

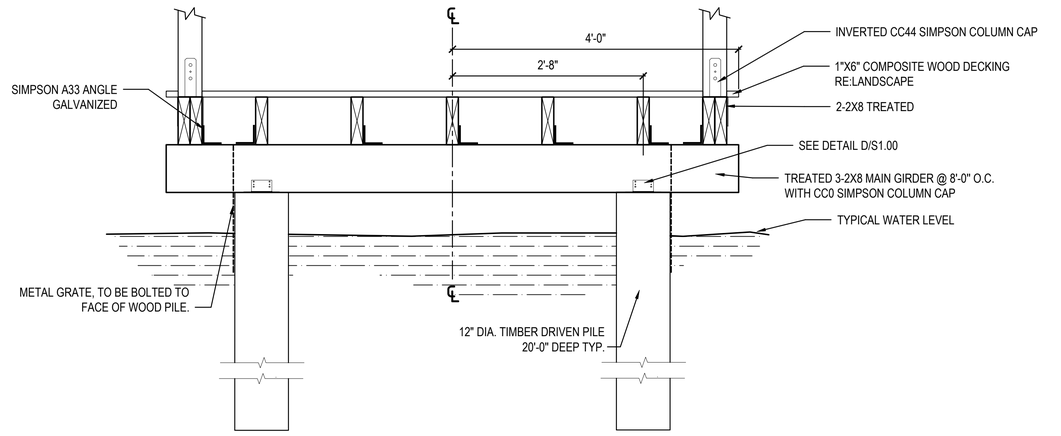
DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE:
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
S1.00

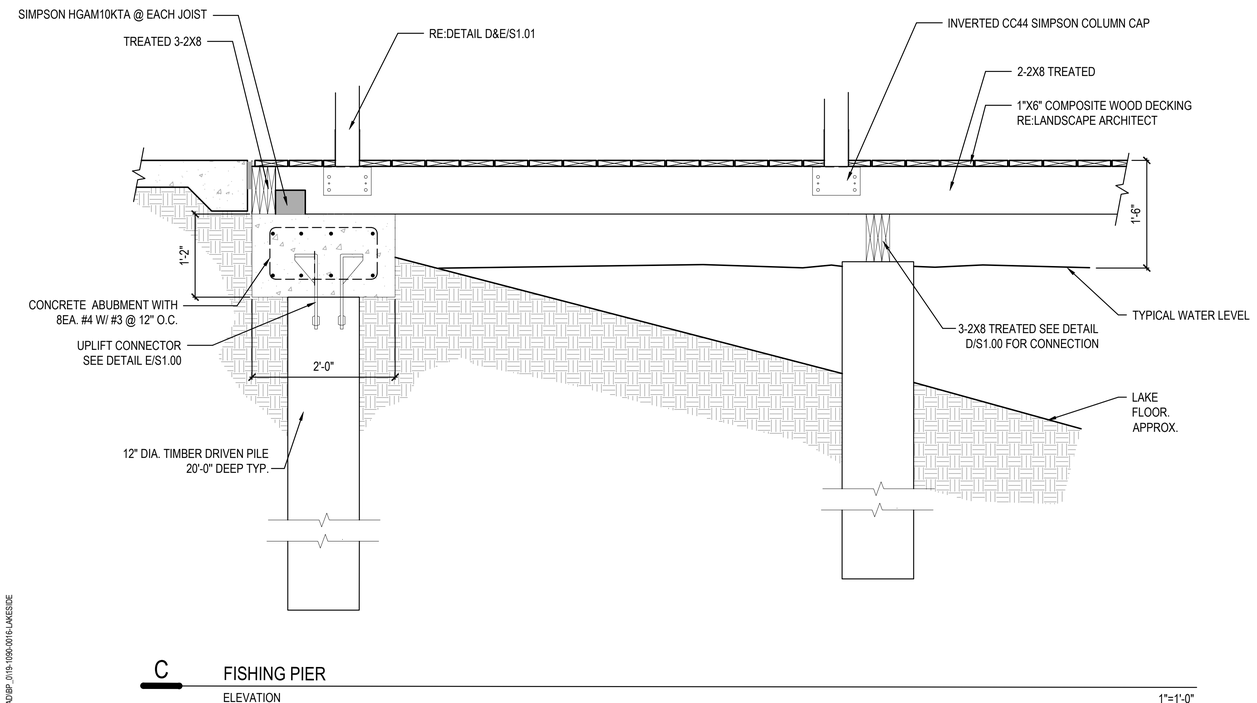
J:\2019\1090 - CLARK CONDON\0016 - LAKESIDE PARK\STRUCTURAL DWGS\2021-2-27 - 90% CD\TB.DWG



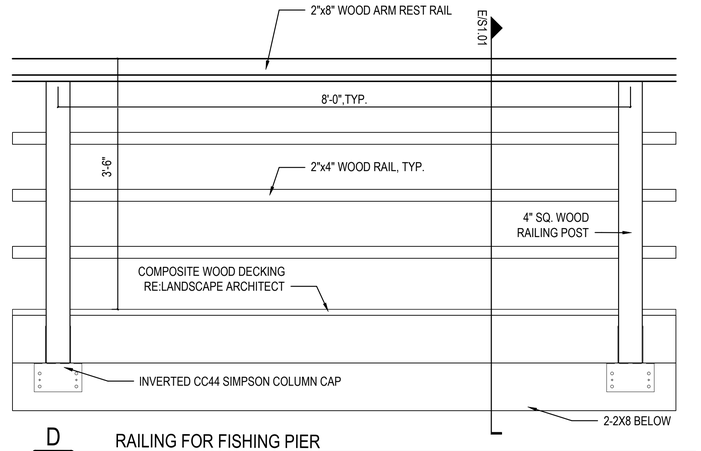
A FISHING PIER
PLAN 1/4"=1'-0"



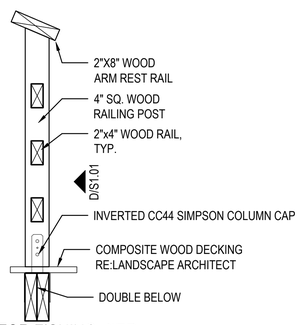
B FISHING PIER
SECTION 1"=1'-0"



C FISHING PIER
ELEVATION 1"=1'-0"



D RAILING FOR FISHING PIER
SECTION 1"=1'-0"



E RAILING FOR FISHING PIER
SECTION 1"=1'-0"

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771
TBPE# F - 18690
WWW.BECENGINEER.COM

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

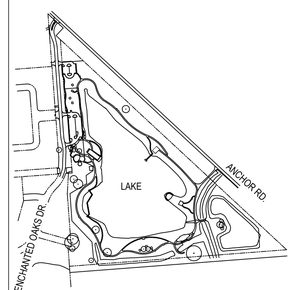
SEAL

FOR REVIEW
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRELIMINARY REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF KARL ERICKSON, P.E. 134251 ON 03/03/21 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



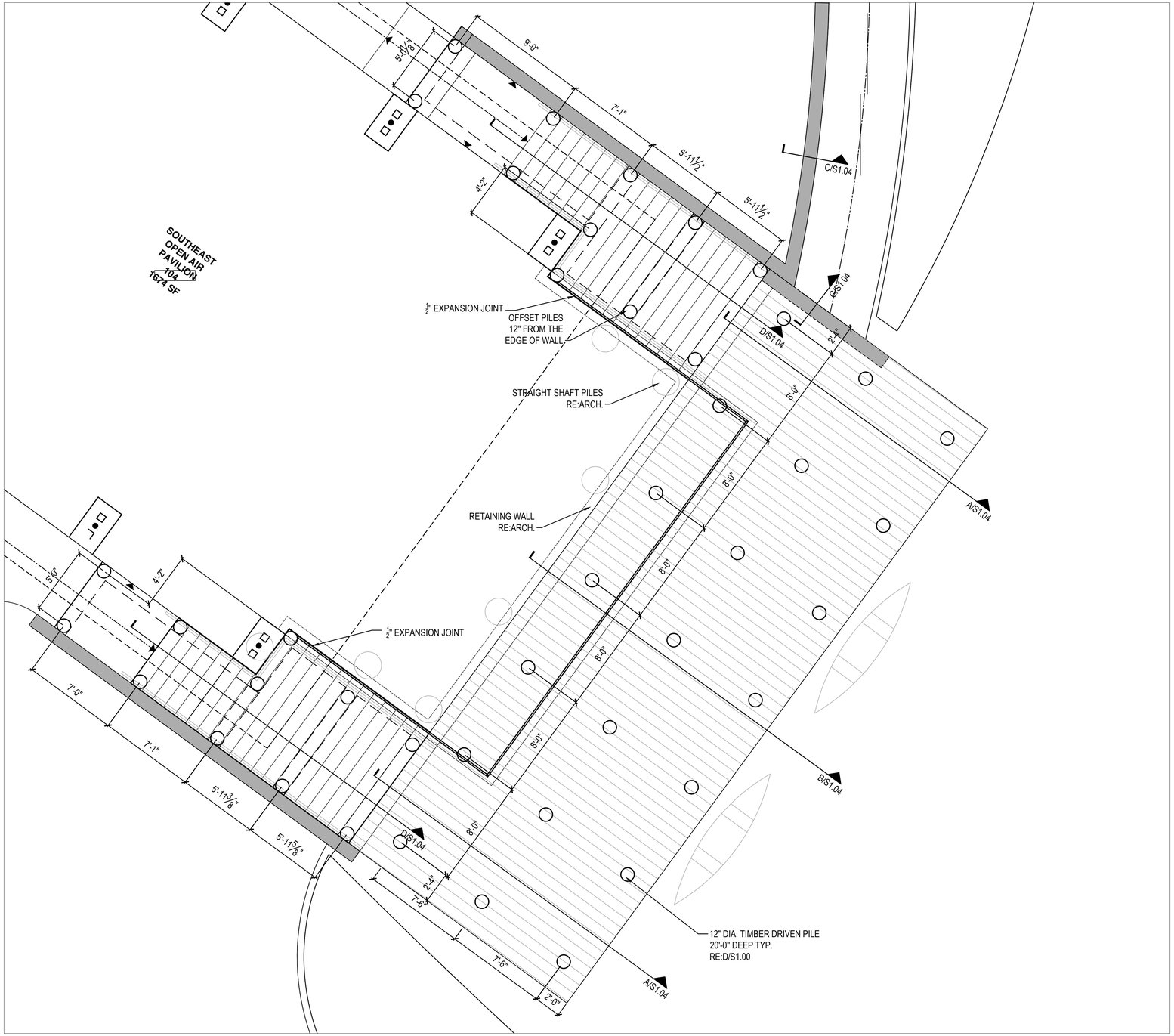
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE:
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
S1.01

C:\USERS\MMILLAN\PPDATALOC~1\LTEMP\BRC\SCADBP_2019-1090-0016-LAKESIDE PARK-90%CD .DWG



A LAUNCH FOUNDATION PLAN

PLAN

1/4"=1'-0"

C:\USERS\MMILLA\APPDATA\LOCAL\TEMP\BRIC\SCA\DBP_019-1090-0016-LAKESIDE PARK-90%CD_D.WG

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771
TBPE# F - 18690
WWW.BECENGINEER.COM

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

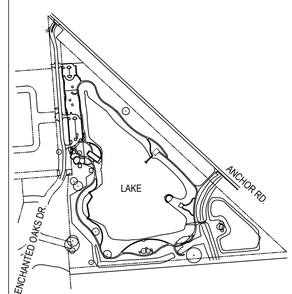
SEAL

FOR REVIEW
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRELIMINARY REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF KARL ERICKSON, P.E. 134151 ON 03/03/21 IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE:
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
S1.02

C3 — PARTITION CONSTRUCTION HOURLY "FIRE RESISTIVE RATING"

C3 — NON-RATED PARTITION CONSTRUCTION (SHOWN THUS)

A. THE ALPHANUMERIC DESIGNATION IN EACH PARTITION TYPE SYMBOL DESCRIBES THE PARTITION CONSTRUCTION AND THICKNESS. THE NUMBER IN THE BOTTOM HALF OF THE SYMBOL, WHERE OCCURRING, INDICATES THE HOURLY "FIRE RESISTIVE RATING" REQUIRED OF THAT PARTITION. PARTITIONS ON PLAN ARE DIMENSIONED TO FACE OF GYPSUM OR CMU.

B. ALL PARTITION TYPES SHOWN HERE ARE DRAWN AS "NON FIRE RATED". WHERE FIRE RESISTIVE GYPSUM WALLBOARD CONSTRUCTION IS INDICATED, PROVIDE "TYPE X" GYPSUM WALLBOARD AND PROVIDE SEALANT AT PERIMETER AND ALL PENETRATIONS, TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF PARTITION.

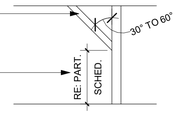
C. UNDERWRITERS LABORATORY AND OTHER TESTING AGENCY DESIGNATIONS INDICATED FOR FIRE RESISTIVE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS ARE GIVEN FOR PURPOSES OF DESCRIBING CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS ONLY AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO LIMIT MANUFACTURERS OF MATERIALS. COMPLY WITH THE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS OF THE INDICATED DESIGN.

D. LIMITING HEIGHTS INDICATED GIVE THE MAXIMUM UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT FOR THAT PARTITION TYPE BASED ON A DEFLECTION CRITERIA RATIO OF L/240. WHERE FLOOR TO STRUCTURE HEIGHTS OF PARTITION EXCEEDS INDICATED LIMITING HEIGHT, PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL BRACING TO THE STRUCTURE OVERHEAD AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN DEFLECTION RATIO WITHIN L/240.

E. FOR PARTITIONS WITH "BRITTLE" FINISHES SUCH AS PLASTER AND CERAMIC TILE, DESIGN PARTITION SYSTEM TO MAINTAIN DEFLECTION RATIO WITHIN L/360.

SUPPLEMENTAL BRACING CONSISTING OF STEEL STUDS OR MTL. ANGLES

LIMITING HEIGHT



F. SUSPENDED CEILINGS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS BRACING.

G. WHERE GYPSUM WALLBOARD IS THE SUBSTRATE FOR APPLICATION OF CERAMIC TILE AT AREAS SUBJECT TO WATER SPLASH SUCH AS WATER CLOSETS, SINKS OR SHOWERS, PROVIDE "WATER-RESISTANT" BOARD. WHERE FIRE RESISTIVE CONSTRUCTION IS INDICATED, PROVIDE "TYPE X" W/R BOARD.

H. PROVIDE A PROPRIETARY DEFLECTION TRACK OR PROPRIETARY FIRESTOP TRACK AT INTERIOR PARTITION AT LOCATIONS WHERE DEFLECTING STRUCTURE WILL CAUSE CRACKING OF THE GYPSUM BOARD OF PARTITIONS.

J. STC RATINGS SHOWN FOR SOUND WALLS ARE BASED ON LABORATORY TESTED ASSEMBLIES AND DO NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE THE ACTUAL STC RATING OF THE COMPLETED WORK. PROVIDE STEEL DECK FILLERS WHERE FULL HEIGHT PARTITIONS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO SPAN OF DECK. DECK FILLERS ARE TO BE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES AND ARE TO BE APPROVED BY ALL GOVERNING AGENCIES.

K. REFER TO FINISH PLANS AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR APPLIED FINISHES TO PARTITIONS.

TYPICAL PARTITION NOTES

A. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FINISHED FACE (GYPSUM BOARD) OF PARTITIONS, FACE OF CONCRETE OR CMU, AND CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURAL COLUMNS AND BEAMS. ALL "HOLD" OR "CLEAR" DIMENSIONS MUST BE MAINTAINED. DIMENSIONS ARE NOT ADJUSTABLE WITHOUT APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT. ALL PARTITIONS NOTED AS "ALIGN" ARE TO BE SMOOTH AND FLUSH WITH EXISTING OR ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION TO CREATE ONE CONTINUOUS SURFACE. DOORS ARE LOCATED 6 INCHES FROM FACE OF WALL, U.N.O. ALL HANDRAILS ARE 1-1/2" CLR FROM WALL FACE OR EDGE, U.N.O.

B. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALE SHOWN ON PLANS, ELEVATIONS, SECTIONS AND DETAILS.

C. BLOCKING OR BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN PARTITIONS AS REQUIRED FOR WALL-MOUNTED ITEMS. PROVIDE 6-INCH HIGH X 16 GA. BRACING SPANNING ACROSS THREE STUDS, MINIMUM FOR WALL CABINETS, SHELVING, MARKER BOARDS, GRAB BARS, SHOWER SEATS, HANDRAILS, ETC. ALL WOOD BLOCKING, GROUNDS, AND MISCELLANEOUS BLOCKING SHALL BE FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNING FIRE CODES.

D. FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS INCLUDING FIRE AND SMOKE BARRIERS AND PARTITIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH MARKINGS IN COMPLIANCE WITH IBC SECTION 703.6. MARK WALLS ABOVE FINISHED CEILING WITH TEXT INDICATING "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS" IN RED LETTERING OF 4" IN HEIGHT AND AT A REGULAR INTERVAL OF 15'-0" O.C.

E. PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN IBC SECTION 712. ALL VOID SPACES WHICH OCCUR AT PENETRATIONS OF ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND COMMUNICATIONS CONDUITS AND PIPES THROUGH RATED FLOORS AND WELLS SHALL BE TIGHTLY FILLED WITH FRICTION-FIT FIRE SAFING.

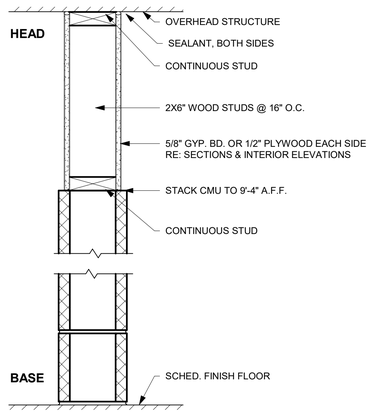
FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" | 12

F. FIRE DAMPERS OR DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PER IBC SECTION 716 WHERE AIR DUCTS PENETRATE FIRE-RATED WALLS OR CEILINGS AT AREA OR OCCUPANCY SEPARATION WALL, HORIZONTAL EXIT WALLS, OR SHAFT ENCLOSURES. REQUIRED FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SECTION 716 AT DUCTED AND UNDUCTED PENETRATIONS INTO FIRE-RATED CORRIDOR WALLS, OCCUPANCY SEPARATION WALLS, AND SHAFT ENCLOSURES. WHERE DUCTS HAVE OPENINGS INTO THE CORRIDOR, ALL DUCT OPENINGS ARE LIMITED IN AREA TO 100 SQ. IN. ANY 100 SQ. FT. OF CEILING.

G. MEMBRANE PROTECTION IS NOT REQUIRED AT STEEL ELECTRICAL BOXES WHERE NOT EXCEEDING 16 SQUARE INCHES IN AREA AND IF THE AGGREGATE AREA OF SEVERAL SUCH OPENINGS DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE INCHES FOR EVERY 100 SQUARE FEET OF WALL OR CEILING AREA, AND WHERE BOXES ARE SEPARATED BY A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 24 INCHES WHEN ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF A WALL PER IBC SECTION 712.

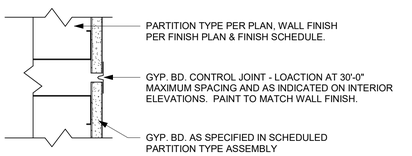
FLOOR PLAN KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" | 04

01	GALVANIZED STEEL COLUMN, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	STONE VENEER COLUMN BASE SURROUND, RE: BUILDING ELEVATIONS
03	EXTERIOR WALL W/ FULL STONE VENEER ON CMU WALL ASSEMBLY, RE: SECTIONS
04	LINE OF CEILING / SOFFIT ABOVE
05	ADA-COMPLIANT DRINKING FOUNTAIN / BOTTLE FILLER. PROVIDE ADA-COMPLIANT CANE APRON, RE: PLUMBING & ADA DETAILS
06	STAINLESS STEEL PASS-THRU WINDOW SURROUND
07	GALVANIZED METAL HANDRAIL, RE: SECTIONS
08	PRE-FINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT. CONNECT TO STORM W/ CAST IRON DOWNSPOUT BOOT, RE: A1.03
09	SCHEDULED EXTERIOR BARN DOORS, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE
10	CONCESSION EQUIPMENT, RE: ENLARGED PLANS
11	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE SLAB, RE: STRUCT DRAWINGS
12	MOP SINK, RE: PLUMBING DRAWINGS
13	RETAINING WALL BELOW, RE: STRUCT
14	PROVIDE 1/2" CHAMFER IN CONCRETE EDGE ADJACENT TO GAURDRAIL.

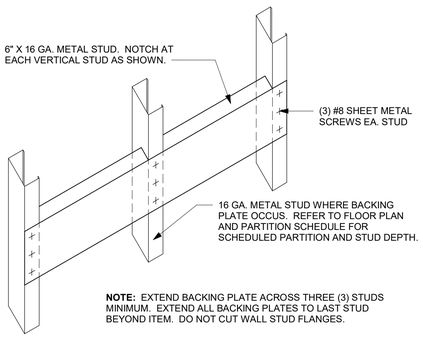


TYPE MARK	GYP BD	WOOD STUD SIZE	WOOD STUD GAGE	WOOD STUD SPACING	PART. THICKNESS	FIRE RATING	MIN. SOUND ATT. BLANKETS	MIN. STC RATING	LIMITING HEIGHTS
A8	5/8"	2X6							

PARTITION SCHEDULE 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

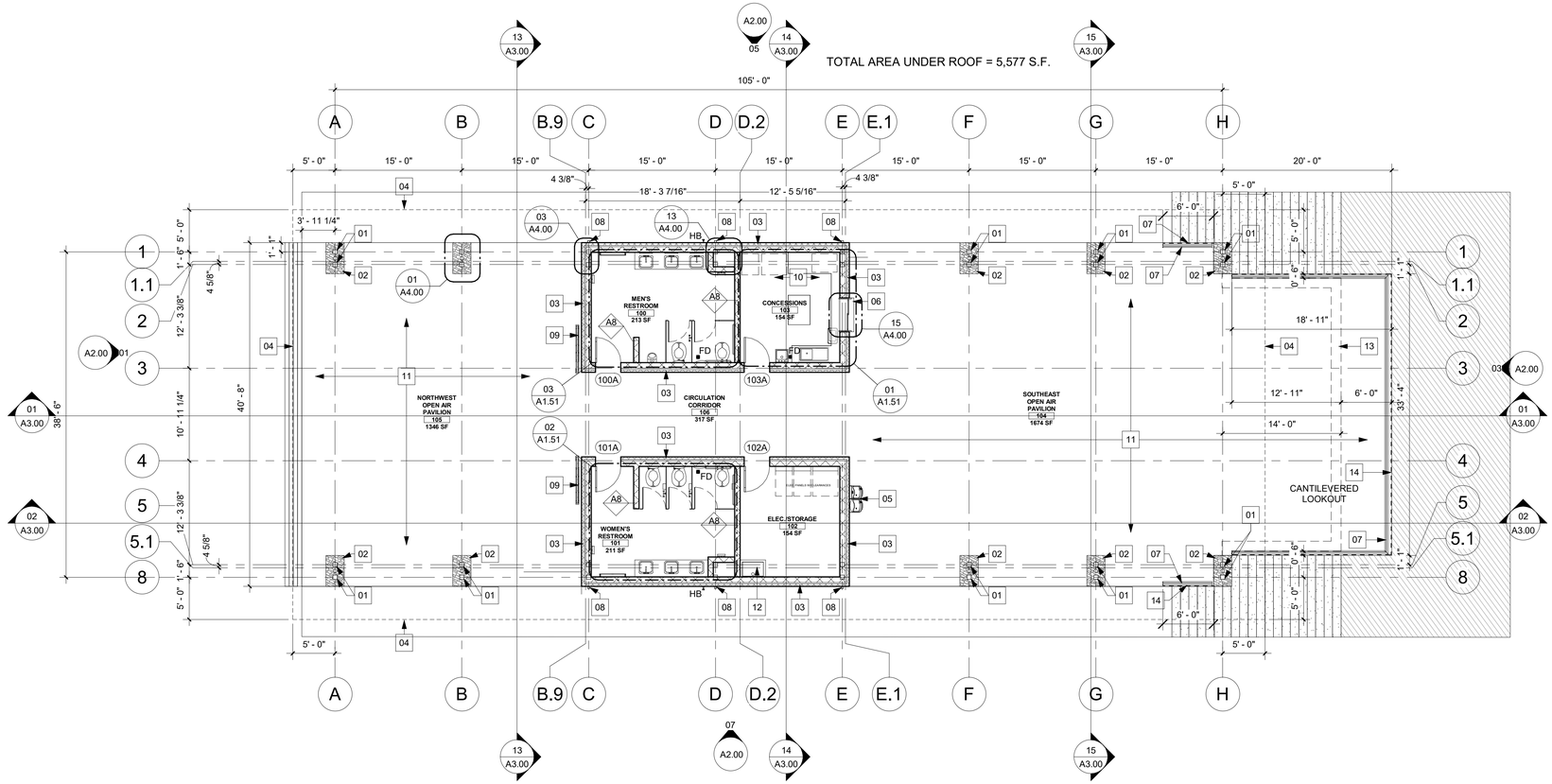


TYPICAL CONTROL JOINT DETAIL



NOTE: EXTEND BACKING PLATE ACROSS THREE (3) STUDS MINIMUM. EXTEND ALL BACKING PLATES TO LAST STUD BEYOND ITEM. DO NOT CUT WALL STUD FLANGES.

TYPICAL BLOCKING DETAIL



TRUE NORTH | PROJECT NORTH

LEVEL 1 - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0" | 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **As indicated**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.01**

LEVEL 1 OVERALL PLAN

3/3/2021 9:22:19 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG

A. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN TO FINISHED FACE (GYPSUM BOARD) OF PARTITIONS, FACE OF CONCRETE OR CMU, AND CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURAL COLUMNS AND BEAMS. ALL "HOLD" OR "CLEAR" DIMENSIONS MUST BE MAINTAINED. DIMENSIONS ARE NOT ADJUSTABLE WITHOUT APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT. ALL PARTITIONS NOTED AS "ALIGN" ARE TO BE SMOOTH AND FLUSH WITH EXISTING OR ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION TO CREATE ONE CONTINUOUS SURFACE. DOORS ARE LOCATED 6 INCHES FROM FACE OF WALL, U.N.O. ALL HANDRAILS ARE 1-1/2" CLR FROM WALL FACE OR EDGE, U.N.O.

B. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALE SHOWN ON PLANS, ELEVATIONS, SECTIONS AND DETAILS.

C. BLOCKING OR BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN PARTITIONS AS REQUIRED FOR WALL-MOUNTED ITEMS. PROVIDE 6-INCH HIGH X 16 GA. BRACING SPANNING ACROSS THREE STUDS, MINIMUM FOR WALL CABINETS, SHELVING, MARKER BOARDS, GRAB BARS, SHOWER SEATS, HANDRAILS, ETC. ALL WOOD BLOCKING, GROUNDS, AND MISCELLANEOUS BLOCKING SHALL BE FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNING FIRE CODES.

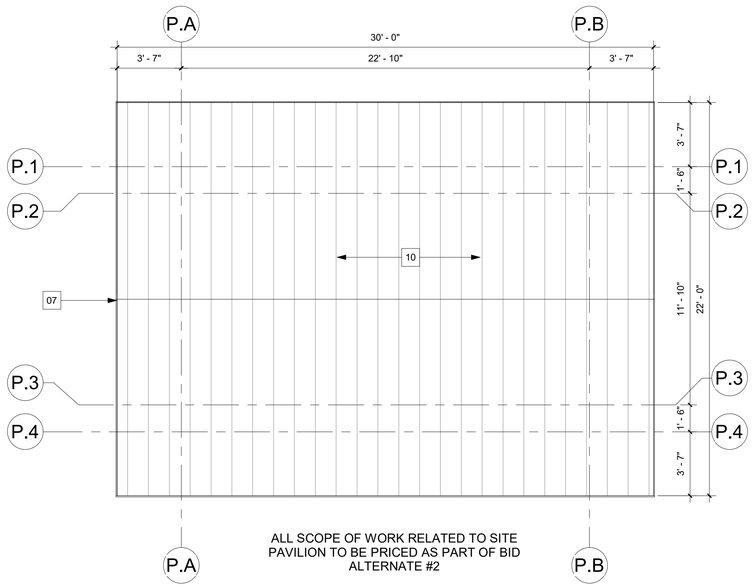
D. FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS INCLUDING FIRE AND SMOKE BARRIERS AND PARTITIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH MARKINGS IN COMPLIANCE WITH IBC SECTION 703.6. MARK WALLS ABOVE FINISHED CEILING WITH TEXT INDICATING "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS" IN RED LETTERING OF 4" IN HEIGHT AND AT A REGULAR INTERVAL OF 15'-0" O.C.

E. PENETRATIONS OF FIRE-RESISTIVE WALLS, FLOOR-CEILINGS AND ROOF-CEILINGS SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED IN IBC SECTION 712. ALL VOID SPACES WHICH OCCUR AT PENETRATIONS OF ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND COMMUNICATIONS CONDUITS AND PIPES THROUGH RATED

F. FIRE DAMPERS OR DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED PER IBC SECTION 716 WHERE AIR DUCTS PENETRATE FIRE-RATED WALLS OR CEILINGS AT AREA OR OCCUPANCY SEPARATION WALL, HORIZONTAL EXIT WALLS, OR SHAFT ENCLOSURES. REQUIRED FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SECTION 716 AT DUCTED AND UNDUCTED PENETRATIONS INTO FIRE-RATED CORRIDOR WALLS, OCCUPANCY SEPARATION WALLS, AND SHAFT ENCLOSURES. WHERE DUCTS HAVE OPENINGS INTO THE CORRIDOR, ALL DUCT OPENINGS ARE LIMITED IN AREA TO 100 SQ. IN. ANY 100 SQ. FT. OF CEILING.

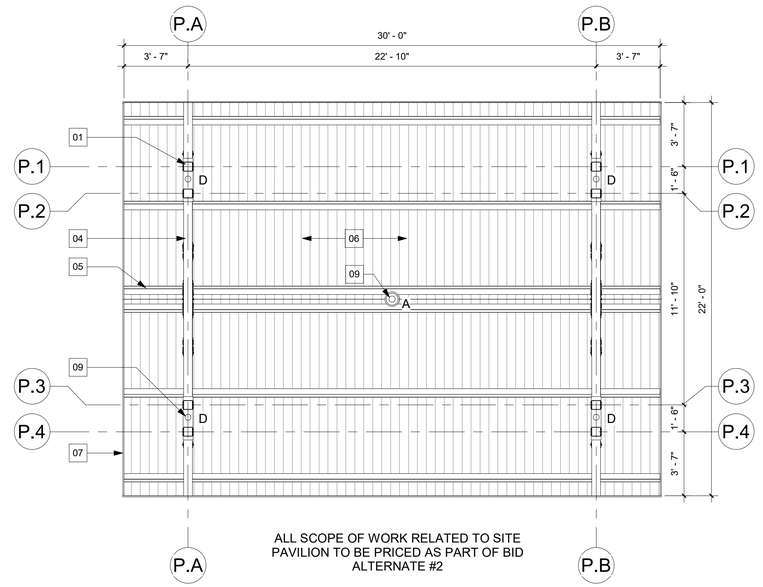
G. MEMBRANE PROTECTION IS NOT REQUIRED AT STEEL ELECTRICAL BOXES WHERE NOT EXCEEDING 16 SQUARE INCHES IN AREA AND IF THE AGGREGATE AREA OF SEVERAL SUCH OPENINGS DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE INCHES FOR EVERY 100 SQUARE FEET OF WALL OR CEILING AREA, AND WHERE BOXES ARE SEPARATED BY A HORIZONTAL DISTANCE OF 24 INCHES WHEN ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF A WALL PER IBC SECTION 712.
FLOORS AND WELLS SHALL BE TIGHTLY FILLED WITH FRICTION-FIT FIRE SAFING.

FLOOR PLAN GENERAL NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" | 15



ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

ROOF - SITE PAVILION 1/4" = 1'-0" | 07



ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

RCP - SITE PAVILION 1/4" = 1'-0" | 03

ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

ELEVATION - SITE PAVILION - D 1/4" = 1'-0" | 14

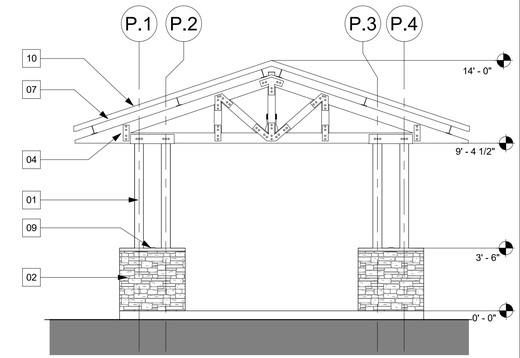
ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

ELEVATION - SITE PAVILION - B 1/4" = 1'-0" | 06

01	STEEL COLUMN, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	STONE VENEER COLUMN BASE SURROUND, RE: BUILDING ELEVATIONS
03	LINE OF CEILING / SOFFIT ABOVE
04	TIMBER ROOF BEAM AND FRAMING MEMBERS, RE: STRUCTURAL
05	STEEL ROOF FRAMING MEMBER, RE: STRUCTURAL
06	2X6 T+G STRUCTURAL WOOD DECKING
07	PREFINISHED METAL ROOF EDGE TRIM
08	NOT USED.
09	SCHED. LIGHT FIXTURE, RE: ELECTRICAL
10	PRE-FINISHED STANDING SEAM METAL ROOFING OVER WATER & ICE SHIELD ON 2X6 T+G WOOD DECKING

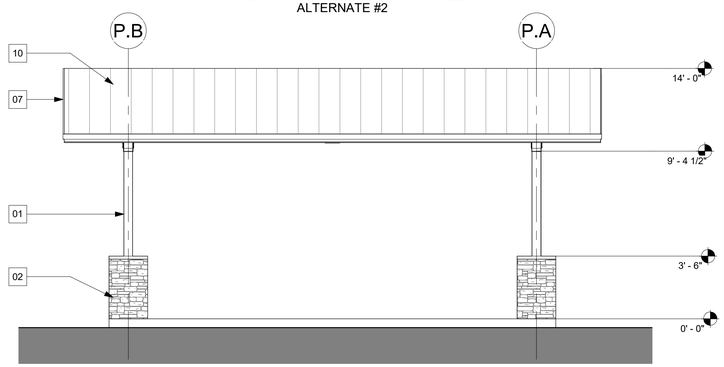
KEYNOTES -SITE PAVILION 1/8" = 1'-0" | 02

ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

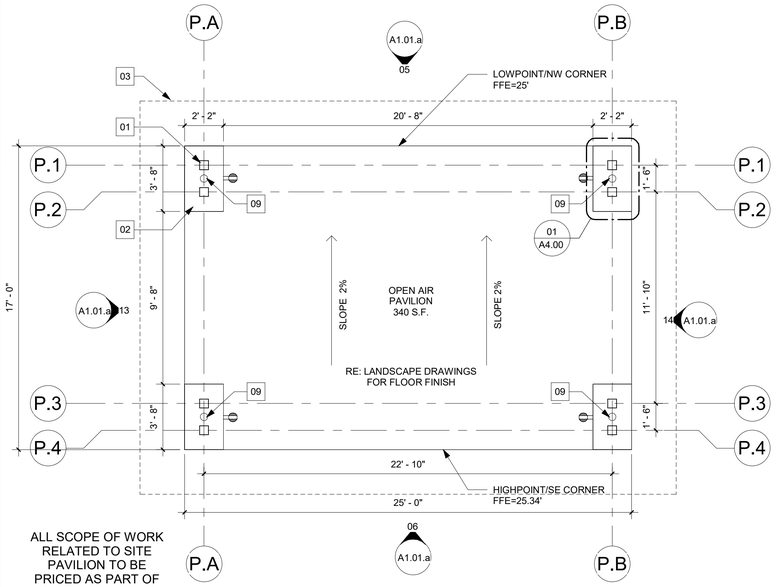


ELEVATION - SITE PAVILION - C 1/4" = 1'-0" | 13

ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2



ELEVATION - SITE PAVILION - A 1/4" = 1'-0" | 05



ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2

LEVEL 1- SITE PAVILION 1/4" = 1'-0" | 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **As indicated**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.01.a**

SITE PAVILION - OVERALL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS & SECTIONS

3/3/2021 9:22:21 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG

A. AT THE JUNCTURE OF THE ROOF AND VERTICAL SURFACES, PARAPETS, ROOF EDGE, ROOF PENETRATIONS, ECT., FLASHING AND COUNTERFLASHING SHALL BE PROVIDED PER THE ROOF MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND, WHEN OF METAL, SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NO. 24 GALVANIZED SHEET GAGE CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL. FLASHING AND COUNTERFLASHING SHALL BE PREFINISHED U.N.O.

B. ACCESS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LOCATED ON THE ROOF AS REQUIRED BY THE MECHANICAL CODE.

C. PROVIDE ROOF SYSTEM WITH A MINIMUM TOTAL SOLAR REFLECTANCE OF 0.70 AS TESTED PER ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: ASTM E903, ASTM E1175 OR ASTM E1918.

D. PROVIDE ROOF SYSTEM WITH A MINIMUM THERMAL EMITTANCE OF 0.75 WHEN TESTED PER ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: ASTM C1549, ASTM E903, ASTM E1175 OR ASTM E1918.

E. ROOF SHALL BE SLOPED A MINIMUM OF 1/4" PER FOOT FOR DRAINAGE.

F. OVERFLOW ROOF DRAINS AND SCUPPERS SHALL HAVE THE SAME SIZE AS THE PRIMARY ROOF DRAIN OR SCUPPER AND BE INSTALLED WITH THE WATER INLET FLOW LINE LOCATED 2" ABOVE THE LOW POINT OF THE ROOF.

ROOF PLAN GENERAL NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 16

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS

ROOF AREA 1 = 2,847 SF EA. = 133 GPM

REQUIRED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT SIZE BASED ON 4.5"/HR RAINFALL RATE.
GUTTER BASED ON TABLE 1106.6 IPC 2015 EDITION.PROVIDED ROOF GUTTER IS 1 @ 3x5" WITH 1/4" SLOPE FOR A TOTAL OF 157 GPM.
DOWNSPOUT SIZE IS BASED ON TABLE 1106.3 IPC 2015 EDITION. PROVIDED DOWNSPOUT IS 3 @ 5" FOR A TOTAL OF 1080 GPM. ALLOWABLE GPM FOR A SINGLE 5" DOWNSPOUT IS 360 GPM

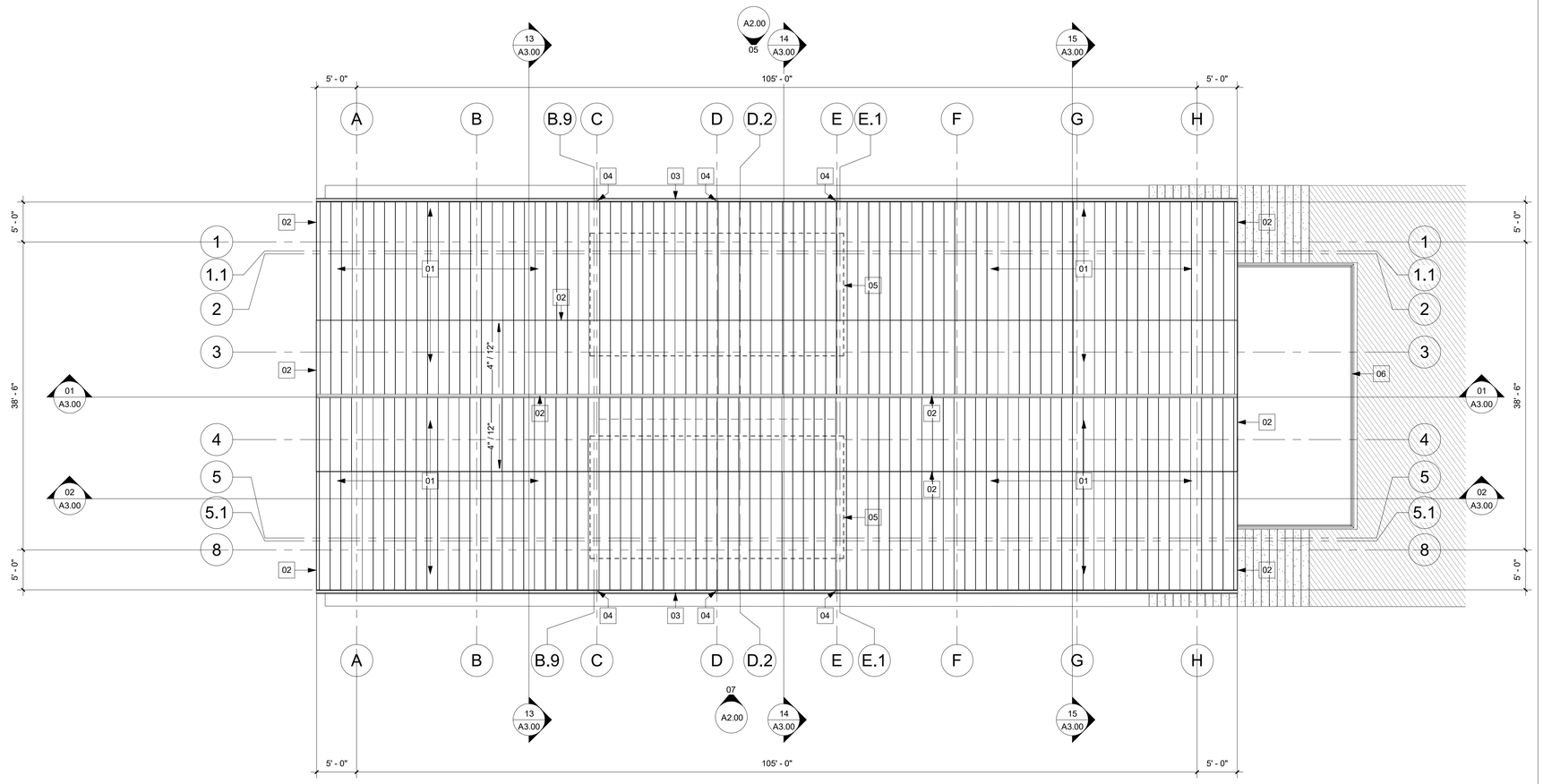
ROOF AREA 2 = 2,847 SF EA. = 133 GPM

REQUIRED GUTTER & DOWNSPOUT SIZE BASED ON 4.5"/HR RAINFALL RATE.
GUTTER BASED ON TABLE 1106.6 IPC 2015 EDITION.PROVIDED ROOF GUTTER IS 1 @ 3x5" WITH 1/4" SLOPE FOR A TOTAL OF 157 GPM.
DOWNSPOUT SIZE IS BASED ON TABLE 1106.3 IPC 2015 EDITION. PROVIDED DOWNSPOUT IS 3 @ 5" FOR A TOTAL OF 1080 GPM. ALLOWABLE GPM FOR A SINGLE 5" DOWNSPOUT IS 360 GPM

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS 1/8" = 1'-0" 08

01	PRE-FINISHED STANDING SEAM METAL ROOFING OVER WATER AND ICE SHIELD OVER T+G WOOD DECKING, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	PRE-FINISHED METAL ROOF TRIM
03	PRE-FINISHED METAL GUTTER
04	PRE-FINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT
05	LINE OF WALL BELOW
06	PATIO RAILING BELOW

ROOF PLAN KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 04



T.O. HIGH ROOF 1/8" = 1'-0" 01

TRUE NORTH

PROJECT NORTH

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

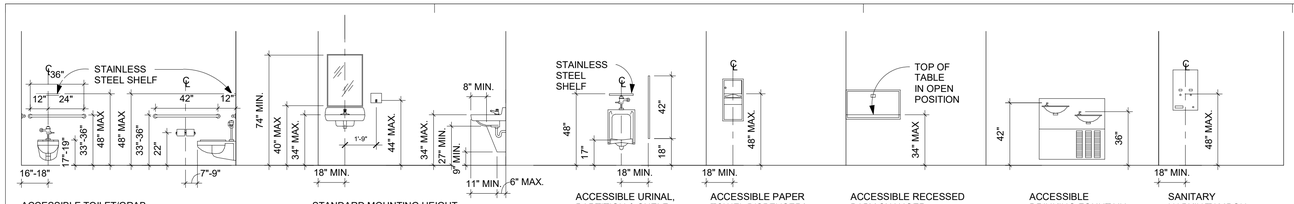
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/8" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.03**

ROOF LEVEL OVERALL PLAN

3/3/2021 9:22:24 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG



ACCESSIBLE TOILET/GRAB BAR LOCATION & SHELF

STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT LAVATORY & MIRROR (INSULATE ALL EXPOSED DRAIN AND HOT WATER PIPES, TYP.)

ACCESSIBLE URINAL, PARTITION & SHELF

ACCESSIBLE PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/ WASTE RECEPTACLE

ACCESSIBLE RECESSED BABY CHANGER

ACCESSIBLE DRINKING FOUNTAIN

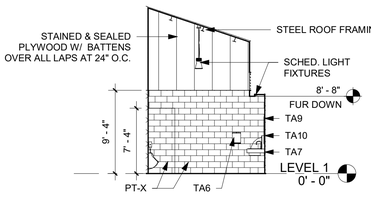
SANITARY NAPKIN/TAMPON VENDOR

NOTE: REFER TO G0.20 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON ACCESSIBLE REACH RANGES FOR RESTROOM FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES NOT LISTED.

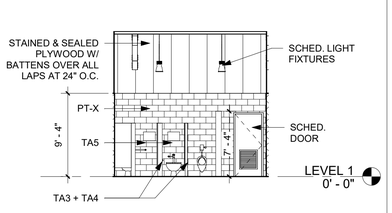
TA1	1-1/4" DIA STAINLESS STEEL GRAB BAR, 36" LENGTH - BOBRICK B-5806
TA2	1-1/4" DIA STAINLESS STEEL GRAB BAR, 42" LENGTH - BOBRICK B-5806
TA3	SURFACE-MOUNTED DOUBLE-ROLL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER - BRIGHTON BPR 23501
TA4	PARTITION-MOUNTED SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
TA5	WALL-MOUNTED SEAT COVER DISPENSER - BOBRICK B-5221
TA6	WALL-MOUNTED HAND DRYER - BOBRICK B-7128
TA7	WALL-MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER
TA8	LAVATORY-MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER
TA9	MIRROR W/STAINLESS STEEL J-MOLD, RE: ELEV. FOR DIMS.
TA10	WALL-MOUNTED BABY CHANGING STATION - KOALA KARE PRODUCTS KB110-SSWM
TA11	HAT/COAT HOOK WITH CONCEALED MOUNTING
TA12	HARD PLASTIC RESTROOM PARTITIONS

RESTROOM FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES MOUNTING HEIGHTS 1/4" = 1'-0" | 08

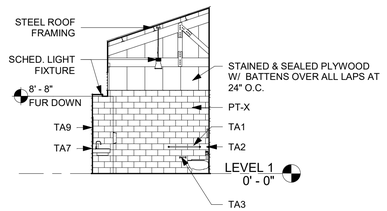
TOILET ACCESSORIES 1/8" = 1'-0" | 04



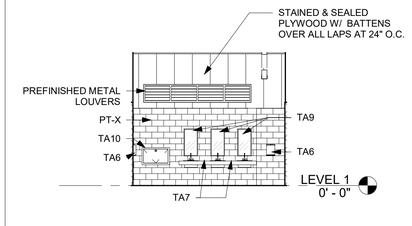
INT. ELEV. MEN'S D 1/8" = 1'-0" | 19



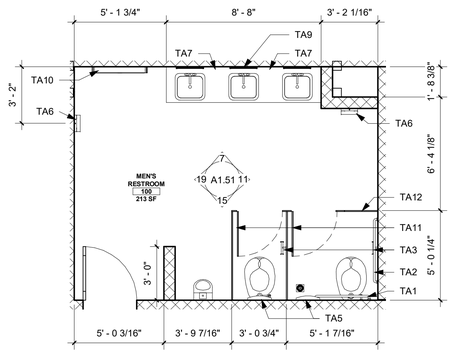
INT. ELEV. MEN'S C 1/8" = 1'-0" | 15



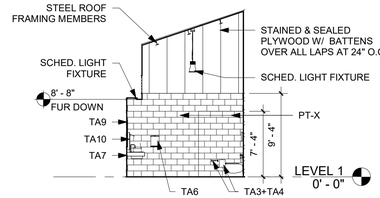
INT. ELEV. MEN'S B 1/8" = 1'-0" | 11



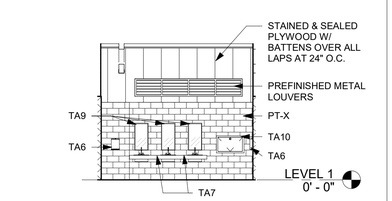
INT. ELEV. MEN'S A 1/8" = 1'-0" | 7



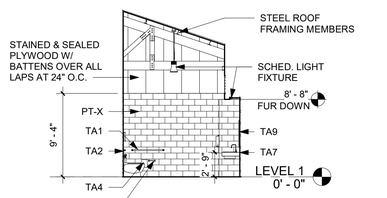
ENLARGED MEN'S R.R. PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0" | 03



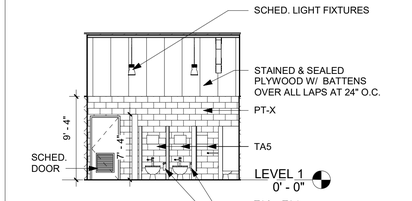
INT. ELEV. WOMEN'S D 1/8" = 1'-0" | 18



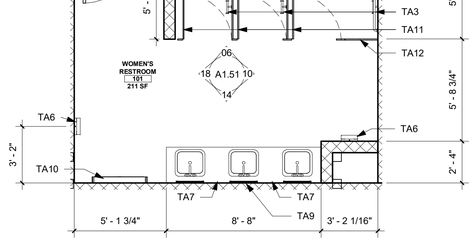
INT. ELEV. WOMEN'S C 1/8" = 1'-0" | 14



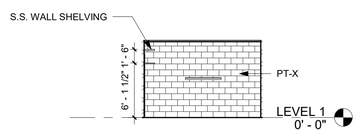
INT. ELEV. WOMEN'S B 1/8" = 1'-0" | 10



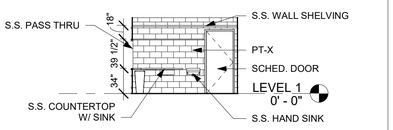
INT. ELEV. WOMEN'S A 1/8" = 1'-0" | 06



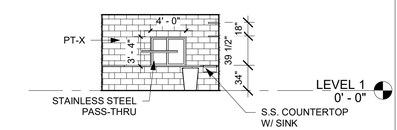
ENLARGED WOMEN'S R.R. PLAN 1/4" = 1'-0" | 02



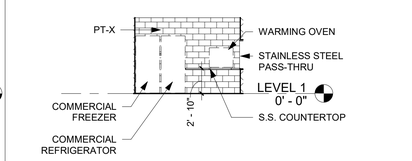
CONCESSION ELEV. D 1/8" = 1'-0" | 17



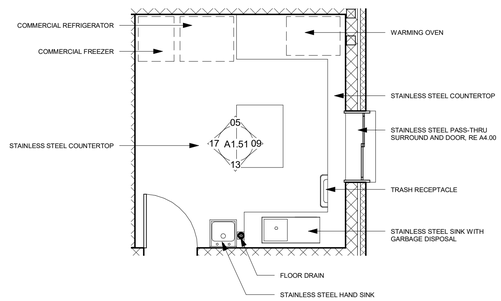
CONCESSION ELEV. C 1/8" = 1'-0" | 13



CONCESSION ELEV. B 1/8" = 1'-0" | 09



CONCESSION ELEV. A 1/8" = 1'-0" | 05



ENLARGED CONCESSIONS 1/4" = 1'-0" | 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **As indicated**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.51**

LEVEL 1 RESTROOMS & CONCESSIONS

3/2/2021 9:22:30 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWGREV\ITCAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG

A. SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR IN GROUND LIGHTING, LOW WALL LIGHTING & UP-LIGHTING.

B. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM FACE OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

C. LIGHTING FIXTURES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN FOR LOCATION AND QUANTITY ONLY. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR FIXTURE TYPE, CONDUIT, CIRCUITING AND SWITCHING INFORMATION.

D. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT WHERE SHOWN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

E. FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT WHERE SHOWN IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

F. CEILING GRID SHOWN FOR REFERENCE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF PARTITIONS AND CENTER GRID IN SPACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

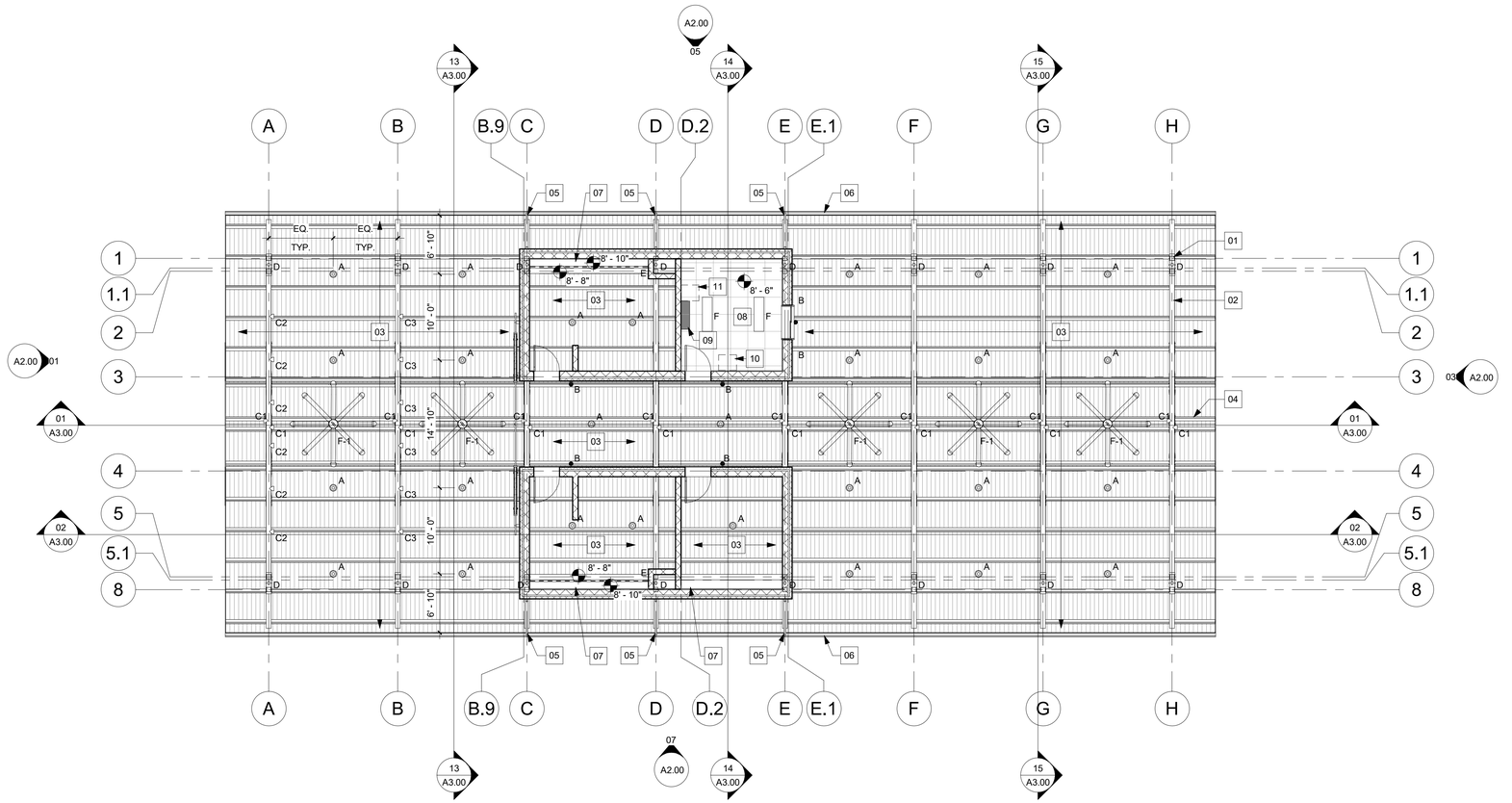
RCP GENERAL NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 20

- GYP. BOARD CEILING
- ACT 2X2 CEILING
- RECESSED DOWNLIGHT
- 2X2 LAY-IN LIGHT
- SURFACE-MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
- RECESSED LINEAR LIGHT
- TRACK AND LIGHTS
- WALL-MOUNTED SCONCE LIGHT
- EXTERIOR WALL-PACK LIGHT
- SPRINKLER
- SMOKE DETECTOR
- EXIT SIGN
- SPEAKER
- R/A GRILLE
- S/A DIFFUSER

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN LEGEND 1/8" = 1'-0" 12

01	STEEL COLUMN PAIR, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	TIMBER ROOF BEAM & FRAMING MEMBERS, RE: STRUCTURAL
03	EXPOSED STRUCTURAL 2x6 T+G WOOD DECKING, STAINED & SEALED
04	STEEL ROOF FRAMING MEMBER, RE: STRUCTURAL
05	PRE-FINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, RE: A1.03
06	PRE-FINISHED METAL GUTTER, RE: A1.03
07	5/8" GYP. BOARD CEILING ON MTL STUDS
08	2X2 VINYL COATED ACT LAY-IN CEILING
09	WALL-MOUNTED A/C UNIT, RE: MEP
10	WALL-MOUNTED CONDESNER ABOVE CEILING, RE: MEP
11	WALL-MOUNTED WATER HEATER ABOVE CEILING, RE: MEP

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 04



TRUE NORTH

PROJECT NORTH

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/8" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.61**

LEVEL 1 OVERALL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

3/3/2021 9:22:34 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TEXTB_EXPLODED.DWG

FLOOR FINISHES

SEALED CONCRETE

SC-1
- MANF.: CONCTRACTOR
- TYPE: TO MEET .42 WET (DCOF)
- LOCATION: RE: FINISH PLAN

WALL FINISHES

PAINT

PT-1
- MANF.: SHERWIN WILLIAMS
- COLOR: SILVERPOINTE SW7653
- FINISH: SATIN
- NOTES: EPOXY FOR OUTDOOR R.R.
- LOCATION: FIELD PAINT COLOR, U.N.O.

SPECIALTY FINISHES

SOLID SURFACE

SS-1
- MANF.: LG HAUSYS
- COLLECTION: VIATERA
- COLOR: SNOW STORM
- SIZE: 3 CM
- EDGE: SQUARE
- NOTES: R.R. 111 & 112 TO HAVE WATERFALL MITERED EDGES
- LOCATION: RE: INTERIOR ELEVATION

TOILET PARTITIONS

TP-1
- MANF.: TBD
- TYPE: HARD PLASTIC
- COLOR: TBD
- LOCATION: RESTROOMS 100 & 101

FINISH PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1/8" = 1'-0" | 16

A. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL FINISH INFORMATION.

B. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & FLOOR TRANSITIONS.

C. FLOORING FINISH TRANSITIONS TO OCCUR AT CENTERLINE OF DOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE WITH DOOR HARDWARE AT DOUBLE DOORS.

D. REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLARIFICATION AND FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE USE, LOCATION AND APPLICATION OF SCHEDULED FINISHES.

E. PROVIDE AND INSTALL ALL COORDINATING TRIM PIECES WITH CERAMIC AND PORCELAIN TILE AS REQUIRED, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

F. GROUT JOINTS TO BE MINIMUM SIZE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER.

G. SEAMING AND FLOORING CONTROL JOINT DIAGRAMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

H. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR DRAPERY FABRICATION AND DRAPERY HARDWARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

CODE ABBREVIATIONS

04

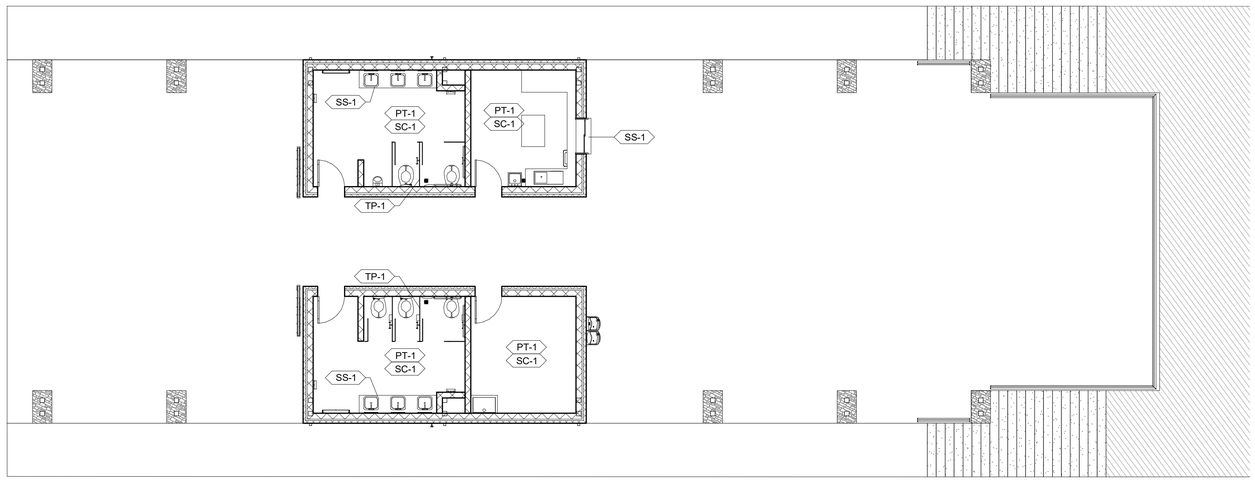
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE	RB	RUBBER BASE
AF	ATHLETIC FLOORING	RP	RESIN PANEL
AFS	ABRASIVE FLOOR STRIPS	SC	SEALED CONCRETE
AWP	ACOUSTICAL WALL PANEL	SS	SOLID SURFACE
CG	CEILING GRID (OPEN)	ST	STONE
CPT	CARPET	TB	TILE BASE
F	FABRIC	TR	TRIM
FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANELS	TS	FLOORING TRANSITION
FT	FLOOR TILE	TZ	TERRAZZO
GFRG	GLASS FIBER REINFORCED GYPSUM	VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
GL	GLASS	VF	VINYL FLOORING
GYP	GYPSUM BOARD	VNR	WOOD VENEER
HR	HANDRAIL	VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
MTL	METAL FINISHES	WB	WOOD BASE
MT	MOSAIC TILE	WC	WALL COVERING
PL	PLASTIC LAMINATE	WD	WOOD
PLS	PLASTER	WP	WOOD PANEL
PT	PAINT	WT	WALL TILE
QT	QUARRY TILE	WTR	WINDOW TREATMENTS

***NOTE:** NOT ALL ABBREVIATIONS LISTED ARE USED IN THIS PROJECT.

FINISH PLAN KEYNOTES

1/8" = 1'-0" | 04

- 01 keynote information
- 02 keynote information
- 03 keynote information
- 04 keynote information



TRUE NORTH | PROJECT NORTH

LEVEL 1 - FINISH PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0" | 1

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/8" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.81**

LEVEL 1 FINISH PLAN

3/3/2021 9:22:36 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWGREVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBT\TB_EXPLODED.DWG

1. ALL RECEPTACLES ARE TO BE MOUNTED AT 18" AFF U.N.O.

POWER & DATA PLAN GENERAL NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0"

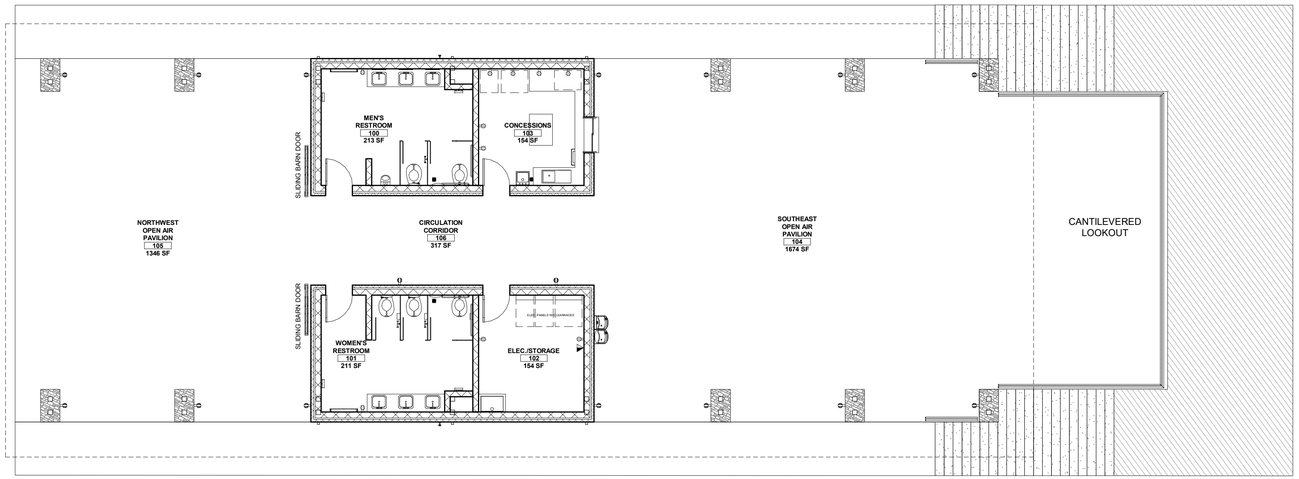
1. OWNER PROVIDED COFFEE MAKER, RE: MEP. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL
2. OWNER PROVIDED REFRIDGERATOR, RE: MEP. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL
3. OWNER PROVIDED DISH WASHER, RE: MEP. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL
4. OWNER PROVDED MICROWAVE, RE: MEP. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL
5. CEILING MOUNTED A.V. EQUIPMENT RACK

POWER & DATA PLAN KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0"

	WET CONDITION DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
	QUADRAPLEX RECEPTACLE
	TELEPHONE
	TELEPHONE/DATA
	DATA
	DATA CEILING MOUNTED
AP	WIFI ACCESS POINT, PROVIDE (1) EMPTY 3/4" CONDUIT AND (1) DUPLEX ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE.
C	SECURITY CAMERA

LEGEND POWER & DATA PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0"

TOTAL AREA UNDER ROOF = 5,577 S.F.



LEVEL 1 - POWER & DATA PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0" 1

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/8" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A1.91**

LEVEL 1 POWER & DATA PLAN - MAIN PAVILION

3/3/2021 9:22:37 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWGRE\VITCAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TB\TB_EXPLODED.DWG

A. TBD

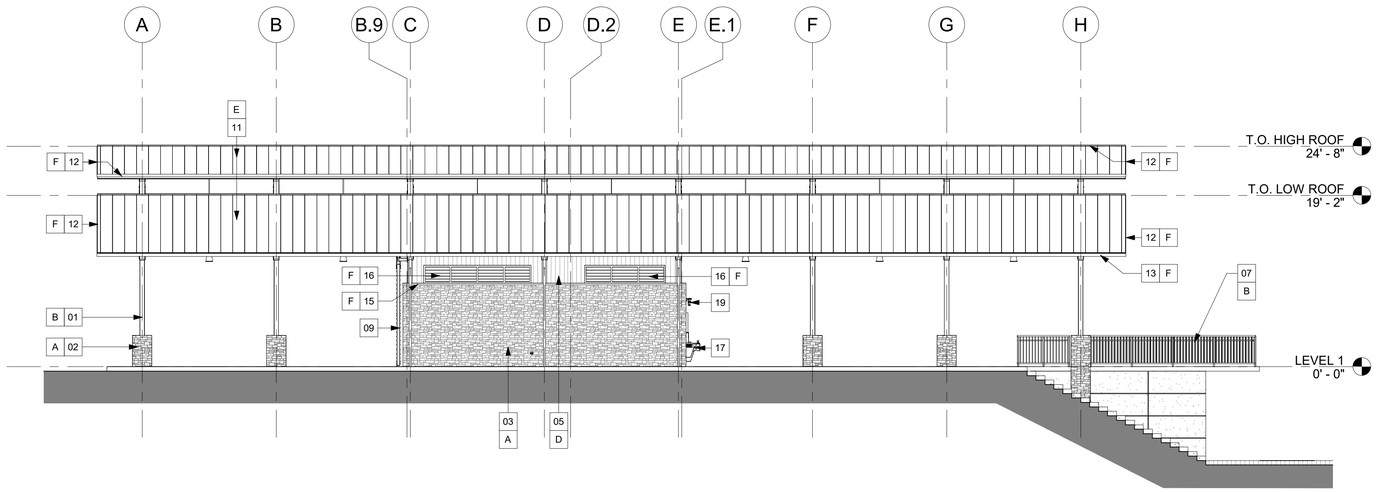
ELEVATION GEN. NOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 20

A	FULL BED STONE VENEER - MANU: ALAMO STONE - COLOR: CHEROKEE BLEND TUMBLED
B	STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS - FINISH: GALVANIZED
C	GLUE LAM BEAM - MANU: POWER BEAM - FINISH: STAINED AND SEALED
D	SHIPLAP CEDAR SIDING - FINISH: STAINED AND SEALED
E	PREFINISHED METAL ROOFING - MANU: TBD - FINISH: GALVALUME
F	PREFINISHED METAL TRIM TO MATCH ROOFING
G	STEEL HANDRAIL - FINISH: GALVANIZED

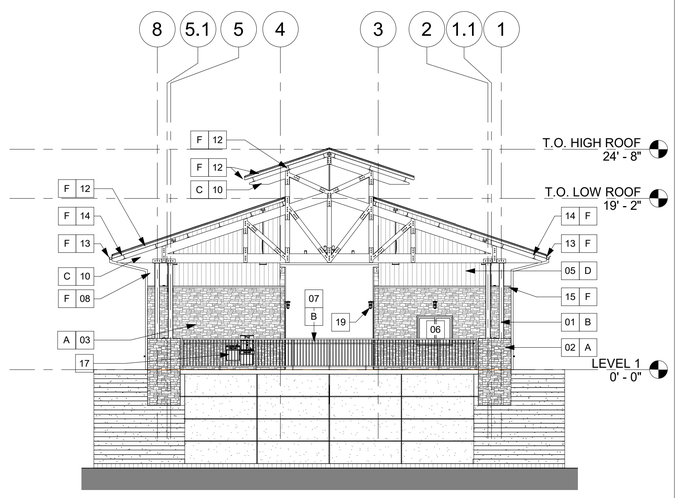
EXTERIOR FINISH SCHEDULE 1/8" = 1'-0" 12

01	STEEL COLUMN PAIR, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	STONE VENEER COLUMN BASE SURROUND
03	EXTERIOR WALL W/ FULL STONE VENEER UP TO 10'-0" ON CMU WALL ASSEMBLY, RE: SECTIONS
04	SCHEDULED DOOR, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE
05	CEDAR SHIPLAP SIDING ON WOOD FRAME WALL, RE: SECTIONS
06	STAINLESS STEEL PASS-THRU WINDOW SURROUND
07	GALVANIZED METAL HANDRAIL, RE: SECTIONS
08	PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, RE: A1.03
09	SCHEDULED EXTERIOR BARN DOORS, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE
10	TIMBER ROOF BEAM & FRAMING MEMBERS, RE: STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
11	PRE-FINISHED STANDING SEAM METAL ROOFING OVER WATER & ICE SHIELD ON EXTERIOR-GRADE 2x6 T+G WOOD DECKING SOFFIT
12	PREFINISHED METAL ROOF EDGE TRIM
13	PREFINISHED METAL ROOF GUTTER, RE: A1.03
14	STEEL ROOF FRAMING MEMBER, RE: STRUCTURAL DWGS
15	PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL CAP, RE: SECTIONS
16	PREFABRICATED ALUMINUM LOUVERS, RE: SECTIONS
17	ADA-COMPLIANT DRINKING FOUNTAIN / BOTTLE FILLER. PROVIDE CANE APRON, RE: PLUMBING & ADA DETAILS
18	SCHEDULED OUTDOOR FAN, RE: ELECTRICAL DWGS
19	SCHEDULED WALL SCONCE LIGHT FIXTURE RE: ELECTRICAL DWGS

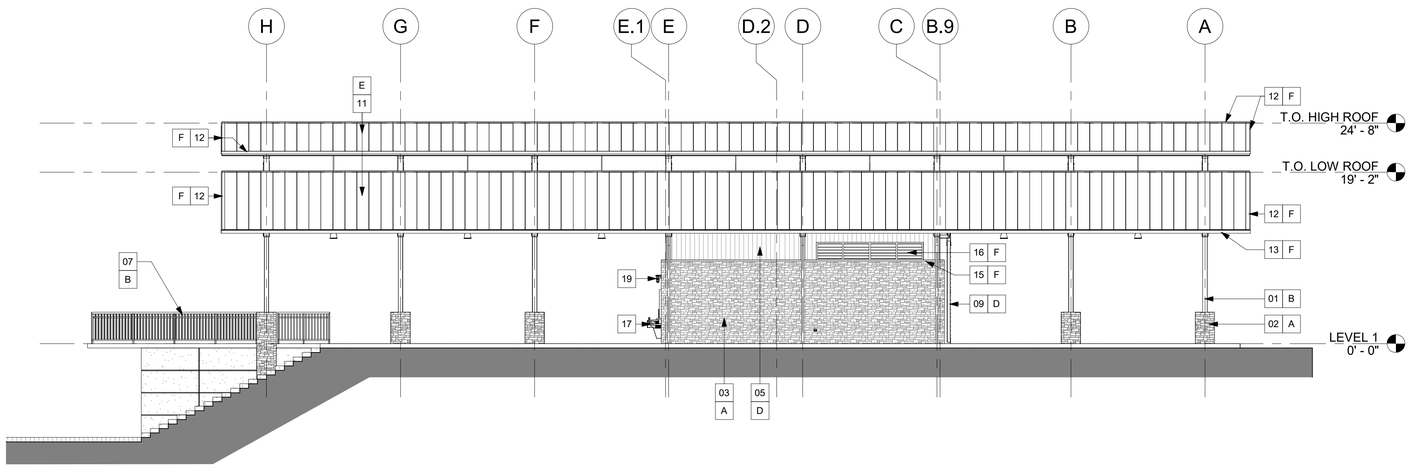
ELEVATION KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" 04



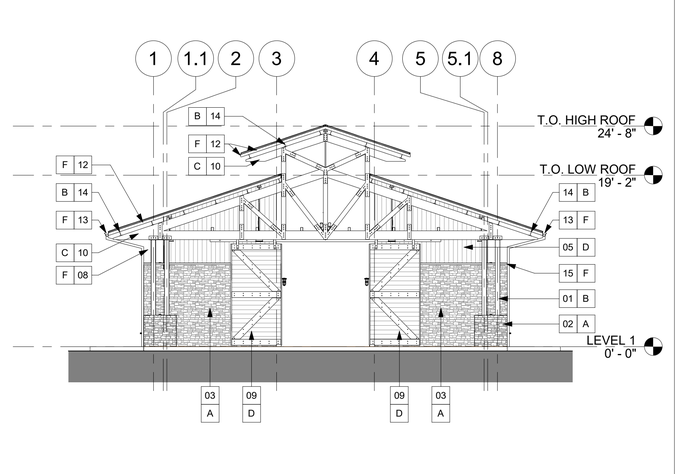
ELEVATION D 1/8" = 1'-0" 07



ELEVATION B 1/8" = 1'-0" 03



ELEVATION C 1/8" = 1'-0" 05



ELEVATION A 1/8" = 1'-0" 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

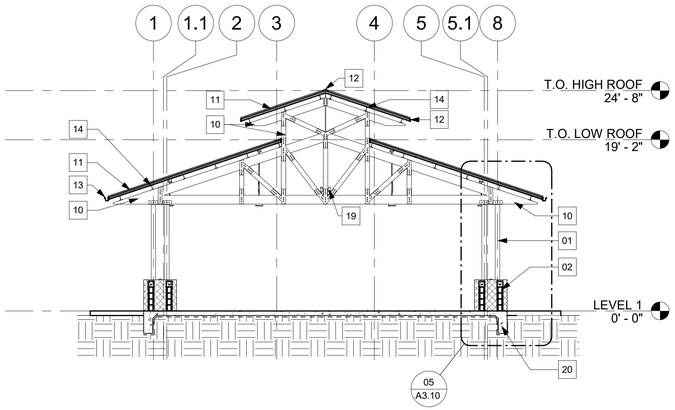
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
PROJECT #:

SHEET A2.00

OVERALL BUILDING ELEVATIONS - MAIN PAVILION

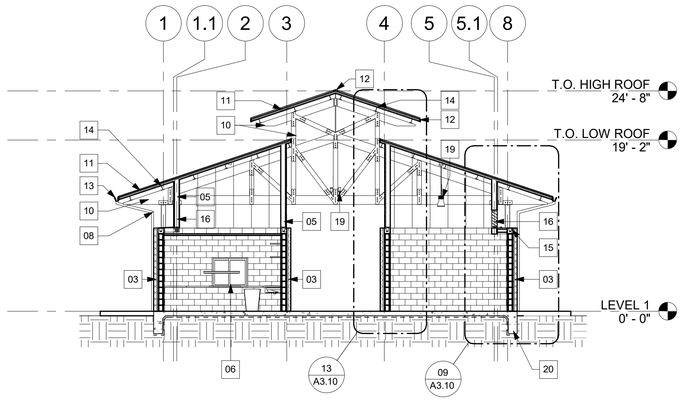
3/3/2021 9:22:47 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-0303_NEW TEXT\B_EXPLODED.DWG



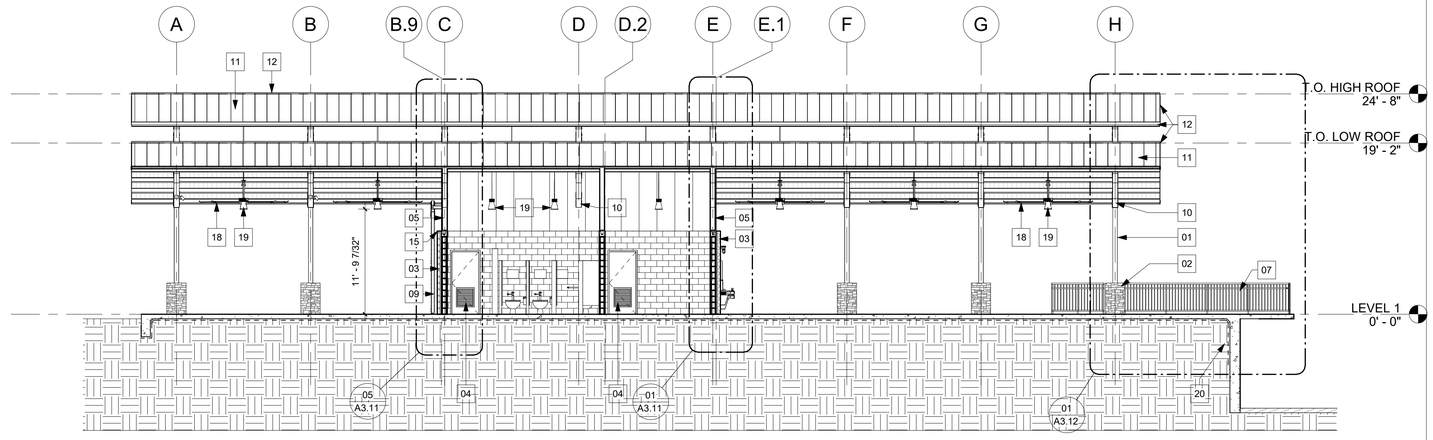
BUILDING SECTION 05 1/8" = 1'-0" | 15

01	STEEL COLUMN PAIR, RE: STRUCTURAL
02	STONE VENEER COLUMN BASE SURROUND
03	EXTERIOR WALL W/ FULL STONE VENEER UP TO 9'-4" ON CMU WALL ASSEMBLY, RE: SECTIONS
04	SCHEDULED DOOR, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE
05	CEDAR SHIPLAP SIDING ON WOOD FRAMING, RE: SECTIONS
06	STAINLESS STEEL PASS-THRU WINDOW SURROUND
07	GALVANIZED METAL HANDRAIL, RE: SECTIONS
08	PREFINISHED METAL DOWNSPOUT, RE: A1.03
09	SCHEDULED EXTERIOR BARN DOORS, RE: DOOR SCHEDULE
10	TIMBER ROOF BEAM & FRAMING MEMBERS, RE: STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
11	PRE-FINISHED STANDING SEAM METAL ROOFING OVER WATER & ICE SHIELD ON EXTERIOR-GRADE 2x6 T+G WOOD DECKING SOFFIT
12	PREFINISHED METAL ROOF EDGE TRIM
13	PREFINISHED METAL ROOF GUTTER, RE: A1.03
14	STEEL ROOF FRAMING MEMBER, RE: STRUCTURAL DWGS
15	PRE-FINISHED METAL WALL CAP, RE: SECTIONS
16	PREFABRICATED ALUMINUM LOUVERS, RE: SECTIONS
17	ADA-COMPLIANT DRINKING FOUNTAIN / BOTTLE FILLER. PROVIDE CANE APRON, RE: PLUMBING & ADA DETAILS
18	SCHEDULED OUTDOOR FAN, RE: ELECTRICAL DWGS
19	SCHEDULED LIGHT FIXTURE, RE: ELECTRICAL DWGS
20	CONCRETE SLAB AND BRADE BEAM W/ CONT. UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER, RE: STRUCTURAL DWGS

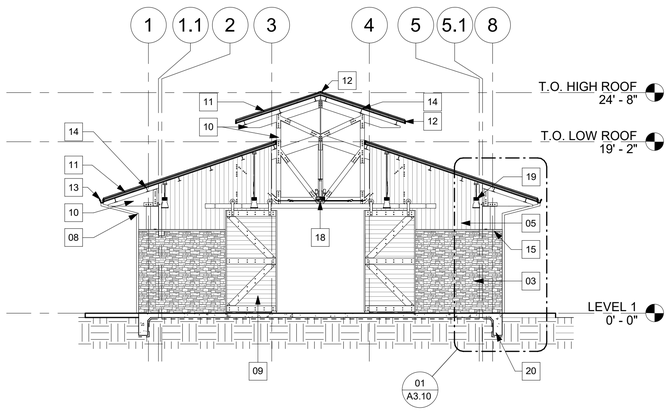
SECTION KEYNOTES 1/8" = 1'-0" | 04



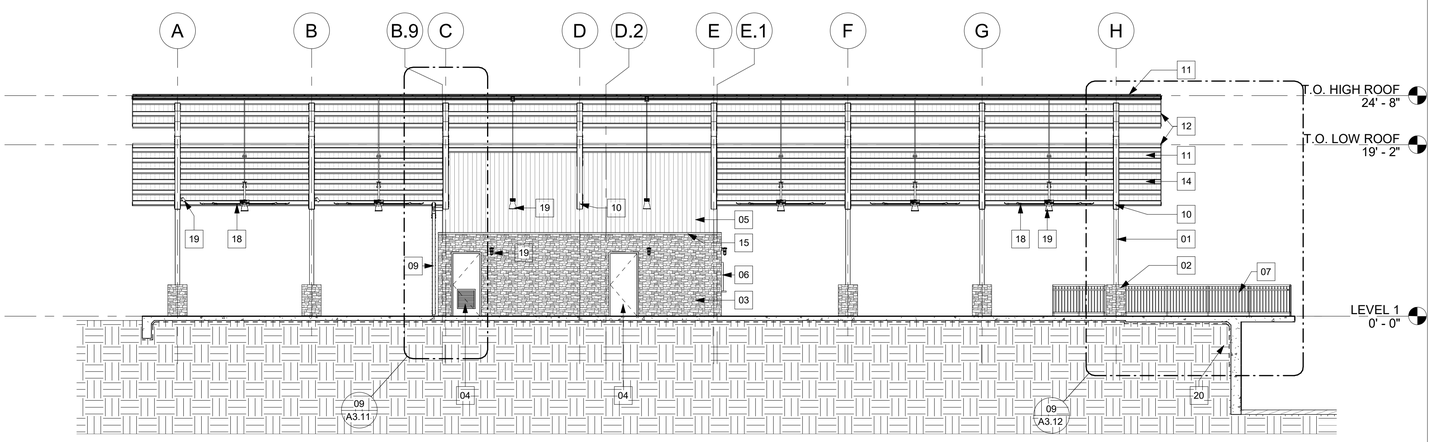
BUILDING SECTION 04 1/8" = 1'-0" | 14



BUILDING SECTION 02 1/8" = 1'-0" | 02



BUILDING SECTION 03 1/8" = 1'-0" | 13



BUILDING SECTION 01 1/8" = 1'-0" | 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

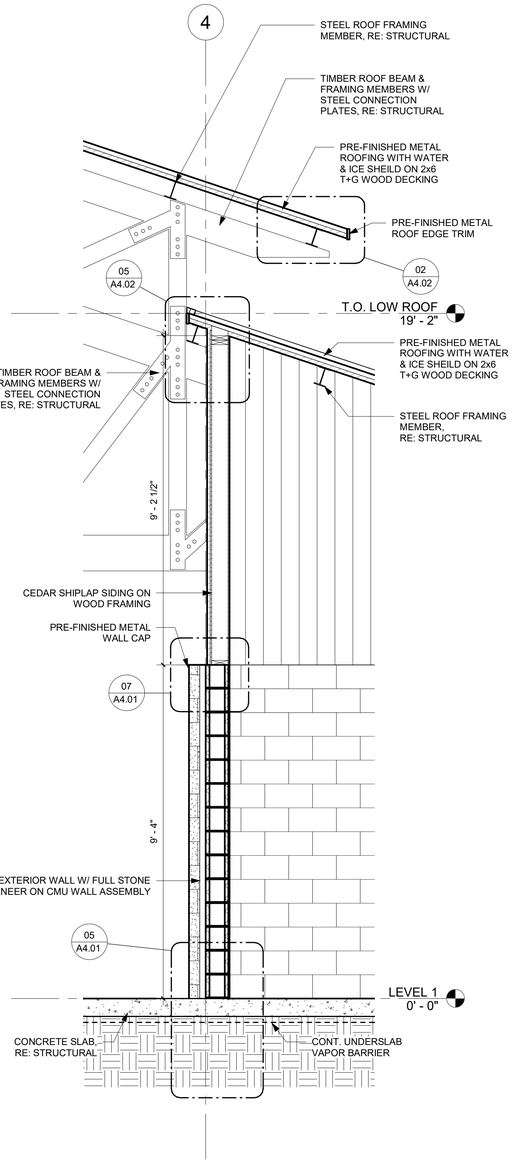
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/8" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

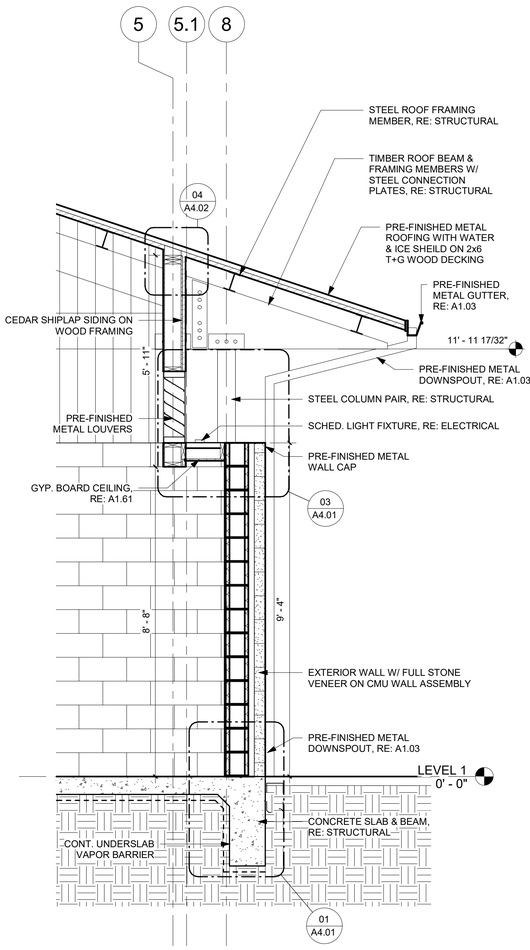
SHEET **A3.00**

OVERALL BUILDING SECTIONS - MAIN PAVILION

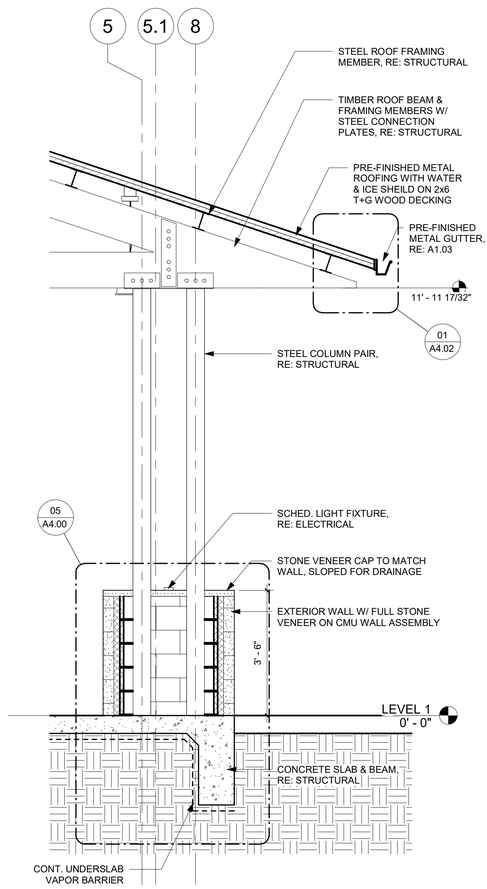
3/3/2021 9:22:56 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG



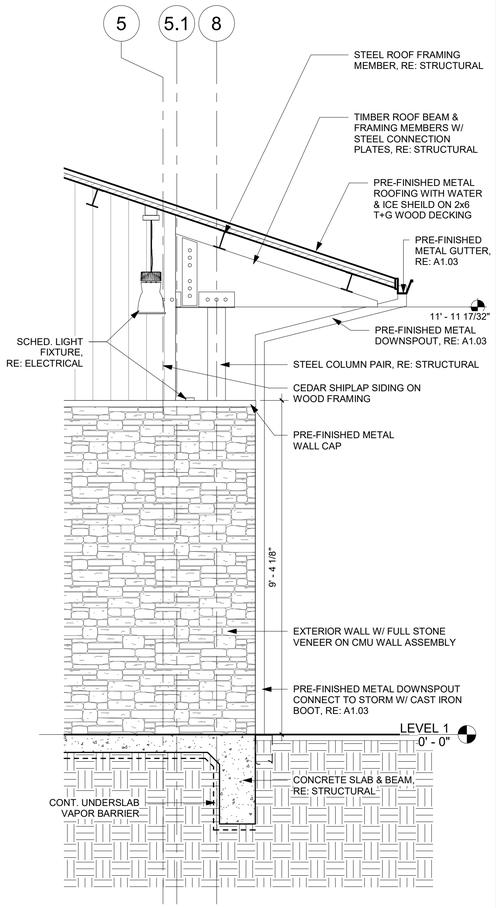
WALL SECTION 04 1/2" = 1'-0" 13



WALL SECTION 03 1/2" = 1'-0" 09



WALL SECTION 02 1/2" = 1'-0" 05



WALL SECTION 01 1/2" = 1'-0" 01

3/3/2021 9:22:58 AM

S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBTB_EXPLODED.DWG

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

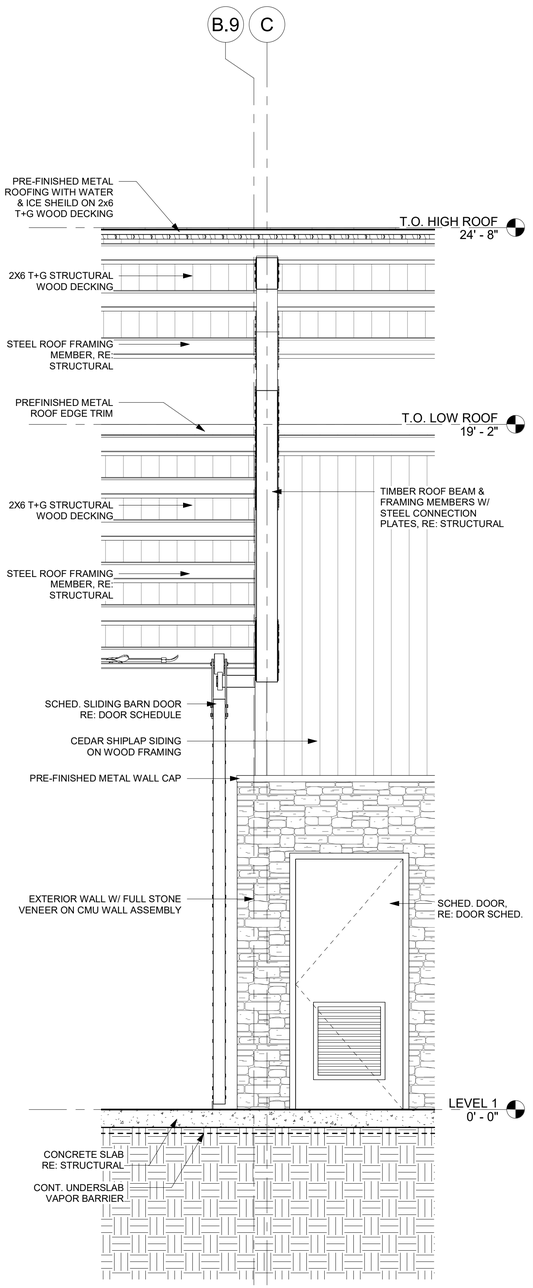
KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

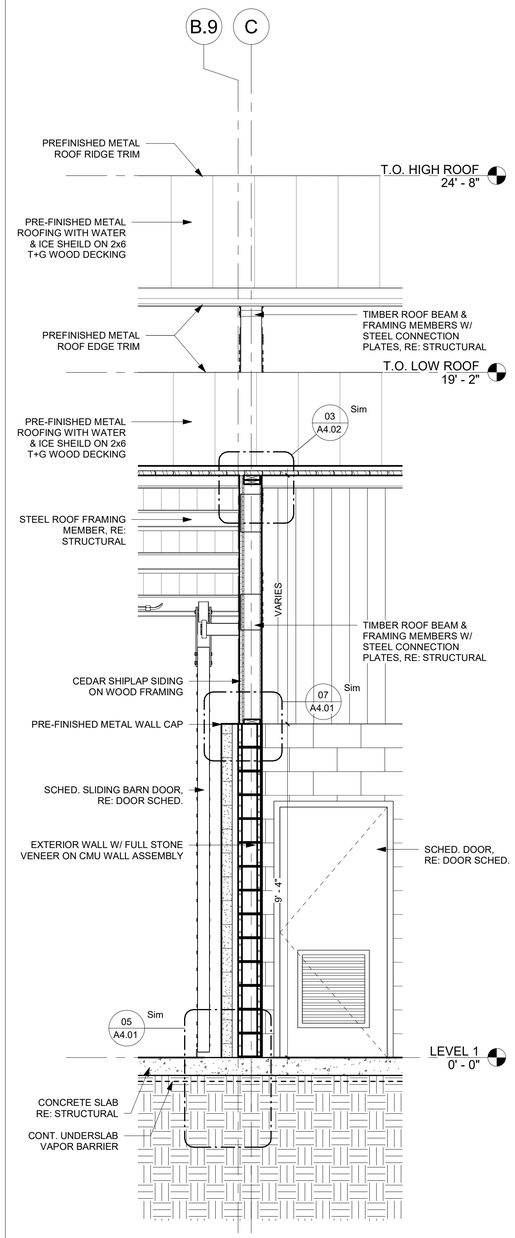
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/2" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A3.10**

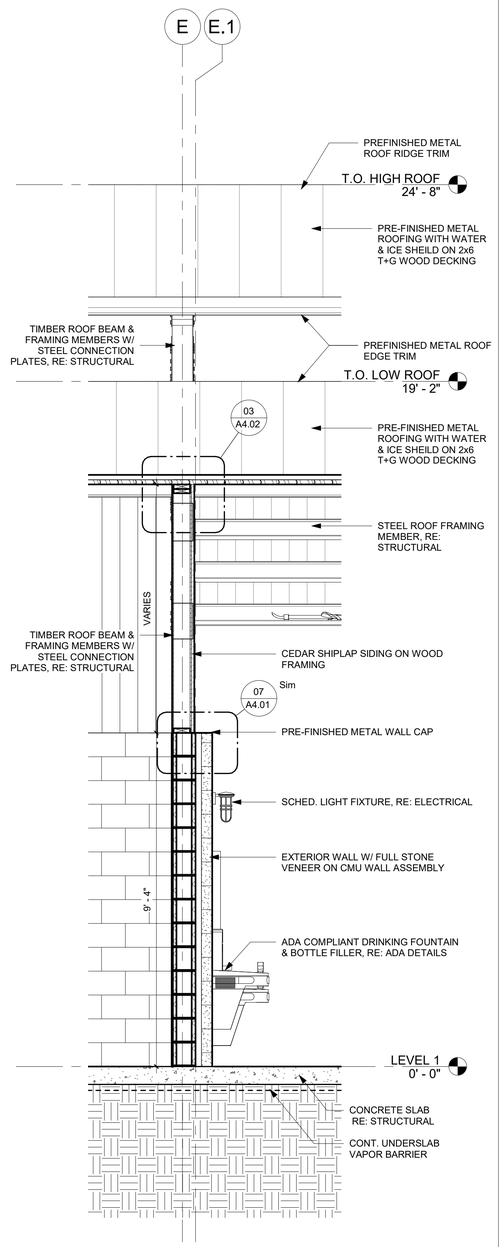
WALL SECTIONS - MAIN PAVILION



WALL SECTION 07 1/2" = 1'-0" 09



WALL SECTION 06 1/2" = 1'-0" 05



WALL SECTION 05 1/2" = 1'-0" 01

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

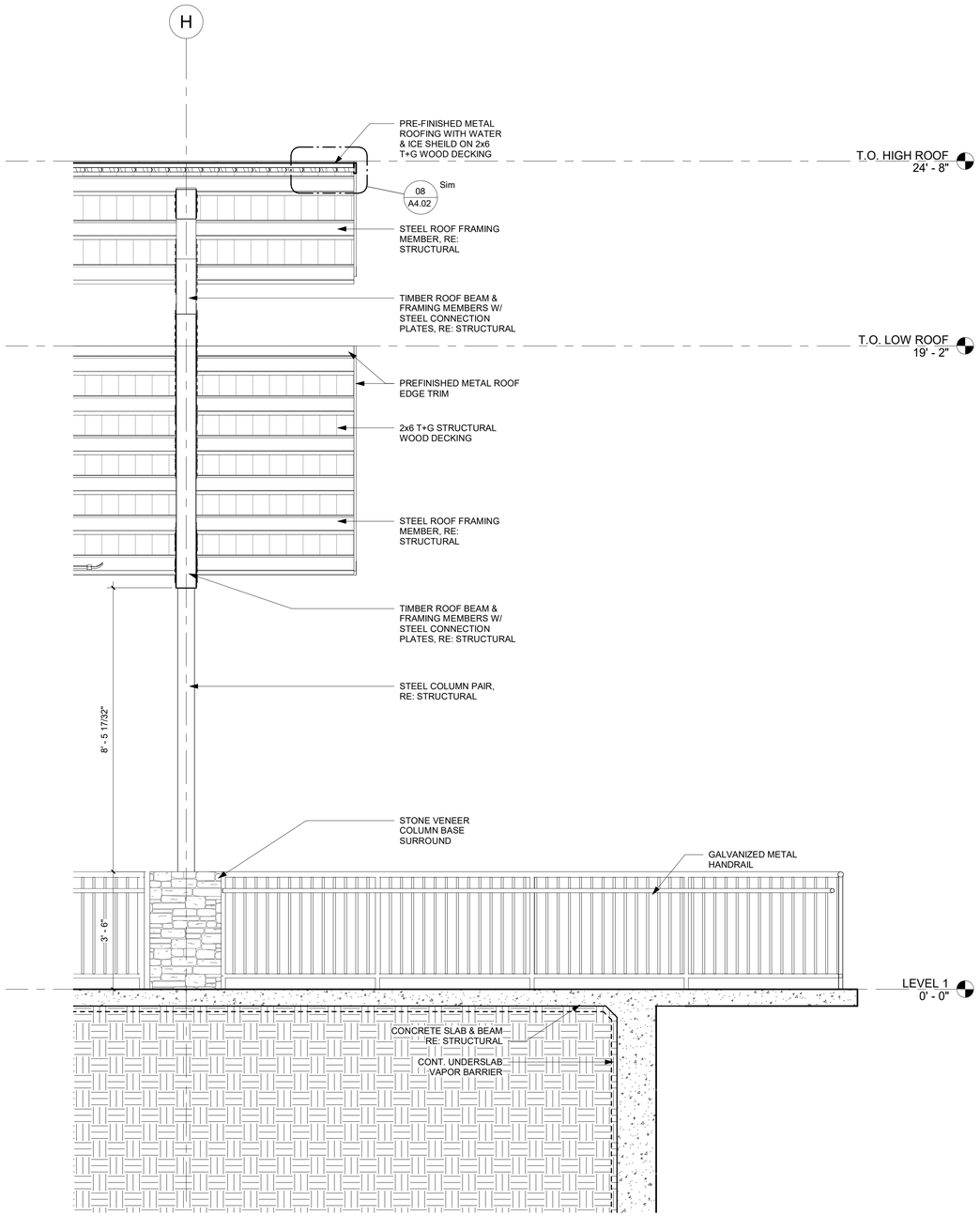
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/2" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

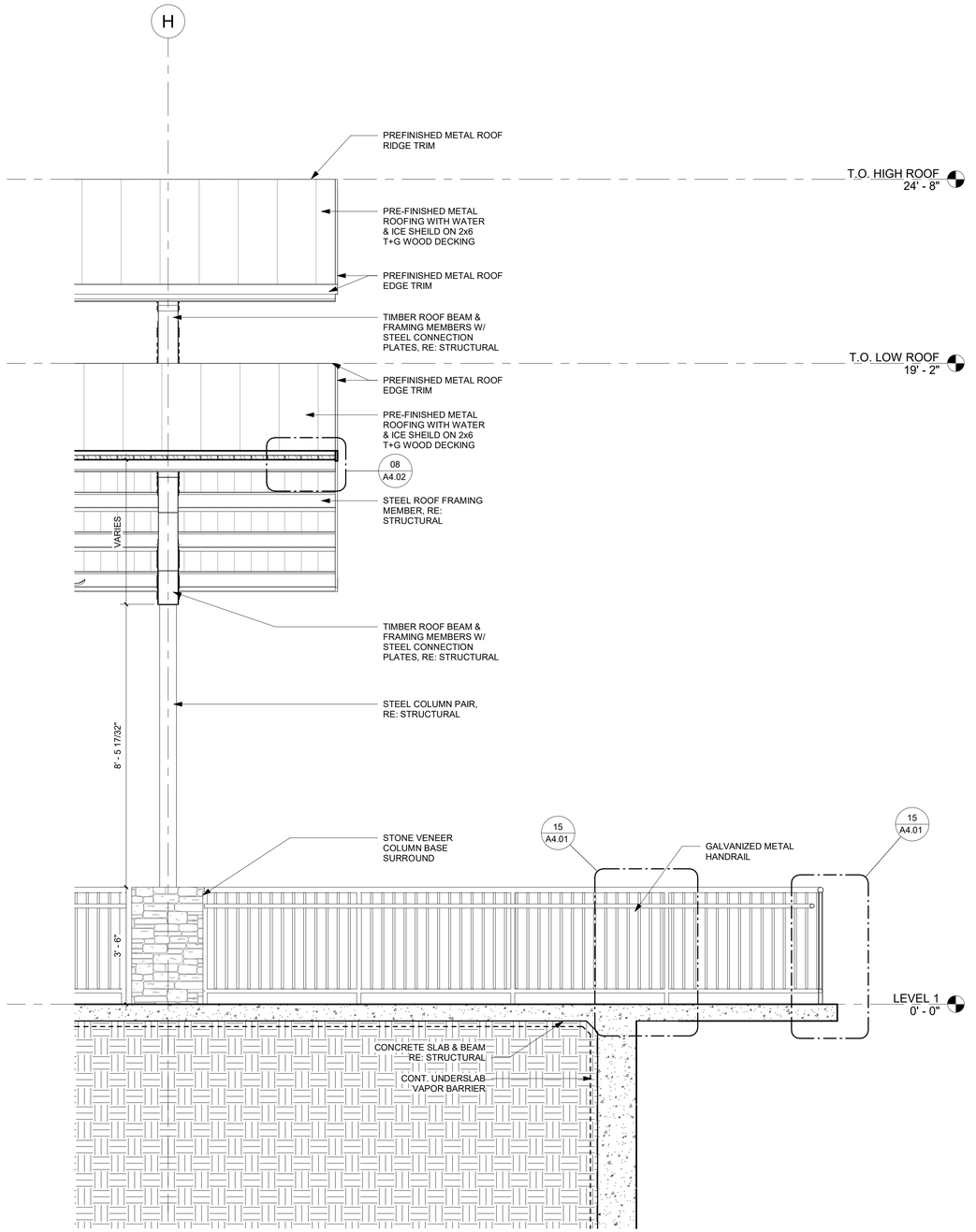
SHEET **A3.11**

WALL SECTIONS - MAIN PAVILION

3/3/2021 9:22:59 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TEXT8_EXPLODED.DWG



WALL SECTION 09 1/2" = 1'-0" 09



WALL SECTION 08 1/2" = 1'-0" 01

3/3/2021 9:23:00 AM

S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWG\REVIT\CAD UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TEXT\B_EXPLODED DWG

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE: **1/2" = 1'-0"**
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A3.12**

WALL SECTIONS - MAIN PAVILION

ALL SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO SITE PAVILION TO BE PRICED AS PART OF BID ALTERNATE #2



3D VIEW 01 SITE PAVILION 14



3D VIEW 04 MAIN PAVILION 04



3D VIEW 03 MAIN PAVILION 12



3D VIEW 02 MAIN PAVILION 02



3D VIEW 05 MAIN PAVILION 11



3D VIEW 01 MAIN PAVILION 01

CLARK CONDON

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

THIS SHEET FOR REFERENCE ONLY
TRUNG H DOAN, STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED ARCHITECT #18310
NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION
03-04-2021

ISSUE

No.	Date	Description
1	10-22-2020	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
2	12-22-2020	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
3	03-04-2021	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

KEY MAP

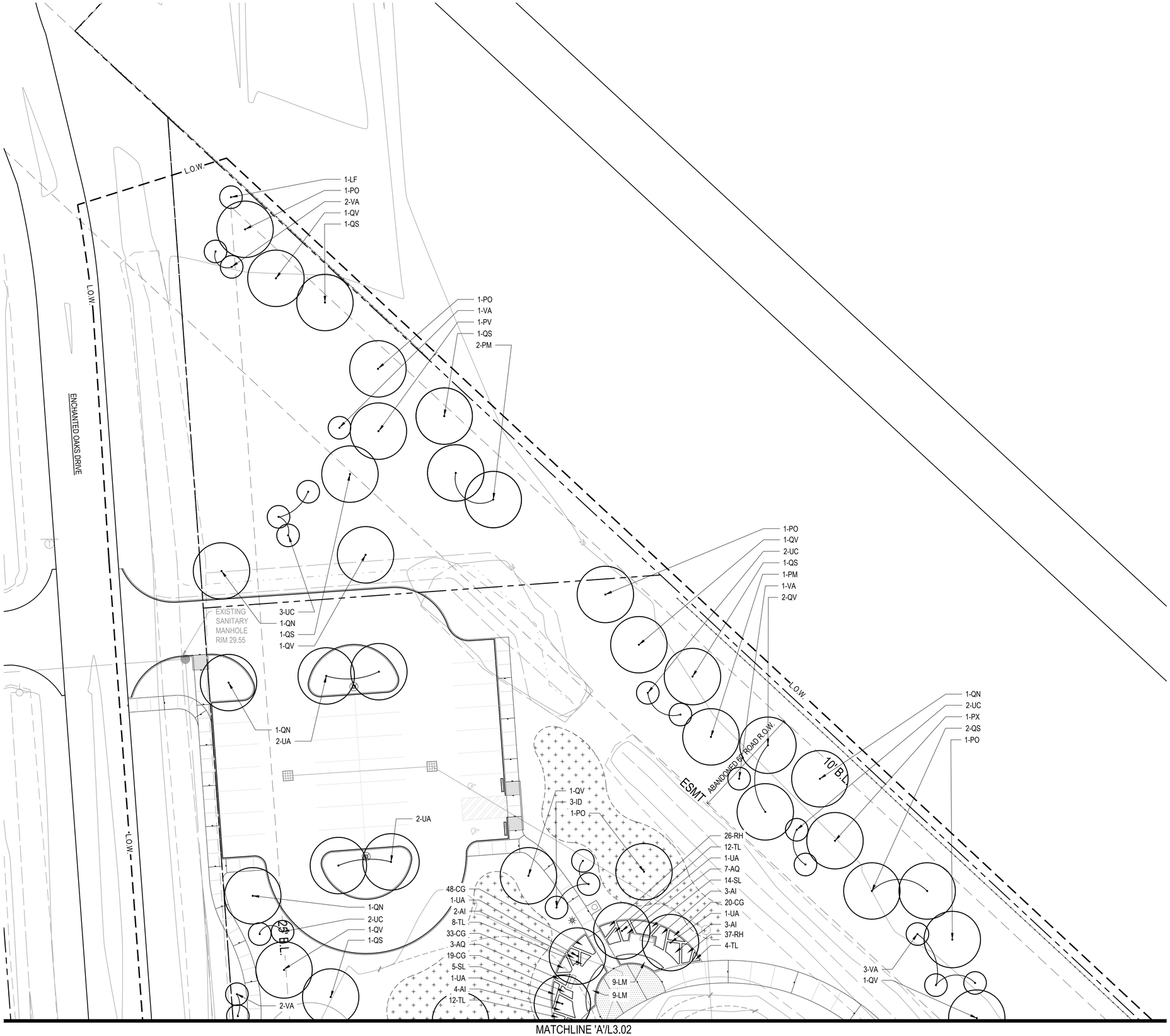
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
SCALE:
PROJECT #:

SHEET **A9.00**

3D VIEWS

3/3/2021 9:24:18 AM
S:\1943 - LAKESIDE PARK - ANGLETON\DWGREVIT\00 UNDERLAY\2021-03-03_NEW TBITB_EXPLODED.DWG



MATCHLINE 'A'/L3.02

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

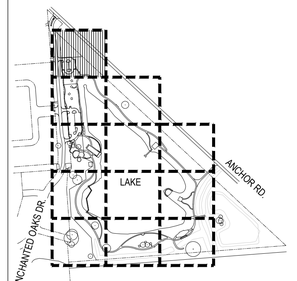
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

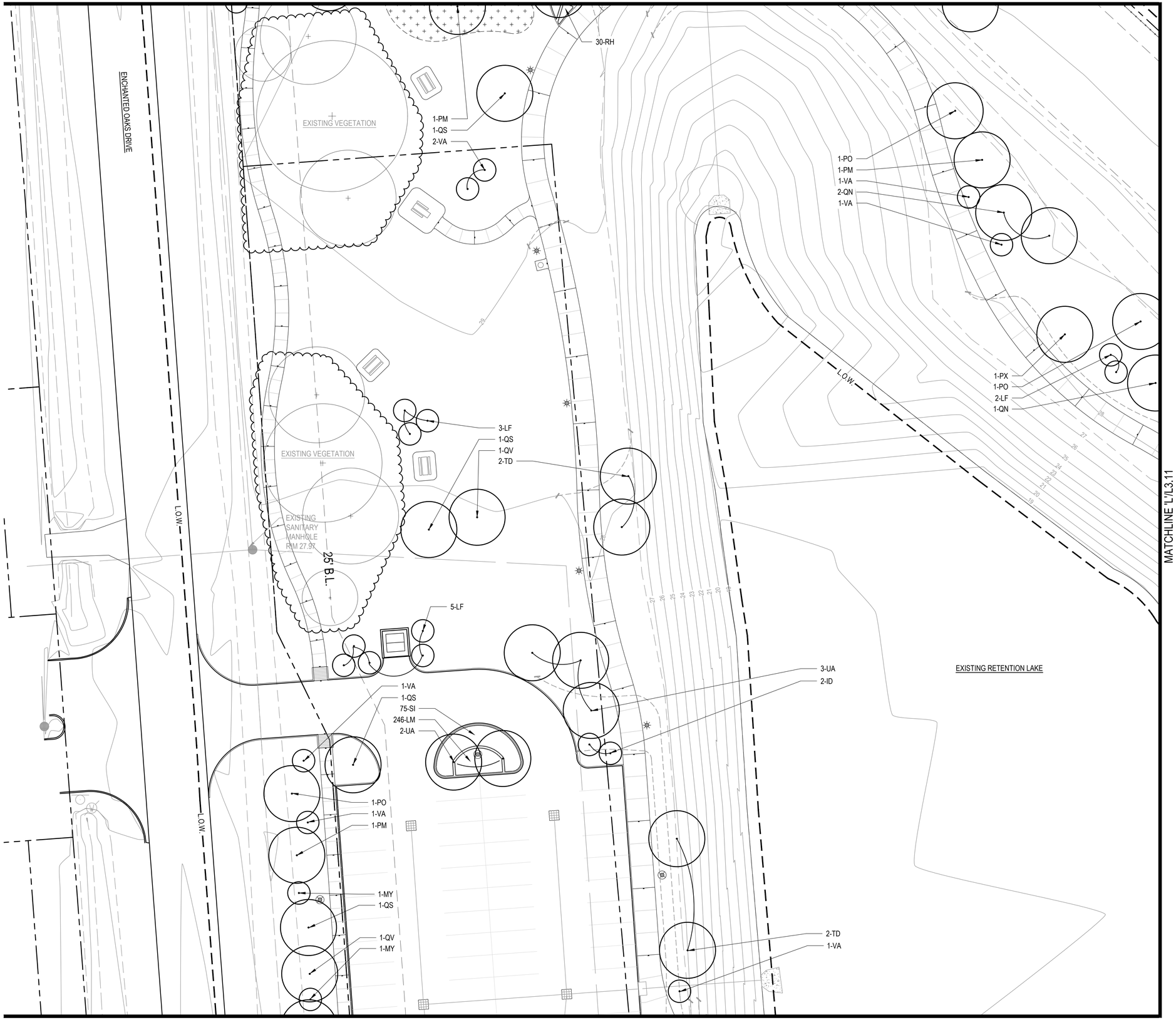
PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.01

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.01 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'A'/L3.01



MATCHLINE 'B'/L3.03

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

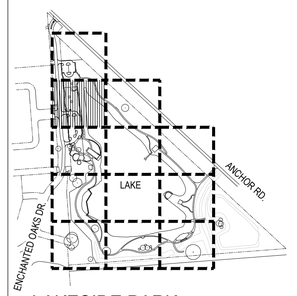
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

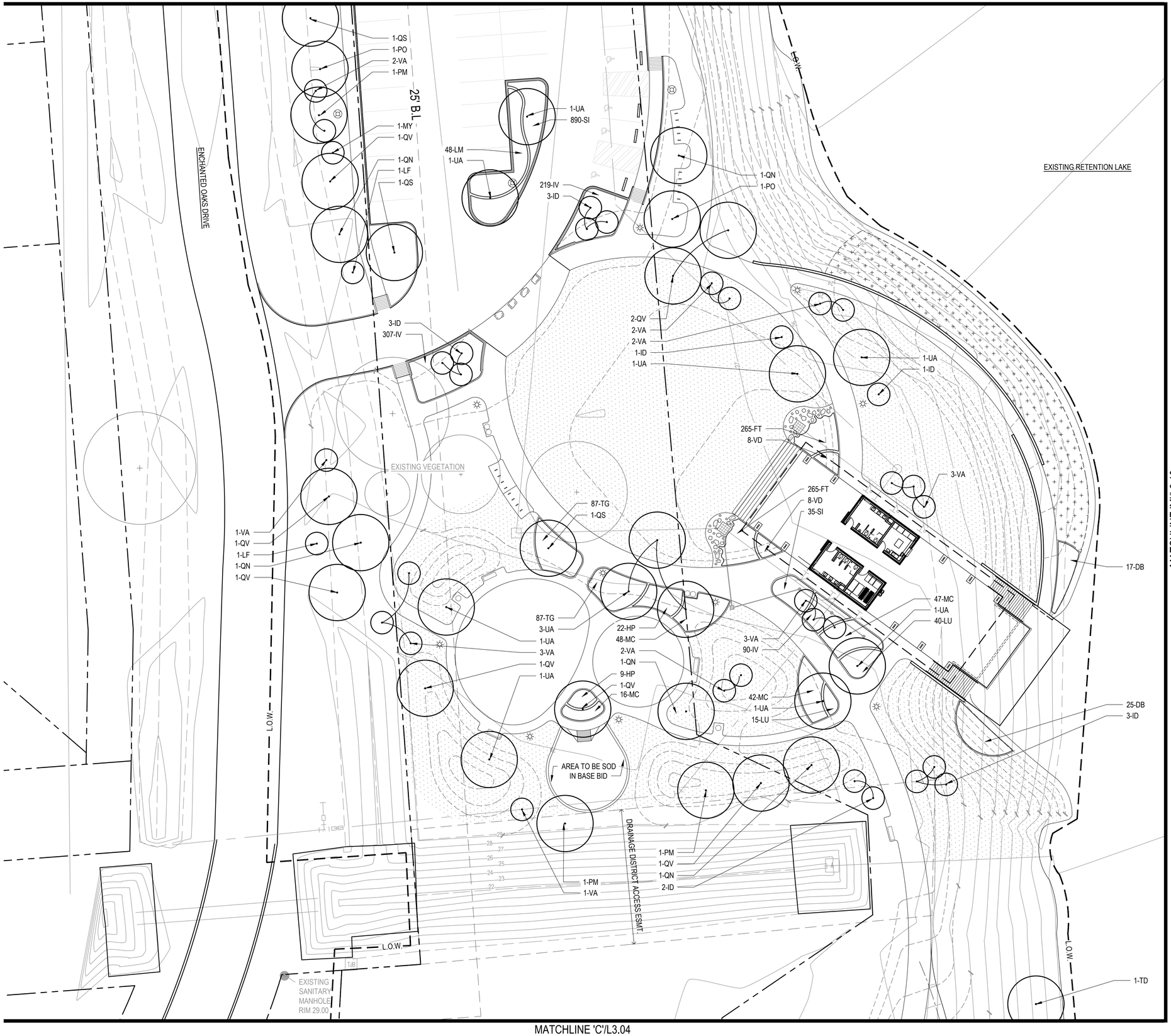
PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.02

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.02 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'B'/L3.02



MATCHLINE 'C'/L3.04

MATCHLINE 'M'/L3.10

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

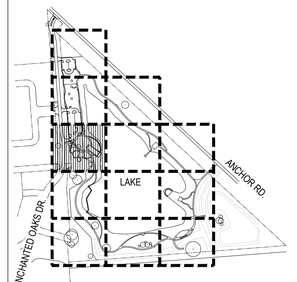
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.03

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.03 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'C'/L3.03



MATCHLINE 'D'/L3.05

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

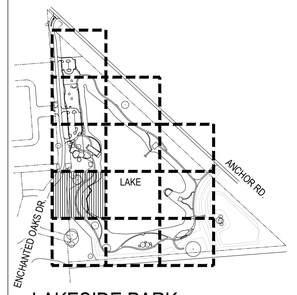
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.04

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.04 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'D'/L3.04



PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

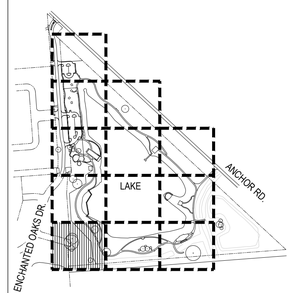
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



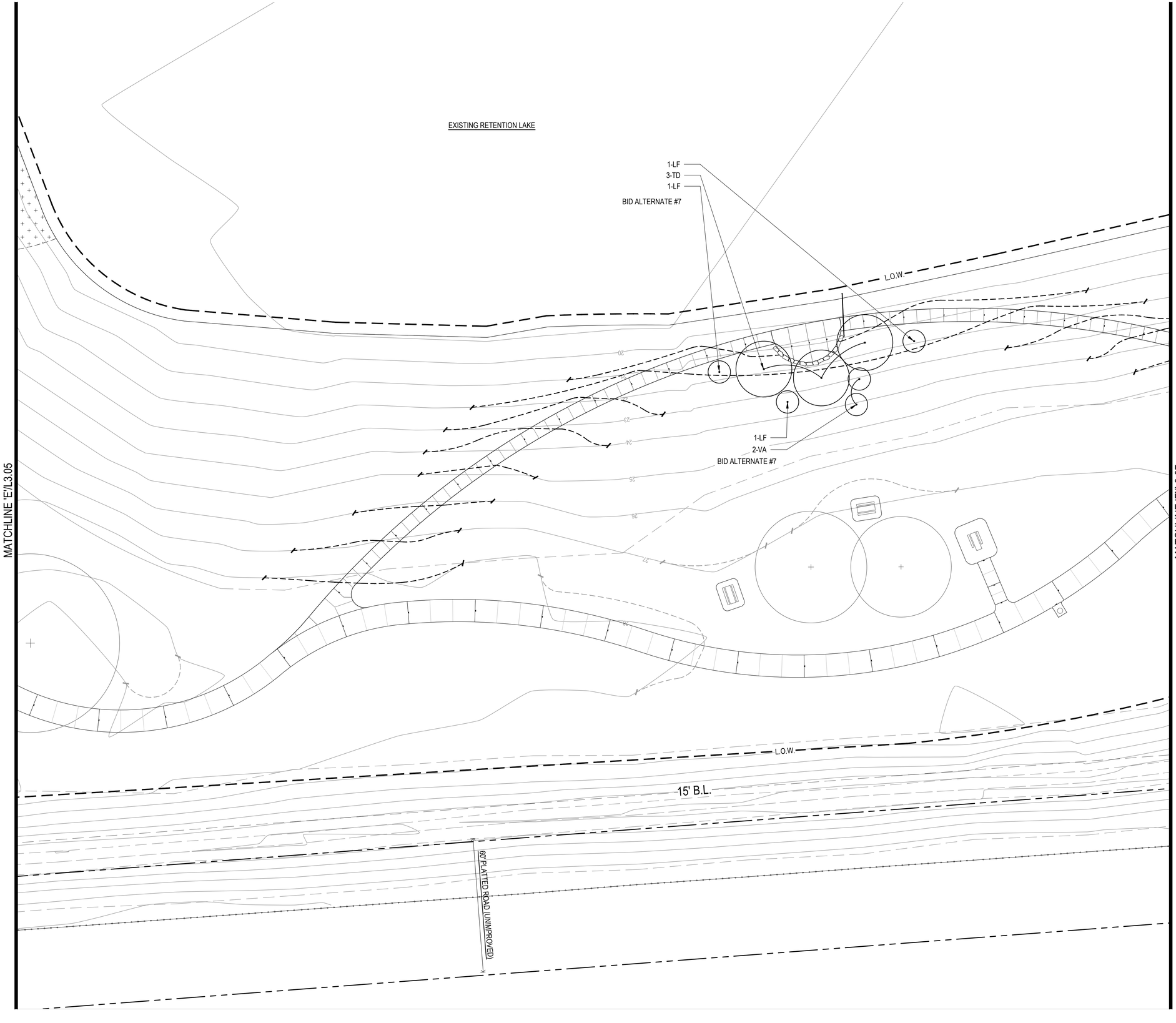
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.05

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.05 PLANTING PLAN.DWG



PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

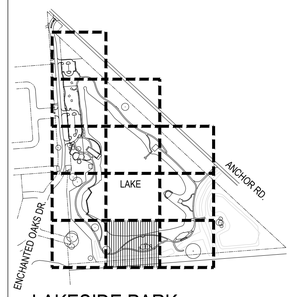
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.06

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.06 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'G'/L3.08

MATCHLINE 'F'/L3.06

EXISTING RETENTION LAKE

AQUATIC PLANTING
RE: L3.08

L.O.W.

L.O.W.

DRAINAGE DISTRICT ESMT.

L.O.W.

15' B.L.

60' PLATTED ROAD (UNIMPROVED)

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

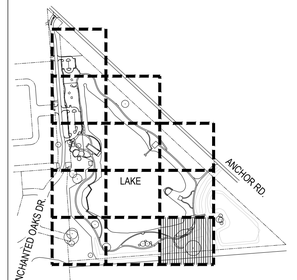
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

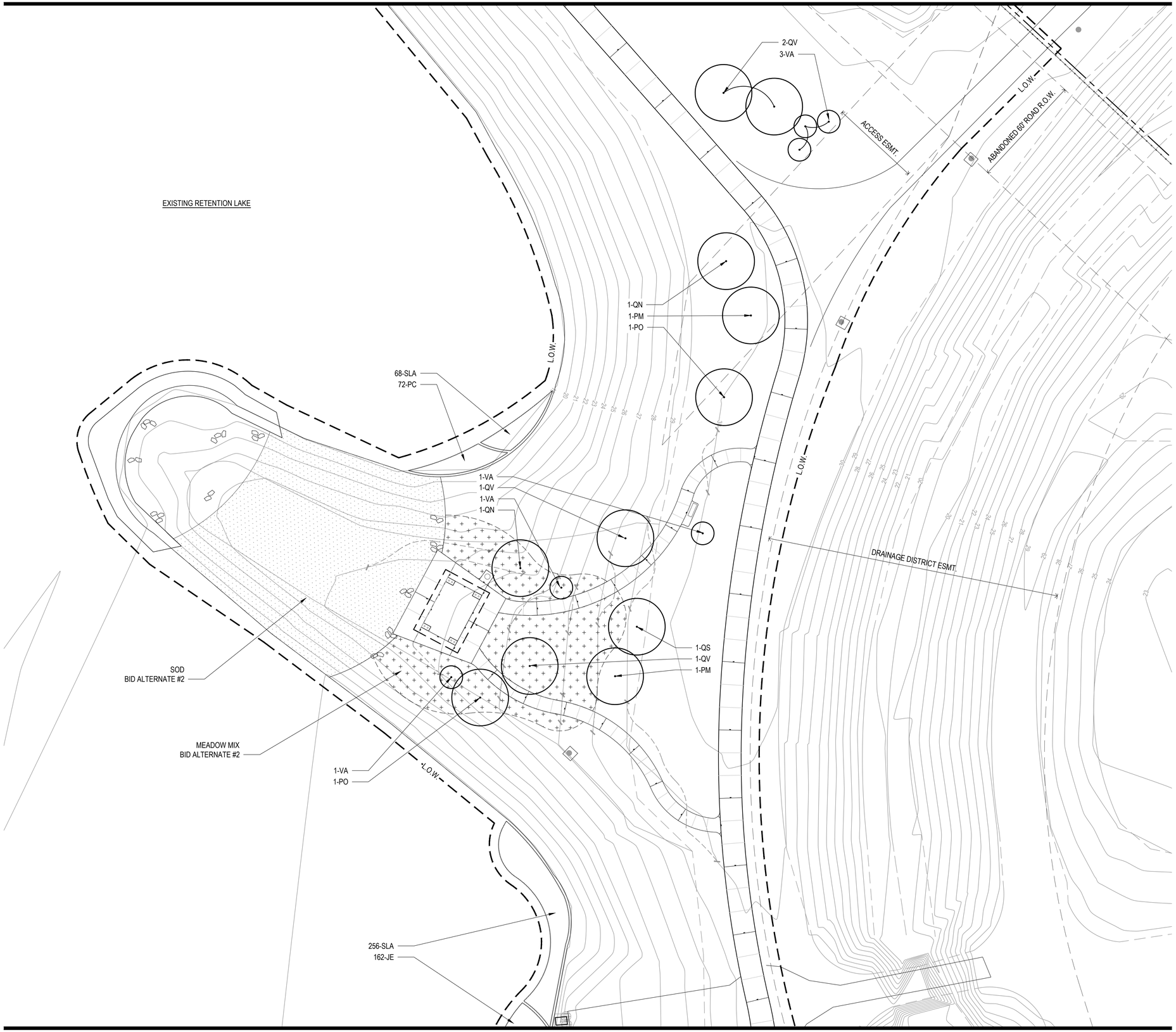
PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.07

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.07 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'H'/L3.09



MATCHLINE 'G'/L3.07

PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

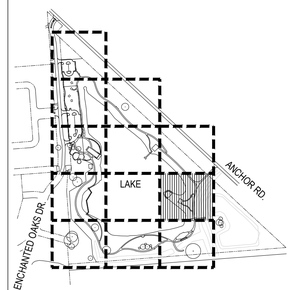
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



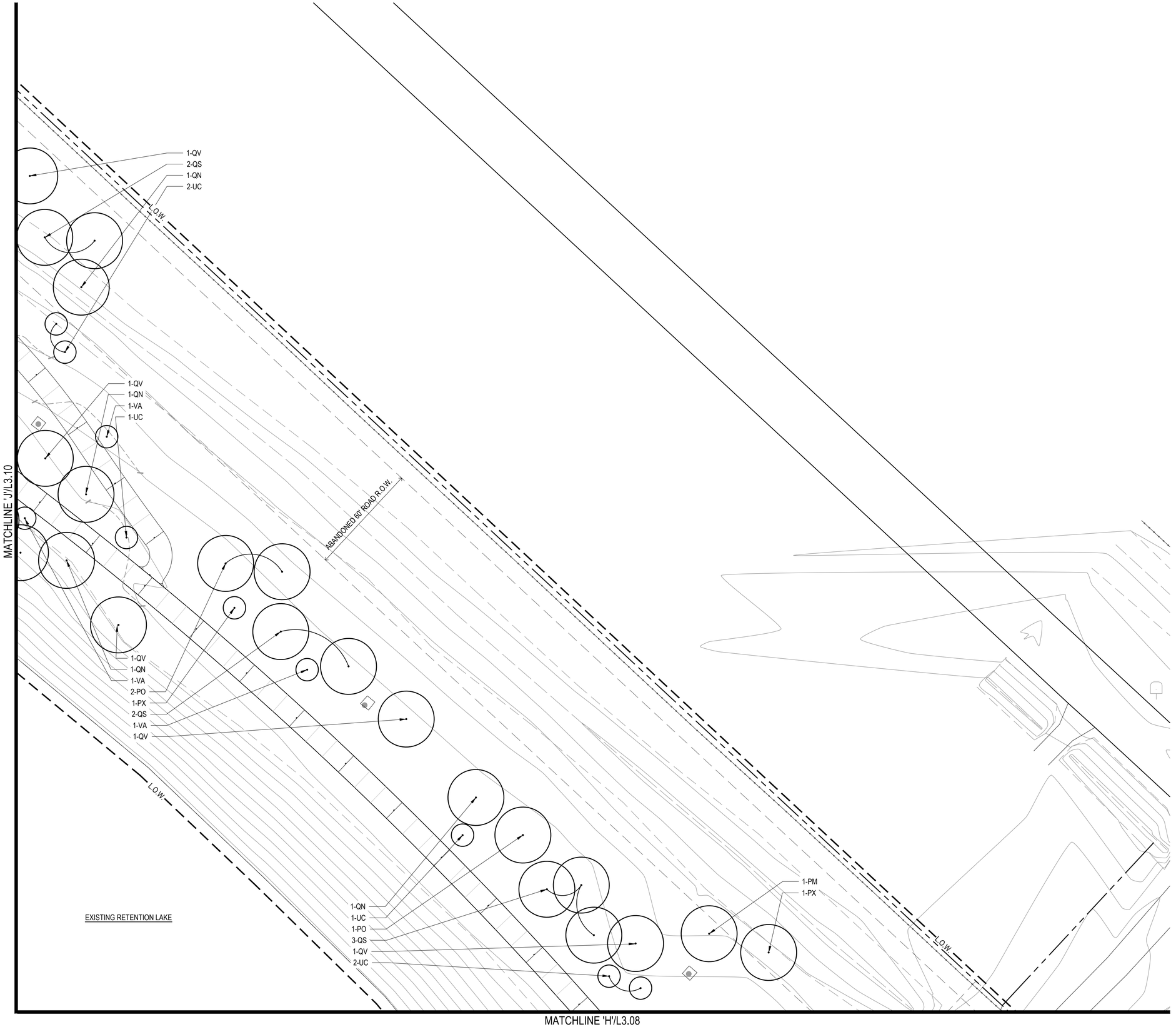
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.08

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.08 PLANTING PLAN.DWG



PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

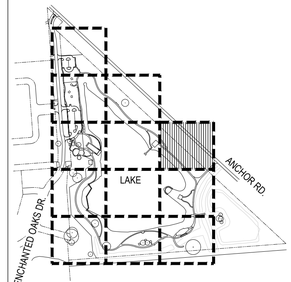
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

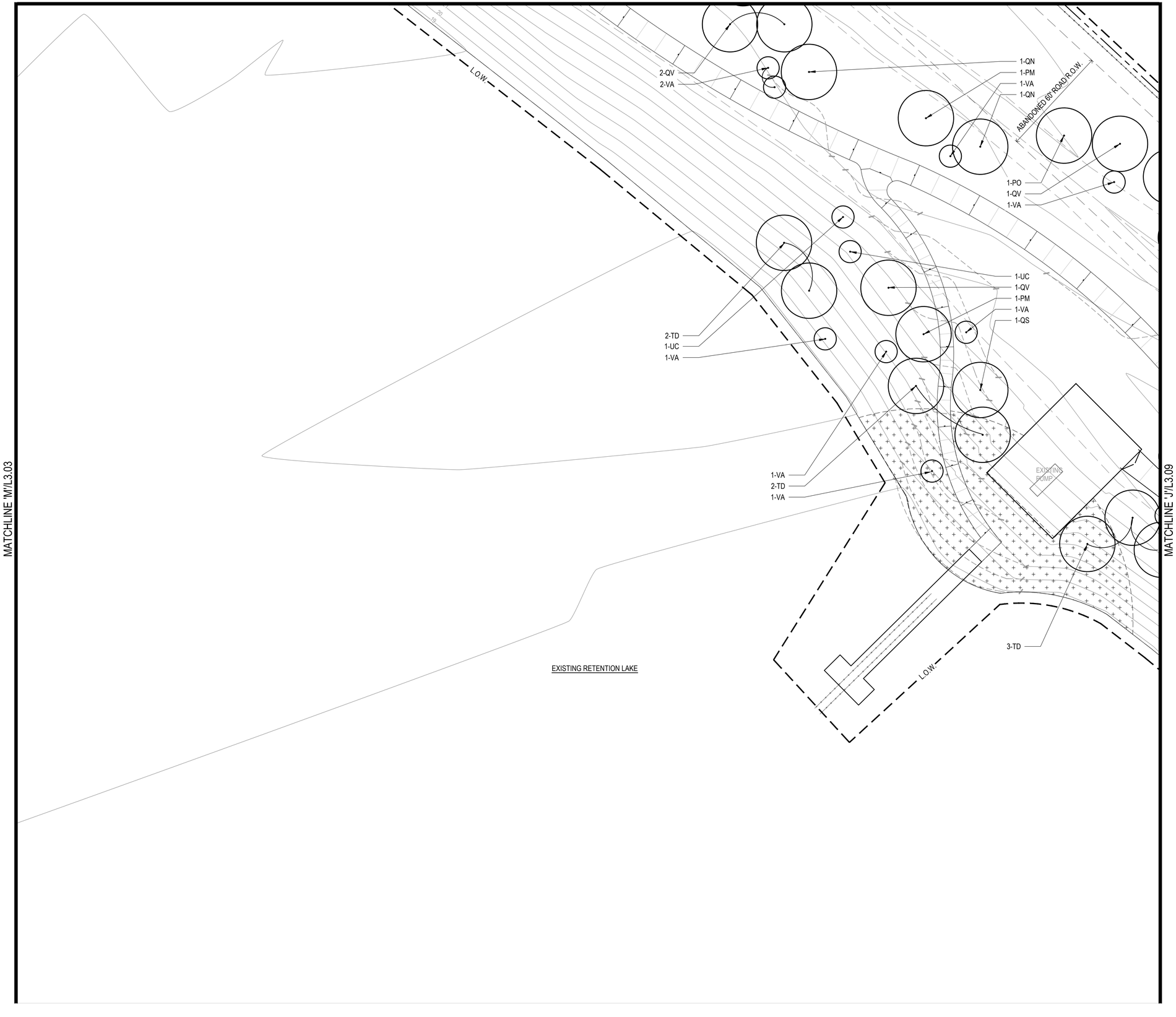
SHEET
L3.09

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119.076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.09 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

MATCHLINE 'K'/L3.11

MATCHLINE 'M'/L3.03

MATCHLINE 'J'/L3.09



PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

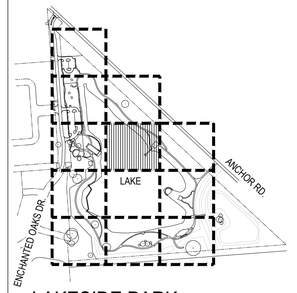
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



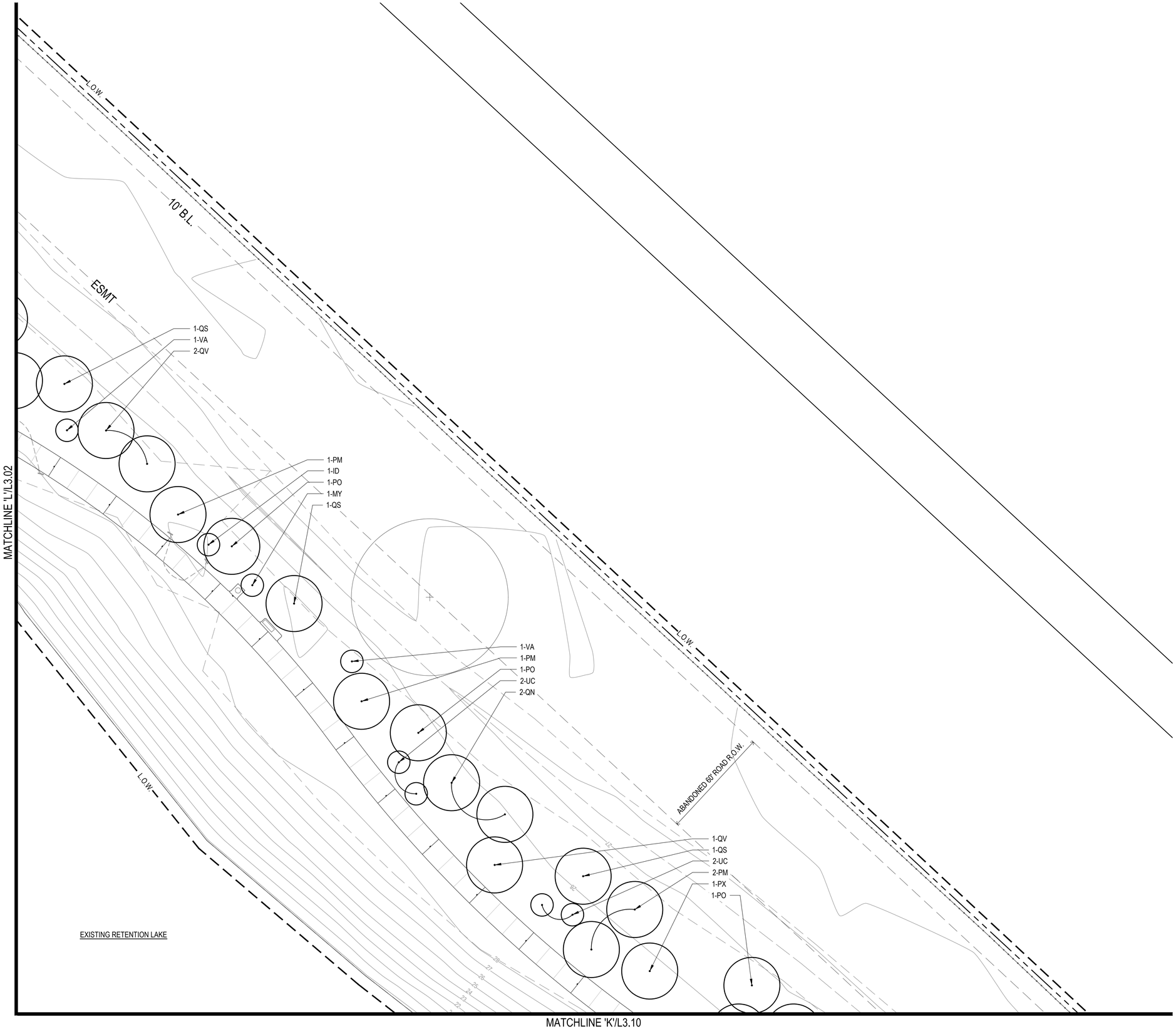
LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.10

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK 119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.10 PLANTING PLAN.DWG



PLANT LEGEND	
KEY	COMMON NAME
TREES	
ID	POSSUMHAW HOLLY
LF	NATCHEZ CRAPE MYRTLE
MY	SOUTHERN WAX MYRTLE
PM	MEXICAN SYCAMORE
PX	MEXICAN PLUM
PO	AMERICAN SYCAMORE
QN	WATER OAK
QS	SHUMARD OAK
QV	LIVE OAK
TD	BALD CYPRESS
UA	AMERICAN ELM
UC	CEDAR ELM
VA	LILAC CHASTETREE
SHRUB	
AI	SWAMP MILKWEED
AQ	FLAME ACANTHUS
IV	DWARF YAUPON
HP	FIREBUSH
SI	INDIGO SPIRES SALVIA
VD	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES	
MC	GULF COAST MUHLY
LM	LINDHEIMER'S MUHLY
GROUNDCOVER	
CG	GREGG'S MISTFLOWER
DB	BICOLOR IRIS
FT	SANDI LEAF FIG IVY
LU	TEXAS LANTANA
RH	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
SL	MEXICAN BUSH SAGE
TG	GIANT TRADESCANTIA
TL	MEXICAN MARIGOLD
AQUATICS	
JE	COMMON RUSH
PC	PICKEREL WEED
SLA	ARROWHEAD
SYMBOLS	
	PROPOSED TREES
	GROUNDCOVER / SHRUBS
	SOD
	MEADOW MIX

NOTES:
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING SCHEDULE
- RE: L1.12 FOR PLANTING DETAILS
- SINGE ROW (16" SOLDIER COURSE) OF SOD TO BE PLACED AT BACK OF CURB AND AT EDGE OF PAVING WITH IN HYDRO-MULCH INSTALLATION.
- SOD TO BE PLACED 1" LOWER THAN TOP OF PAVING ON DOWN SLOPE SIDE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH 10' WIDE BAND AROUND ALL TRAILS. UNLESS AREA IS DENOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO HYDROMULCH ALL TURF EXISTING AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.

N

0 20 40

CLARK CONDON
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
10401 Stella Link Road
Houston, TX 77025
T: 713 871 1414 F: 713 871 0888

CLIENT
CITY of ANGLETON
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
T: 979 849 4364 ext.4101

ARCHITECTURE
STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS
1320 McGowen St.
Houston, TX 77004
T: 713 622 5333

BUILDING STRUCTURAL
SIGMA ENGINEERING SERVICES
9111 Katy Fwy, Ste. 302
Houston, TX 77024
T: 713 461 8584

MEP
TELIOS
101 Parklane Blvd. Ste.101
Sugar Land, TX 77478
T: 281 265 1636

CIVIL
IDS ENGINEERING GROUP
13430 Northwest Freeway, Ste.700
Houston, TX 77040
T: 713 462 3178

SITE STRUCTURAL
BEC ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS
3200 Wilcrest Dr. Ste. 440
Houston, TX 77042
T: 832 240 3771

IRRIGATION
JAMES POLE IRRIGATION CONSULTANTS
100 N. Locust Ste. #3
Denton, TX 76201
T: 940 243 2364

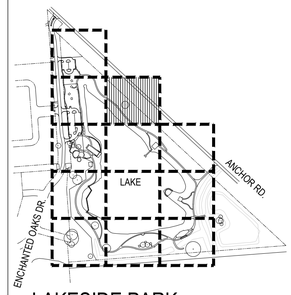
SEAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE AND ARE ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY AND ARE NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING OR CONSTRUCTION.
S. SCOTT SLAGLE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
DATE: 3/04/2021

ISSUE

1	100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	10.22.2020
2	50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	12.22.2020
3	90% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	03.04.2021

KEY MAP



LAKESIDE PARK
CITY of ANGLETON
ANGLETON, TX

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN BY: TMT
CHECKED BY: SSS
DATE: 21.03.02
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"
PROJECT #: 119-076

SHEET
L3.11

J:\ANGLETON LAKESIDE PARK\119-076\4.0 WORKING FILES\4.2 CAD\4.22 SHEETS\L3.11 PLANTING PLAN.DWG

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 03/23/2021

PREPARED BY: Jeff Sifford

AGENDA CONTENT: Replacing bar screen, and grit removal equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Plant.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $ 1,188,000.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $ 563,000.00

FUND: 570-501

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On Wednesday, February 24, 2021 at 2:00 p.m.,The City of Angleton received (5) bids for the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements project, where the bids were opened and read aloud.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff and Freese and Nichols recommend awarding the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements construction contract to C3 Contractors in the amount of $ 563,000.00.

FREESE AND NICHOLS

Innovative approaches
Practical results
Outstanding service

11200 Broadway Street, Suite 2320 · Pearland, Texas 77584 · 832-456-4700 · FAX 817-735-7491 www.freese.com

3/15/2021

Mr. Jeff Sifford
City of Angleton
Public Works Director
901 S Velasco Street
Angleton, TX 77515

RE: Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements

Mr. Sifford,

On Wednesday, February 24, 2021 at 2:00 p.m., the City of Angleton received five (5) bids for the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements project, where the bids were opened and read aloud. Bids were reviewed and checked for mathematical accuracy. Listed below is a tabular summary of the bids received.

Headworks Improvements – Summary of Bids		
No.	**Contractor**	**Total Bid Amount**
1	***C3 Constructors***	***$563,000***
2	B-5 Construction Company	$656,386
3	LEM Construction Company	$665,498
4	J.S. Haren Company	$682,000
5	Wharton Smith, Inc.	$840,824

Based on the bids submitted, the low bid is from C3 Constructors in the amount of $563,000.00. Freese and Nichols (FNI) has reviewed the low bid for completeness and accuracy.

FNI recommends awarding the Oyster Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements construction contract to **C3 Constructors** in the amount of **$563,000.00**. C3 Constructors has completed multiple similar projects (i.e. mechanical screen replacement, WWTP equipment replacement / modification) in the past 5 years and has a satisfactory history of meeting schedule and budget. FNI contacted references from previous similar projects who confirmed having positive experiences with C3 Constructors.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the City in this phase of the project and look forward to the successful construction of the project. Please call me at (832) 456-4761 or email me at Somnath.Chilukuri@freese.com if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Somnath Chilukuri

Somnath Chilukuri, P.E.
Project Manager
Freese and Nichols, Inc.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: John Peterson

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to award a contract to BL Technology, Inc. for the SCADA Phase II Improvements project in the amount of $178,987.00 and authorize the City Manager to execute the document.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: EnterTextHere **FUNDS REQUESTED:** EnterTextHere

FUND: EnterTextHere

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On March 16, 2021, the City received multiple competitive sealed proposals from Contractors to perform work for the SCADA Phase II Improvements project. The competitive sealed proposals were opened and then reviewed and scored based on the criteria weighting system found in the Instructions to Bidders. After review of the bid proposal, BL Technology, Inc. was identified as the apparent low bidder and was also found to be the highest scoring Contractor after review of the information submitted in the competitive sealed proposal. Based on this information, HDR recommends award of the SCADA Phase II Improvements project to BL Technology, Inc. in the amount of $178,987.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve.

April 6, 2021

Mayor and City Council Members
City of Angleton, Texas
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515

Re: Letter of Recommendation
SCADA Phase II Improvements
City of Angleton
HDR Job No. 10246545

Dear Mayor and City Council Members:

On March 16, 2021, seven (7) competitive sealed proposals were received for the above referenced project. The following is a summary of the bid evaluation:

1. **Bid Tabulation Sheet** – Seven (7) construction firms participated in the bidding process. Each bid was checked for mathematical errors and/or bid irregularities. Errors were found on three (3) of the bids which resulted in one (1) of these bids being deemed 'invalid' for not adhering to the project bidding requirements. Appropriate corrections to the errors were made to the remaining bid and included in the bid tabulation. The bid tabulation with corrected bids for the project are as follows:

Contractor	Total Bid
BL Technology, Inc.	**$178,987.00**
Prime Controls	**$187,390.00**
HPI Energy Services	**$201,220.94***
TraC-n-trol, Inc.	**$207,129.00**
PLC Construction	**$210,000.00**
W-Industries	**$223,689.00**[1]
Soap Engineering	**$229,995.06***

[1] Represents invalid bid due to incomplete pricing on bid proposal section
*Represents mathematical error corrected by engineer

A copy of the bid tabulation is attached in *Section 1*.

2. **Selection Criteria** – Selection of the firm was based on criteria as outline in *Section 2*. A weighting system was applied to each of the criteria in which bids were scored. Please see Section 2 of this report.

3. **References** – BL Technology, Inc. provided references from previous projects that they have performed. Please see *Section 3* of this report.

hdrinc.com

4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754

4. **Reference Correspondence** – Three (3) references were received by letter correspondence submitted or by telephone conversation in which they were asked to respond to a questionnaire. Generally, the references indicated that they were impressed with the work BL Technology, Inc. had performed and would use the again in the future. Please see *Section 4* of this report.

5. **Availability of Staff and Resumes** – Company resumes for the supervisory positions have been included in the report for referencing qualifications. Please see *Section 5* of this report.

6. **Distance From City** – As a portion of the selection criteria of the bid submitted, the Contractor shall be a max allowable distance of 250 miles from the City. A description of the office and map depicting the distance has been provided. Please see *Section 6* of this report.

BL Technology, Inc. (BLTI) is a company with project experience and execution of SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) projects for municipalities to assist in monitoring and control of their water and wastewater systems. Additionally, BLTI is also the firm that installed Phase I SCADA Improvements and are currently providing technical support to the City of Angleton when required. Their installation and technical support staff have developed a solid working relationship with the City's Public Works and IT Staff. For the reasons detailed in this report, we recommend that the City of Angleton award SCADA Phase II Improvements for a total bid of one-hundred seventy-eight thousand nine-hundred eighty-seven dollars and zero cents ($178,987.00) to BL Technology, Inc.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us, (713) 622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

John Peterson

John Peterson, P.E., CFM
Project Manager

SECTION 1

City of Angleton
SCADA Phase II Improvements
Bid Tabulation

				LOW BIDDER								INVALID BID			
				BL Technology, Inc.		Prime Controls, L.P.		HPI Energy Services		Trac-N-Trol, Inc.		PLC Construction, Inc.		CSE W-Industries, LLC		SOAP Engineering, LLC	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
SCADA PHASE I ITEMS																	
1	Furnish and Install new PLC and associated components inside existing control panel at the WWTP (LCP-201). Furnish as install a new workstation with VTScada thin client software and develop complete and comprehensive graphics and I/O points on the workstation for total monitoring and control of all equipment and instruments that are wired to the control panel. Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 35,234.00	$ 35,234.00	$19,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 41,141.68	$ 41,141.68	$ 26,184.00	$ 26,184.00	$ 39,000.00	$ 39,000.00	$ 55,430.00	$ 55,430.00	$26,517.26	$ 26,517.26
2	Furnish and install NEMA 4X 316 SS control panel and PLC and accessories at Lift Station No. 01 (LCP-202). Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 18,044.00	$ 18,044.00	$16,250.00	$ 16,250.00	$ 20,835.69	$ 20,835.69	$ 22,530.00	$ 22,530.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 20,248.00	$ 20,248.00	$29,702.52	$ 29,702.52
3	Furnish and install NEMA 4X 316 SS control panel and PLC and accessories at Lift Station No. 7 (LCP-203). Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 18,044.00	$ 18,044.00	$16,250.00	$ 16,250.00	$ 20,835.69	$ 20,835.69	$ 23,660.00	$ 23,660.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 20,105.00	$ 20,105.00	$29,702.52	$ 29,702.52
4	Furnish and install NEMA 4X 316 SS control panel and PLC and accessories at Lift Station No. 8 (LCP-204). Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 18,044.00	$ 18,044.00	$16,250.00	$ 16,250.00	$ 20,835.69	$ 20,835.69	$ 23,660.00	$ 23,660.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 28,050.00	$ 20,105.00	$ 20,105.00	$29,702.52	$ 29,702.52
5	Furnish and install NEMA 4X 316 SS control panel and PLC and accessories at Lift Station No. 27 (LCP-205). Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 18,044.00	$ 18,044.00	$16,250.00	$ 16,250.00	$ 20,835.69	$ 20,835.69	$ 23,660.00	$ 23,660.00	$ 28,600.00	$ 28,600.00	$ 20,022.00	$ 20,022.00	$29,702.52	$ 29,702.52
6	Furnish and install NEMA 4X 316 SS control panel and PLC and accessories at Lift Station No. 44 (LCP-206). Provide associated field wiring and conduit and PLC programming, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 18,044.00	$ 18,044.00	$16,250.00	$ 16,250.00	$ 20,835.69	$ 20,835.69	$ 23,800.00	$ 23,800.00	$ 29,050.00	$ 29,050.00	$ 20,439.00	$ 20,439.00	$29,702.52	$ 29,702.52
7	Update existing control panel and HMI workstation at Public Works Building (LCP-100). Provide associated software configuration and conduit and wiring if required, complete in place, the sum of:	EA	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 8,450.00	$ 8,450.00	$ 2,311.28	$ 2,311.28	$ 5,335.00	$ 5,335.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,760.00	$ 1,760.00	$ 2,754.00	$ 2,754.00
8	Configure and Update existing VTScada workstations each at Public Works Building and Police Headquarters. Configure and Update existing laptop with existing VTScada thin client. Add graphics and I/O points for each of the above described sites for complete control and monitoring of each site from the associated VTScada workstation. Develop SCADA graphic screens for the monitoring and control of each site/facility in association with the City and implement graphics suggestions provided by the City. Program and configure Historian and Alarm Notification software at each workstation to add all discrete and analog I/O points to the Historian and add trending for all analog points, and add alarm notification points for designated alarms as desired by the City, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 19,050.00	$ 19,050.00	$28,500.00	$ 28,500.00	$ 8,158.20	$ 8,158.20	$ 22,900.00	$ 22,900.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 7,250.00	$27,786.00	$ 27,786.00
9	Install Owner furnished cellular modems at each above mentioned control panel and as described in the Contract Documents. Configure each cellular modem to communicate (two way, exchange) PLC data via Ethernet/IP to the Public Works Building SCADA computer for remote monitoring and control, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 6,710.00	$ 6,710.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 3,914.09	$ 3,914.09	$ 4,165.00	$ 4,165.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,550.00	$ 4,550.00	$ 2,080.00	$ 2,080.00
10	Configure communication of VTScada workstation in Public Works Bldg. with VTScada workstation at Police Headquarters and also communication of each of those workstations with the laptop VTScada thin client and Test all communication, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 4,350.00	$ 4,350.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 1,379.97	$ 1,379.97	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,280.00	$ 2,280.00	$ 1,387.20	$ 1,387.20
11	Perform Factory Acceptance Test (FAT), Site Acceptance Test (SAT) and startup for each site/facility and demonstrate to Owner/Engineer, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 25,544.38	$ 25,544.38	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 35,980.00	$ 35,980.00	$ 8,323.20	$ 8,323.20
12	Provide field wiring and conduit as needed to bring required signals to each site's PLC control panel. Identify and provide 120VAC power wiring and conduit for all panels, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$11,500.00	$ 11,500.00	$ 3,396.60	$ 3,396.60	$ 15,960.00	$ 15,960.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	$ 3,150.00	$ 3,150.00
13	Conduct workshops with the Owner as described in Contract Documents, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 4,573.00	$ 4,573.00	$ 5,750.00	$ 5,750.00	$ 2,352.04	$ 2,352.04	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 6,820.00	$ 6,820.00	$ 2,080.80	$ 2,080.80
14	Provide VTSCADA and PLC training to Owner's personnel, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,490.00	$ 6,490.00	$ 6,491.96	$ 6,491.96	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 3,468.00	$ 3,468.00
15	Perform comprehensive site walkthrough and perform site investigation of each facility to obtain all necessary information for Phase I sites for complete SCADA system, complete in place, the sum of:	L.S.	1	$ 5,100.00	$ 5,100.00	$ 5,450.00	$ 5,450.00	$ 2,352.29	$ 2,352.29	$ 4,375.00	$ 4,375.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	$ 6,936.00	$ 6,936.00
	TOTAL SCADA PHASE I BID ITEMS:				**$ 178,987.00**		**$ 187,390.00**		**$ 201,220.94**		**$ 207,129.00**		**$ 210,000.00**		**$ 223,689.00**		**$ 232,995.06**
	MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER																

SECTION 2

SELECTION CRITERIA

The following is the selection criteria and weighted values for each criteria which was used to review, grade, supply a weight to each criteria and select a firm:

		Weighting
1.	Bid proposed to complete project.	30%
2.	Distance from the City (max allowable 250 miles).	10%
3.	Availability of Technical Staff and field personnel.	20%
4.	Availability of staff during week, weekends, holidays and after storm events.	20%
5.	Recommendation from previous clients on similar projects as this (minimum 5 projects), including contact names, phone numbers and projects.	20%

Below is the scoring summary of the competitive sealed proposals based on the complete information provided by each Contractor and scored with the selection criteria weighting listed above:

Contractor	Total (out of 100)
BL Technology, Inc.	**95**
Prime Controls	**93**
HPI Energy Services	**85.50**
TraC-n-trol, Inc.	**80.50**
Soap Engineering	**42**
PLC Construction	**35.50**
W-Industries	**9**

SECTION 3

DD-7 Alligator Bayou Pump Station

Project Information

Project Owner: Jefferson County
I & C Contract Value: $333,294.00
Project Start Date: August 2019
Project Completion Date: February 2021

General Description of Work Performed

BLTI is providing and installing instrumentation like pressure transmitter, level gauges & transmitter. The scope also includes design of control system with Allen-Bradley PLC panel. It also includes programming, testing and training of SCADA system consisting RSLogix5000, Wonderware HMI, WIN-911 alarms, reporter & radio system.

Key Project Personnel

Project Manager: Siddhi Medhi
Lead Programmer: N/A
Field Installation Super: Alberto Rodriguez

Reference Contact Information

Owner Representative	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Billy Patterson		Jefferson County		

Designer	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Jeff Kyler	Engineer	LJ Engineering	409-344-3073	jkengineeringinc@gmail.com

Construction Manager	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Justin Burns	Project Manager	Electrical Specialties, Inc	409-860-5211	jburns@esibmt.com

Laguna Madre Water District
Port Isabel WWTF Modifications

Project Information

Project Owner: Laguna Madre Water District
Project Name: Port Isabel WWTF Modifications
I & C Contract Value: $850,457
Project Start Date: October 2017
Project Completion Date: January 25, 2019

General Description of Work Performed

The main role of BLTI was to work as SCADA integrator. It included PLC panel installation, PLC programming, Server setup, fiber/ethernet communication, wiring PLC panels and testing, commissioning and startup activities. It also included supply and installation of magmeters, mass flowmeters, pressure gauges, switches, transmitters, DO analyzers etc.

The project scope included design of PLC panels with Allen Bradley ControlLogix L72 controller and programming using RSLogix 5000. Engineering and Operator workstations were also provided with FactoryTalk HMI programmed with FactoryTalk View Studio. Communication between two PLC panels, MCCs and vendor panels was achieved with Fiber network in Ring Topology. Workstations, primary server, backup server, NAS server and VFDs were communicated with Ethernet switches. WIN-911 software was used for mobile communication of alarms.

Key Project Personnel

Project Manager: Siddhi Medhi
Lead Programmer: Hans Poures
Field Installation Super: Steve Brosnan

Reference Contact Information

Owner Representative	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Charles Ortiz	District Engineer	Laguna Madre Water District	956-943-2626 Ext.130	cortiz@lmwd.org

Designer	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Leon H. Allen	Senior Project Engineer	Carollo Engineers, Inc.	512-453-5383	LAllen@carollo.com

Construction Mgr.	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Rich Austin	Owner	CSA Construction, Inc	+1.713.686.8868	raustin@csaconstruction.com

City of Angleton SCADA Improvements Phase 1

Project Information

Project Owner:	City of Angleton
I&C Contract Value:	$222,547
Project Start Date:	July 2016
Project Completion Date:	November 2018

General Description of Work Performed

BLTI provided prime consultant in providing project management services, electrical, instrumentation and controls design, and SCADA design and programming services to the City of Angleton (COA). The project was located at 6 different locations in Angleton, TX which included four (4) water plants and two (2) elevated storage tanks communicating over cellular network with the central station.

Scope of work included cellular path study, documentation of existing control panels and site conditions, CAD design, panel manufacturing, supply of process instrumentation, computer hardware and SCADA/PLC/HMI software, project management and engineering, field installation services, startup, and testing. BLTI is a Certified VTSCADA Solutions Provider and is a Recognized System Integrator with Rockwell Automation.

On this project, BLTI supplied software and hardware solutions comprising Allen Bradley MicroLogix PLC and PanelView HMI's. Additionally, the improvements included SCADA system upgrade to VTSCADA platform and report generation using Sytech XLReporter. The PLC upgrades were phased in a manner that allowed the plant operators to operate each plant locally during the transition time as the control equipment for that particular site was upgraded. The installed control system was then fully tested in factory and onsite followed by systematically bringing the site online to SCADA system prior to moving on to the next location.

Key Project Personnel

Project Manager:	Abhishek Pandey
Lead Programmer:	Hans Poures
Field Installation Super:	Steve Brosnan

Reference Contact Information

Owner Representative	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Jeff Sifford	Public Works Director	City of Angleton	979.849.0742 Ext. 5101	jsifford@angleton.tx.us

Designer	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Javier Vasquez	Project Manager	HDR Engineering	713.622.9264	Javier.Vasquez@hdrinc.com

BAWA SCADA Improvements

Project Information

Project Owner: Baytown Area Water Authority
I & C Contract Value: $ 869,970
Project Start Date: July 2016
Project Completion Date: July 2017

General Description of Work Performed

Furnish, install and commission PLC equipment for 11(eleven) control panels for filters, chemical tanks and pumps. Furnish and install 2(two) Fluoride and 2(two) Ferric Chloride chemical control panels. Furnish and install UPS equipment, power supplies, power meters, level transmitters, and temperature transmitters. Provide and install workbench furniture and PLC for SCADA lab.

Key Project Personnel

Project Manager: Doryne Nyataguza
Lead Programmer: N/A
Field Installation Super: Steve Brosnan

Reference Contact Information

Owner Representative	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Sterling Beaver	Superintendent	BAWA	832-926-2745	Sterling.Beaver@baytown.org

Designer	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Jon-Paul Dixon	Project Manager	Shrader Engineering	713-467-9961	jon-paul@shrader.net

Construction Manager	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Johnny Brewer	Operator	BAWA	832-262-0425	Johnny.Brewer@baytown.org

Contractor	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Doryne Nyataguza	Project Manager	BLTI	832-698-8000	dnyataguza@blti.com

NHCRWA SCADA Project No. 101B

Project Information

Project Owner:	North Harris County Regional Water District
Project Name:	NHCRWA SCADA Project No. 101B
I & C Contract Value	$3,137,657
Project Start Date:	September 2011
Project Completion Date:	December 2013

General Description of Work Performed

New SCADA system for two water plants and 56 remote sites. Turn-key project with award based on bid and proposal evaluation point system. This project included a Modicon M-340 at each of the remote sites, with Modicon Quantum PLC's at the main water plants. All remote sites communicate back to the Main Water Plants utilizing Digi cellular modems communicating with both Modbus and DNP-3 protocols. The head end HMI is Wonderware utilizing Kepware Wonderware historian for report generation

Key Project Personnel

Project Manager:	Robert Lee
Field Installation Super.	Christopher Knehr

Reference Contact Information

Owner Representative	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Showri Nandagiri, P.E.	Engineering Coordinator	NHCRWA	(281) 440-3924	

Designer	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Sean McMillan, P.E.	P.M., Automation Team Leader	CDM Smith	(713) 423-7316	mcmillanse@CDMSmith.com

Construction Manager	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Doug Schmidt	Senior Construction Manager	AECOM	(713) 267-2792	douglas.schmidt@aecom.com

Contractor	Title / Position	Organization	Phone	E-Mail
Robert Lee	V.P.	BL Technology, Inc.	(832) 698-8000	rlee@bltechnology.com

SECTION 4

LAGUNA MADRE WATER DISTRICT

Date: April 16, 2019

Dear Ms. Medhi,

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for the great work that BLTI has performed for Laguna Madre Water District. BLTI recently worked on our SCADA project which included installation of PLC panels, integration of all systems with SCADA system to operate from HMI. They were consistent, professional, and responsive during the project. It was the first time SCADA has been used at Port Isabel Wastewater Treatment Facility, and the improvements in process control have been very beneficial to Operations.

The panels that BLTI provided from their panel shop are excellent. Also, BLTI's installation of the hardware during this project was a success. Their technicians are excellent at troubleshooting and repairing all instrumentation, control, communication and protection components of the SCADA system. Our Operators were trained by BLTI to work on SCADA system. They are very responsive to our requests for help and communicate effectively about problems and their solutions.

We appreciate their work and look forward to working with them again in the future.

Sincerely,

Charles F. Ortiz, P.E.
District Engineer
Laguna Madre Water District
105 Port Road
Port Isabel, TX 78578
Email: cortiz@lmwd.org

BAYTOWN AREA WATER AUTHORITY

7425 Thompson Road, Baytown, Texas 77521-1056 (281) 420-5310 Fax (281) 596-7551

October 1, 2017

RE: BLTI

To Whom It May Concern:

Baytown Area Water Authority recently worked with BLTI on our recent SCADA upgrade project. The project consisted of reconfiguring existing cabinets, and replacing the existing PLC's and RIO's. BLTI performed the installation of our entire upgraded system. SCADA is a very vital piece of our operation and we only entrust a short list of companies to perform this type of work, BLTI is one of those companies. They were consistent, professional, and responsive during the project amidst several changes behind the scenes.

BAWA representatives traveled to BLTI to witness the testing of the hardware prior to installation. BLTI representatives coordinated closely with the Authority's Instrumentation Tech and consulting firm during the SCADA system upgrades to help minimize shutdowns of the system and ensure operational efficiency. Like any project issues arise but as previously mentioned BLTI was responsive and worked closely with us to resolve any issues. BLTI's installation of the hardware during this project was a success.

We appreciate their work and look forward to working with them again in the future.

Regards,

Sterling Beaver
Baytown Area Water Auth.
Plant Superintendent
Office: 281-420-5310 X8201
Sterling.beaver@baytown.org

REFERENCE: NHCRWA
TELEPHONE NO.: 281-440-3924
CONTACT: Showri Nandagiri, P.E.
PROJECT: NHCRWA SCADA Project No. 101B
COST: $3,317,657.00

QUESTIONS

1. How did BL Technology. Inc. perform on the project? (On a scale of 1-10)

   ANSWER: 9

2. Were you satisfied with their performance?

   ANSWER: Yes

3. How would you rate the quality of their work? (On a scale of 1-10)

   ANSWER: 9

4. How would you rate their ability to coordinate the work with neighboring property owners? (Scale of 1-10)

   ANSWER: 10

5. Did they have any problems with the job? If so, what was the nature of the problem?

   ANSWER: None

6. Were there many change orders on the project? If so, what were the reasons? Were they reasonable?

   ANSWER: No

7. Were they able to complete the project within the time allotted? If not, what was the reason?

   ANSWER: Yes

8. How would you rate their ability to cooperate with a client? (On a scale of 1-10)

   ANSWER: 10.

9. Would you like to have them perform a job for you again?

   ANSWER: Yes

SECTION 5

Key Personnel

In addition to the key personnel listed below, BLTI has the following staff ready to assist:

- Engineering Staff – 5
- Project Managers- 3
- Programmers – 3
- Field Technicians – 13

Robert E. Lee II – Mr. Lee is Vice president of Sales and has 20 years of experience. His contact information is:

Email: blee@blti.com
Work: 832-698-8035
Cell: 281-932-3463

Khanh Phan – Mr. Phan is the Director of Engineering & Operations and possesses over 20 years of experience. His contact information is:

Email: kphan@blti.com
Work: 832-698-8029
Cell: 791-534-3532

Jianming Zhou – Mr. Zhou is the Software Engineer and has 6 years of experience. His contact information is:

Email: jzhou@blti.com
Work: 832-698-8028

Abhishek Pandey - Mr. Pandey will act as the Project Manager and has 9 years of experience. His contact information is:

Email: apandey@blti.com
Work: 832-698-8034
Cell: 832-470-4773

Steve Brosnan – Mr. Brosnan will act as the Lead Field Technician and has over 20 years of experience. His contact information is:

Email: sbrosnan@blti.com
Work: 832-698-8000
Cell: 832-799-0835

Availability of Staff

BLTI and its key personnel, are available and ready to commence services once a successful negotiation of a contract has concluded. We will be able to complete the services within the period specified in the contract.

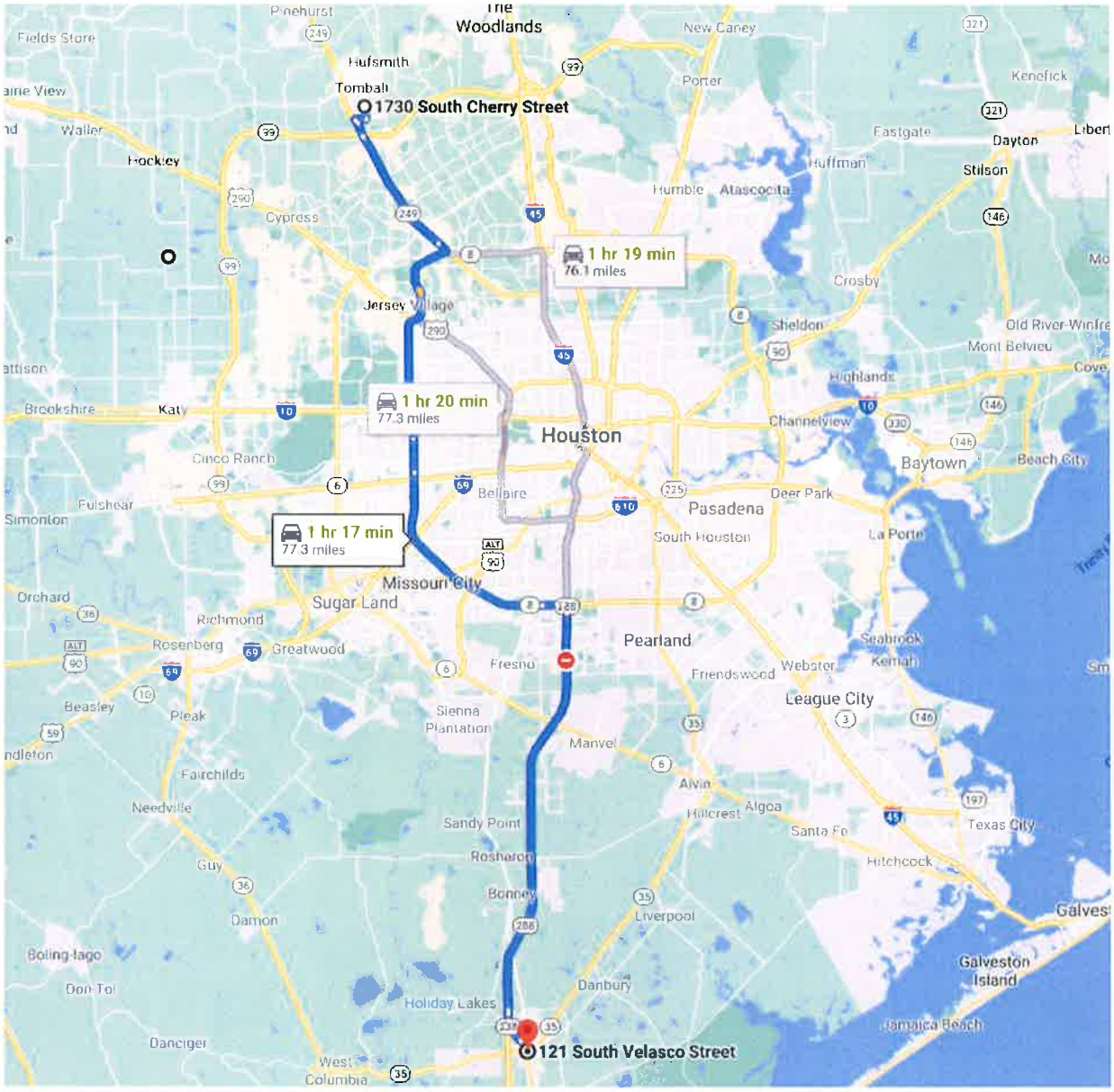
Our Key Personnel are available 24/7. Whether it's during the week, weekends, holidays, or after storm events, we have a dedicated staff ready to assist with our customer's needs.

Our main phone line becomes an after-hours call services that will reach out to our list of on-call dedicated personnel 24-hours, 7 days a week. At any time one of these personnel received a call that will require them to be at a job site, they are ready and equipped with the tools they will need and drive to the job site immediately. Said personnel will also stay nearby in a hotel if the work that needs to be completed will need attention more than a day.

SECTION 6

Our Location

BLTI is located at 1730 S. Cherry St., Tomball, TX, 77375; just Northwest of Houston, Texas and 77 miles from the City of Angleton. We are confident that we are able to perform work in the City of Angleton with quality, dependability, and punctuality.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: EnterTextHere

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On January 26, 2021, Resolution No. 20210126-003 was adopted by Council to approve the assignment and sale agreement between Angleton Green Trails, LLC and Texas PID Financing I, LLC.

When the agreement was initially sent and subsequently approved through resolution adoption, the lender, NBH Bank, neglected to include an exhibit to the agreement. The complete document including all necessary exhibits is included in the agenda packet.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approve the updated document.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONSENT

To: NBH Bank ("**Lender**")

From: The City of Angleton, a municipal corporation and a home-rule city in the State of Texas (the "**City**")

RE: That certain Reimbursement Agreement No. 20190910-018, dated August 10, 2019 (the "**Reimbursement Agreement**"), between the City and Angleton Green Trails, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("**Green Trails**")

THIS CITY CONSENT (this "**Consent**") is delivered by the undersigned to the Lender in connection with (i) that certain assignment and sale agreement (the "**Assignment and Sale Agreement**") by and between Green Trails and Texas PID Financing I, LLC (the "**Developer**"), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, pursuant to which Green Trails will assign to the Developer all of Green Trails' rights to be paid any and all amounts payable to Green Trails by the City pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement and all amounts paid by the City thereunder (the "**Developer Assignment**"), and (ii) that certain Credit Agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**"), by and between the Developer and the Lender, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, pursuant to which Developer will assign to the Lender the Reimbursements (as defined in the Credit Agreement) paid by the City pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement (the "**Lender Assignment**"). The City hereby acknowledges the following information to and for the benefit of the Lender and upon which Lender may rely in connection with the Developer Assignment and the Lender Assignment. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Reimbursement Agreement.

Section 1. In conformity with and pursuant to the requirements of Section 7.07 of the Reimbursement Agreement, the City hereby acknowledges and consents to (i) Green Trails' assignment to the Developer of the Developer Assignment pursuant to the Assignment and Sale Agreement and (ii) Developer's assignment to the Lender of the Lender Assignment pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

Section 2. The Reimbursement Agreement is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding obligation of the City.

Section 3. To the current and actual knowledge of the undersigned, on the date of this Consent, no current defaults exist under any provision of the Reimbursement Agreement.

Section 4. The Reimbursement Agreement contains the entire understanding and agreement between the City and Green Trails concerning the matters set forth therein and has not been amended or modified.

Section 5. The City agrees to pay to the Lender all Developer Advances as set forth (and as defined) in the Reimbursement Agreement, plus interest, owed to Green Trails pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement in accordance with Section 9 below. The City hereby acknowledges and agrees that in the event of any default by Green Trails under the Reimbursement Agreement, the City will continue to reimburse the approved and accepted Developer Advances listed in Section 6 immediately below, together with interest thereon, to the

Lender from Net Assessments from the Project that have accumulated in the PID Revenue Fund, as such moneys become available, pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement and to the extent required by the Reimbursement Agreement.

Section 6. The accepted qualified Project expenditures as of the date of this Consent are $_____.

Section 7. As of the date of this Consent, the total amount of Developer Advances that have been reimbursed by the City to Green Trails pursuant to the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement is $_____, which amount is to be applied against and deducted from the accepted qualified Project expenditures listed in Section 6 above.

Section 8. The City agrees to remit all amounts required to be remitted by it to Green Trails pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement into an account designated by the Lender. Lender will provide the account information and appropriate deposit instruction required for such deposits in writing to the City within 10 days following the approval of this Consent. Lender may from time to time, but not more often than once each calendar year, designate an alternative account for such deposit upon 30 days written notice to the City after the original account designation.

Section 9. This Consent shall be binding upon the City, its successors and assigns, and this Consent shall inure to Lender's benefit and the benefit of Lender's successors and assigns.

Section 10. The execution, delivery and performance of this Consent by the City and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby, have been approved by all necessary action on the part of the City, and this Consent constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Section 11. The City executes this Consent for the benefit of the Lender and acknowledges and agrees that the Lender is a third-party beneficiary of the Reimbursement Agreement and that the Lender may exercise any and all rights and privileges granted to Green Trails in the Reimbursement Agreement and shall be entitled to directly enforce the provisions of the Reimbursement Agreement (including, without limitation, the obligation of the City to reimburse the Developer Advances, together with interest thereon) as if it were a party thereto.

[Signature Page Follows]

Dated: _____, 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON,
a municipal corporation and a home-rule city in the State of Texas

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

NBH BANK,
as Lender

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

Exhibit A

Form of Assignment and Sale Agreement

ASSIGNMENT AND SALE AGREEMENT

This Assignment and Sale Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2021 (this "Agreement"), is between Angleton Green Trails, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Seller"), and Texas PID Financing I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Buyer").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton (the "City"), a municipal corporation and a home-rule city in the State of Texas, has created the Green Trails Public Improvement District (the "PID");

WHEREAS, the Seller intends to construct (or cause to be constructed) and is constructing (or is causing to be constructed) a residential development within the PID, consisting of 50 single-family lots, and other related improvements (collectively, the "PID Improvements");

WHEREAS, the City previously entered into that certain Reimbursement Agreement No. 20190910-018, dated as of August 10, 2019 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), with Seller, pursuant to which the City has agreed to reimburse the Seller for certain amounts advanced by the Seller to finance the development and construction of PID Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Seller desires to sell to the Buyer, and the Buyer desires to purchase from the Seller, all of the Seller's rights to be paid any and all amounts payable to the Seller by the City pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement and all amounts paid by the City thereunder (collectively, the "Reimbursements").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the commitments made hereunder the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Seller hereby sells to the Buyer, without recourse, the Reimbursements.

2. It is the express intent of the parties hereto that the transfer of the Reimbursements by the Seller to the Buyer as provided in this Agreement be, and be construed as, an absolute sale of the Reimbursements. It is, further, not the intention of the parties that such transfer be deemed the grant of a security interest in the Reimbursements by the Seller to the Buyer to secure a debt or other obligation of the Seller. In the event, however, that, notwithstanding the intent of the parties, the Reimbursements are held to be the property of the Seller, or if for any other reason this Agreement is held or deemed to create a security interest in the Reimbursements, then this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement. Without derogating from the intent of the parties as set forth above, the Seller hereby grants to the Buyer, to secure all of the Seller's obligations hereunder, a security interest in all of the Seller's right, title, and interest, if any, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in and to the Reimbursements and all proceeds thereof.

3. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS whereof this Assignment and Sale Agreement has been entered into the date first above written.

ANGLETON GREEN TRAILS, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit B

Form of Credit Agreement

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated [ ], 2021

by and between

TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC,
as Borrower

and

NBH BANK,
as Lender

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 2

Section 1.4 Certain Defined Terms 2
Section 1.5 Computation of Time Periods; Central Time 12
Section 1.6 Accounting Terms 12
Section 1.7 Construction 12
Section 1.8 UCC 13

ARTICLE II COMMITMENTS AND LOAN FACILITY 13

Section 2.1 Loan Facility; Initial Loan 13
Section 2.2 The Loans 13
Section 2.3 Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy 14
Section 2.4 Payments and Computations 15
Section 2.5 Liability of the Borrower 16
Section 2.6 Taxes 16
Section 2.7 Flow of Funds 17
Section 2.8 Additional Debt 18
Section 2.9 Unused Fee 18
Section 2.10 Termination of Commitment Amount 18
Section 2.11 Extension of Maturity Date 18

ARTICLE III CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EFFECTIVENESS AND LOAN FUNDINGS 19

Section 3.1 Representations 19
Section 3.2 Other Documents 19
Section 3.3 Supporting Documents of the Borrower 20
Section 3.4 Other Supporting Documents 20
Section 3.5 Other Closing and Post Closing Documents 20
Section 3.6 Payment of Fees and Expenses 21
Section 3.7 Proceedings 21
Section 3.8 Loan Fundings 21

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 22

Section 4.1 Organization, Powers, Etc 22
Section 4.2 Authorization, Absence of Conflicts, Etc 22
Section 4.3 Governmental Consent or Approval 22
Section 4.4 Binding Obligations 22
Section 4.5 Litigation 22
Section 4.6 Newly Formed Entity 23
Section 4.7 Related Documents 23
Section 4.8 Incorporation of Representations and Warranties 23
Section 4.9 Margin Regulations 23
Section 4.10 No Event of Default 23
Section 4.11 Security 23

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

Section 4.12 Investment Company 23
Section 4.13 Accurate Information 24
Section 4.14 Tax Liability 24
Section 4.15 No Proposed Legal Changes 24
Section 4.16 Valid Lien 24
Section 4.17 ERISA 24
Section 4.18 Solvency 24
Section 4.19 Environmental Laws 24
Section 4.20 Binding Effect 25
Section 4.21 Swap Termination Payments 25
Section 4.22 Affiliates and Subsidiaries 25
Section 4.23 Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions; Anti-Terrorism Laws 25
Section 4.24 Locations 26

ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER 26

Section 5.1 Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower 26

ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER 29

Section 6.1 Negative Covenants of the Borrower 29

ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 30

Section 7.1 Events of Default 30
Section 7.2 Rights and Remedies upon Default 32
Section 7.3 No Waiver 32
Section 7.4 Discontinuance of Proceedings 33
Section 7.5 Application of Payments 33

ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS 33

Section 8.1 Amendments and Waivers 33
Section 8.2 Notices 33
Section 8.3 No Waiver; Remedies 34
Section 8.4 Indemnification; Costs 34
Section 8.5 Successors and Assigns; Participations 35
Section 8.6 Severability 36
Section 8.7 Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Waiver of Jury Trial 36
Section 8.8 Headings 36
Section 8.9 Counterparts 37
Section 8.10 Integration 37
Section 8.11 No Fiduciary Relationship 37
Section 8.12 Electronic Signatures 37
Section 8.13 Security Interests 37
Section 8.14 Borrower Remains Liable 37
Section 8.15 Authorization to File Financing Statements, Etc 38

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

Section 8.16 Patriot Act 38
Section 8.17 No Rating, DTC or CUSIP 38

EXHIBIT A FORM OF NOTE A-1

EXHIBIT B DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS B-1

EXHIBIT C FORM OFADVANCE REQUEST C-1

Schedule 4.22 Borrower Subsidiaries or Affiliates

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated [ ], 2021 (as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, this "***Agreement***"), is by and between TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC (including its successors and permitted assigns hereunder, the "***Borrower***"), and NBH BANK (including its successors and assigns, the "***Lender***").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "***Act***"), authorizes Texas cities or counties to establish public improvement districts and to levy and collect special assessments pursuant to a special assessment plan to pay or reimburse the costs of public improvements therein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the City of Angleton ("***City of Angleton***") has previously created the Green Trails Public Improvement District (the "***Angleton Public Improvement District***" or ***"Green Trails PID"***);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the City of Tomball ("***City of Tomball***") has previously created the Yaupon Trails Public Improvement District (***"Yaupon Trails PID")***, the Copper Cove Public Improvement District (***"Copper Cove PID"***), the Grand Junction Public Improvement District (***"Grand Junction PID"***), and the Timber Trails Public Improvement District (***"Timber Trails PID,"*** and collectively, the "***Tomball Public Improvement Districts***");

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton and the City of Tomball have entered into the Development Agreements (as defined herein) to provide for the reimbursement to the Developers (as defined herein) of the costs of public improvements constructed with the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts, respectively;

WHEREAS, the Developers have sold their right, title and interest in the Development Agreements to the Borrower pursuant to the Assignment and Sale Agreements (as defined herein);

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lender provide financing to (a) provide funds to reimburse the costs incurred in constructing the public improvements within the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts and (b) pay transaction costs incurred by Borrower in connection with this transaction, and the Lender is willing, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below, to provide such financing by making available to the Borrower a credit facility with a maximum aggregate principal amount equal to the Commitment Amount (as defined herein);

WHEREAS, the Loans (as defined herein) made by the Lender to the Borrower shall be payable from and secured solely by the Reimbursements (as defined herein), without recourse to any other assets, funds or monies of the Borrower, to the extent set forth in this Agreement and on parity with the lien of any Additional Debt (as defined herein) hereafter issued; and

WHEREAS, all obligations of the Borrower to repay the Lender for the Loans and to pay all other amounts payable to the Lender arising under or pursuant to this Agreement and the Note (as defined herein) are created hereunder, and will be evidenced by this Agreement and the Note.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Recitals and other consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and to induce the Lender to make available to the Borrower the Commitment Amount, the Borrower and the Lender hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.4 Certain Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the recitals, which recitals are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes, and elsewhere in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"***Additional Debt***" means additional debt secured by the Reimbursement that is on parity with the lien of the Loans, only with the written consent of the Lenders as permitted under Section 2.9 hereof.

"***Advance Request***" means the advance request in the form set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto.

"***Affiliate***" means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such first Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person for the purposes of this definition if such first Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management and policies of the second Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, common directors, trustees or officers.

"***Agreement***" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"Angleton Developer" means Angleton Green Trails, LLC.

"***Applicable Law***" means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case, whether or not having the force of law.

"***Assignment and Sale Agreement,***" collectively, means the Assignment and Sale Agreements by and between the Developers and the Borrower dated the date hereof, pursuant to which the Developers have assigned their rights, title and interest to the Reimbursements to the Borrower.

"***Authorized Denominations***" means denominations of $100,000 or integral multiples of $100 in excess thereof.

"***Authorized Officer***" means, with respect to the Borrower, the President, CEO, Chief Financial Officer, or other designated officer of the Borrower as set forth in a certificate of the Borrower provided on the Effective Date hereof and such other officers as the Borrower shall inform the Lender of such authority in form and substance satisfactory to the Lender after the Effective Date hereof.

"***Bankruptcy Code***" means the United States Bankruptcy Code, as it may be amended from time to time (Title 11 of the United States Code), and any successor statute thereto.

"***Borrower***" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph hereof.

"***Business Day***" means any day on which commercial banks are not authorized to or required to close in the state of Texas.

"***Capitalized Interest Amount***" means, with respect to any Loan, the Funding Date for which occurs prior to May 1 in the applicable Funding Year, the amount of interest that will accrue on the Loan Amount for such Loan from such Funding Date to May 1 of such Funding Year, as calculated in accordance with Section 2.4(d) below.

"***Certificates of Occupancy***" means a document from a City certifying that a building is in compliance with applicable building codes and other laws and indicating it to be in a condition suitable for occupancy.

"***Change***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3(b).

"***City Consent Certificates***" means the certificates executed by the City of Angleton or the City of Tomball, as applicable, and the Lender, in form and content reasonably acceptable to Lender, which include, among other things, a certification by each Developer that it is not in default under its respective Development Agreement, an acknowledgement by each City of the assignment of the Reimbursements by the Borrower to the Lender hereunder and the total amount of Reimbursable Project Improvements as of the date thereof, in each case as more fully described in the applicable City Consent Certificate.

"***City***" or "***Cities***" means the City of Angleton and/or the City of Tomball.

"***City of Angleton***" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"***City of Tomball***" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, where appropriate, any statutory predecessor or any successor thereto.

"***Collateral***" means all right, title and interest of the Borrower in and to the Reimbursements made by the City of Angleton or the City of Tomball under the Development Agreements.

"***Collateral Documents***" means, collectively, the Security Agreement, the Assignment and Sale Agreements and the UCC-1 financing statement filed pursuant to this Agreement.

"***Commitment Amount***" means, initially $4,371,000, and, thereafter, as may be reduced and/or terminated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"***Controlled Group***" means all members of a controlled group of corporations and all trades or businesses (whether or not incorporated) under common control which, together with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate, are treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"*Costs of Issuance Amount*" means, with respect to each Loan after the Initial Loan, an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the Loan Amount.

"***Costs of Issuance Fund***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7(c).

"***Debt***" of any Person means at any date, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, (c) the face amount of all letters of credit issued for the account of such Person and without duplication, all drafts drawn thereunder and all reimbursement or payment obligations with respect to letters of credit, surety bonds and other similar instruments issued by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, except trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business, including intercompany transactions, (e) all obligations of such Person as lessee under capital leases, (f) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, or incurred as financing, in either case with respect to property acquired by the Person (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or bank under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (g) all Debt of others secured by a lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Debt is assumed by such Person, (h) all guaranties of such Person of Debt of other Persons; (i) all obligations of such Person under any Swap Contract, (j) with respect to Borrower, the Obligations; and (k) all liabilities under Title IV of ERISA; *provided, however,* that Debt shall not include trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business.

"***Debtor Relief Laws***" means the Bankruptcy Code, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

"***Default***" means any event or condition which, with notice, the passage of time or any combination of the foregoing, would constitute an Event of Default.

"***Default Rate***" means the Interest Rate plus 3.0%.

"***Defaulted Interest Payment***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(d).

"***Development Agreements***" means, collectively, (a) the development agreements by and between the Tomball Developers and the City of Tomball and (b) the reimbursement agreement by and between the Angleton Developer and the City of Angleton, in each case as listed on Exhibit B attached hereto.

"***Developers***" means, collectively, the Tomball Developers and the Angleton Developer.

"***Dollar***" and "***$***" mean lawful money of the United States.

"***Effective Date***" has the meaning to such term in the introductory paragraph of Article III hereof.

"***Environmental Laws***" means any and all federal, state, and local laws, regulations, judicial decisions, orders, decrees, plans, rules, permits, licenses, and other governmental restrictions and requirements pertaining to health, safety, or the environment, including, without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. § 9601, et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. § 6901, et seq., the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651, et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq., the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251, et seq., and the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601, et seq., as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"***Environmental Liability***" means, as to any Person, all liabilities, obligations, responsibilities, Remedial Actions, losses, damages, punitive damages, consequential damages, treble damages, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, all reasonable fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, expert and consulting fees and costs of investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions, and interest incurred as a result of any claim or demand, by any Person, whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute, including any Environmental Law, permit, order or agreement with any Governmental Authority or other Person, arising from environmental, health or safety conditions or the Release or threatened Release of a Hazardous Material into the environment, resulting from the past, present, or future operations of such Person or its Affiliates.

"***ERISA***" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and any successor statute of similar import, and regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to Sections of ERISA shall be construed also to refer to any successor Sections.

"***ERISA Event***" means (a) a reportable event (as defined in ERISA) with respect to a Plan; (b) a withdrawal by the Borrower or any member of the Controlled Group from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by the Borrower or any member of the Controlled Group or notification that a Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Plan, the treatment of a Plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041 or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate

a Plan; (e) an event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; or (f) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon the Borrower or any member of the Controlled Group.

"***Event of Default***" with respect to this Agreement has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

"***Excess Reimbursements***" means the amount of Reimbursements received in excess of the amount necessary to pay principal of and interest on the Loans as the same comes due.

"***Excluded Tax***" means, with respect to the Lender, (a) taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income (however denominated), and franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes), by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Applicable Law of which the Lender or such other recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located, and (b) any branch profits taxes imposed by the United States or any similar tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which the Lender is located.

"***FATCA***" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities and implementing such Sections of the Code.

"***Fiscal Year***" means the twelve-month fiscal period of Borrower ending December 31 of each year. Subsequent changes of the Fiscal Year of Borrower shall not change the term "Fiscal Year" unless the Lender shall consent in writing to such change.

"***FRB***" means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States, together with any successors thereof.

"***Funded Amount***" means, with respect to any Loan, an amount equal to the difference between (a) the Loan Amount, as calculated in accordance with the definition thereof, *minus* (b) the Capitalized Interest Amount, if any, *minus* (c) the Costs of Issuance Amount.

"***Funding Cutoff Date***" means January 31 of each calendar year, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day.

"***Funding Date***" means each date on which the Lender makes a Loan to the Borrower hereunder.

"***Funding Year***" means, with respect to each Loan, the year in which the applicable Funding Date occurs.

"***Generally Accepted Accounting Principles***" or "***GAAP***" means generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States and applicable to entities such as the Borrower.

"***Governmental Approval***" means an authorization, consent, approval, license or exemption of, registration or filing with, or report to, any Governmental Authority.

"***Governmental Authority***" means any nation or the government of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof or any other nation or political subdivision thereof or any governmental or quasi-governmental entity, including any court, department, commission, board, bureau, agency, administration, central bank, service, district or other instrumentality of any governmental entity or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory, fiscal, monetary or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, or any arbitrator, mediator or other Person with authority to bind a party at law.

"***Hazardous Material***" means any substance, product, waste, pollutant, material, chemical, contaminant, constituent, or other material which is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed under any Environmental Law, including, without limitation, asbestos, petroleum, and polychlorinated biphenyls.

"***Indemnified Parties***" means the Lender and its respective Affiliates, officers, directors, employees, attorneys and agents.

"***Indemnified Taxes***" means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

"***Initial Loan***" means $1,340,000.

"***Intellectual Property***" means (a)(i) patents and patent rights, (ii) trademarks, trademark rights, trade names, trade name rights, corporate names, business names, trade styles, service marks, logos and general intangibles of like nature and (iii) copyrights, in each case whether registered, unregistered or under pending registration and, in the case of any such that are registered or under pending registration, whether registered or under pending registration under the laws of the United States or any other country, (b) reissues, continuations, continuations-in-part and extensions of any Intellectual Property referred to in clause (a), and (c) rights relating to any Intellectual Property referred to in clause (a) or (b), including rights under applications (whether pending under the laws of the United States or any other country) or licenses relating thereto.

"***Interest Rate***" means 4.50% per annum, which is the rate applicable to the Loans and computed as provided in Section 2.4 hereof.

"***Lender***" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"***Lender Affiliates***" means, with respect to the Lender, (a) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, including through one or more intermediaries, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, the Lender or (b) any other Person who is a director, officer, employee, managing member or general partner of (i) the Lender or (ii) any such other Person described in clause (a) above. For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (i) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or (ii) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise.

"***Lender Notice***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(d) hereto.

"***Lien***" means any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or otherwise), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) or other encumbrance, registration, defect or cloud on title or similar right of others, or any agreement to give any of the foregoing.

"***Loans***" means each loan, including the Initial Loan, made by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

"***Loan Amount***" means, with respect to each Loan, an amount equal to the sum of, for each Project, the product of (i) the number of Certificates of Occupancy issued for such Project in any calendar year preceding the calendar year in which the Funding Cutoff Date occurs and which are not already accounted for in the calculation of any prior Loan Amount and (ii) the amount shown opposite such Project for the applicable Funding Year for such Project as provided in the schedule immediately below.

	"Funding Year"						
"Project"	**2022**	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**2026**	**2027**	**2028**
Copper Cove PID	$18,200	$17,300	$16,400	$15,500	$14,500	$13,400	$12,300
Grand Junction PID	$16,700	$15,900	$15,000	$14,200	$13,200	$12,300	$11,300
Green Trails PID	$10,100	$9,700	$9,200	$8,700	$8,100	$7,500	$6,900
Timber Trails PID (40ft Lots)	$17,500	$16,600	$15,700	$14,800	$13,900	$12,900	$11,800
Timber Trails PID (50ft Lots)	$21,800	$20,700	$19,700	$18,500	$17,300	$16,100	$14,800

"***Margin Stock***" has the meaning ascribed to such term in Regulation U and/or Regulation X promulgated by the FRB, as now and hereafter from time to time in effect.

"***Material Adverse Change***" means any material or adverse change in the business, operations, properties, assets, liability, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower which, in the reasonable determination of the Lender, calls into question the Borrower's ability to perform the Obligations hereunder.

"***Material Adverse Effect***" means (a) a Material Adverse Change in, or a material adverse effect on, the operations, business, assets, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Borrower, taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of the Lender under this Agreement, the Note or any other Related Document, or of the ability of the Borrower to perform the Obligations under this Agreement, the Note and any other Related Document to which it is a party; or (c) a material adverse effect upon the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of Obligations under this Agreement, the Note or any other Related Document to which Borrower is a party.

"***Maturity Date***" means the earlier of: (a) the date on which an Event of Default occurs; or (b) May 1, 2036; *provided*, *however*, that the Maturity Date may be extended by the Lender in accordance with Section 2.11.

"***Note***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.

"***Obligated Party***" means the Borrower or any other Person who is or becomes party to any agreement that guarantees or secures payment and performance of the Obligations or any part thereof.

"***Obligations***" means all unpaid principal of and accrued and unpaid interest (including, without limitation, interest that accrues on any Defaulted Interest Payment and interest that accrues after the commencement of an insolvency proceeding with respect to the Borrower, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in whole or in part as a claim in such insolvency proceeding) on the Note evidencing the Loans, all other fees, expenses and charges payable or reimbursable hereunder to the Lender (including, without limitation, any amounts to reimburse the Lender for any advances or expenditures by it under any of such documents and interest and fees accrued during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding), Swap Contract Obligations payable to Lender Affiliates, and all other payment obligations of the Borrower or an Obligated Party to the Lender arising under or in relation to this Agreement or the other Related Documents, in each case, whether now existing or hereafter arising, due or to become due, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, and howsoever evidenced, held or acquired.

"***OFAC***" means the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, and any successor thereto.

"***Operating Agreement***" means the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Borrower, dated as of [ ], 2021.

"***Outstanding Loan Balance***" means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) the sum of (i) the Initial Loan plus (ii) the Loan Amount for any subsequent Loans made by the Lender to the Borrower hereunder; minus

(b) the aggregate amount of any principal payments made to the Lender and applied to the repayment of the Loans pursuant to this Agreement through and including such date.

"***Participant***" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.5(b) hereof.

"***Patriot Act***" means the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

"***Payment Date***" means the first calendar day of May of each year or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day.

"***Permitted Liens***" means Liens in favor of the Lender on the Collateral pursuant to this Agreement.

"***Person***" means any individual, corporation, not for profit corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, professional association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other form of entity.

"***PBGC***" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor thereto.

"***Plan***" means, with respect to the Borrower and each Subsidiary at any time, an employee pension benefit plan which is covered by Title IV of ERISA or subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412 of the Code and either (i) is maintained, or has within the preceding five plan years been maintained, by a member of the Controlled Group for employees of a member of the Controlled Group of which the Borrower or such Subsidiary is a part, (ii) is maintained pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement or any other arrangement under which more than one employer makes contributions and to which a member of the Controlled Group of which the Borrower or such Subsidiary is a part is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions or has within the preceding five plan years made contributions.

"***Project***" means the applicable Angleton Public Improvement District or Tomball Public Improvement Districts listed under the column "Project" in the table set forth in the definition of the term "Loan Amount."

"***Reimbursable Project Improvements***" means the qualified project improvements set forth in the Development Agreements.

"***Reimbursements***" means the reimbursement payments, together with accrued interest thereon, made by the City of Angleton and the City of Tomball, as applicable, to the Developers under the Development Agreements, which amounts have been assigned by the Developers to the Borrower pursuant to the Assignment and Sale Agreements; provided, however, that, solely with respect to Yaupon Trails LTD LLC, "***Reimbursements***" means 50% of the reimbursement payments, together with accrued interest thereon, made by the City of Tomball to Yaupon Trails LTD LLC under the applicable Development Agreement.

"***Related Documents***" means collectively, this Agreement, the Note, the Collateral Documents, and any and all other agreements, documents, or instruments entered into by Borrower in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, together with all alterations, amendments, changes, extensions, modifications, refinancings, refundings, renewals, replacements, restatements, or supplements, of or to any of the foregoing.

"***Release***" means, as to any Person, any release, spill, emissions, leaking, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, disbursement, leaching, or migration of Hazardous Materials into the indoor or outdoor environment or into or out of property owned by such Person, including, without limitation, the movement of Hazardous Materials through or in the air, soil, surface water, ground water, or property.

"***Remedial Action***" means all actions required to (a) clean up, remove, treat, or otherwise address Hazardous Materials in the indoor or outdoor environment, (b) prevent the Release or threat of Release or minimize the further Release of Hazardous Materials so that they do not migrate or endanger or threaten to endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment, or (c) perform pre-remedial studies and investigations and post-remedial monitoring and care.

"***Risk-Based Capital Guidelines***" means (a) the risk-based capital guidelines in effect in the United States on the Effective Date, including transition rules, and (b) the corresponding capital regulations promulgated by regulatory authorities outside the United States including transition rules, and any amendments to such regulations adopted prior to the Effective Date.

"***Revenue Fund***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7(a).

"***Sanctioned Country***" means, at any time, any country or territory which is itself the subject or target of any comprehensive Sanctions.

"***Sanctioned Person***" means, at any time, (a) any Person or group listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or any EU member state, (b) any Person or group operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country, (c) any agency, political subdivision or instrumentality of the government of a Sanctioned Country, or (d) any Person 50% or more owned, directly or indirectly, by any of the above.

"***Sanctions***" means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom.

"***Security Agreement***" means that certain Security Agreement, dated the date hereof, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, made by Borrower in favor of the Lender.

"***State***" means the State of Texas.

"***Subsidiary***" of a Person means (a) any corporation more than 50% of the outstanding securities having ordinary voting power of which shall at the time be owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more of its Subsidiaries or by such Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries, or (b) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or similar business organization more than 50% of the ownership interests having ordinary voting power of which shall at the time be so owned or controlled; provided that the Borrower shall have no subsidiary.

"***Surplus Fund***" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7(b).

"***Swap Contract***" means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, total return swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a "***Master Agreement***"), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

"***Taxes***" means all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees, liabilities or other charges imposed by any applicable Governmental Authority, including any interest, fines, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

"***Tomball Developers***" means, collectively, Yaupon Trails LTD LLC, Tomball Timber Trails, LLC, Tomball Grand Junction, LLC and Tomball Copper Cove, LLC.

"***UCC***" means the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, as amended.

"***United States***" means the United States of America.

"***Unused Fee***" means, annually and in arrears, an amount equal to the product of: (a) the difference between (i) the Commitment Amount *minus* (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Loans made by the Lender hereunder *multiplied* by (b) 0.25% per annum, as computed in Section 2.9.

Section 1.5 Computation of Time Periods; Central Time. In this Agreement, in the computation of a period of time from a specified date to a later specified date, unless otherwise specified herein, the word "from" means "from and including" and the words "till" and "until" each mean "to but excluding." Unless specified otherwise, all references to time shall mean Central Time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

Section 1.6 Accounting Terms. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied.

Section 1.7 Construction. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation". The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall". Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement,

instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns, (c) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder", and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof and (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections and Exhibits shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits to, this Agreement.

Section 1.8 UCC. Any terms that are defined in the UCC and used, but not specifically defined, in this Agreement shall be construed and defined in accordance with the UCC.

ARTICLE II

COMMITMENTS AND LOAN FACILITY

Section 2.1 Loan Facility; Initial Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Lender agrees to make available to the Borrower this credit agreement providing for Loans with a total aggregate principal amount not exceeding the Commitment Amount. On the Effective Date, the Lender shall make the Initial Loan and apply the proceeds thereof as follows: (i) pay (a) Kline Alvarado Veio, PC, the Lender's legal fees and costs in the amount of $30,000, (b) Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP the Borrower's legal fees and costs in the amount of $87,420, (c) Development Planning & Financing Group, Inc. in the amount of $[ ] and (d) Piper Sandler & Co. in the amount of $[ ] and (ii) deposit the remaining funds in the amount of $[ ] with the Borrower in accordance with wiring instructions provided by the Borrower.

Section 2.2 The Loans. The Loans funded by the Lender hereunder shall be represented by a promissory note, dated as of the date hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, issued in the maximum aggregate principal amount equal to the Commitment Amount (the "***Note***"). The Borrower may, from time to time, request that the Lender make a Loan hereunder by submitting an Advance Request. Each Advance Request must be provided to the Lender not later than 10 Business Days after the Funding Cutoff Date (or such later date as may be agreed to by the Lender in its sole discretion) and shall include the following:

(a) the Loan Amount and the proposed Funding Date for such Loan;

(b) a Certificate of Occupancy issued by a City in any calendar year preceding the calendar year in which the Funding Cutoff Date occurs for each building used to determine the Loan Amount and which is not already accounted for in any prior Loan; and

(c) the calculation of the Loan Amount, including the Capitalized Interest Amount, if any, and the Costs of Issuance Amount, and any supporting documentation submitted in connection with such calculation, as reasonably requested by the Lender.

Upon receipt of an Advance Request that complies with the provisions of this Section 2.2, and in the absence of an ongoing Event of Default, Lender will, on the applicable Funding Date (i) pay the Funded Amount to the Borrower in accordance with wiring instructions provided by the Borrower; (ii) deposit into the Revenue Fund the Capitalized Interest Amount, if any; and (iii)

deposit into the Costs of Issuance Fund the Costs of Issuance Amount. After the issuance of the Initial Loan, any subsequent Loans will be evidenced by the Lender revising and updating the Note as contemplated in the form of the Note provided in Exhibit A hereto, a copy of which will be provided within 10 Business Days to the Borrower upon the payment of each subsequent Loan. The Note shall be delivered in Authorized Denominations via physical delivery.

Section 2.3 Increased Costs; Capital Adequacy. (a) If, on or after the Effective Date, the adoption of any law or any governmental or quasi-governmental rule, regulation, policy, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law), or any change in the interpretation, promulgation, implementation or administration thereof by any governmental or quasi-governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof including, notwithstanding the foregoing, all requests, rules, guidelines or directives in connection with Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices (or any successor or similar authority) pursuant to Basel III or any successor Basel accord regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued, or compliance by the Lender with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such authority, central bank or comparable agency:

(i) imposes or increases or deems applicable any reserve, assessment, insurance charge, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by the Lender, or

(ii) imposes any other condition the result of which is to increase the cost to the Lender with respect to this Agreement, the Note or its making, maintenance or funding of the Loans or any security therefor, or reduces any amount receivable by the Lender with respect to this Agreement, the Note, or the making, maintenance or funding of the Loans, or requires the Lender to make any payment calculated by reference to any amount received with respect to this Agreement, the Note, or the making, maintenance or funding of the Loans, by an amount deemed material by the Lender, and the result of any of the foregoing is to increase the cost to the Lender with respect to this Agreement, the Note, or the making, maintenance or funding of the Loans or of participating the same or to reduce the return received by the Lender, as the case may be, in connection with the same, then, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, such additional amount or amounts may be funded from funds then available in the Revenue Fund after the payment of debt service on the Loans in any year for the purpose of compensating the Lender for such increased cost or reduction in amount received.

(b) If the Lender reasonably determines the amount of capital or liquidity required or expected to be maintained by the Lender or any corporation controlling the Lender is increased as a result of a Change (as hereinafter defined), then, within fifteen (15) days of demand by the Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law: *first*, funds available in the Revenue Fund after the payment of debt service on the Loans in any year; and *second*, funds available in the Surplus Fund to the extent funds in the Surplus Fund are not needed in any year to make debt service payments on the Loans may be used to pay the Lender the amount necessary to compensate for any shortfall in the rate of return on the portion of such increased capital or liquidity which the Lender determines is attributable to this Agreement or the Note, as the case may be, hereunder (after taking into account the Lender's policies as to capital or liquidity adequacy). "***Change***"

means (i) any change after the date of this Agreement in the Risk-Based Capital Guidelines or (ii) any adoption of or change in any other law, governmental or quasi-governmental rule, regulation, policy, guideline, interpretation, or directive (whether or not having the force of law) or in the interpretation, promulgation, implementation or administration thereof after the date of this Agreement which affects the amount of capital or liquidity required or expected to be maintained by the Lender or any corporation controlling the Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, all requests, rules, guidelines or directives in connection with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act shall be deemed to be a Change regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices (or any successor or similar authority) pursuant to Basel III or any successor Basel accord or the United States financial regulatory authorities shall be deemed to be a Change regardless of the date adopted, issued, promulgated or implemented.

(c) In connection with any costs imposed upon the Borrower by the Lender pursuant to this Section 2.3, the Lender shall (A) promptly notify the Borrower of such costs and (B) provide the Borrower with a certificate as to such increased cost, increased capital or reduction in return incurred by the Lender as a result of any event mentioned in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 2.3 setting forth, in reasonable detail, the basis for such calculation and the amount of such calculation submitted by the Lender to the Borrower which calculation shall be conclusive (absent manifest error) as to the amount thereof.

(d) *Delay in Requests.* Failure or delay on the part of the Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of the right to demand such compensation.

(e) *Survival.* The obligations of the Borrower under this Section 2.3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 2.4 Payments and Computations.

(a) The Borrower shall pay the entire Outstanding Loan Balance and all other Obligations in full on the Maturity Date.

(b) Principal and interest on the Loans shall be paid by or on behalf of the Borrower to the Lender, in arrears (i) on each Payment Date and (ii) on the Maturity Date; provided that, if any interest accrues or remains payable after the Maturity Date or during the continuance of an Event of Default, such interest shall accrue at the Default Rate until paid in full and shall be payable upon demand by the Lender.

(c) Whenever any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and any interest payable thereon shall be payable for such extended time. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments to the Lender hereunder shall be made in Dollars in immediately available funds to the account or accounts of such parties designated in writing to the Borrower and from time to time for such purpose not later than 2:00 p.m. (Central Time) on the

date specified herein. Payments received by the Lender after the applicable date and time set forth in this Section 2.4 shall be considered to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day.

(d) Until the Loans are repaid in full, the Loans shall accrue interest daily in an amount equal to the product of (i) the Outstanding Loan Balance as of such day multiplied by (ii) a rate *per annum* equal to the Interest Rate. All computations of interest payable by the Borrower on the Loans shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months (30/360). Interest shall accrue during each period during which interest is computed from and including the first day thereof to but excluding the last day thereof. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if, on any Payment Date, the Borrower shall have failed to pay any amount of interest that is due and payable on such date, such unpaid interest amount (the "***Defaulted Interest Payment***") shall accrue interest at the Default Rate from such Payment Date to the date such Defaulted Interest Payment is paid in full; provided that the interest that accrues on the Defaulted Interest Payment shall not be due and payable until the next succeeding Payment Date.

(e) All amounts paid pursuant to this Agreement shall be nonrefundable except to the extent payments exceed the Obligations under this Agreement and shall be paid in immediately available funds.

(f) The Loans may be prepaid in part or in whole by the Borrower, on any Payment Date from any source of funds, at par, together with accrued interest on the portion of the Outstanding Loan Balance being prepaid to the date of such prepayment.

(g) Borrower will provide Lender five (5) Business Days' written notice of any planned prepayment to be made pursuant to this Section 2.4.

Section 2.5 Liability of the Borrower. The Borrower and the Lender agree that the obligation of the Borrower to pay the Obligations from Reimbursements is absolute, are obligations payable solely from the Reimbursements, without recourse to any other assets, funds or monies of the Borrower, and the Collateral is irrevocably pledged to punctually pay all such amounts owed hereunder, all in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Lender shall not be responsible for, among other things, (i) the validity, genuineness or enforceability of this Agreement, the Note, any Collateral or documents, notices or endorsements relating thereto (even if this Agreement or any documents, notices endorsements relating thereto should in fact prove to be in any and all respects invalid, fraudulent or forged), (ii) the use to which the amounts disbursed by the Lender may be put, (iii) any other circumstances or happenings whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, or (iv) the existence of any claim, set off, defense or other right which the Borrower may have at any time against the Lender or any other person or entity, whether in connection with this Agreement, the other Related Documents, the transactions contemplated herein or therein or any unrelated transaction.

Section 2.6 Taxes.

(a) For purposes of this Section, the term "Applicable Law" includes FATCA.

(b) *Payments Free of Taxes*. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower under any Related Document shall be made without deduction or

withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable withholding agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a withholding agent, then the applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable from Reimbursements shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the applicable recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) *Payment of Other Taxes by Borrower*. The Borrower shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of the Lender timely reimburse it for the payment of, any present or future stamp or documentary taxes, charges or similar levies that arise under the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas from any payment made or received hereunder or from the execution or delivery or otherwise with respect to this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Other Taxes").

(d) *Indemnification by Borrower*. The Borrower shall indemnify the Lender, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) payable or paid by the Lender or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to the Lender and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by the Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) *Evidence of Payments*. Upon the written request of the Lender, the Borrower shall deliver to the Lender the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Lender.

Section 2.7 Flow of Funds.

(a) *Revenue Fund*. There is hereby created the Loan Revenue Fund (the "***Revenue Fund***") which shall be an account held at Hillcrest Bank, a Lender Affiliate. The Borrower shall direct, or cause to be directed, the City of Angleton and the City of Tomball, as applicable, to make all Reimbursements directly to the Revenue Fund pursuant to the applicable City Consent Certificate. The Revenue Fund shall mean the "***Lender Account***" as defined and described in the City Consent Certificates. On each Payment Date, the Lender shall withdraw from the Revenue Fund and make payments and deposits in the following order of priority:

First, to pay interest (including any Defaulted Interest Payment) and then principal of the Loans for the current year;

Second, to pay the Unused Fee pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.9 hereof; and

Third, deposit to the Surplus Fund any remaining amounts which comprise the Excess Reimbursements for such year.

(b) *Surplus Fund*. There is hereby created the Loan Surplus Fund (the "***Surplus Fund***") which shall be an account held at the Lender or at Hillcrest Bank, a Lender Affiliate. On any Payment Date, all amounts on deposit in the Surplus Fund shall be used to prepay principal of the Loans in accordance with Section 2.4(f) hereof. Any funds remaining on deposit in the Surplus Fund after payment in full of all principal and interest on the Loans and the payment of any fees owed to the Lender hereunder shall be disbursed in accordance with the written directions of the Borrower.

(c) *Costs of Issuance Fund*. There is hereby created the Costs of Issuance Fund (the "**Costs of Issuance Fund**") which shall be an account held at the Lender or at Hillcrest Bank, a Lender Affiliate. On any Funding Date, all amounts on deposit in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be paid to Development Planning & Finance Group, Inc. by wire transfer pursuant to wire instructions provided by Development Planning & Finance Group, Inc.

Section 2.8 Additional Debt. The Borrower may not enter into Additional Debt or other debt obligation without the written consent of the Lender.

Section 2.9 Unused Fee. On each Payment Date commencing on the Payment Date occurring in May 2022, the Borrower shall pay the Lender the Unused Fee. The Unused Fee shall be payable annually in arrears by the Borrower until the date on which the full amount of the Commitment Amount, as determined and limited pursuant to Section 2.10 hereof, is advanced. The Unused Fee shall be calculated from the Effective Date or from the most recent date on which the Unused Fee or any portion thereof has been paid or duly provided for, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months (30/360).

Section 2.10 Termination of Commitment Amount. The Borrower shall have the option, from and after May 1, 2022, to terminate all or a portion of the Commitment Amount that, as of such date, has not been advanced. If, on any date, the Borrower notifies the Lender in writing of (1) the Borrower's intent to terminate Borrower's right to receive all or a portion of the remaining unused Commitment Amount, and (2) the amount of the unused Commitment Amount that it desires to terminate, Lender will acknowledge in writing the receipt of such written notification from Borrower, and, from and after the date of such acknowledgment, Borrower will no longer be permitted to request additional Loans attributable to such terminated Commitment Amount, and Lender will no longer be required to make or provide such Loans pursuant to the terms hereof. Such notification and acknowledgement shall be attached to the Note as evidence of Borrower's termination of the right to receive additional Loans. The Unused Fee shall cease to accrue as of the date of the receipt of such written notification by Lender, and the Borrower shall pay any previously accrued and unpaid Unused Fees on the next succeeding Payment Date.

Section 2.11 Extension of Maturity Date. Upon the occurrence of the Maturity Date, if the aggregate amount of Reimbursements received by the Lender is not sufficient to pay the Obligations in full by such date, then the Lender may, in its sole discretion, extend the-then current Maturity Date by delivering written notice thereof to the Borrower and specifying the new date of the Maturity Date; *provided, however*, that, following any extension of the Maturity Date as

contemplated by this Section 2.11, any outstanding Obligations may accrue interest at the Default Rate, as determined by the Lender in its sole discretion, until such amounts have been paid in full.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EFFECTIVENESS AND LOAN FUNDINGS

This Agreement shall become effective on [ ], 2021 (the "***Effective Date***").

Section 3.1 Representations. On the Effective Date, (a) there shall exist no Default or Event of Default; (b) all representations and warranties made by the Borrower herein or in any of the Related Documents to which it is a party shall be true and correct in all material respects with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made at and as of such time; (c) no material adverse change shall have occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Borrower between the date of the Borrower's most recent audited financial statements, if any, and the Effective Date, and no transactions or obligations having a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Note and under the other Related Documents, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of the Borrower's business, shall have been entered into by the Borrower, subsequent to the date of the Borrower's most recent audited financial statements; and (d) no transaction or event shall have occurred and no change shall have occurred in the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Borrower between the date of the Borrower's most recent audited financial statements, if any, and the Effective Date which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the execution and delivery of the Agreement, the issuance of any Note, the security of the Note, or the Borrower's ability to repay when due its obligations under this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lender acknowledges that the Borrower is a newly-formed entity formed solely for purposes of entering into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, and as such, does not have prior financial statements.

Section 3.2 Other Documents. On the Effective Date, the Lender shall have received copies of each of the following documents, which documents shall be in full force and effect on the Effective Date in a form satisfactory to the Lender:

(a) executed copies of this Agreement and the Note;

(b) executed or certified copies, as applicable, of the other Related Documents;

(c) an executed copy of each City Consent Certificate certifying, among others, that qualified Project expenditures have been accepted by the City of Angleton or the City of Tomball in an amount satisfactory to the Lender;

(d) a UCC-1 financing statement evidencing that the Lender has a first priority perfected Lien on the Collateral;

(e) the Lender shall have completed its independent business and legal due diligence, including but not limited to financial, legal and insurance reviews, lien searches, and any other searches as may be required by the Lender; and

(f) executed copies of a separate written opinion of counsel(s) to the Borrower relating to customary corporate and enforceability matters with respect to the authority of the Borrower to enter into this Agreement and the Related Documents.

Section 3.3 Supporting Documents of the Borrower. There shall have been delivered to the Lender such information and copies of documents, approvals (if any) and records certified, where appropriate, of corporate and legal proceedings as the Lender may have requested relating to the Borrower's entering into and performing this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which it is a party, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. Such documents shall, in any event, include:

(a) A certificate of the Borrower, in form and substance satisfactory to the Lender, executed by an executive officer of the Borrower, dated the Effective Date, to the effect that, after reasonable inquiry and to the best of such executive officer's actual knowledge, the conditions set forth in this Agreement have been satisfied as of such date and that all actions required to be taken by, and all resolutions required to be adopted by, the Borrower and otherwise required by Applicable Law have been done and adopted in due and strict compliance by the Borrower pursuant to its Operating Agreement and any other organizational documents, the Constitution of the State and any other Applicable Law;

(b) An incumbency and signature certificate with respect to the Authorized Officers of the Borrower who are authorized to execute any documents or instruments on behalf of the Borrower under this Agreement and the other Related Documents to which the Borrower is a party;

(c) The Borrower's Operating Agreement and any organizational documents related to the Borrower, certified by an Authorized Officer thereof that, among other things, such documents are in full force and effect on the Effective Date;

(d) Copies of the resolutions of the Borrower approving the execution and delivery of the Related Documents to which the Borrower is a party, approving the form of the Related Documents to which it is not a party and the other matters contemplated hereby, certified by an Authorized Officer as being true and complete and in full force and effect on the Effective Date; and

(e) Financial information of the Borrower in form and substance satisfactory to the Lender.

Section 3.4 Other Supporting Documents. There shall have been delivered to the Lender such information and copies of documents, approvals (if any) and records (certified, where appropriate) of corporate and legal proceedings as the Lender may have requested relating to the entering into and performance by the Borrower, of each of the Related Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Section 3.5 Other Closing and Post Closing Documents. The Lender shall have received (i) an executed copy of all documents required to be furnished by or to the Borrower, or any other party, as a condition to (A) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the issuance

of the Note and (B) the due authorization, execution and delivery by the parties thereto (other than the Borrower) of the Related Documents, (ii) any Governmental Approvals required in connection with the documents described in the preceding sub-clause (i), and (iii) certificates of duly authorized officers of such other parties certifying the names, titles and true signatures of such officers authorized to sign the Related Documents.

Section 3.6 Payment of Fees and Expenses. Evidence that the fees and expenses and all other amounts payable hereunder on or prior to the Effective Date shall have been paid by the Borrower.

Section 3.7 Proceedings. The Lender shall have received such other documents, instruments, approvals (and, if requested by the Lender, certified duplicates or executed copies thereof) or opinions as the Lender may reasonably request.

In addition, the Lender shall have made a reasonable determination that, as of the Effective Date, (A) no laws, rules, guidelines, rulings, regulations (or their interpretation or administration) or other action of the United States of America or the State or any political subdivision or authority therein or thereof shall be in effect or shall have occurred that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Borrower's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Note or any other Related Documents or (B) no change in the status of the business, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower has occurred that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Borrower's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Note or the other Related Documents. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Lender shall be deemed satisfaction of all conditions specified in this Article III or waiver thereof by the Lender.

Section 3.8 Loan Fundings. The obligation of the Lender to make any Loan is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Except for the Initial Loan, the Borrower shall furnish the Lender with a duly completed Advance Request in accordance with Section 2.2 above;

(b) the sum of (i) the Loan Amount and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Loans previously advanced to the Borrower hereunder would not exceed the Commitment Amount;

(c) an Event of Default shall not have occurred and be continuing; and

(d) each representation and warranty set forth in Article IV below shall be true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date of such Loan.

The Lender may waive any conditions to the making of a Loan specified above in this Section 3.8 by written notice thereof to the Borrower. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Lender, no more than one Loan shall be funded during any calendar year.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce the Lender to enter into this Agreement, the Borrower makes the following representations and warranties to the Lender as of the Effective Date and as of each Funding Date:

Section 4.1 Organization, Powers, Etc. (a) The Borrower is a limited liability company organized and existing in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and (b) the Borrower (i) has full power and authority to own its properties and carry on its business as now conducted, (ii) has (or, if already executed or adopted, had at the time of execution or adoption) full power and authority to execute (or adopt, if applicable), deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Related Documents, to borrow hereunder and to execute, deliver and perform its obligations hereunder and under the Note and the other Related Documents and to repay the Obligations.

Section 4.2 Authorization, Absence of Conflicts, Etc. The execution (or adoption, if applicable), delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents (a) have been duly authorized, executed and delivered or, if applicable, adopted by the Borrower, (b) do not and will not conflict with, or result in violation of, any Applicable Law, or any order, rule or regulation of any court or other Government Authority and (c) do not and will not, to any material extent, conflict with, result in a violation of or constitute a default under any resolution, agreement or instrument to which the Borrower is a party or by which the Borrower or any of its property is bound.

Section 4.3 Governmental Consent or Approval. To the best of Borrower's actual current knowledge, after due inquiry, the execution (or adoption, if applicable), delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents do not and will not require registration with, or the consent or approval of, or any other action by, any federal, state or other Governmental Authority or regulatory body other than those which have been made or given and are in full force and effect; *provided* that no representation is made as to any blue sky or securities law of any jurisdiction.

Section 4.4 Binding Obligations. This Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their respective terms, subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws, judicial discretion and principles of equity relating to or affecting creditors' rights or contractual obligations generally.

Section 4.5 Litigation. Borrower is not involved in, nor is Borrower aware of the threat of, any litigation which could have a Material Adverse Effect, and there are no outstanding or unpaid judgments against Borrower (the "***Unpaid Judgments***").

Section 4.6 Newly Formed Entity. The Borrower is a newly-formed entity formed specifically to enter into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, and as such, does not have prior operational history or financial statements.

Section 4.7 Related Documents. Each of the Related Documents is in full force and effect. Except as previously disclosed in writing to the Lender prior to the Effective Date, no Event of Default and no event which, with the giving of notice, the passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, presently exists under any of the Related Documents. Except as previously disclosed in writing to the Lender prior to the Effective Date, neither the Borrower nor any other party thereto has waived or deferred performance of any material obligation under any Related Document.

Section 4.8 Incorporation of Representations and Warranties. In addition to the representations and warranties set forth herein, the Borrower hereby makes to the Lender the same representations and warranties as are set forth by the Borrower in each of the other Related Documents, which representations and warranties, as well as the related defined terms contained therein, are hereby incorporated by reference for the benefit of the Lender with the same effect as if each and every such representation and warranty and defined term were set forth herein in its entirety. The representations and statements made by the Borrower herein and therein are true and correct as of the date of this Agreement. No amendment to such representations and warranties or definitions which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the ability of the Borrower to meet its obligations hereunder or under the other Related Documents or the rights or security of the Lender hereunder or under the other Related Documents shall be effective to amend such representations and warranties and definitions as incorporated by reference herein without the prior written consent of the Lender.

Section 4.9 Margin Regulations. The Borrower is not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying Margin Stock, and no part of the proceeds of the Loans or any amounts furnished by the Lender will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any Margin Stock.

Section 4.10 No Event of Default. No Event of Default or Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 4.11 Security. The Collateral is irrevocably pledged to punctually pay all such amounts owed hereunder, and the Obligations are secured by the Collateral Documents. Upon the execution and delivery of all of the Collateral Documents and the completion of all actions to perfect the security interests so created, the Security Agreement will create a valid first priority security interest in the Collateral described therein securing the Obligations, in favor of the Lender and enforceable in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

Section 4.12 Investment Company. The Borrower is not (a) an "investment company" or a Person "controlled" by an "investment company", within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Section 4.13 Accurate Information. All information, reports and other papers and data generated by the Borrower and furnished to the Lender, at the time the same were so furnished, were accurate in all material respects. Any financial, budget and other projections generated by the Borrower and furnished to the Lender were prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were fair and reasonable in light of conditions existing at the time of delivery of such financial, budget or other projections

Section 4.14 Tax Liability. The Borrower has filed all tax returns which are required to be filed, and have paid, or made provision for the payment of, all taxes with respect to the periods, property or transactions covered by said returns, or pursuant to any assessment received by Borrower, except such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and as to which adequate reserves have been established and maintained.

Section 4.15 No Proposed Legal Changes. There is no amendment or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, no proposed amendment certified for placement on a statewide or local ballot, to the Constitution of the State or any published administrative interpretation of the Constitution of the State or any Applicable Laws, or any legislation that has passed either house of the State legislature, or any published judicial decision interpreting any of the foregoing, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Note and under the other Related Documents.

Section 4.16 Valid Lien. The Borrower's irrevocable pledge of the Collateral is valid, binding and enforceable against Borrower and no further acts, instruments, approvals or consents are necessary for the creation, validity or perfection thereof. The provisions of this Agreement constitute a contract between the Borrower and the Lender and the Lender may, at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus or other proceedings, enforce and compel the performance of all duties required to be performed by the Borrower under this Agreement and the Related Documents. No other liens exist with respect to the Collateral.

Section 4.17 ERISA. Each employee benefit plan as to which the Borrower may have any liability complies in all material respects with all applicable requirements of law and regulations, and (a) no reportable event or prohibited transaction (as defined in ERISA) has occurred with respect to any such plan; (b) the Borrower has not withdrawn from any such plan or initiated steps to do so; (c) no steps have been taken to terminate any such plan; and (iv) there are no unfunded liabilities.

Section 4.18 Solvency. The Borrower is solvent, having assets of a fair value which exceeds the amount required to pay its Debts (including contingent, subordinated, unmatured and unliquidated liabilities) as they become absolute and matured, and the Borrower is able to and anticipates that it will be able to meet its Debts as they mature and has adequate capital to conduct its business in which it is engaged.

Section 4.19 Environmental Laws. To the best knowledge of Borrower after due inquiry:

(a) Borrower and all of its properties, assets, and operations are in full compliance with all Environmental Laws.

(b) Borrower has obtained all permits, licenses, and authorizations that are required under applicable Environmental Laws, and all such permits are in good standing and Borrower is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions of such permits;

(c) No Hazardous Materials (except in nominal amount) exist on, about, or within or have been used, generated, stored, transported, disposed of on, or Released from any of the properties or assets of Borrower in violation of applicable Environmental Laws. The use which Borrower makes and intends to make of its properties will not result in the use, generation, storage, transportation, accumulation, disposal, or Release of any Hazardous Material on, in, or from any of their properties or assets;

(d) There are no conditions or circumstances associated with the currently or previously owned or leased properties or operations of Borrower that could reasonably be expected to give rise to any Environmental Liabilities;

(e) No Lien arising under any Environmental Law has attached to any property or revenues of Borrower.

Section 4.20 Binding Effect. This Agreement and the other Related Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, by general equitable principles, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law. The Note will be duly issued, executed and delivered in conformity with the Applicable Law, and constitute legal, valid and binding special, limited obligations of the Borrower, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, by general equitable principles, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

Section 4.21 Swap Termination Payments. The Borrower is not a party to any Swap Contract that is related to the Reimbursements.

Section 4.22 Affiliates and Subsidiaries. Other than as disclosed to the Lender on Schedule 4.22 attached hereto, the Borrower has no Subsidiaries or Affiliates.

Section 4.23 Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions; Anti-Terrorism Laws.

(a) To the best knowledge of the Authorized Officer signing this Agreement, the Borrower and its officers, employees and agents are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects. None of the Borrower or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any of its officers or employees is a Sanctioned Person. None of the Transactions contemplated hereby will violate Anti-Corruption Laws or applicable Sanctions.

(b) Neither the making of the Loans hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the PATRIOT Act, the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R., Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto or

successor statute thereto. To the best knowledge of the Authorized Officer signing this Agreement, the Borrower is in compliance in all material respects with the PATRIOT Act.

Section 4.24 Locations. The location of Borrower's chief executive office and its principal place of business are located at 20011 Stuebner Airline, Spring, TX 77379.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER

Section 5.1 Affirmative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as the Loans are outstanding and until all Obligations shall have been paid in full, the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that:

(a) *Notice of Default*. As promptly as practical after the date the Borrower shall have obtained knowledge of the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default or a breach of this Agreement or any other Related Document, the Borrower will provide notice of the same to the Lender and, in each such case the Borrower will provide to the Lender the written statement of the Borrower setting forth the details of each such event and the action which the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) *Reporting Requirements*. The Borrower will provide the following to the Lender:

(i) within the earlier of two weeks following completion or 270 calendar days after fiscal year end, or, if the audited financial statements of the City of Angleton and the City of Tomball (or alternatively the audited financial statements of the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts, respectively, if separately prepared) are not available within 270 calendar days after fiscal year end, within the two weeks following completion of such audited financial statements, the audited financial statements of the City of Angleton and the City of Tomball (or alternatively the audited financial statements of the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts, respectively, if separately prepared), (B) an annually updated special assessment plan for the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts, and (C), upon request of the Lender, a certification from an Authorized Officer of the Borrower addressed to the Lender stating that (1) neither a Default nor an Event of Default has occurred which was continuing at the end of such Fiscal Year or on the date of such certification, or, if such an event has occurred and was continuing at the end of such Fiscal Year or on the date of such certification, indicating the nature of such event and the action which the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto and (2) the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in this Agreement and in each of the other Related Documents are true and correct on and as of the date of such certification as though made on and as of such date;

(ii) within thirty (30) days of fiscal year end (A) the annual budget of the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts, (B) the Annual Certification of Assessed Value for the Angleton Public Improvement District and the

Tomball Public Improvement Districts, and (c) a parcel listing of all completed homes with the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts;

(iii) promptly after process has been served on the Borrower, the Borrower will provide to the Lender written notice of any action, suit or proceeding before any court or other Governmental Authority in which there is a reasonable probability of an adverse decision which could (A) materially adversely affect the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations hereunder or under this Agreement or any other Related Document or (B) draw into question the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Note or any other Related Document;

(iv) as soon as possible after the Borrower acquires knowledge of the occurrence of any event which, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Note or under any other Related Document, the Borrower will provide written notice thereof to the Lender;

(v) the Borrower shall provide the Lender, from time to time, such additional information regarding the financial position, operations, business or prospects of the Borrower as may be in the possession of the Borrower, to the extent such information is related to the Reimbursements as the Lender may reasonably request; and

(vi) such other reasonable financial information requested by the Lender.

(c) *Use of Proceeds*. The Borrower shall use the proceeds of the Loans to (i) reimburse itself for the costs of the public improvements within the Angleton Public Improvement District and the Tomball Public Improvement Districts and (ii) pay transaction costs incurred by Borrower in connection with the Loans.

(d) *Inspections; Discussion.* The Borrower will permit the Lender or its representatives, at any reasonable time during Borrower's normal business hours at the request of the Lender to the extent that the Borrower is not legally precluded from permitting access thereto; to visit the offices of Borrower, and inspect the real properties of the Borrower on an annual basis; examine and make copies of and take abstracts from the records and books of account of the Borrower; and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Borrower, with the appropriate officers of the Borrower or the Borrower; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not own any real properties.

(e) *Further Assurances*. The Borrower shall take any and all actions necessary or reasonably requested by the Lender to (i) perfect and protect, any lien, pledge or security interest or other right or interest given, or purported to be given to the Lender or any other Person under or in connection with this Agreement or the other Related Documents, (ii) enable the Lender to exercise or enforce their respective rights under or in connection with this Agreement and the other Related Documents or (iii) enable the Lender to assign or pledge its Note to any Federal Reserve Bank.

(f) *Taxes and Liabilities*. The Borrower shall pay all of its Debt and obligations promptly and in accordance with their terms and pay and discharge or cause to be paid and

discharged promptly all taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income and profits, or upon any of its property, real, personal or mixed, or upon any part thereof, before the same shall become in default, which default could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations; *provided* that the Borrower shall have the right to defer payment or performance of its obligations to Persons other than the Lender so long as it is contesting in good faith the validity of such obligations by appropriate legal action and no final order or judgment has been entered with respect to such obligations.

(g) *Incorporation of Covenants*. The covenants of the Borrower set forth in each of the Related Documents to which the Borrower is a party are hereby incorporated by reference in this Agreement for the benefit of the Lender. To the extent that any such incorporated provision permits any Person to waive compliance with or consent to such provision or requires that a document, opinion, report or other instrument or any event or condition be acceptable or satisfactory to any Person, for purposes of this Agreement, such compliance shall be waived, or such provision shall be consented to, only if it is waived or consented to, as the case may be, by the Lender and such document, opinion, report or other instrument shall be acceptable or satisfactory to the Lender. No amendment to such covenants (or the defined terms relating thereto) made pursuant to the Related Documents, which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Note and under the other Related Documents shall be effective to amend such incorporated covenants without the prior written consent of the Lender.

(h) *Disclosure to Participants*. The Borrower shall permit the Lender to disclose any information received by the Lender in connection herewith including, without limitation, the financial information described in Section 5.1(b)(i) hereof, to any Participant.

(i) *Licenses, Permits, Etc*. The Borrower will take all necessary and appropriate action to ensure the continuance in force of all material consents, licenses, permits, orders, decrees, authorizations, registrations, filings and other Governmental Approvals obtained or made in connection with this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents and/or necessary to enable and authorize the ongoing performance by the Borrower of this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents and all other agreements to be delivered in connection with any thereof.

(j) *ERISA*. Promptly pay and discharge all obligations and liabilities, applicable to the Borrower arising under ERISA of a character which if unpaid or unperformed might result in the imposition of a lien against any of its properties or assets and promptly notify the Lender of the occurrence of any reportable event (as defined in ERISA) which might result in the termination by the PBGC of any Plan or of receipt of any notice from PBGC of its intention to seek termination of any Plan or appointment of a trustee therefor. The Borrower will notify the Lender of its intention to terminate or withdraw from any Plan and will not terminate any such Plan or withdraw therefrom unless it shall be in compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement after giving effect to any liability to PBGC resulting from such termination or withdrawal.

(k) *Insurance*. The Borrower will maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies in such amounts and covering such risks as is usually carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in the same general areas in which Borrower operates.

(l) *Preservation of Existence and Properties, Scope of Business, Compliance with Law, Payment of Taxes and Claims, Preservation of Enforceability*.

(i) Preserve and maintain its existence as a limited liability company and all of its rights to engage in business in all jurisdictions in which it does business;

(ii) Preserve, protect and obtain all Intellectual Property, if any, and preserve and maintain in good repair, working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, all of its other property required for the conduct of its business;

(iii) Engage only in businesses in substantially the same fields as the businesses conducted on the Effective Date;

(iv) Comply with Applicable Law, including, without limitation, all Environmental Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions;

(v) Pay or discharge when due all Taxes (other than any the amount or validity of which are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which adequate reserves in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles have been provided on the books of the Borrower asserted to be owing the same) and all liabilities that are or might become Liens on any of its properties; and

(vi) Take all action and obtain all consents and Governmental Approvals required so that its obligations under the Related Documents will at all times be legal, valid and binding and enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS OF THE BORROWER

Section 6.1 Negative Covenants of the Borrower. So long as any Loan is outstanding and available to the Borrower and until all of the Obligations shall have been paid in full, the Borrower hereby covenants and agrees that it will not:

(a) *Compliance with Laws, Etc.* Violate any laws, rules, regulations, governmental orders or other Governmental Approvals to which it is subject and of which it is aware after diligent inquiry, which violation could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Note and under the other Related Documents.

(b) *Amendments; Instructions.* (i) The Borrower shall not modify, amend or consent to any modification, amendment or waiver in any material respect of any Related Document (including, but not limited to, the Development Agreements) without the prior written

consent of the Lender, and shall not modify or amend the Operating Agreement or any of its other organizational documents in any way that could reasonably be expected to create a Material Adverse Effect. (ii) The Borrower shall not allow or instruct the City of Angleton or the City of Tomball to make payments of Reimbursements to any party, including the Borrower, other than the Lender so long as any principal or interest amount is owed to the Lender hereunder.

(c) *Liens, Etc*. The Borrower shall not create or suffer to exist any Lien upon or with respect to any Collateral except (i) Liens securing the Loans as required hereunder and (ii) any Lien on the Collateral that is superior to the Lender's Liens on the Collateral.

(d) *Swap Contracts*. Without the prior written consent of the Lender, the Borrower will not enter into any Swap Contract relating to Obligations incurred pursuant to this Agreement.

(e) *Federal Reserve Board Regulations*. The Borrower shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Loans for the purpose of carrying or purchasing any Margin Stock.

(f) *Use of Lender's Name*. Except as may be required by law (including, but not limited to, federal and state securities laws), the Borrower shall not use the Lender's name in any published materials (other than the Borrower's staff reports, annual statements, audited financial statements, rating agency presentations, the Related Documents, and any documents delivered pursuant thereto) without the prior written consent of the Lender (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld).

(g) *Accounting Changes*. Change the times of commencement or termination of Fiscal Years or other accounting periods or materially change its accounting practices without first disclosing in writing such change to the Lender.

(h) *No Impairment*. The Borrower will not take any action under any Related Document (including, but not limited to, the Development Agreements) which would materially adversely affect the rights, interests, remedies or security of the Lender under this Agreement or any other Related Document or which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(i) *Merger or Consolidation.* Shall not merge or consolidate with any Person without the prior written consent of the Lender, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 7.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following events (whatever the reason for such event and whether voluntary, involuntary, or effected by operation of law) shall be an "***Event of Default***" hereunder:

(a) *Payment of Obligations*. The failure of the City of Angleton or the City of Tomball to punctually make Reimbursements to Lender in accordance with the City Consent Certificates to the extent required under the Development Agreements.

(b) *Misrepresentation*. Any material statement, representation, or warranty heretofore or hereafter made by Borrower or any Obligated Party in this Agreement or any other Related Document or in any writing, or any statement or representation made in any certificate, report, or opinion delivered to Lender pursuant to the Related Documents, is false, calculated to mislead, misleading, or erroneous in any materially way at the time made.

(c) *(Reserved)*.

(d) *Covenants*. The failure or refusal of Borrower or any Obligated Party to perform, observe, and comply with any covenant or agreement contained in any of the Related Documents, including, but not limited to, failure to provide any of the financial information required pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof.

(e) *Voluntary Debtor Relief*. Borrower or any Obligated Party shall (a) execute an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (b) become or be adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or (c) generally not, or be unable to, or admit in writing its inability to, pay its Debts generally as they become due, or (d) apply for or consent to the appointment of a conservator, receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or all or a substantial part of its assets, or (e) file a voluntary petition, or commence any other proceeding, or other action, seeking liquidation, reorganization or dissolution, conservatorship, or seek any other arrangement with creditors or to take advantage or seek any other relief under any Debtor Relief Law now or hereafter existing, or (f) file an answer admitting the material allegations of or consenting to, or default in, a petition filed against it in any liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, reorganization, rearrangement, debtor's relief, or other insolvency proceedings, or (g) institute or voluntarily be or become a party to any other judicial proceedings intended to effect a discharge of its Debts, in whole or in part, or a postponement of the maturity or the collection thereof, or a suspension of any of the rights or powers of Lender granted in any of the Related Documents.

(f) *Involuntary Proceedings*. Borrower or any Obligated Party shall involuntarily (a) have an order, judgment, or decree entered against it under any Debtor Relief Law that could suspend or otherwise affect any of the rights granted to Lender in any of the Related Documents, and such order, judgment, or decree is not permanently stayed, vacated, or reversed within ninety (90) days after the entry thereof, or (b) have a petition filed against it or any of its property seeking the benefit or benefits provided for by any Debtor Relief Law that would suspend or otherwise affect any of the rights granted to Lender in any of the Related Documents, and such petition is not discharged within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof.

(g) *Attachment*. The failure to have discharged within a period of ninety (90) days after the commencement thereof any attachment, sequestration, or similar proceedings against Borrower's right to receive Property Tax Rebate Payments.

(h) *Dissolution*. The dissolution of Borrower for any reason whatsoever.

(i) *Related Documents*. Any of the Related Documents ceases to be in full force and effect, or be enforceable by the Lender in accordance with their terms.

(j) *ERISA*. Any reportable event (as defined in ERISA) which the Lender determines in good faith constitutes grounds for the termination of any Plan of the Borrower or for the appointment by the appropriate United States District Court of a trustee to administer or liquidate any such Plan, shall have occurred and be continuing thirty (30) days after written notice to such effect shall have been given to the Borrower by the Lender; or any such Plan shall be terminated; or a trustee shall be appointed by the appropriate United States District Court to administer any such Plan; or the PBGC shall institute proceedings to administer or terminate any such Plan; and in the case of any such event the aggregate amount of vested unfunded liabilities under such Plan shall exceed (either singly or in the aggregate in the case of any such liability arising under more than one such Plan) five percent (5%) of the total assets of the Borrower.

Section 7.2 Rights and Remedies upon Default. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder, all Obligations shall accrue and be payable at the Default Rate. Interest accruing at the Default Rate shall be payable to the Lender, from Reimbursements upon demand by the Lender. In addition, the Lender may take one or more of the following actions at any time and from time to time (regardless of whether the actions are taken at the same or different times):

(a) Deliver a written notice to the Borrower that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;

(b) either personally or by attorney or agent without bringing any action or proceeding, or by a receiver to be appointed by a court in any appropriate action or proceeding, take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts due and payable under the Related Documents or to enforce performance or observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Borrower under the Related Documents, whether for specific performance of any agreement or covenant of the Borrower or in aid of the execution of any power granted to the Lender in the Related Documents;

(c) cure any Default, Event of Default or event of nonperformance hereunder or under any Related Document; *provided, however,* that the Lender shall have no obligation to effect such a cure;

(d) terminate its obligation to make Loans hereunder and reduce the Commitment Amount to zero; and

(e) exercise, or cause to be exercised, any and all remedies as it may have under the Related Documents and as otherwise available at law and at equity, including, but not limited, any and all rights it has with respect to the Collateral.

Section 7.3 No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Lender to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law. No delay or omission by the Lender in the exercise of any right, remedy or power or in the pursuit of any remedy shall impair any such right remedy or power or be construed to be a

waiver of any default on the part of the Lender or to be acquiescence therein. No express or implied waiver by the Lender of any Event of Default shall in any way be a waiver of any future or subsequent Event of Default.

Section 7.4 Discontinuance of Proceedings. In case the Lender shall proceed to invoke any right, remedy or recourse permitted hereunder or under any other Related Document and shall thereafter elect to discontinue or abandon the same for any reason, the Lender shall have the unqualified right so to do and, in such event, the Borrower and the Lender shall be restored to their former positions with respect to the Obligations, this Agreement, the Note and the other Related Documents and otherwise, and the rights, remedies, recourse and powers of the Lender hereunder shall continue as if the same had never been invoked.

Section 7.5 Application of Payments. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, and notice thereof to the Borrower by the Lender, all amounts received on account of the Obligations shall be applied by the Lender as follows:

(a) *first*, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and expenses (including fees and disbursements and other charges of counsel) payable to the Lender in its capacity as such;

(b) *second*, to payment of interest (including any Defaulted Interest Payment) then due and payable under this Agreement;

(c) *third*, to the payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting the Outstanding Loan Balance until the same shall be paid in full;

(d) *fourth*, to the payment of any other Obligations; and

(e) *last*, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.1 Amendments and Waivers. No amendment, modification, supplement, extension, termination or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Related Document, no approval or consent thereunder, and no consent to any departure by Borrower or any other party therefrom, may in any event be effective unless with the signed, written approval of the Lender.

Section 8.2 Notices. All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including facsimiles) and mailed or faxed or delivered:

If to the Borrower:
Texas PID Financing I, LLC
c/o Texas PID Investment Holdings, LLC

20011 Stuebner Airline
Spring TX 77379

Attention: William A Benson Jr
Email: will@bensondev.com

If to the Lender:

NBH Bank
7800 E. Orchard Road, Suite 300
Greenwood Village, CO 80111
Attention: Clint Woodman, Director
Email: Clint.Woodman@nbhbank.com

or, as to each party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other party. All such notices and communications shall, when mailed or faxed, be effective when deposited in the mails or faxed, respectively, addressed as aforesaid, except that notice to the Lender pursuant to the provisions of Article II hereof shall not be effective until received by the intended party.

Section 8.3 No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Lender to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No notice to or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the right of the Lender to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Section 8.4 Indemnification; Costs.

(a) The Borrower shall pay from funds pledged as Collateral pursuant to this Agreement (i) the Lender for its reasonable documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement and the Related Documents requested by the Borrower (whether or not the transactions contemplated thereby or thereby shall be consummated), and (ii) the Lender for all documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement or protection of their respective rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Related Documents, including their rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made hereunder, including all such documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of the Loans.

(b) In addition to any and all rights of reimbursement, indemnification, subrogation or any other rights pursuant hereto or under law or equity, the Borrower hereby agrees (to the extent permitted by law) to indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent of the Collateral pledged pursuant to this Agreement, each Indemnified Party from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, reasonable costs or expenses whatsoever (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which may incur or which may be claimed against an Indemnified Party

by any Person or entity whatsoever (collectively, the "***Liabilities***") by reason of or in connection with (i) the execution and delivery of any Related Document; *provided*, *however*, that all costs and expenses solely related to the negotiation and preparation of the Related Documents (including attorneys' fees) shall be as set forth in Section 8.4(a) above; and (ii) the use of the proceeds of the Loans; *provided* that the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify an Indemnified Party for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of such Indemnified Party as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. If any proceeding shall be brought or threatened against an Indemnified Party by reason of or in connection with the events described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) as a condition of indemnity hereunder each Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Borrower in writing and the Borrower at the option of the Indemnified Party shall assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel satisfactory to such Indemnified Party and the payment of all reasonable costs of litigation. Nothing under this Section 8.4(b) is intended to limit the Borrower's payment of the Obligations.

(c) The obligations of the Borrower under this Section 8.4 shall survive the payment of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement to the extent of any remaining Collateral subsequent to the payment of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(d) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnified Party, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Related Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, the Loans, or the use of the proceeds thereof.

Section 8.5 Successors and Assigns; Participations.

(a) So long as any Obligations are outstanding hereunder, the Borrower may not assign its rights hereunder or thereunder or any interest herein or therein without the prior written consent of the Lender, and any such assignment shall be void. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Lender and its respective successors and assigns. The Lender represents that it is not acquiring an interest in the Note with a view to the distribution thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (subject to any requirement that the disposition of the Note must be within the control of the Lender). The Lender may at any time pledge its interest in the Note or any other instrument evidencing its rights as a lender under this Agreement to a Federal Reserve Bank, but no such pledge shall release the Lender from its obligations hereunder or grant to such Federal Reserve Bank the rights of a lender hereunder absent foreclosure of such pledge.

(b) The Lender may from time to time grant participations, with the prior consent of the Borrower, to one or more banks or other financial institutions (each a "***Participant***") in a portion of the Loans; provided that (i) the Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged; (ii) the Lender shall remain solely responsible to the Participant for the performance of such obligations; (iii) the Participant shall not be a lender hereunder for any purpose; (iv) Borrower shall continue to deal solely and directly with the Lender in connection with the Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement; (v) the participation interest shall

be expressed as a percentage of the Loans; and (vi) the consent of the Participant shall not be required for amendments or waivers of provisions of the Related Documents and the Lender shall be empowered to bind such Participant for the purpose of all consents, waiver and amendments; provided that the agreement effecting such participation may provide that the Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in Section 8.1 that affects such Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.6 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment.

Section 8.6 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited, unenforceable or not authorized in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition, unenforceability or non-authorization without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof or affecting the validity, enforceability or legality of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 8.7 Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Waiver of Jury Trial.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS.

(b) EACH PARTY HERETO CONSENTS TO AND SUBMITS TO IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION AND VENUE IN THE STATE AND IN THE FEDERAL DISTRICT COURTS WHICH ARE LOCATED IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. EACH PARTY ASSERTS THAT IT HAS PURPOSEFULLY AVAILED ITSELF OF THE BENEFITS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION ON THE GROUNDS OF MINIMUM CONTACTS, WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO VENUE, AND WAIVES ANY PLEA OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS. THIS CONSENT TO AND SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION IS WITH REGARD TO ANY ACTION RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE PARTY'S ACTIONS TOOK PLACE IN THE STATE OR ELSEWHERE IN THE UNITED STATES, THIS SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION IS NONEXCLUSIVE, AND DOES NOT PRECLUDE EITHER PARTY FROM OBTAINING JURISDICTION OVER THE OTHER IN ANY COURT OTHERWISE HAVING JURISDICTION.

(c) THE COVENANTS AND WAIVERS MADE PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION 8.7 SHALL BE IRREVOCABLE AND UNMODIFIABLE, WHETHER IN WRITING OR ORALLY, AND SHALL BE APPLICABLE TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

Section 8.8 Headings. Section headings in this Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose.

Section 8.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

Section 8.10 Integration. This Agreement is intended to be the final agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter hereof and this Agreement and any agreement, document or instrument attached hereto or referred to herein shall supersede all oral negotiations and prior writings with respect to the subject matter hereof. If there is a conflict between this Agreement and any other Related Document, the language within this Agreement shall apply.

Section 8.11 No Fiduciary Relationship. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that its dealings with the Lender are solely in the nature of a debtor/creditor relationship and that in no event shall the Lender be considered to be a partner or joint venture of the Borrower. Also, the Borrower represents and warrants that it has independently evaluated the business transaction and has not relied upon, nor will it rely upon, the expertise, advice or other comments or statements of the Lender (including their respective agents), if any, in deciding to pursue such undertaking. As the Borrower is experienced in business, in no event shall the Lender owe any fiduciary or similar obligations to it in connection with the subject transaction.

Section 8.12 Electronic Signatures. The parties agree that, with the exception of the Note, the electronic signature of a party to this Agreement shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind such party to this Agreement. The parties agree that any electronically signed document (including this Agreement) shall be deemed (i) to be "written" or "in writing," (ii) to have been signed and (iii) to constitute a record established and maintained in the ordinary course of business and an original written record when printed from electronic files. Such paper copies or "printouts," if introduced as evidence in any judicial, arbitral, mediation or administrative proceeding, will be admissible as between the parties to the same extent and under the same conditions as other original business records created and maintained in documentary form. Neither party shall contest the admissibility of true and accurate copies of electronically signed documents on the basis of the best evidence rule or as not satisfying the business records exception to the hearsay rule. For purposes hereof, "electronic signature" means a manually-signed original signature that is then transmitted by electronic means; "transmitted by electronic means" means sent in the form of a facsimile or sent via the internet as a "pdf" (portable document format) or other replicating image attached to an e-mail message; and, "electronically signed document" means a document transmitted by electronic means and containing, or to which there is affixed, an electronic signature.

Section 8.13 Security Interests. The Borrower hereby pledges, assigns and grants to the Lender a continuing first priority security interest in all of Borrower's right, title and interest in and to all of the Collateral to secure the prompt and complete payment and performance when due of all of the Obligations.

Section 8.14 Borrower Remains Liable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (a) Borrower and each other Obligated Party shall remain liable for Obligations under the contracts and agreements to which such Person is a party and which are included in the Collateral and shall perform all of its respective duties and obligations thereunder to the same extent as if this Agreement had not been executed, and (b) the Lender shall not have any obligation

or liability under any of the contracts and agreements included in the Collateral by reason of this Agreement, nor shall the Lender be obligated to perform any of the obligations or duties of Borrower or any other Obligated Party thereunder or to take any action to collect or enforce any claim for payment assigned hereunder.

Section 8.15 Authorization to File Financing Statements, Etc. Borrower hereby irrevocably authorizes the Lender, at any time and from time to time to prepare and file one or more financing statements (and any continuation statements and amendments thereto) describing the Collateral.

Section 8.16 Patriot Act. The Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that, pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it may be required to obtain verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow the Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act.

Section 8.17 No Rating, DTC or CUSIP. The Loans shall not be (a) assigned a separate rating by any rating agency, (b) registered with the Depository Trust Company or any other securities depository, (c) issued pursuant to any type of offering document or official statement, or (d) assigned a CUSIP number by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Global Services.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Credit Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC, as Borrower

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO CREDIT AGREEMENT]

NBH BANK, as Lender

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF NOTE

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "1933 ACT"), OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR JURISDICTION. THIS NOTE IS SUBJECT TO CERTAIN TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 8.5 OF THE HEREIN DEFINED AGREEMENT

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
REIMBUREMENTS LOAN

DATED DATE: _____, 2021 Up to $4,371,000

For value received, TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (with its successors, the "***Borrower***"), hereby promises to pay from Reimbursements (as defined in the Agreement (defined below)) to NBH BANK (together with its successors and assigns, the "*Lender*"), the aggregate principal amount of $4,371,000, or, if less, the Outstanding Loan Balance, pursuant to the Credit Agreement, dated as of [ ], 2021, by and between Borrower and Lender (together with any amendments or supplements thereto, the "***Agreement***"), on the Maturity Date.

The Borrower further promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of the Loans evidenced hereby on the dates, in the amounts and in the manner provided for in the Agreement.

The Loans shall bear interest at the rate and be payable as provided in and calculated in the manner set forth in the Agreement.

Payments of both principal and interest are to be made in lawful money of the United States of America.

Lender shall, and is hereby authorized to, record on the schedule attached as Appendix A hereto, or to otherwise record in accordance with its usual practice, the date and amount of each Loan and the date and amount of each principal payment hereunder. However, regardless of the manner in which Lender records such Loans and principal payments in its usual practice, Borrower shall receive credit for each payment made on the this Note that is received by Lender. Absent manifest error, Lender's recordation of Loans and payments shall be binding on the Borrower.

This Note evidences indebtedness made by the Lender under, and is subject to the terms and provisions of, the Agreement to which reference is hereby made for a statement of said terms and provisions, including those under which this Note may be paid or become due prior to its due date. This Note is the Note referred to in the Agreement and is entitled to the benefits thereof and of the Related Documents referred to therein. This Note is subject to prepayment, in whole or in part, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Reference is hereby made to the Agreement for a description of the terms on which this Note is issued, all of which are hereby incorporated herein and constitute a contract between the Borrower and the holder of this Note, and by acceptance hereof the holder of this Note assents to said terms and conditions.

This Note is secured solely by the Collateral, without recourse, as described and defined in the Collateral Documents as set forth in the Agreement.

This Note is made under the laws of the State of Texas, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of said State, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

It is hereby certified that all conditions, acts and things required to exist, happen and be performed under the Agreement precedent to and in the issuance of this Note, exist, have happened and have been performed.

The Borrower hereby waives presentment for payment, demand, protest, notice of protest, notice of dishonor and all other notices and demands whatsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Borrower has caused this Note to be signed as of the Dated Date specified above.

TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC, as Borrower

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned does hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____ the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer such Note on the register of the Borrower, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature: _____

Note: The signature(s) to this Assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

APPENDIX A

RECORDATION OF LOANS AND PAYMENTS

Date principal payment/Loan made	Outstanding Loan Balance on Closing Date	Principal amount of payment/Loan made	Outstanding Loan Balance following such principal payment/Loan	Notation made by or on behalf of the Borrower
[ ], 2021	$1,340,000			

EXHIBIT B

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

Development Agreement, dated March 16, 2015, between Yaupon Trails LTD LLC and the City of Tomball, Texas.

Development Agreement, dated November 6, 2017, between Tomball Copper Cove, LLC and the City of Tomball, Texas.

Development Agreement, dated March 19, 2018, between Tomball Grand Junction, LLC and the City of Tomball, Texas.

Development Agreement, dated November 5, 2018, between Tomball Timber Trails, LLC and the City of Tomball, Texas.

Reimbursement Agreement No. 20190910-018, dated August 10, 2019, between Angleton Green Trails, LLC and the City of Angleton, Texas.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF ADVANCE REQUEST

NBH Bank
7800 E. Orchard Road, Suite 300
Greenwood Village, CO 80111
Attention: Clint Woodman, Director
Email: Clint.Woodman@nbhbank.com

The undersigned is an officer of TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC (the "***Borrower***"), and is authorized to make and deliver this advance request pursuant to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of [ ], 2021 (as same may be further amended, modified, supplemented and/or restated, the "***Credit Agreement***"), between Borrower and NBH BANK (the "***Bank***"). All terms defined in the Credit Agreement shall have the same meaning herein.

Pursuant to Section 2 of the Credit Agreement, we hereby request that you make a Loan to the Borrower in the amount of

U.S.$_____ (the Loan Amount)

on _____, 20___ (the Funding Date)

We further request that you pay the proceeds of such Loan in accordance with the following payment instructions:

[Insert payment instructions.]

In accordance with Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement, Borrower hereby submits the following, which are attached hereto:

(a) a Certificate of Occupancy issued by a City in the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which the Funding Cutoff Date occurs for each building used to determine the Loan Amount and which is not already accounted for in any prior Loan; and

(b) the calculation of the Loan Amount, including the Capitalized Interest Amount, if any, and the Costs of Issuance Amount, and any supporting documentation submitted in connection with such calculation, as reasonably requested by the Lender.

In connection with the foregoing and pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certify to the Bank that the following statements are true and correct:

Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in the Credit Agreement and in each of the other documents executed by Borrower are true and correct

on and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date. Borrower has performed and complied with all agreements and conditions contained in the Credit Agreement and in each security document executed by such party for the benefit of the Bank as and when required to be performed or complied with by Borrower pursuant to such instrument. The conditions set forth in Section 3.8 of the Agreement have been satisfied.

No Event of Default. No Event of Default under the Credit Agreement has occurred and is continuing or would result after giving effect to the Loan that is the subject of this Advance Request.

Material Adverse Change. Since the date of the financial statements of Borrower most recently delivered to the Bank pursuant to the Credit Agreement, there has been no material adverse change in the business condition (financial or otherwise), operations properties or prospects of either Borrower.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify on behalf of the Borrower that the amounts set forth above are accurate to the best of Borrower's knowledge as of the date hereof.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

TEXAS PID FINANCING I, LLC, as Borrower

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

Schedule 4.22

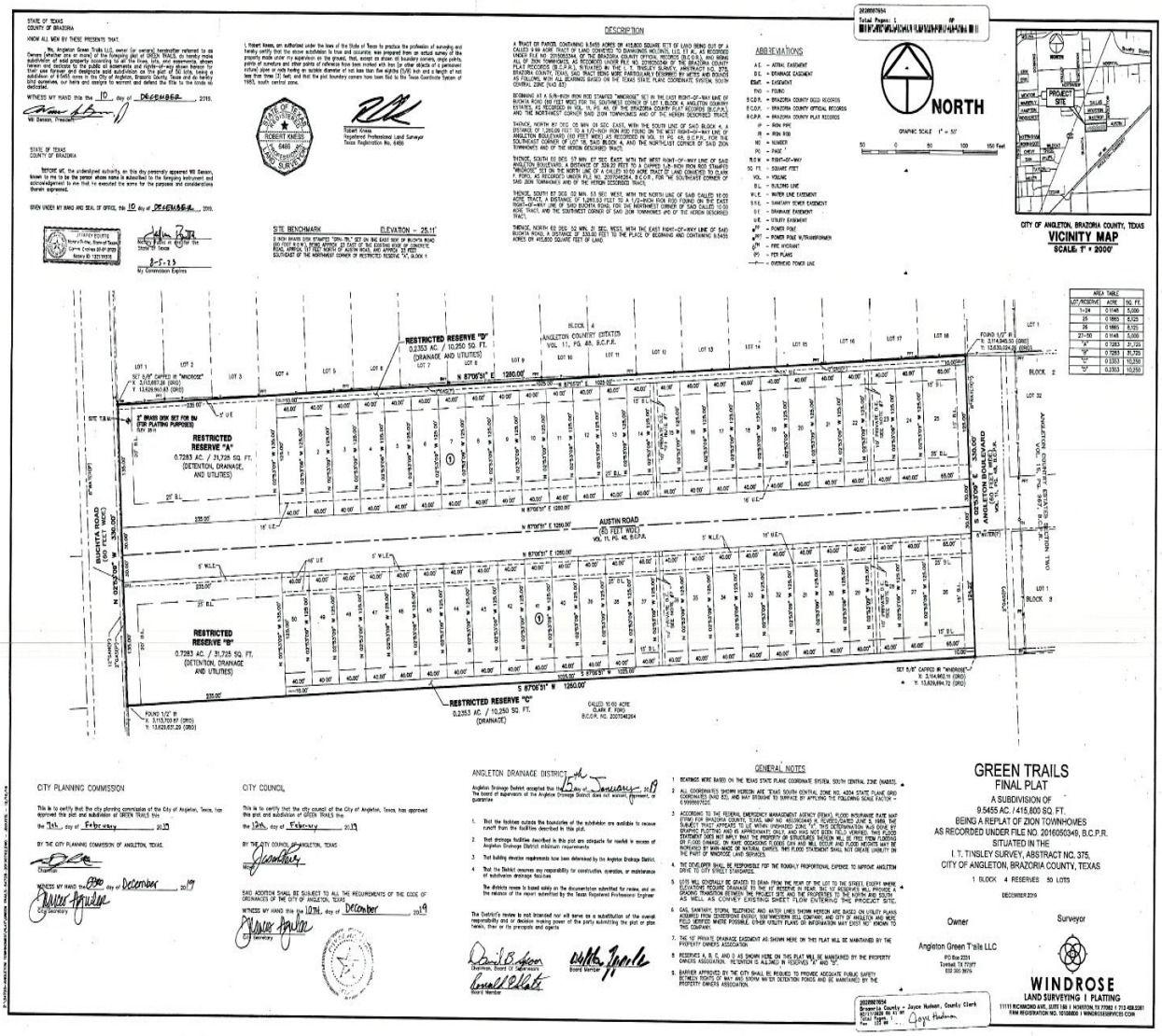
List of Borrower's Subsidiaries or Affiliates

None

Exhibit C

Current Assessed Parcels

EXHIBIT A


NORTH
VICINITY MAP
SCALE 1" = 2000'
RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"
0.7283 AC. / 31,725 SQ. FT.
(DETENTION, DRAINAGE, AND UTILITIES)
RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"
0.7283 AC. / 31,725 SQ. FT.
(DETENTION, DRAINAGE AND UTILITIES)
RESTRICTED RESERVE "C"
0.2353 AC. / 10,250 SQ. FT.
(DRAINAGE)
RESTRICTED RESERVE "D"
0.2353 AC. / 10,250 SQ. FT.
(DRAINAGE AND UTILITIES)
AUSTIN ROAD
(60 FEET WIDE)
BUCKEYE ROAD
(60 FEET WIDE)
ANGLETON COUNTRY ESTATES
VOL. 11, PG. 48, B.C.P.R.
CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
CITY COUNCIL
ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT
GENERAL NOTES
GREEN TRAILS
FINAL PLAT
A SUBDIVISION OF
9.5455 AC / 415,800 SQ. FT.
BEING A REPLAT OF ZION TOWNHOMES
AS RECORDED UNDER FILE NO. 2016050349, B.C.P.R.
SITUATED IN THE
I. T. TINSLEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 375,
CITY OF ANGLETON, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
1 BLOCK 4 RESERVES 50 LOTS
DECEMBER 2019
Owner
Angleton Green Trails LLC
Surveyor
WINDROSE
LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Approval of the Gifford Meadows Development Agreement

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Approval of the Gifford Meadows Development Agreement formalizing the required fees and other minor details associated with the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS AND ADOBE HOLDINGS, INC.

This Development Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into by the City of Angleton, Texas (the "City"), a home-rule municipality in Brazoria County, Texas, acting by and through its governing body, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, and Adobe Holdings, Inc., a Texas corporation ("Developer").

WHEREAS, Developer is the owner of certain Property containing approximately 17.31 acres of land located within the corporate boundaries of the City, and more particularly described on **Exhibit "A"** attached and incorporated herein by reference (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Developer plans to develop the Property into a residential subdivision to be known as Gifford Meadows, which subdivision will consist of eighty-five (85) lots (the "Project") as depicted on the Final Replat of Gifford Meadows Section 2 Subdivision attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"** and incorporated herein by referenced (the "Plat"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is in a zoning district that does not typically permit development of lots of the size proposed by Developer; and

WHEREAS, Developer requested that the City approve and adopt an ordinance to rezone the Property and permit the development of the Project; and

WHEREAS, on October 13, 2020, the City approved Ordinance No. 20201013-016, ("Rezone Ordinance") whereby the Property was rezoned from a Chapter 28 Zoning, Article III Zoning Districts, Section 28-45, SF-7.2 Single Family Residential 7-2 District to a Section 28-62 Planned Development Overlay District One (1) (the "Ordinance") with additional district regulations attached in Exhibit "A" to the Ordinance in order to permit Developer to develop the Project in accordance with the Plat attached hereto as **Exhibit "B**"; and

WHEREAS, following passage of Ordinance, the Developer, and the City desire to enter into this Agreement and it is the intent of this Agreement to establish certain restrictions and commitments imposed and made in connection with the development of the Property, the City and the Developer are proceeding in reliance on the enforceability of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to enter into this Agreement, including Section 212.172 of the Texas Local Government Code,

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreements, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration the City and Developer agree as follows:

Definitions

The terms "*Agreement*", "*City*", "*Developer*", "*Gifford Meadows*", "*Project*" shall have the meanings provided in the recitals above, however "Property" is further defined as a residential subdivision which will consist of eighty-five lots developed on 17.31 acres of land described in

Exhibit "A". Except as may be otherwise defined, or the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms and phrases used in this Agreement shall the meanings as follows:

Capacity Acquisition Fee means the fee that is a one-time charge to Developer by the City and is a fee based on the roughly proportional fair share guidelines and standards set forth in Ordinance Number 20190528-021 adopting a Capacity Acquisition Fee, and LDC Sec. 23-32 per Equivalent Single-family Connection ("ESFC") platted to cover the capital costs incurred by the City and as related to the provision of water supply and sewage treatment.

Development Ordinances means those regulations adopted by ordinance by the City of Angleton, in Chapter 23 *Land Development Code* ("LDC"), and Chapter 28 *Zoning*, Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, and not including any future amendments or changes, except future amendments or changes exempted from Chapter 245, Local Government Code, Section 245.004; provided, however, that Developer may elect to have such future amendments or changes apply to the development of the Property.

HOA means the homeowners association(s) for the homes within the Property.

Utility Improvements means all infrastructure, public developments including but not limited to water, wastewater drainage system, and sanitary sewer utilities for the Project.

Effective Date means the date of mutual execution by all necessary parties on this Agreement.

ARTICLE I

Covenants

1.01 **Permitted Uses.** The Project shall be limited to the development of single-family dwellings.

1.02 **Height Restrictions.** No dwellings built at the Project shall exceed a maximum height of thirty-five feet (35') or be more than two and one-half (2.5) stories tall.

1.03 **Lot Dimensions.** The lots shall be constructed in accordance with and shall be of the size depicted on the Plat.

1.04 **Compliance with Additional City Ordinances.** In addition to those ordinances applicable to the Project by virtue of its zoning as a Section 28-62 Planned Development Overlay District One (1), and as otherwise set forth in the Ordinance, the Project shall also comply with the Development Ordinances.

1.05 **Fees-in-Lieu.** The Developer agrees to pay City fees in lieu of dedication of park acres in the amount of Forty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy-Five and No/100 Dollars ($48,875.00). The fee is calculated at the rate of eighty-five (85) residential lots at Five Hundred Seventy-Five and No/100 Dollars ($575.00) per lot for all eighty-five (85) residential lots prior to recording of any final plat of the Project, as set forth in Sec. 23-20 of the Angleton Code of Ordinances.

1.06 **CAF Fees.** Developer agrees to pay CAF fees. The CAF fees shall be in the amount set forth in the Capacity Acquisition Fee Memo attached hereto as **Exhibit "C"** and shall be paid to the City as set forth therein**.**

1.07 **Perimeter Fencing.** Developer agrees to install perimeter fencing as depicted in **Exhibit "D"** attached hereto. Perimeter fencing shall be installed along the property lines of all lots and reserves with frontage along Gifford Road and South Downing Road. Perimeter fencing shall not be installed within any street intersection sight triangles. All fencing for each proposed development phase shall be installed prior to the occupancy of any residence in that phase. All wood fencing will have a top cap. All perimeter fencing as identified in **Exhibit "D"** shall be maintained by the HOA.

1.08 **Conduit.** Developer agrees to install and provide conduit for the installation of fiber internet in the entire Project.

1.09 **Streetlights.** Developer agrees that all streetlights will be LED, and all streetlight poles will be permitted and satisfy the requirements of Texas New Mexico Power Company. (TXNM).

1.10 **Conflict.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section: (i) in the event of a conflict with Agreement and the Development Ordinances, the Development Ordinances shall prevail.

1.11 **Notification.** The City shall notify the Developer in writing of any alleged failure by the Developer to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The Developer shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the City may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.

ARTICLE II

MATERIAL BREACH, NOTICE AND REMEDIES

2.01 Material Breach of Agreement. It is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that the Property be developed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(a) The parties acknowledge and agree that any material deviation from the material terms of this Agreement would frustrate the intent of this Agreement, and therefore, would be a material breach of this Agreement. A material breach of this Agreement by Developer shall be deemed to have occurred upon the failure of the Developer to substantially comply with a provision of this Agreement or the Development Ordinances applicable to the Property.

(b) The parties agree that nothing in this Agreement can compel the Developer to proceed or continue to develop the Property within any time period.

(c) The parties acknowledge and agree that any substantial deviation by the City from the material terms of this Agreement would frustrate the intent of this Agreement and, therefore, would be a material breach of this Agreement. A material breach of this Agreement by the City shall be deemed to have occurred in any of the following instances:

1. The imposition or attempted imposition of any moratorium on building or growth on the Property prohibited by State law or that treats development authorized under this Agreement differently than other development occurring throughout the City's regulatory jurisdiction;

2. The imposition of a requirement to provide regionalization or oversizing of public utilities through some method substantially or materially different than as set forth in this Agreement;

3. An attempt by the City to enforce any City ordinance within the Property that is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, unless such ordinance is required by state or federal law; or

4. An attempt by the City to unreasonably withhold approval of a plat of land within the Property that complies with the requirements of this Agreement.

In the event that a party to this Agreement believes that another party has, by act or omission, committed a material breach of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall provide the remedies for such default.

2.02 Notice of Developer's Default.

(a) The City shall notify the Developer and any mortgagee of all or any part of the Property designated by Developer to receive such notices (a "Designated Mortgagee") in writing of an alleged failure by the Developer to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The alleged defaulting Developer shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the City may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.

(b) The City shall exercise good faith to determine (i) whether a failure to comply with a provision has occurred; (ii) whether such failure is excusable; and (iii) whether such failure has been cured or will be cured by the alleged defaulting Developer or a Designated Mortgagee. The alleged defaulting Developer shall make available to the City, if requested, any records, documents, or other information necessary to make the determination.

(c) In the event that the City determines that such failure has not occurred, or that such failure either has been or will be cured in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the City, or that such failure is excusable, such determination shall conclude the investigation.

(d) If the City determines that a failure to comply with a provision has occurred and that such failure is not excusable and has not been or will not be cured by the alleged defaulting Developer or a Designated Mortgagee in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the City, then the City Council may proceed to mediation under Section 2.04 and subsequently exercise the applicable remedy under Section 2.05.

Section 2.03 Notice of City's Default.

(a) The Developer shall notify the City in writing of an alleged failure by the City to comply with a provision of this Agreement, which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity. The City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice or such longer period of time as the Developer may specify in such notice, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the Developer, either present facts and arguments in refutation or excuse of such alleged failure or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure.

(b) The Developer shall exercise good faith to determine (i) whether a failure to comply with a provision has occurred; (ii) whether such failure is excusable; and (iii) whether such failure has been cured or will be cured by the City. The City shall make available to the Developer, if requested, any records, documents, or other information necessary to make the determination.

(c) In the event that the Developer determines that such failure has not occurred or that such failure either has been or will be cured in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the Developer, or that such failure is excusable, such determination shall conclude the investigation.

(d) If the Developer determines that a failure to comply with a provision has occurred and that such failure is not excusable and has not been or will not be cured by the City in a manner and in accordance with a schedule reasonably satisfactory to the Developer, then the Developer may proceed to mediation under Section 2.04 and subsequently exercise the applicable remedy under Section 2.05.

Section 2.04 Mediation. In the event the parties to this Agreement cannot, within a reasonable time, resolve their dispute pursuant to the procedures described in Sections 6.02 or 6.03, the parties agree to submit the disputed issue to non-binding mediation. The parties shall participate in good faith, but in no event shall they be obligated to pursue mediation that does not resolve the issue within fourteen (14) days after the mediation is initiated or thirty (30) days after mediation is requested, whichever is later. The parties participating in the mediation shall share the costs of the mediation equally.

Section 2.05 Remedies.

(a) In the event of a determination by the City that the Developer has committed a material breach of this Agreement that is not resolved in mediation pursuant to Section 2.04, the City may file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas, and seek any relief available at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, an action under the Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act and or termination of this Agreement as to the breaching Developer.

(b) In the event of a determination by a Developer that the City has committed a material breach of this Agreement that is not resolved in mediation pursuant to Section 2.04, the Developer may, without expanding City's liability beyond the statutory limits of the Texas Tort Claims Act or under other law; and, without the City waiving or demising its immunity beyond the scope of that allowed by the Texas Tort Claims Act or other law, and without the City ever being liable for Developer's consequential, special, indirect or incidental losses or damages, file suit in a court of competent jurisdiction in Fort Bend County, Texas, for the limited remedy of seeking City's specific performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

ARTICLE III

ADDITIONAL TERMS

3.01 This Agreement shall be effective upon the mutual execution of this Agreement (the "Effective Date") and shall terminate fifteen (15) years from the date of execution.

3.02 Any person who acquires the Property or any portion of the Property shall take the Property subject to the terms of this Agreement. The terms of this Agreement are binding upon Developer, its successors and assigns, as provided herein; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Developer's assignee shall not acquire the rights and obligations of Developer unless Developer expressly states in the deed of conveyance or by separate instrument placed of record that said assign is to become the Developer for purposes of this Agreement and notice is sent by the Developer to the City. Any contract, agreement to sell land, or instrument of conveyance of land which is a part of the Property shall recite and incorporate this Agreement as binding on any purchaser or assignee. Notwithstanding the above if developer sells the lots to its own or other builders the subject and terms of this agreement shall automatically pass with the lot to said builder who shall retain the rights and obligations of this agreement which shall be set out in a separate recorded document.

3.03 This Agreement may be amended only upon written amendment executed by the City and Developer. In the event Developer sells any portion of the Property, the Developer may assign to such purchaser the right to amend this Agreement as to such purchased property by written assignment and notice thereof to the City. Such assignment shall not grant such purchaser the authority to amend this Agreement as to any other portions of the Property.

3.04 The Developer shall notify the City within fifteen (15) business days after any substantial change in ownership or control of the Developer. As used herein, the words "substantial change in ownership or control" shall mean a change of more than 49% of the stock or equitable ownership of the Developer. Any contract or agreement for the sale, transfer, or assignment of control or ownership of the Developer shall recite and incorporate this Agreement as binding on any purchaser, transferee, or assignee.

3.05 The parties contemplate that they will engage in informal communications with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. However, any formal notices or other communications ("Notice") required to be given by one party to another by this Agreement shall be given in writing addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth below for such party, (a) by delivering the same in person, (b) by depositing the same in the United States Mail,

certified or registered, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the Party to be notified; (c) by depositing the same with Federal Express or another nationally recognized courier service guaranteeing "next day delivery," addressed to the party to be notified, or (d) by sending the same by telefax with confirming copy sent by mail.

City: City of Angleton
Chris Whittaker
City Manager
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515
Attn: City Secretary

Developer: Adobe Holdings, Inc.
Attn: David O. Rogers
1800 Augusta Drive, Suite 340
Houston, Texas 77057
Telephone No.: _____
Email: drogers@nationsdirectls.com

With copy to: J. Grady Randle
Randle Law Office LTD, LLP
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, Texas 77024

3.06 Time is of the essence in all things pertaining to the performance of the provisions of this Agreement.

3.07 **INDEMNIFICATION**. DEVELOPER HEREBY BINDS ITSELF, ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AGENTS, CONTRACTORS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS, ACTIONS, CAUSES OF ACTION, DEMANDS, LIABILITIES, COSTS, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS) ASSOCIATED WITH ANY PERSONAL INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT BY DEVELOPER UNLESS SUCH DAMAGE IS CAUSED BY THE INTENTIONAL OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE CITY.

3.08 If any provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected.

3.09 Any failure by a party hereto to insist upon strict performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver thereof or of any other provision hereof, and such party shall have the right at any time thereafter to insist upon strict performance of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in a writing signed by the Party alleged to be waiving any such right.

3.10 The construction and validity of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflicts of law principles. Venue shall be in Brazoria County, Texas.

3.11 To the extent not inconsistent with this Agreement, each party reserves all rights, privileges, and immunities under applicable laws, including sovereign immunity, except to enforce any rights and remedies under this Agreement.

3.12 The Agreement is not intended to, and shall not be construed to, create any joint enterprise between or among the Parties. The City has exclusive control over and under the public highways, streets, and alleys of the City.

3.13 This Agreement is public information. To the extent, if any, that any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with Texas Government Code Chapter 552 et seq., as amended (the "Texas Public Information Act"), such provision shall be void and have no force or effect.

3.14 This Agreement is entered solely by and between and may be enforced only by and among the parties hereto. Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall not be deemed to create any rights in, or obligations to, any third parties.

3.15 The parties expressly acknowledge that the City's authority to indemnify and hold harmless any third party is governed by Article XI, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution, and any provision that purports to require indemnification by the City is invalid. Nothing in this Agreement requires that either the City incur debt, assess, or collect funds, or create a sinking fund.

3.16 THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS IN ANY WAY INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY ANY PARTY OF ANY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT OR LIABILITY THAT A PARTY MAY HAVE BY OPERATION OF LAW. THE CITY RETAINS ALL GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES.

3.17 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either Party without the express written consent of the other Parties.

3.18 **Further Documents.** The parties agree that at any time after execution of this Agreement, they will, upon request of another party, execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as the other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

3.19 **Incorporation of Exhibits and Other Documents by Reference.** All Exhibits and other documents attached to or referred to in this Agreement are incorporated herein by reference for the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

3.20 **Effect of State and Federal Laws.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, Developer, its successors or assigns, shall comply with all applicable statutes or regulations of the United States and the State of Texas, as well as any City ordinances not in conflict with this Agreement, and any rules implementing such statutes or regulations.

3.21 **Authority for Execution.** The City hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the execution of this Agreement is duly authorized and adopted in conformity with the City Charter, City ordinances and laws of the State of Texas. The Developer hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the execution of this Agreement is duly authorized and adopted in conformity with the articles of incorporation and bylaws of such entity.

3.22 **Non-Waiver.** No delay or failure by either party to exercise any right under this Agreement, and no partial or single exercise of that right, shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right, unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in a writing signed by the Party alleged to be waiving any such right.

3.23 **Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

[Signature Page Immediately Follows]

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

By: _____
Jason Perez, Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST

By: _____
Frances Aguilar, City Secretary

Date: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2021, by Jason Perez, Mayor of the City Angleton, Texas.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

DEVELOPER

ADOBE HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Texas Corporation

Title: _____
Date: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This instrument was acknowledged before me, the undersigned authority, this ___ day of _____, 2021, by _____, _____ of ADOBE HOLDINGS, INC, a Texas Corporation, on behalf of said entity.

_____

Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

The Property

All of that certain tract of 17.31 acres of land described by metes and bounds on the preliminary plat attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

EXHIBIT "B"

The Plat

(See Attached)

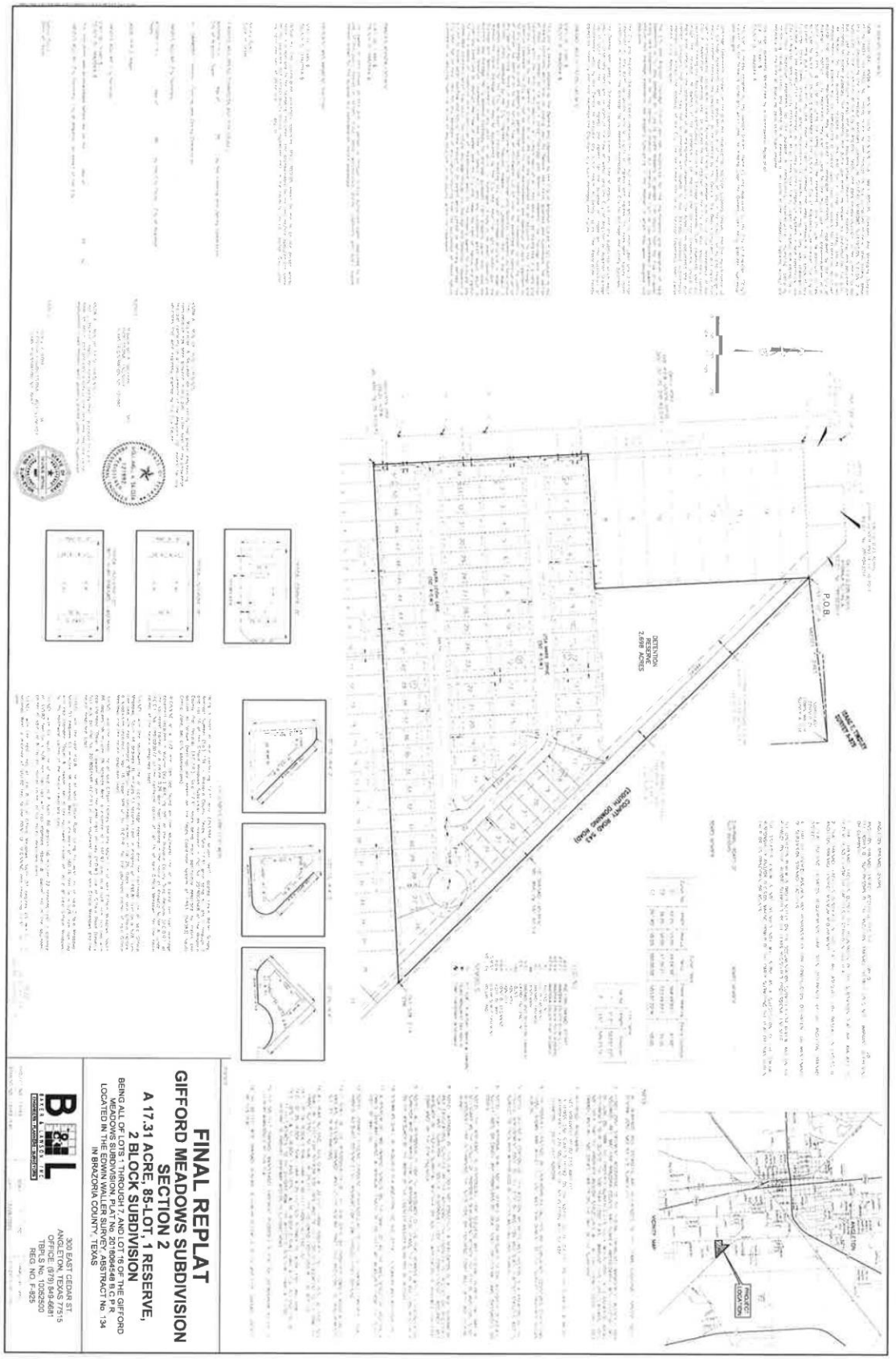

FINAL REPLAT
GIFFORD MEADOWS SUBDIVISION
SECTION 2
A 17.31 ACRE, 85-LOT, 1 RESERVE,
2 BLOCK SUBDIVISION
BEING ALL OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 17 AND LOT 16 OF THE GIFFORD MEADOWS SUBDIVISION, PLAT No. 20190064486 B.C.P.R.
LOCATED IN THE EDWIN WALLER SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 134
IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
BAILEY & LEE, INC.
PLANNING, SURVEYING & ENGINEERING
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-4681
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10063600
TBPE NO. F-825
DETENTION RESERVE 2.699 ACRES
P.O.B.
COUNTY ROAD 641 (SOUTH DOWNS ROAD)
PROJECT LOCATION
VICINITY MAP

EXHIBIT "C"

CAF Fee Memo

(See attached)

Memo

Date: Wednesday, February 10, 2021

Project: Gifford Meadows Reserve Development

To: Walter Reeves, Director of Development Services

From: John Peterson, PE, CFM

Subject: Water and Wastewater Capacity Acquisition Fee

The City of Angleton currently coordinating with a Developer on a tract of land that is referred to as Gifford Meadows Subdivision along Gifford Road, north of Gifford Lane and south of Cemetery Road (CR 216). The total development is projected be to 85 single-family homes on approximately 17.31 acres. Based on this information and using the planning criteria for water demand and sewer loading from the master plan, below is the summary of the assumptions, analysis and model results.

Capacity Verification

- Water Demand
  - Average Daily Demand (ADD): 300 gallons per day per connection, 85 × 300 = 25,500 gpd or 17.71 gpm
  - Max Daily Demand (MDD): 1.7 × ADD = 30.11 gpm
  - Peak Hour Demand (PHD): 1.25 × MDD = 37.64 gpm
- Water Model Run
  - A 12-inch water main runs along the west side of Gifford Road (see Exhibit #1 & #2). The proposed development plans show that two connections will be made to this 12-inch line to provide water service to the subdivision. The two connections will loop water line in the subdivision.
  - **The existing model was run for the scenario above. The model shows that there is sufficient pressure and fire flow when the proposed water line in the Gifford Meadows Subdivision is connected and looped to this existing 12-inch water line.**
- Wastewater Flows
  - Average Daily Flow (ADF): 255 gallons per day per connection, 85 × 255 = 21,675 gpd or 15.05 gpm
  - Peak Hour Wet Weather Flow (PWF): 4 × ADF = 60.21 gpm

- Wastewater Analysis
    - An analysis of the wastewater system discharged from the proposed development has been performed by reviewing the system route (See Exhibit #3).
    - A Peak Hour Wet Weather Flow (PF-4) was used to analyze the capacity used in each segment of wastewater line.
    - The development will be connected to the sanitary sewer system at the 12-inch gravity sewer main that runs along the west side of Gifford Road. The 12-inch gravity main along Gifford Road ultimately discharges into Lift Station No. 24 (also known as the Gifford Rd/Kadera Lift Station). The flow is pumped to an 18-inch gravity main that runs along the north side of Kadera Road.
    - The flow runs through the gravity sewer mains, ranging from 18-inch to 27-inch, which runs along Kadera Road to Shanks Road, and then the following courses: south along Shanks Road to E. Phillips Road, and then west along E. Phillips Road, and then north on Front Street (CR 288) into Lift Station No. 27 near the intersection of E. Phillips Road and Front Street (CR 288).
    - The flow from Lift Station No. 27 is discharged through a 12-inch force main which runs north along Front Street, and then west along Bryan Street, and discharges into a 30" gravity system on Bryan Street and continues to run west to the Oyster Creek WWTP.
    - **The model run also provided information that there is reserve capacity in the respective gravity and force main lines along the flow route.**

Capacity Acquisition Fee:

Please see Appendix A for the calculations for the Capacity Acquisition Fee.

- Water Service
    - The City has adopted a flat fee of $536.70 per ESU for water service throughout the City

- Wastewater Service
    - Total Capacity of 12" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 705 gpm
        - Percentage utilization of 12" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 8.54% (peak flow)
    - Total Capacity of 18" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 1,586 gpm
        - Percentage utilization of 18" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 3.80% (peak flow)
    - Total Capacity of 24" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 2,820 gpm
        - Percentage utilization of 24" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 2.13% (peak flow)
    - Total Capacity of 27" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 3,569 gpm

        - Percentage utilization of 27" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 1.69% (peak flow)
    - Total Capacity of 30" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 4,406 gpm
        - Percentage utilization of 30" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 1.37% (peak flow)
    - Total Capacity of 36" Sanitary Sewer set at TCEQ minimum slope is approximately 6,345 gpm
        - Percentage utilization of 36" Sanitary Sewer for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is 0.95% (peak flow)
    - Total Firm Capacity (taken from Drawdown Testing) of LS No. 24 is approximately 344 gpm
        - Based on the capacity of the lift station, the percent utilization of LS No. 24 pumping capacity and 6" force main is approximately 17.48% (peak flow)
    - Total Firm Capacity (taken from Drawdown Testing) of LS No. 27 is approximately 1,831 gpm
        - Based on the capacity of the lift station, the percent utilization of LS No. 27 pumping capacity and 12" force main is 3.29% (peak flow)
    - Total Fee for wastewater service is $2,065.65 per ESU

Therefore, the combined cost per ESU (water and wastewater) will be approximately $2,602.35. The total fee for the projected 85 homes for Gifford Meadows Subdivision is approximately $221,199.75.

ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Capacity Acquisition Fee Calculations

Exhibit 1 – Water System Model Map – Pre-Development

Exhibit 2 – Water System Model Map – Post-Development

Exhibit 3 – Wastewater Model Trace and Capacity Map

APPENDIX A - PROPOSED COST PER CONNECTION

Water Plants

Asset Name	Current Construction Cost Estimate	Year Constructed	ENR Value for Construction Year	Estimated Construction Cost in Year of Construction	Number of Assets	Total Estimated Construction Cost	Production (gpd)	Cost per ESU (1 ESU = 300 gpd)
Henderson Water Plant								
1 MG GST	$ 2,000,000	1988	4519	$ 825,992	1	$ 825,992		
750 gpm pumps	$ 51,250	2006	7751	$ 36,304	2	$ 72,608		
850 gpm pumps	$ 51,250	2010	8802	$ 41,227	3	$ 123,680		
Total Henderson Water Plant						**$ 1,022,280**	**3,672,000**	**$83.52**
Chenango Water Plant								
1 MG GST	$ 2,000,000	1953	600	$ 109,669	1	$ 109,669		
850 gpm pumps	$ 51,250	2005	7446	$ 34,875	3	$ 104,626		
Total Chenango Water Plant						**$ 214,296**	**3,672,000**	**$17.51**
Jamison Water Plant								
450k GST	$ 987,500	2009	8570	$ 773,430	1	$ 773,430		
850 gpm pumps	$ 51,250	2015	10035	$ 47,002	3	$ 141,005		
10k Hydro Tanks	$ 77,500	2009	8570	$ 60,700	2	$ 121,399		
Total Jamison Water Plant						**$ 1,035,835**	**3,672,000**	**$84.63**
Water Well #11	$ 1,062,500	1985	4195	$ 407,347	1	**$ 407,347**	**1,224,000**	**$99.84**

Asset Name	Current Construction Cost Estimate	Year Constructed	ENR Value for Construction Year	[1] Estimated Construction Cost in Year of Construction	Number of Assets	Total Estimated Construction Cost	Production (gpd)	Cost per ESU (1 ESU = 200 gpd)
Northside EST	$ 2,000,000	1961	847	$ 154,816	1	**$ 154,816**	**500,000**	**$61.93**
Southside EST	$ 2,000,000	1977	2576	$ 470,846	1	**$ 470,846**	**500,000**	**$188.34**
						[1] **Total Cost Per Connection for Water Purchased From Brazosport Water Authority (BWA)**		**$0.94**
						[2] **Total Estimated Cost Per Water Connection**		**$536.70**

Wastewater Plants

Asset Name	Current Construction Cost Estimate	Year Constructed	ENR Value for Construction Year	[3] Estimated Construction Cost in Year of Construction	Number of Assets	Total Estimated Construction Cost	Production (gpd)	Cost per ESU (1 ESU = 255 gpd)
Oyster Creek Sanitary Sewer Treatment Plant	$ 36,000,000	1980	3237	$ 10,176,578	1	**$ 10,176,578**	3,600,000	**$ 720.84**

Wastewater Infrastructure

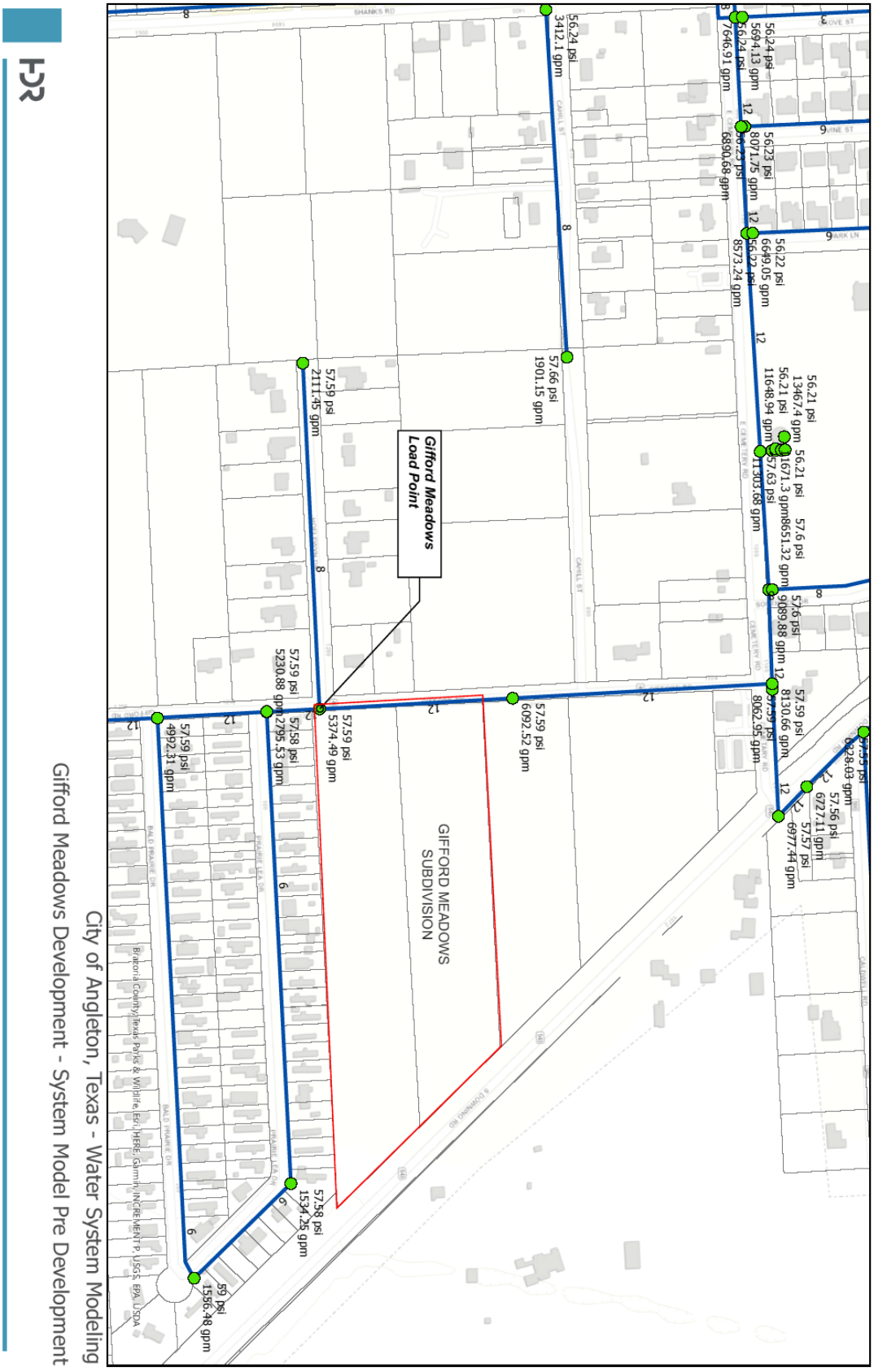
Asset Name	Current Construction Cost Estimate	Est. Year Constructed	ENR Value for Construction Year	[3] Estimated Construction Cost in Year of Construction	% of Capacity	Total Estimated Construction Cost	Development ESU's	Cost per ESU (1 ESU = 255 gpd)
Gravity Sewer								
12" Main (1,670 LF)	$ 125,250	1985	4195	$ 45,885	8.54%	$ 3,918		$ 46.10
18" Main (3,925 LF)	$ 804,625	2004	7115	$ 499,948	3.80%	$ 18,976		$ 223.24
24" Main (935 LF)	$ 210,375	2004	7115	$ 130,715	2.13%	$ 2,791		$ 32.83
27" Main (2,575 LF)	$ 708,125	2004	7115	$ 439,989	1.69%	$ 7,422		$ 87.32
30" Main (7,345 LF)	$ 2,166,775	1998	5920	$ 1,120,191	1.37%	$ 15,306		$ 180.07
36" Main (20 LF)	$ 6,800	2004	7115	$ 4,225	0.95%	$ 40		$ 0.47
Total Gravity Sewer						**$ 48,453**		**$ 570.04**
Force Main							**85**	
6" Force Main (410 feet)	$ 20,250	1985	4195	$ 7,418	17.48%	$ 1,296		$ 15.25
12" Force Main (7,745 feet)	$ 1,278,000	1998	5920	$ 660,707	3.29%	$ 21,717		$ 255.49
Total Force Main						**$ 23,013**		**$ 270.74**
Lift Station								
No. 24	$ 550,000	1978	2776	$ 133,333	17.48%	$ 23,301		$ 274.13
No. 27 (2-Daily Pumps & 2 Storm Pumps)	$ 1,150,000	1998	5920	$ 594,533	3.29%	$ 19,542		$ 229.90
Total Lift Station						**$ 42,842**		**$ 504.03**
Total Wastewater Infrastructure						**$ 114,309**		**$ 1,344.81**

Total Estimated Cost Per Wastewater Connection	**$2,065.65**

[1] The City purchases approximately 1.8 MGD from BWA which is provided at a rate of $3.12 per 1,000 gallons. Therefore, one (1) ESU or 300 gallons, is approixmately $0.94.

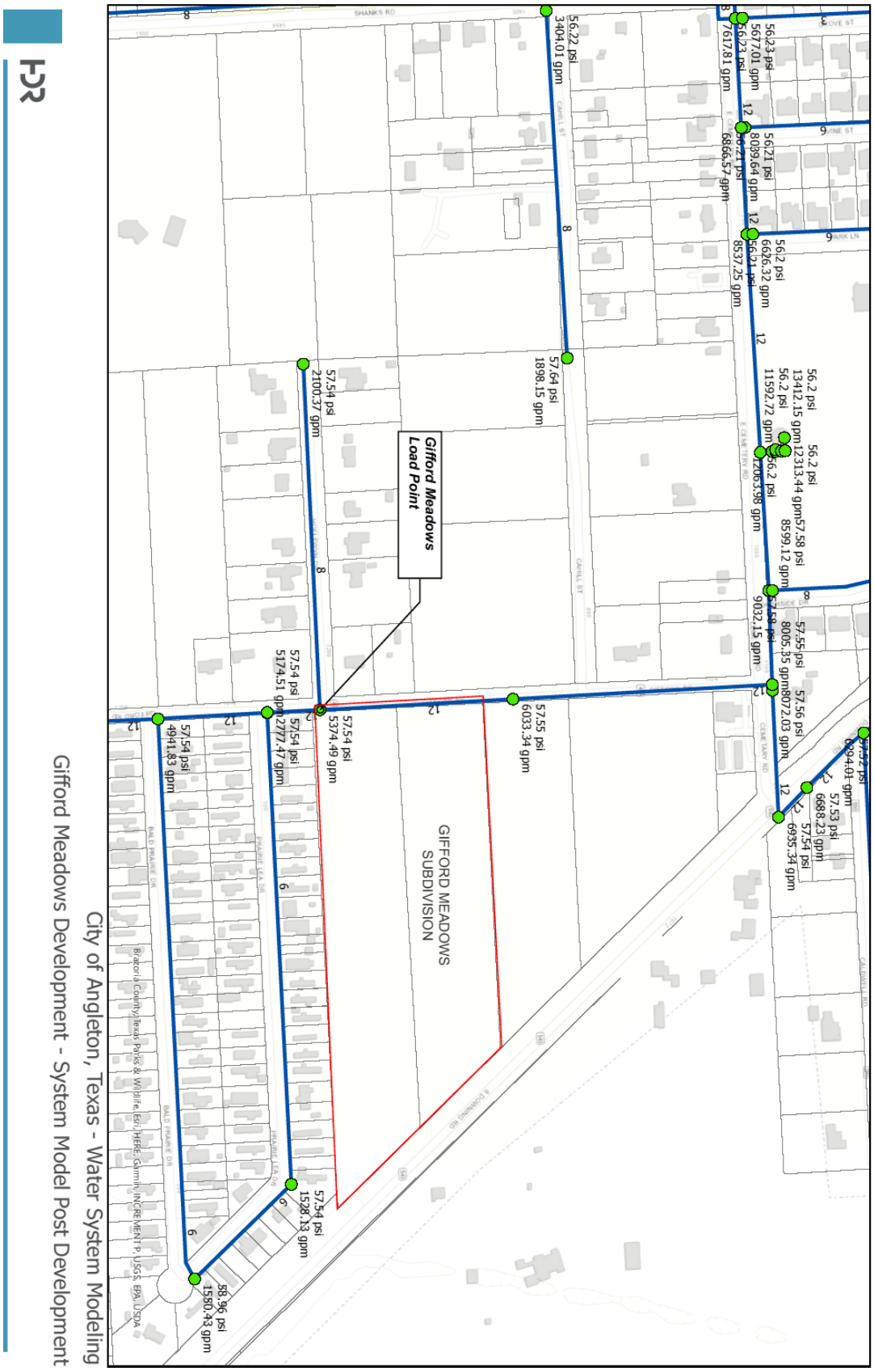
[2] The cost shown is the adopted flat fee per ESU for water service.

[3] The cost shown is taken by dividing the current construction cost estimate by the estimated 2020 ENR Value of 11451.



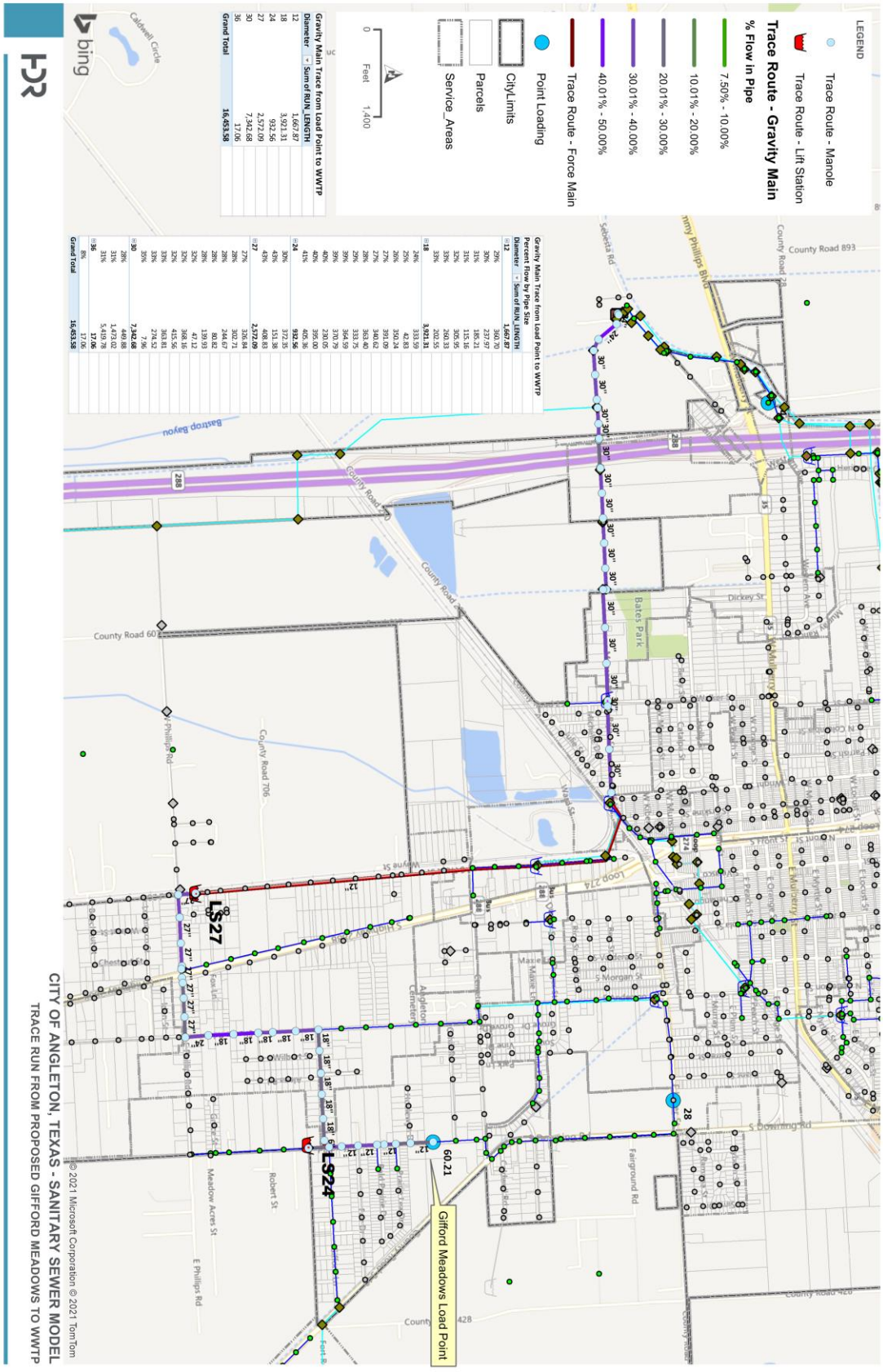
City of Angleton, Texas - Water System Modeling

Gifford Meadows Development - System Model Pre Development



City of Angleton, Texas - Water System Modeling

Gifford Meadows Development - System Model Post Development



CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS - SANITARY SEWER MODEL

TRACE RUN FROM PROPOSED GIFFORD MEADOWS TO WWTP

EXHIBIT "D"

Perimeter Fences

(See Attached)


~ GIFFORD MEADOWS ~
Angleton, Texas
PROPOSED FENCE PERIMETER
7' WOOD FENCE W/ CAP & HOT BOARD
7' WROUGHT IRON FENCE W/ 20' WIDE GATE
20' WIDE WROUGHT IRON GATE
SCALE : 1" = 120'
0
60
120
240
COUNTY ROAD 543 (S. DOWNING ROAD)
DETENTION
LISA MARIE DRIVE
LAURA LEIGH LANE
COUNTY ROAD 407 (GIFFORD ROAD)
MCELROY'S DRIVE

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss and consider possible action on the Final Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1. The subject property overall consists of 19.84-acres of land located North of E. Kiber, South of E. Orange Street and bordered on the East by S. Downing Street. The Kiber Reserve development is proposed to have 93 residential lots. Phase 1 will consist of 11.88 acres, 48 residential lots and 1 reserve lot. The property is currently in a Planned Development Overlay District.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This a request for a recommendation of approval of the Final Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1. The subject property overall consists of a total of 19.84-acres located North of E. Kiber, South of E. Orange Street and bordered on the East by S. Downing Street. The Kiber Reserve development is proposed to have 93 residential lots. Phase 1 consists of 11.88 acres, 48 residential lots and 1 reserve lot. The property is currently in a Planned Development Overlay District. Except as otherwise noted in the City Engineer's memo, the proposed final plat meets all City of Angleton requirements.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (7 in-favor/0 opposed/0 abstentions or absent) of the proposed Final Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1 subject to the condition that the City Engineer's comments are cleared prior to recording.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Final Replat of Kiber Reserve Phase 1 subject to the condition that the City Engineer's comments are cleared prior to recording.

March 29, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
Review of Kiber Reserve Subdivision Phase 1 Final Plat and Plans – 1st Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 20-007

Dear Mr. Reeves:

HDR takes no objection to the proposed Kiber Reserve Subdivision Phase 1 Final Plat as provided in this second submittal with the following exceptions noted:

1. A variance request regarding sidewalk requirement along perimeter streets was submitted and approved at the 03/04/2021 and 03/09/2021 Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council Meetings respectively. No additional action is required.
2. The Final Plat shall be labeled as Kiber Reserve Subdivision Phase I on the final copy submitted for filing.
3. The construction plans previously submitted with the preliminary plat are attached to this review with no additional comments. No additional action is required.
4. The plat and construction plans for Phase 2 of the development of the Kiber Reserve Subdivision shall be permitted separately.

Please note that this does not necessarily mean that the entire plat submittal set, including all supporting data and calculations, has been completely checked and verified; however, the drawings and supporting data were prepared and signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor and Registered Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which therefore conveys the surveyor's and engineer's responsibility and accountability.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office at (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,
HDR Engineering, Inc.

Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Senior Project Manager

cc: Files (20-007)

Attachments

hdrinc.com 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754

DEDICATION STATEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT CHARLES VON SCHMIDT, President And Managing Director of the WATERSTONE DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC, acting herein by and through its duly authorized officers, does hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as KIBER RESERVE, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

Drainage Easements Maintained by a Homeowners' Association.
STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This plat is hereby adopted by the owners (called "Owners") and approved by the City of Angleton, ("City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees, successor, and assigns:

"Drainage Easements" shown on the plat are reserved for drainage purposes forever, and the maintenance of the drainage easements shall be provided by all of the owners of lots in the subdivision by and through a lawfully created homeowners association to be created by the Owners. The Owners covenant and agree that such a homeowners' association (called "Association") shall be created prior to the final acceptance of the City. All Association documents shall be subject to the approval of the City and shall specifically contain covenants binding the Association to continuously maintain all Drainage Easements. Such covenants shall not relieve the individual lot owners of the responsibility to maintain the Drainage Easements should the Association default in the performance of its maintenance responsibility. The Association documents shall also contain provisions that they may not be amended with regard to the Drainage Easement maintenance responsibilities without the approval of the City. The fee simple title to all Drainage Easements shall always remain in the Association.

The City and Angleton Drainage District are not responsible for the maintenance and operation of said easements or for any damage or injury to private property or person that results from the flow of water along said easement or for the control of erosion, but reserves the right to use enforcement powers to ensure that drainage easements are properly functioning in the manner in which they were designed and approved.

The City and Angleton Drainage District reserves the right, but not the obligation, to enter upon any Drainage Easement at any point, or points, with all rights of ingress and egress, to investigate, survey, erect, construct, or maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary by the City for drainage and safety purposes.

The Owners shall keep all Drainage Easements clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City of Angleton or Angleton Drainage District shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the Owners to alleviate any public health or safety issues. The Association hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City from any such damages and injuries.

DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENT.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This plat is hereby adopted by the Owners and approved by the City of Angleton (called "City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees and successors: The portion of Block 1, as shown on the plat is called "Drainage and Detention Easement." The Drainage and Detention Easement within the limits of this addition, will remain open at all times and will be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition by the owners of the lot or lots that are traversed by or adjacent to the Drainage and Detention Easement. The City will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of said Easement or for any damage to private property or person that results from conditions in the Easement, or for the control of erosion. No obstruction to the natural flow of stormwater run-off shall be permitted by construction of any type of building, fence, or any other structure within the Drainage and Detention Easement as hereinabove defined, unless approved by the City Engineer. Provided, however, it is understood that in the event it becomes necessary for the City to erect or consider erecting any type of drainage structure in order to improve the storm drainage that may be occasioned by the City shall have the right to enter upon the Drainage and Detention Easement at any point, or points, to investigate, survey or to erect, construct and maintain any drainage facility deemed necessary for drainage purposes. Each property owner shall keep the Drainage and Detention Easement clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the property owner to alleviate any undesirable conditions which may occur. The natural drainage through the Drainage and Detention Easement is subject to storm water overflow and natural bank erosion to an extent which cannot be definitely defined. The City shall not be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from the occurrence of these natural phenomena, or resulting from the failure of any structure, or structures, within the Easement.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person or through a duly authorized agent, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
PRESIDENT AND MANAGING DIRECTOR

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned, personally appeared CHARLES VON SCHMIDT known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and, in the capacity, therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this ___ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
BILL GARWOOD, Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
JASON PEREZ, Mayor

_____
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

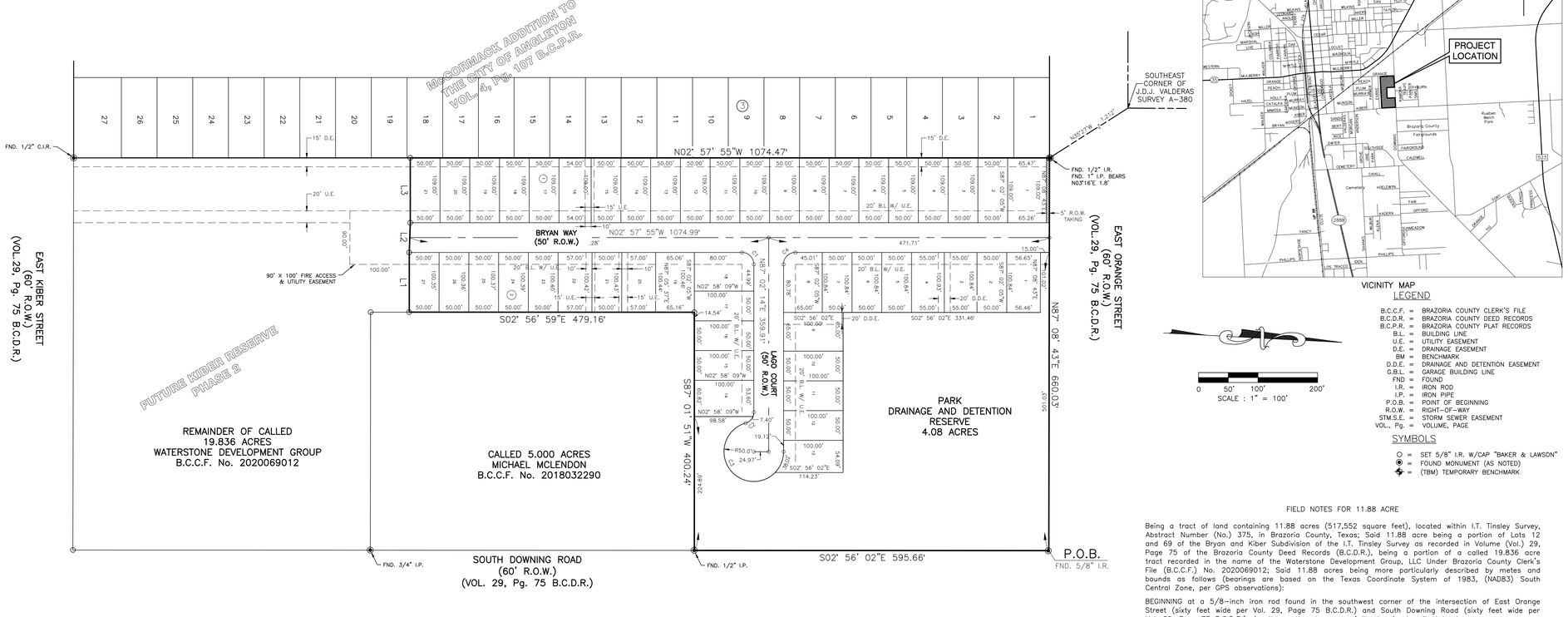
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by

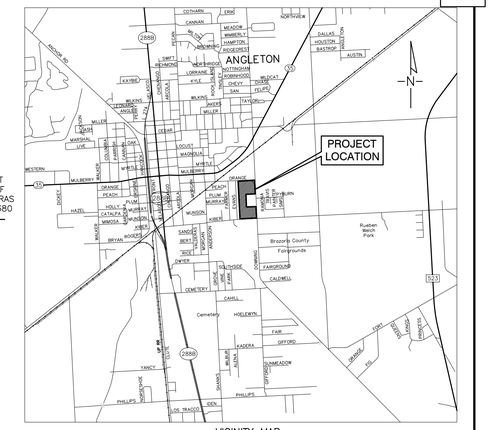
FRANCES AGUILAR, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Miguelangel A. Sauceda, do hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

SIGNED: _____
Miguelangel A. Sauceda DATE
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 121992





VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

B.C.C.F.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
B.C.D.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
B.C.P.R.	=	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
B.L.	=	BUILDING LINE
U.E.	=	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
BM	=	BENCHMARK
D.D.E.	=	DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENT
G.B.L.	=	GARAGE BUILDING LINE
FND	=	FOUND
I.R.	=	IRON ROD
I.P.	=	IRON PIPE
P.O.B.	=	POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W.	=	RIGHT-OF-WAY
STM.S.E.	=	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
VOL., Pg.	=	VOLUME, PAGE

SYMBOLS

○ = SET 5/8" I.R. W/CAP "BAKER & LAWSON"
◉ = FOUND MONUMENT (AS NOTED)
✚ = (TBM) TEMPORARY BENCHMARK

Curve Table					
Curve No.	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
C1	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'08"	S42°02'09"W	28.28'
C2	24.54'	19.00'	74°01'00"	N55°57'38"W	22.87'
C3	221.69'	50.00'	254°02'30"	N34°01'37"E	79.84'
C4	31.42'	20.00'	90°00'14"	S47°58'02"E	28.29'

Line Table		
Line No.	Length	Direction
L1	100.33'	S87°05'37"W
L2	50.02'	S88°48'26"W
L3	109.00'	S87°02'05"W

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCEPTED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____. THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.

2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

_____
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

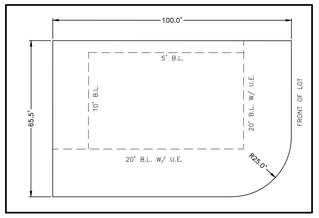
_____
BOARD MEMBER

_____
BOARD MEMBER

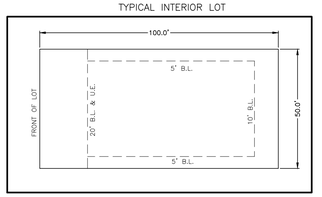
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Devin R. Royal, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

SIGNED: _____
DEVIN R. ROYAL DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6667

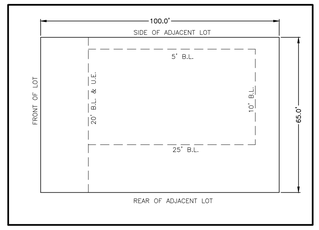
TYPICAL CORNER LOT



TYPICAL INTERIOR LOT



TYPICAL KEY LOT



NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 48039C0445H, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF JUNE 05, 1989, THE PROPERTY SURVEYED LIES FULLY WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. WARNING: THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE, AND WILL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.
3. REFERENCE BENCHMARK:
   TXDOT L200203
   A 5/8" I.R. WITH ALUMINUM CAP SET IN CONCRETE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF S.H. 35 AND SOUTH DOWNING ROAD AND 121' EAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH DOWNING ROAD.
   ELEVATION = 25.74 FEET NGVD29
4. THE POSSIBLE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY AFFECT THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON.
5. NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
6. NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
7. NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
8. NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
10. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED PER ANGLETON LDC SEC. 23.14 – SIDEWALKS AND ACCESSIBILITY.
11. A MINIMUM OF TWO PARKING SPACES ON THE SAME LOT AS THE MAIN STRUCTURE AND ON A PAVED DRIVEWAY HAVING A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 20 FEET AS MEASURED FROM THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.
12. NOTICE: PRIVACY FENCING CROSSING PERPENDICULAR TO THE 15' DRAINAGE EASEMENT SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE OPENING (1 S.F. MINIMUM) FOR FLOW THROUGH FENCE OPENING.
13. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER OR PROPERTY OWNER ASSOCIATION TO MAINTAIN THE PARK, DETENTION, DRAINAGE, AND UTILITY RESERVE TRACT PER ANGLETON LDC REQUIREMENTS; SEC. 23-19 RESERVATIONS.
14. ALL REAR BUILDING LINES SHALL BE 10 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINE. SIDE BUILDING LINES SHALL BE 5 FEET FOR INTERIOR SIDE LOTS, 20 FEET FOR CORNER LOTS ON THE STREET, AND 25 FEET FOR KEY CORNER LOTS. THE FRONT BUILDING LINE SHALL BE 20 FEET.

OWNER:
CHARLES VON SCHMIDT
WATERSTONE DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC

FIELD NOTES FOR 11.88 ACRE

Being a tract of land containing 11.88 acres (517,552 square feet), located within I.T. Tinsley Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 375, in Brazoria County, Texas; Said 11.88 acre being a portion of Lots 12 and 69 of the Bryan and Kiber Subdivision of the I.T. Tinsley Survey as recorded in Volume (Vol.) 29, Page 75 of the Brazoria County Deed Records (B.C.D.R.), being a portion of a called 19.836 acre tract recorded in the name of the Waterstone Development Group, LLC Under Brazoria County Clerk's File (B.C.C.F.) No. 2020069012; Said 11.88 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, (NAD83) South Central Zone, per GPS observations):

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found in the southwest corner of the intersection of East Orange Street (sixty feet wide per Vol. 29, Page 75 B.C.D.R.) and South Downing Road (sixty feet wide per Vol. 29, Page 75 B.C.D.R.), for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the west R.O.W. line of said South Downing Road, South 02 degrees 56 minutes 02 seconds East, a distance of 595.66 feet to a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the northeast corner of a called 5.000 acre tract recorded in the name of Michael McLendon under B.C.C.F. No. 2018032290, for an angle point;

THENCE, with the north line of said 5.000 acre tract, South 87 degrees 01 minutes 51 seconds West, a distance of 400.24 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set at the northwest corner of said 5.000 acre tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the west line of said 5.000 acre tract, South 02 degrees 56 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 479.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, through and across said 19.836 acre tract, the following three (3) courses:

1. South 87 degrees 05 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 100.33 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
2. South 88 degrees 48 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 50.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for an angle point;
3. South 87 degrees 02 minutes 05 seconds West, a distance of 109.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set on the east line of Block 3 of the McCormack Addition to the City of Angleton, a subdivision recorded under Vol. 4, Pg. 107 of the Brazoria County Plat Records (B.C.P.R.), for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, with the east line of said McCormack Addition, North 02 degrees 57 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 1074.47 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the south R.O.W. line of said East Orange Street at the northeast corner of Lot 1 of said Block 3, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1-inch iron pipe bears North 03 degrees 16 minutes East, a distance of 1.8 feet;

THENCE, with the south R.O.W. line of said East Orange Street, North 87 degrees 08 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 660.03 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 11.88 acres of land.

REVISED:

FINAL REPLAT
KIBER RESERVE
A 11.88 ACRE, 48-LOT, 1 RESERVE, 2 BLOCK SUBDIVISION

PORTION OF LOTS 12 AND 69, OF THE BRYAN AND KIBER SUBDIVISION, VOL. 29, Pg. 75 B.C.D.R.
LOCATED IN THE I. T. TINSLEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 375
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

B&L BAKER & LAWSON, INC. ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 EAST CEDAR ST.
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT NO.: 13499	SCALE: 1" = 100'	DRAWN BY: BWB
DRAWING NO.: 13499 PLAT	DATE: 03/12/2020	CHECKED BY: DRR

J:\13000's Jobs\13499 (Waterstone - Kiber)\Drawings\13499 PLAT.dwg, 3/12/2020 7:29:45 AM, Miguel Sauceda

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the proposed Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat. The subject property consists of 23.70 acres in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) and is located between Henderson Road and FM 523 just east of Angleton High School. Phase 3 will consist of 122 residential lots and 4 reserve lots.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request for approval of the Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat. The proposed preliminary plat consists of 122 residential lots (40' X 120' typical) and 4 reserve lots on 23.70 acres in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction and is located on the between Henderson Road and FM 523 just east of Angleton High School. The proposed preliminary plat meets all requirements of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton except as otherwise noted by the City Engineer.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (7 in-favor/0 opposed/0 abstentions or absent) on April 1, 2021 of the proposed Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat subject to the condition that the item(s) listed in the City Engineer's memo are cleared with any final plat.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat subject to the condition that the item(s) listed in the City Engineer's memo are cleared with any final plat.

March 29, 2021

Mr. Walter Reeves
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
Plat Review of Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat – 2nd Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 10283980

Dear Mr. Reeves:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat for the above referenced subdivision and offers the following comments:

Preliminary Plat Review:

1. The Bearing Course No. 2 shown on the metes and bounds shall be verified and revised to read as "**South** 87 degrees 09 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 658.12 feet". This shall be provided on the final plat.
2. Pending Planning and Zoning and City Council approval, a Final Plat and Construction Plans shall be prepared in accordance to the Developer's Agreement and in accordance to the Angleton Land Development Code (LDC) and processes.

HDR takes no objection to the Windrose Green Section 3 Preliminary Plat with the exceptions noted. It is noted that this does not necessarily mean that the entire plat submittal set, including all supporting data and calculations, has been completely checked and verified; however, the drawings and supporting data were prepared and signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which therefore conveys the planner's and surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Project Engineer

cc: Files (10283980)

Attachments

hdrinc.com 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX 77081-2220
T (713) 622-9264 F (713) 622-9265
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-754(713) 622-9264

META PLANNING + DESIGN
© 2021. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC acting herein by and through its duly authorized officers, does hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as _____, a subdivision in the jurisdiction of the City of Angleton, Texas, and does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, alleys and public parkland shown thereon. The streets, alleys and parkland are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, as shown, are dedicated for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City of Angleton. In addition, utility easements may also be used for the mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Angleton's use thereof. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Angleton and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

This plat is hereby adopted by the owners (called "Owners") and approved by the City of Angleton, ("City") subject to the following conditions which shall be binding upon the Owners, their heirs, grantees, successors, and assigns:

"Drainage Easements" shown on the plat are reserved for drainage purposes forever, and the maintenance of the drainage easements shall be provided by all of the owners of lots in the subdivision. All Owner documents shall specify, confirm and bind the Owner(s) to continuously maintain all Drainage Easements and shall relieve the City of Angleton of the responsibility to maintain any Drainage Easement. The fee simple title to the Drainage and Floodway Easement shall always remain in the Owner(s).

The City and Angleton Drainage District will not be responsible for the maintenance and operation of easement or for any damage or injury to private property or person that results from the flow of water along said easement or for the control of erosion. but reserves the right to use enforcement powers to ensure that drainage easements are properly functioning in the manner in which they were designed and approved.

The Owners shall keep all Drainage Easements clean and free of debris, silt, and any substance which would result in unsanitary conditions or obstruct the flow of water, and the City of Angleton or Angleton Drainage District shall have the right of ingress and egress for the purpose of inspection and supervision of maintenance work by the Owners to alleviate any public health or safety issues.

The Association hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City from any such damages and injuries.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

The owner of land shown on this plat, in person or through a duly authorized agent, dedicates to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, watercourses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

_____
Owner

_____
Duly Authorized Agent

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and, in the capacity, therein stated. Given under my hand and seal of office this ___ day of _____, ____.

_____
Notary Public
State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, Mark D. Armstrong, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervicion.

I, Mark D. Armstrong, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that META Planning + Design LLC has prepared this preliminary plat based on information furnished by Costello, Inc.

_____
Mark D. Armstrong
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5363

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MARK D. ARMSTRONG
5363
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

03-25-2021

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, A. Khoshakhlagh, do hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been provided in this plat. To the best of my knowledge, this plat conforms to all requirements of the Angleton LDC, except for any variances that were expressly granted by the City Council.

_____
A. Khoshakhlagh, P.E.
Professional Engineer
No. 101133

STATE OF TEXAS
A. KHOSHAKHLAGH
101133
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03-25-2021

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by the Planning and Zoning Commission, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

_____
City Secretary

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____, by the City Council, City of Angleton, Texas.

_____
Mayor

_____
City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____, City Secretary, City of Angleton, on behalf of the City.

Notary Public
State of Texas

DISCLAIMER AND LIMITED WARRANTY

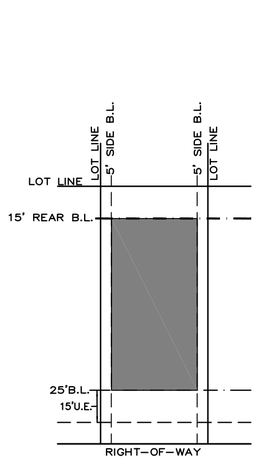
THIS PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED ALONG WITH ANY VARIANCE OR VARIANCES TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE AFOREMENTIONED ORDINANCE WHICH ARE SUBSEQUENTLY GRANTED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION. THIS PRELIMINARY PLAT WAS PREPARED FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF GUIDANCE IN THE PREPARATION OF ACTUAL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS MADE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND NEITHER META PLANNING + DESIGN LLC NOR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, OR DIRECTORS, OR EMPLOYEES MAKE ANY OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONCERNING THE DESIGN, LOCATION, QUALITY, CHARACTER OF ACTUAL UTILITIES OR OTHER FACILITIES IN, ON, OVER, OR UNDER THE PREMISES INDICATED IN THE PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT.

GENERAL NOTE:

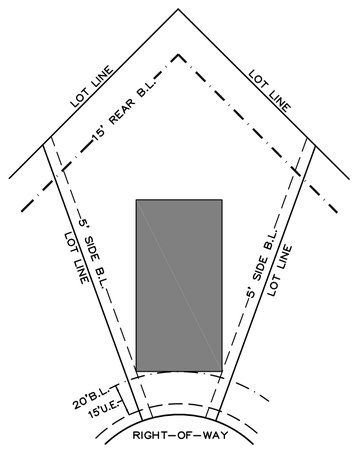
1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "1' RES." INDICATES ONE FOOT RESERVE.
dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets where such streets abut adjacent acreage tracts, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided in a recorded plat, the one foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs assigns, or successors.
4.) ALL PROPERTY LINE DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
5.) ALL LOT WIDTH AND DEPTH DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE, AND LOT WIDTHS ARE MEASURED AT THE FRONT BUILDING LINE, AND OR THE REAR BUILDING PAD LINE.
6.) NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
7.) NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
8.) NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
9.) NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
10.) NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
11.) ALL RESERVES SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION OR MUD.
12.) HORIZONTAL DATUM:
ALL BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.

VERTICAL DATUM:
ALL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), GEOID 12B, BASED ON ALLTERRA'S RTK NETWORK, STATIONS HAGS_1012 AND HCOG_14012.

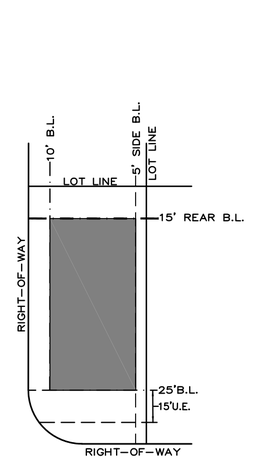
13.) ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, MAP NUMBER 48039C0435 H, DATED JUNE 5, 1989 THIS PROPERTY LIES IN UNSHADED ZONE "X", WHICH IS DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOODPLAIN.
14.) DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO HENDERSON ROAD FROM LOT 1, BLOCK 2 IS DENIED.
15.) THIS PRELIMINARY PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY META PLANNING + DESIGN LLC. WITH THE AID OF INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COSTELLO, INC.
16.) COSTELLO, INC., TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION No. 280, TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100486.,. IS A SUBCONSULTANT ONLY AND HAS NOT PREPARED THIS PRELIMINARY PLAT.
17.) ○ PROPOSED MONUMENTS TO BE SET BY COSTELLO, INC., UPON RECORDATION OF A FINAL PLAT.



TYPICAL INTERIOR LOT DETAIL



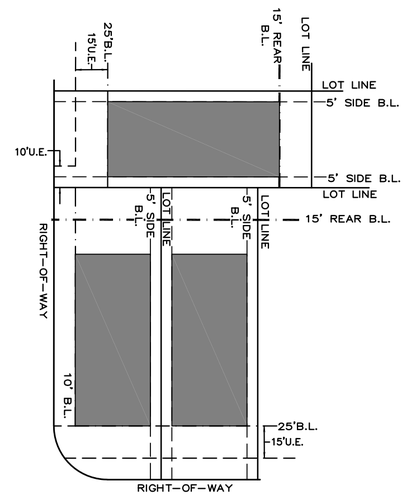
TYPICAL CUL-DE-SAC LOT DETAIL



TYPICAL CORNER LOT DETAIL

LEGEND:

1.) "B.L." INDICATES BUILDING LINE.
2.) "U.E." INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT.
3.) "AC." INDICATES ACREAGE.
4.) "R.O.W." INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY.
5.) "P.O.B." INDICATES POINT OF BEGINNING.
6.) "FND" INDICATES FOUND.
7.) "IP" INDICATES IRON PIPE.
8.) "IR" INDICATES IRON ROD.
9.) "VOL." INDICATES VOLUME.
10.) "PG." INDICATES PAGE.
11.) "D.R.B.C." INDICATES DEED RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY.
12.) "NO." INDICATES NUMBER.
13.) "CT." INDICATES COURT.
14.) "DR." INDICATES DRIVE.
15.) "O.P.R.B.C." INDICATES OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY.
16.) " ⌒ " INDICATES STREET NAME CHANGE.
17.) " (1) " INDICATES BLOCK NUMBER.
18.) " (B) " INDICATES RESERVE NUMBER.
19.) " 50R " INDICATES 50' CUL-D-SAC RADIUS.



TYPICAL KEY LOT DETAIL

A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

WINDROSE GREEN

SECTION THREE

BEING 23.70± ACRES OF LAND

CONTAINING 122 LOTS (40' X 120' TYP.) AND
FOUR RESERVES IN FIVE BLOCKS.

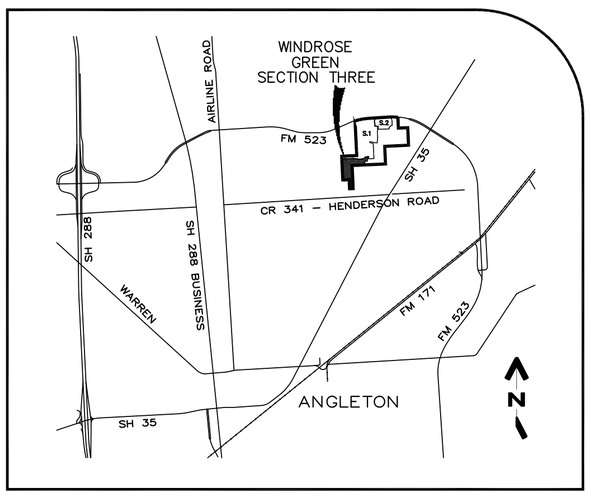
OUT of THE
T.S. LEE SURVEY, A-318
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
COSTELLO, INC.*
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., 3RD FLOOR
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100486
OWNER:
EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
PLANNER:
META PLANNING + DESIGN
24275 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 200
KATY, TEXAS 77494
Tel: 281-810-1422

PAGE 1 OF 2
SCALE: 1" = 100'
0 50 100 200
* (SEE NOTE 15)

MARCH 24, 2021
MTA# 56002

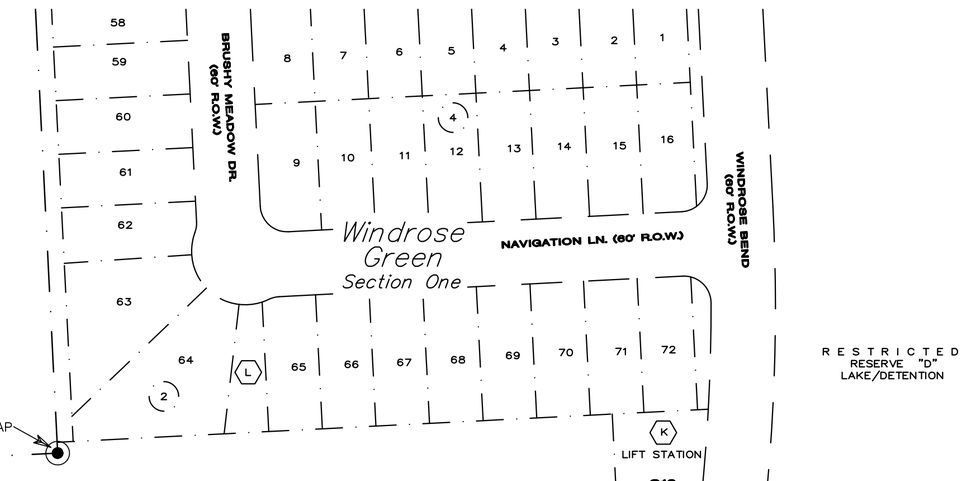
META PLANNING + DESIGN
© 2021. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

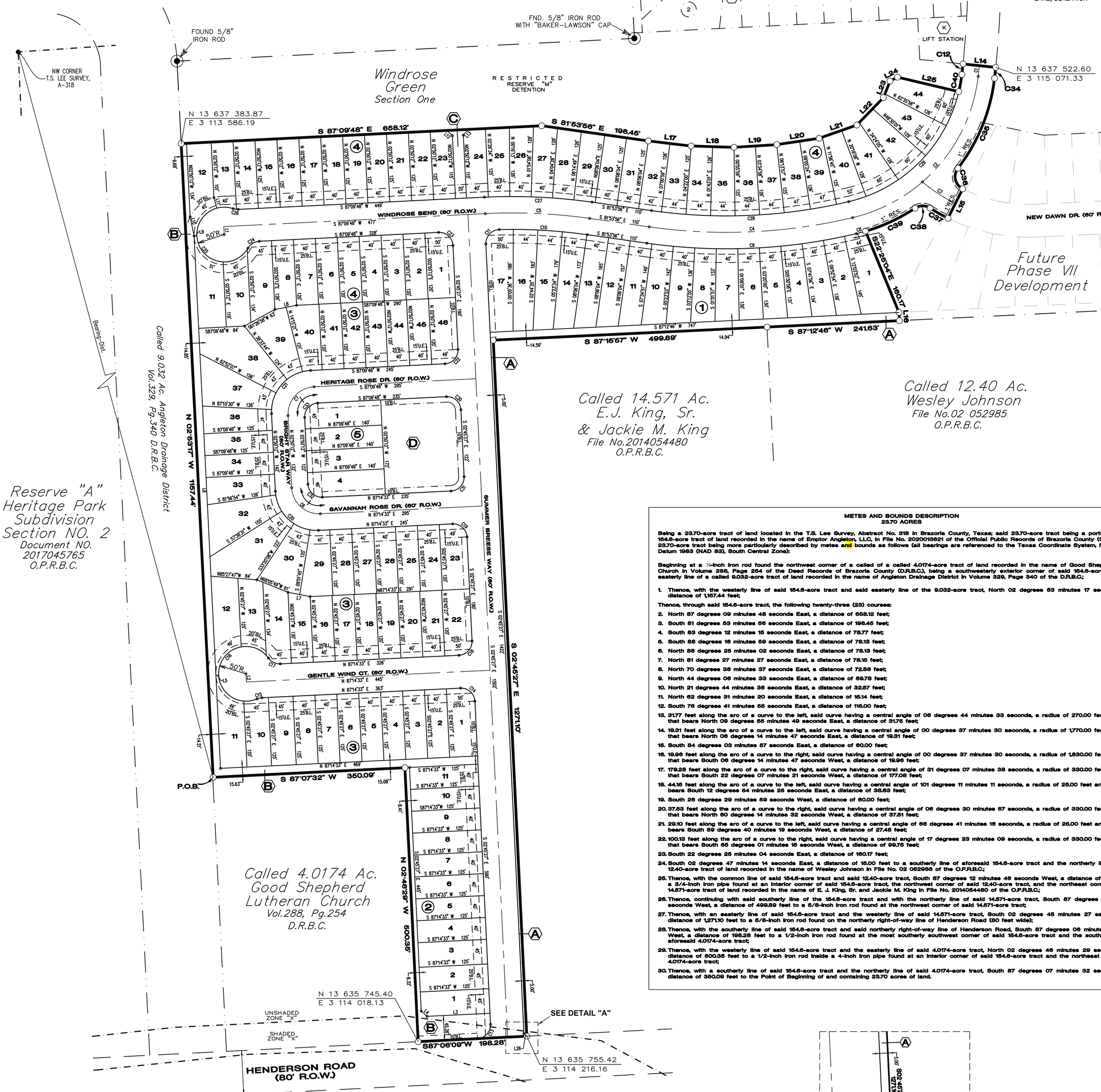


Vicinity Map

N

Called 100.000 Ac.
Angleton Independent
School District
File No.2008002676
O.P.R.B.C.





METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
23.70 ACRES

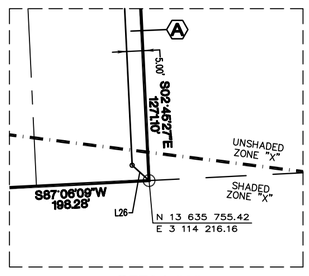
Being a 23.70-acre tract of land located in the T.S. Lee Survey, Abstract No. 318 in Brazoria County, Texas; said 23.70-acre tract being a portion of a called 154.6-acre tract of land recorded in the name of Emptor Angleton, LLC, in File No. 2020013621 of the Official Public Records of Brazoria County (O.P.R.B.C.); said 23.70-acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83), South Central Zone):

Beginning at a ½-inch iron rod found the northwest corner of a called of a called 4.0174-acre tract of land recorded in the name of Good Shepherd Lutheran Church in Volume 288, Page 254 of the Deed Records of Brazoria County (D.R.B.C.), being a southwesterly exterior corner of said 154.6-acre tract on the easterly line of a called 9.032-acre tract of land recorded in the name of Angleton Drainage District in Volume 329, Page 340 of the D.R.B.C.;

1. Thence, with the westerly line of said 154.6-acre tract and said easterly line of the 9.032-acre tract, North 02 degrees 53 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 1,157.44 feet;

Thence, through said 154.6-acre tract, the following twenty-three (23) courses:

2. North 87 degrees 09 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 658.12 feet;
3. South 81 degrees 53 minutes 56 seconds East, a distance of 196.45 feet;
4. South 83 degrees 12 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 78.77 feet;
5. South 88 degree 16 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 78.13 feet;
6. North 86 degrees 25 minutes 02 seconds East, a distance of 78.13 feet;
7. North 81 degrees 27 minutes 27 seconds East, a distance of 78.15 feet;
8. North 70 degrees 38 minutes 37 seconds East, a distance of 72.88 feet;
9. North 44 degrees 06 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 69.78 feet;
10. North 21 degrees 44 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 32.57 feet;
11. North 62 degrees 31 minutes 20 seconds East, a distance of 15.14 feet;
12. South 76 degrees 41 minutes 55 seconds East, a distance of 115.00 feet;
13. 31.77 feet along the arc of a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 06 degrees 44 minutes 33 seconds, a radius of 270.00 feet and a chord that bears North 09 degrees 55 minutes 49 seconds East, a distance of 31.75 feet;
14. 19.31 feet along the arc of a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 00 degrees 37 minutes 30 seconds, a radius of 1,770.00 feet and a chord that bears North 06 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East, a distance of 19.31 feet;
15. South 84 degree 03 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet;
16. 19.96 feet along the arc of a curve to the right, said curve having a central angle of 00 degrees 37 minutes 30 seconds, a radius of 1,830.00 feet and a chord that bears South 06 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds West, a distance of 19.96 feet;
17. 179.28 feet along the arc of a curve to the right, said curve having a central angle of 31 degrees 07 minutes 38 seconds, a radius of 330.00 feet and a chord that bears South 22 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 177.08 feet;
18. 44.15 feet along the arc of a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 101 degrees 11 minutes 11 seconds, a radius of 25.00 feet and a chord that bears South 12 degrees 54 minutes 25 seconds East, a distance of 38.63 feet;
19. South 26 degree 29 minutes 59 seconds West, a distance of 60.00 feet;
20. 37.53 feet along the arc of a curve to the right, said curve having a central angle of 06 degrees 30 minutes 57 seconds, a radius of 330.00 feet and a chord that bears North 60 degrees 14 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 37.51 feet;
21. 29.10 feet along the arc of a curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 66 degrees 41 minutes 16 seconds, a radius of 25.00 feet and a chord that bears South 89 degrees 40 minutes 19 seconds West, a distance of 27.48 feet;
22. 100.13 feet along the arc of a curve to the right, said curve having a central angle of 17 degrees 23 minutes 09 seconds, a radius of 330.00 feet and a chord that bears South 65 degrees 01 minutes 15 seconds West, a distance of 99.75 feet;
23. South 22 degree 25 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 160.17 feet;
24. South 02 degrees 47 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 15.00 feet to a southerly line of aforesaid 154.6-acre tract and the northerly line of a called 12.40-acre tract of land recorded in the name of Wesley Johnson in File No. 02 052985 of the O.P.R.B.C.;
25. Thence, with the common line of said 154.6-acre tract and said 12.40-acre tract, South 87 degree 12 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 241.63 feet to a 3/4-inch iron pipe found at an interior corner of said 154.6-acre tract, the northwest corner of said 12.40-acre tract, and the northeast corner of a called 14.571-acre tract of land recorded in the name of E. J. King, Sr. and Jackie M. King in File No. 2014054480 of the O.P.R.B.C.;
26. Thence, continuing with said southerly line of the 154.6-acre tract and with the northerly line of said 14.571-acre tract, South 87 degrees 15 minutes 57 seconds West, a distance of 499.89 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said 14.571-acre tract;
27. Thence, with an easterly line of said 154.6-acre tract and the westerly line of said 14.571-acre tract, South 02 degrees 45 minutes 27 seconds East, a distance of 1,271.10 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found on the northerly right-of-way line of Henderson Road (80 feet wide);
28. Thence, with the southerly line of said 154.6-acre tract and said northerly right-of-way line of Henderson Road, South 87 degrees 06 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 198.28 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the most southerly southwest corner of said 154.6-acre tract and the southeast corner of aforesaid 4.0174-acre tract;
29. Thence, with the westerly line of said 154.6-acre tract and the easterly line of said 4.0174-acre tract, North 02 degrees 46 minutes 29 seconds West, a distance of 500.35 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod inside a 4-inch iron pipe found at an interior corner of said 154.6-acre tract and the northeast corner of said 4.0174-acre tract;
30. Thence, with a southerly line of said 154.6-acre tract and the northerly line of said 4.0174-acre tract, South 87 degrees 07 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 350.09 feet to the Point of Beginning of and containing 23.70 acres of land.



DETAIL "A"
(NOT TO SCALE)

LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	14'	S 02°51'05" E
L2	15'	N 02°45'27" W
L3	115'	N 87°14'33" E
L4	14'	N 47°45'27" W
L5	5'	S 87°07'20" W
L6	972'	N 02°50'12" W
L7	41'	N 79°03'05" W
L8	40'	S 79°04'05" W
L9	5'	S 87°09'48" W
L10	35'	S 11°42'23" E
L11	20'	S 15°35'32" E
L12	14'	S 47°50'12" E
L13	14'	N 42°09'48" E
L14	60.00'	S 84°03'57" E
L15	60.00'	S 26°29'59" W
L16	15.00'	S 02°47'14" E
L17	78.77'	S 83°12'15" E
L18	78.13'	S 88°16'59" E
L19	78.13'	N 86°25'02" E
L20	78.15'	N 81°27'27" E
L21	72.88'	N 70°38'37" E
L22	69.78'	N 44°06'33" E
L23	32.57'	N 21°44'36" E
L24	15.14'	N 62°31'20" E
L25	115.00'	S 76°41'55" E
L26	7.06'	S 47°49'39" E

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	1800'	00°37'30"	20'	10'	N 06°14'47" E	20'
C2	300'	70°08'35"	367'	211'	S 41°37'50" W	345'
C3	300'	13°44'47"	72'	36'	S 56°37'37" E	72'
C4	1000'	21°23'56"	373'	189'	S 87°24'06" W	371'
C5	1000'	10°56'16"	191'	96'	N 87°22'04" W	191'
C6	50'	89°55'15"	78'	50'	S 47°47'50" E	71'
C7	50'	90°00'00"	79'	50'	N 42°09'48" E	71'
C8	330'	02°59'18"	17'	9'	S 75°12'28" W	17'
C9	1030'	21°23'56"	385'	195'	S 87°24'06" W	382'
C10	970'	09°31'24"	161'	81'	N 86°39'38" W	161'
C11	25'	91°20'07"	40'	26'	N 42°54'37" E	36'
C12	1770'	00°37'30"	19.31'	10'	N 06°14'47" E	19.31'
C13	25'	89°51'36"	39'	25'	S 42°10'21" W	35'
C14	25'	90°00'00"	39'	25'	S 47°45'27" E	35'
C15	25'	21°02'22"	9'	5'	N 76°43'22" E	9'
C16	50'	258°48'31"	226'	61'	N 15°36'26" E	77'
C17	25'	57°46'09"	25'	14'	N 63°52'23" W	24'
C18	25'	90°00'00"	39'	25'	N 42°14'33" E	35'
C19	25'	90°00'00"	39'	25'	S 47°45'27" E	35'
C20	75'	89°55'15"	118'	75'	N 47°47'50" W	106'
C21	75'	90°00'00"	118'	75'	S 42°09'48" W	106'
C22	25'	89°55'15"	39'	25'	N 42°12'10" E	35'
C23	25'	90°04'45"	39'	25'	S 47°47'50" E	35'
C24	25'	57°25'10"	25'	14'	N 58°27'13" E	24'
C25	50'	259°15'58"	226'	60'	N 20°37'23" W	77'
C26	25'	21°50'48"	10'	5'	S 81°54'48" E	9'
C27	1030'	10°56'16"	197'	99'	S 87°22'04" E	196'
C28	970'	21°23'56"	362'	183'	N 87°24'06" E	360'
C29	270'	63°24'02"	299'	167'	N 45°00'06" E	284'
C30	25'	90°04'45"	39'	25'	S 47°47'50" E	35'
C31	25'	90°00'00"	39'	25'	S 42°14'33" W	35'
C32	25'	89°55'15"	39'	25'	N 47°47'50" W	35'
C33	25'	90°00'00"	39'	25'	N 42°09'48" E	35'
C34	1830'	00°37'30"	19.96'	10'	S 06°14'47" W	19.96'
C35	330'	31°07'38"	179.25'	92'	S 22°07'21" W	177.05'
C36	25'	101°11'11"	44.15'	30'	S 12°54'25" E	38.63'
C37	330'	06°30'57"	37.53'	19'	N 60°14'32" W	37.51'
C38	25'	66°41'16"	29.10'	16'	S 89°40'19" W	27.48'
C39	330'	17°23'09"	100.13'	50'	S 65°01'15" W	99.75'
C40	270'	06°44'33"	31.77'	16'	N 09°55'49" E	31.75'

RESERVE TABLE		
RESERVE	LAND USE	ACREAGE
A	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE	±0.40
B	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE	±0.76
C	LANDSCAPE/ OPEN SPACE	±0.06
D	PARK	±0.57

DISCLAIMER AND LIMITED WARRANTY

THIS PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED ALONG WITH ANY VARIANCE OR VARIANCES TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE AFOREMENTIONED ORDINANCE WHICH ARE SUBSEQUENTLY GRANTED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION. THIS PRELIMINARY PLAT WAS PREPARED FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF GUIDANCE IN THE PREPARATION OF ACTUAL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS MADE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND NEITHER META PLANNING + DESIGN LLC NOR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, OR DIRECTORS, OR EMPLOYEES MAKE ANY OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONCERNING THE DESIGN, LOCATION, QUALITY, CHARACTER OF ACTUAL UTILITIES OR OTHER FACILITIES IN, ON, OVER, OR UNDER THE PREMISES INDICATED IN THE PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT.

A PRELIMINARY PLAT OF

WINDROSE GREEN

SECTION THREE

BEING 23.70± ACRES OF LAND
CONTAINING 122 LOTS (40' X 120' TYP.) AND FOUR RESERVES IN FIVE BLOCKS.

OUT of THE
T.S. LEE SURVEY, A-318
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
COSTELLO, INC.*
2107 CITYWEST BLVD., 3RD FLOOR
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION No. 100486
OWNER:
EMPTOR ANGLETON, LLC
9950 WESTPARK DR. #285
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
PLANNER:
META PLANNING + DESIGN
24275 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 200
KATY, TEXAS 77494
Tel: 281-810-1422

SCALE: 1" = 100'
0 50 100 200
* (SEE NOTE 15)

MARCH 24, 2021
MTA# 56002

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Planning Services Contract

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $10,000.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** $74,250.00

FUND: Development Services – Contract Labor 01-535-455

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

City staff request Council's consideration of a contract for professional planning services between the City of Angleton and Gunda Corporation, LLC. Staff has reviewed the proposed contract in its entirety and has partnered with Gunda Corporation to comprise a scope of work that, if completed will provide clarity on planning services processes.

The scope of work includes review and updates to the Zoning ordinance, Land Development Code (LDC), and various sections of the Code of Ordinance. This review will simplify and streamline the development process to encourage economic development. The review and update will include codification of identified improvements to the City's Code and will adhere to the Comprehensive Plan. Additionally, Gunda Corp will provide standard criteria and guidance on the various policies specific to municipal planning that include Chapter 380 tax abatement, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zoning, and Public Improvement Districts.

Gunda Corporation will include stakeholder input from the Planning and Zoning Commission, City staff, developers in the community, and members of the public through workshops and public meetings. The project is estimated to take at least six months to complete. The total cost for each phase of the project is estimated to not exceed an amount of $67,500, however the request for funding includes an additional 10% of contingency for possible reimbursable fees for travel and printing.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council authorize the city manager to enter an agreement between the City of Angleton and Gunda Corporation, LLC for the provision of professional planning services.

City of Angleton

Tentative Time Line*

Task Description	Estimated time frame based on City Council's approval on April 13th and contract finalization.
Task 1 - City of Angleton Diagnostic Report	
Phase I: Diagnostic Report	
1. Review existing documents - Comprehensive Plan, Zoning ordinances, Land Development Code (Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances), other chapters of the Code of Ordinances.. Conduct research and comparative analysis.	April 19, 2021 - May 31, 2021
2. **Interview City staff** to receive their input and ideas on the most pressing issues in the current codes and how to resolve those issues.	April 19, 2021 - May 31, 2021
3. Gather public input. Use methods as directed by staff including **web site questionnaires** etc.	June 1, 2021 - June 15, 2021
4. Prepare a draft diagnostic report with staff's input.	June 16, 2021 - June 30, 2021
5. Gather input staff on the draft report.	July 1, 2021 - July 8, 2021
6. Incorporate staff' comments and gather public input if required (such as posting on City's website).	July 8, 2021 - July 15, 2021
7. Prepare presentation for Planning and Zoning Commission.	July 16, 2021 - July 31, 2021
6. Share draft report with the **Planning and Zoning Commission,**.and finalize.	August 1, 2021 - August 30, 2021
Phase II: Implementation of Recommendations	TBD with staff. To commence after August.
1. Formulate a City Advisory Committee (CAC) comprised of key city staff.	
2. Gather input from the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, CAC, and others as directed by City staff.	
3. Prepare draft codes based on input from CAC, Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. Consolidate all development related codes currently contained in the Zoning ordinance, the Land Development Code and various sections of the Code of Ordinances in one area.	
4. Present draft codes to CAC, Economic Development Commission, Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and others as identified by staff in a **work session**, and conduct **open house** (if required) for public review with assistance from staff, to gather input.	
5. Incorporate comments and inout and finalize the development code.	
6. Assist with adoption at **public hearing and meetings** as directed by staff.	

Task 2 - City of Angleton Administrative Procedures Manual	
1. List all types of approvals, review all procedures	April 19, 2021 - May 31, 2021
2. Conduct interviews with staff to get additional information about the processes and identify areas of improvements	April 19, 2021 - May 31, 2021
3. Prepare a draft for staff review and input	June 1, 2021 - July 15, 2021
4. Staff review and comments	July 16, 2021 - July 31, 2021
4. Finalize the document	August 1, 2021 - August 15, 2021

* As discussed with staff and subject to change if needed and mutually agreed upon by staff and consultant.

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

PLANNING SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Planning Services Agreement (the "Agreement") is made by and between the GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC, a State of Texas limited liability company (the "CONSULTANT"), and THE CITY OF ANGLETON, a State of Texas home rule municipal corporation (the "CLIENT") (with the CONSULTANT and the CLIENT each being a "Party" and together the "Parties"), with and is entered into and made effective as of the date of execution by the Parties below (the "Effective Date").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the CLIENT has authorized certain initiatives that require planning services to be performed by a planning professional, with such initiatives including, but not limited to, services in "Appendix A" as the Scope of Work and

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT is an expert in the fields of engineering and planning, and is specially qualified to provide the planning services required by the CLIENT'S Initiatives (the "Scope of Work"), with the Scope of Work being more specifically described in the attached "Appendix A"; and

WHEREAS, the CLIENT and the CONSULTANT desire to enter into this Agreement in order that the CONSULTANT may perform the Scope of Work to execute the CLIENT'S Initiatives; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

ACCORDING TO THE MUTUAL COVENANTS AND PROMISES PROVIDED HEREIN, AND FOR OTHER GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE PARTIES HEREBY ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

AGREEMENT

SECTION 1. TERM

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the earlier of: 1. Such time as the Scope of Work has been completed by the CONSULTANT to the reasonable satisfaction of the CLIENT; or is terminated earlier as provided herein (the "Term"). The Term may be extended through a written amendment to this Agreement approved by the Parties is one (1) year or until the project is complete, unless canceled or terminated.

SECTION 2. FEE BASIS

A. LABOR – Invoices and payments will be based on the CONSULTANT'S percentage of completion of the Scope of Work as of the time of the invoice.

B. Reimbursable Expenses – For surveys, project-related travel expenses, subcontracts, and other out-of-pocket material expenses such as printing, postage, courier costs, long-distance telephone calls, etc. (the "Reimbursable Expenses"), the CLIENT may pay the CONSULTANT for Reimbursable Expenses at cost plus ten percent (10%), as long as such Reimbursable Expenses do not exceed the maximum amount of fees authorized by the CLIENT through this Agreement. Mileage will be charged at current IRS rate per mile.

SECTION 3. INVOICES AND PAYMENTS

Commented [WR1]: Should be until completed

Commented [LK2R1]: I think we should specify the project timeline expectations to not exceed one year, so that all parties understand the expected completion date.

Commented [LK3]: We anticipate that the project will be completed in 1 year. The schedule and timeline can be finalized separately with staff.

Okay as written.

Commented [WR4]: Is this in addition to the fees in the scope of work? For example, the "expected fee" for the Diagnostic Report is $19,500. Does this mean that the reimbursable expenses are capped at an additional $19,500 for a total of $39,000 or are they part of the $19,500?

Reimbursable expenses are included in the $19,500 cap. Depending on the deliverables required, typically electronic versions, this would not include any copying/printing charges.

Okay as written.

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

A. The CONSULTANT will prepare and present an itemized and detailed invoice to the CLIENT on a monthly basis for the monthly portion of the CONSULTANT'S performance of the Scope of Work (the "Invoice").

B. The CLIENT shall pay the CONSULTANT for Invoice amount within thirty (30) days from the date the CLIENT receives the Invoice.

C. If the CLIENT fails to pay the Invoice within thirty (30) days, the Invoice amount shall be increased at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month from said thirtieth (30th) day, and the CONSULTANT may, after giving seven (7) days' written notice to the CLIENT, suspend performance of the Scope of Work until such time as the CONSULTANT has been paid in full all overdue Invoice amounts.

SECTION 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CLIENT

The CLIENT shall coordinate with the CONSULTANT to provide all available documentation and information to assist the CONSULTANT in its performance of the Scope of Work.

SECTION 5. INSURANCE

A. The CONSULTANT shall obtain insurance covering claims that might arise out of the performance of the Scope of Work and caused by errors, omissions, or negligent acts for which the CONSULTANT is legally liable (the "Insurance"). The Insurance shall remain in effect throughout the Term or until such time as the Scope of Work is completed, whichever is longer.

B. The Client shall require any agent, subcontractor, or other type of entity to obtain and maintain coverages in the amounts and for the time equivalent to the Insurance.

C. The Insurance and coverages required by the above paragraphs shall not be less than the limits required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the Parties.

SECTION 6. CONTROLLING LAW

This Agreement is subject to all present and future valid laws, orders, rules, ordinances, and regulations of the United States of America, the State of Texas, the Parties, and any other regulatory body having jurisdiction over this Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed and governed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The sole and exclusive venue for any action, controversy, dispute, or claim arising under this Agreement shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Brazoria County, Texas.

SECTION 7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

A. The CONSULTANT shall meet the recognized standards of practice in performing the Scope of Work. The CONSULTANT makes no other express or implied warranties regarding the performance, or result of, the Scope of Work.

B. The CONSULTANT shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the CLIENT'S other consultants, or other persons, performing work related to the Scope of Work that is not covered by this Agreement.

Commented [WR5]: Need detailed and itemized invoices to track work done on the project.

Commented [LK6R5]: Itemized with time spent on what part of the project.

The progress reports are included with the invoices, which lists the tasks completed. Since there is a cap on the project and it is not hourly, the time spent on each task is not included.

Okay as written. Sent an example to staff.

Commented [WR7]: Amount of Insurance?

Commented [LK8R7]: I recommend insurance coverage be equal to contract cost.

We will use the standard insurance that we use for other municipalities. The total amount is 2 million dollars.

Okay as written

Commented [LK9R7]:

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

C. The CLIENT agrees that the CONSULTANT'S liability for any damage on account of any error, omission, or other professional negligence will be limited to a sum not to exceed two times the CONSULTANT'S fee or fifty thousand dollars ($50,000), whichever amount is less.

D. Any injury or damage to the CONSULTANT, including but not limited to any employee or equipment thereof, caused by an act of God, natural cause, a party or entity not privy to this Agreement, or other force majeure shall be assumed and borne by the CONSULTANT.

SECTION 8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

A. The Parties mutually bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. This Agreement is not assignable without the written consent of both Parties.

B. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

C. Nothing contained in this Section shall prevent the CONSULTANT from employing such independent professional associates, agents, or subconsultants as the CONSULTANT may deem appropriate to assist it in the performance of the Scope of Work.

D. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the CLIENT and the CONSULTANT, and all duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the CLIENT and the CONSULTANT and not for the benefit of any other party.

SECTION 9. TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated by either Party upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice should the other Party fail to substantially perform its duties in accordance with the provisions herein through no fault of the Party initiating the termination.

SECTION 10. MISCELLANEOUS

A. This Agreement cannot be amended except through a written amendment, signed by the Parties. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the CLIENT, either before or after execution of this Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations hereunder. No oral understandings, statements, promises, or inducements contrary to this Agreement exist. No amendment to this License shall be effective and binding unless and until it is reduced to writing and signed by duly authorized representative of both parties.

B. All communication required under this Agreement shall be directed in writing to the following Party representatives:

Commented [WR10]: How does this connect to the insurance amount?

Okay as written

Commented [WR11]: Too low and should be the insurance coverage at minimum.

This is just for errors and omissions. The total liability is 2 million.

Okay as written

Commented [LK12]:

Commented [LK13]: 30 days is typically standard.

We will be happy to move it to 30 days. That will be for both sides though. We have given 7 in our standard contract with our cities.

Okay as written

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

For the CLIENT:
City of Angleton
Chris Whittaker, City Manager
121 S Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515

For the CONSULTANT:
Gunda Corporation, LLC
Attn: Ramesh Gunda
11750 Katy Freeway, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77079

C. The CLIENT reserves the right to exercise any right or remedy available to it by law, contract, equity, or otherwise, including without limitation, the right to seek any and all forms of relief in a court of competent jurisdiction. Further, the CLIENT shall not be subject to any arbitration process prior to exercising its unrestricted right to seek judicial remedy. The remedies set forth herein are cumulative and not exclusive, and may be exercised concurrently. To the extent of any conflict between this provision and another provision in, or related to, this Agreement, the former shall control.

D. The Parties understand and acknowledge that the funding of this Agreement is contained in each Party's annual budget and is subject to the approval of each Party in each fiscal year. The Parties further agree that should the governing body of the CLIENT fail to approve a budget which includes sufficient funds for the continuance of this Agreement, or should the governing body of either of the Parties fail to certify funds for any reason, then, and upon the occurrence of such event, this Agreement shall terminate as to that Party and the Party shall then have no further obligation to the other Party. When the funds budgeted or certified during any fiscal year by a Party to discharge its obligations under this Agreement are expended, the other Party's *sole and exclusive remedy* shall be to terminate this Agreement.

E. This Agreement is public information. If any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with the Texas Public Information Act, then that provision shall be of no force and effect. In performing the Scope of Work, the CONSULTANT will follow all Federal, State, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations related to the retention and protection of public records and data.

F. Nothing in this Agreement is construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any employee, officer, or agent of any public body that may be a Party to this Agreement.

G. The Parties warrant that each complies with Chapter 2270, Subtitle F, Title 10 of the Texas Government Code by verifying that: (1) Neither Party boycotts Israel; and, that (2) Neither Party will boycott Israel during the Term.

H. Each party expressly acknowledges and agrees that no provision of this Agreement is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by a party of immunities from suit or liability that it may have by operation of law. The CLIENT retains all of its governmental immunities.

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

THE PARTIES HEREBY ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THIS, THE _____ DAY OF APRIL 2021.

SIGNATURES

FOR THE CLIENT:

_____
CHRIS WHITTAKER, CITY MANAGER

ATTEST:

_____

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

_____
RAMESH GUNDA, PRESIDENT

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

APPENDIX A
SCOPE OF WORK

General Description

Gunda Corporation (the "Consultant") shall provide professional planning services on a contractual basis for the City of Angleton (the "City") in the focus areas agreed upon under the direction of the City Manager as defined by the Mayor and the City Council. The Consultant will utilize a combination of in-person and electronic visits, electronic file sharing, email, and phone calls to compile the data and then analyze that data to provide direction to the City for the agreed upon focus areas. Project deadlines and benchmarks will be mutually agreed upon as tasks are assigned. Fees will be based on hourly rates per Appendix B and will not exceed the amount listed for each item of the Scope of Services.*

Task 1 - City of Angleton Diagnostic Report

Introduction

The City of Angleton recognized the need for orderly growth and adopted zoning regulations for the City as early as 1981. The current Comprehensive Plan was adopted in 2005 and subsequently the Zoning ordinances were adopted in 2009 (Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances). Sections of the Zoning ordinance have been amended since then. In addition to the Zoning ordinance, the City adopted a Land Development Code (Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances) in 2018 that contains additional requirements and guidelines for land development, subdivision design, public improvements, infrastructure development, permits and procedures, and construction standards. Other land regulations and development related requirements such as signs, parks and open space, manufactured homes, junk yards, refuse containers, are interspersed in other sections of the Code of Ordinances.

Summary of the Proposal

Based on our previous experience, it is our observation that the findings can be generally consolidated into six (6) main aspects as listed below. These aspects will be considered in the Diagnostic Report.

The City has recognized the need to review the Zoning ordinance, the Land Development Code (LDC) and other standards contained in various sections of the Code of Ordinances to identify measures to consolidate requirements; simplify and streamline the development process; encourage economic development and investment; and make it less cumbersome in general. The purpose of this Diagnostic Report will be to review the applicable documents to identify areas of conflict and propose recommendations that are contextual to the City of Angleton.

1. **Legally Sound Document:** This section will highlight recommendations to ensure that regulations are fair, defensible, and directly grounded in a legal framework. Modifications to the Code necessitated by recent changes in the Texas Local Government Codes will also be identified.

2. **Written Language Clarification:** This section will provide recommendations for improving the Code's material content, including its

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

written style, as well as eliminating confusing and conflicting language and will ensure that the City is not limited due to the various updates not taking in all aspects of the overall intent of regulating development

3. **Application Process Improvement:** This section will:

   a. Ensure all development applications are in accordance with State regulatory requirements and standards.

   b. Incorporate simpler and more efficient processes where permitted by the state statutes, e.g., subdivision approval process.

   c. Assist the users to locate and comply with the application processing requirements and steps with ease.

4. **A User-Friendly Format: This section will identify areas that are not clear and easily comprehensible:** The report will identify recommendations that will assist in providing a user-friendly format that makes it easy for the applicants to find all relevant requirements and submit complete applications, for City Staff to administer the regulations in a fair, efficient, and effective manner, and for public officials to understand the process better.

5. **Adherence to City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan:** The development codes should reflect the core principles and values espoused by the City of Angleton residents, which have been captured in the Comprehensive Plan. The report will identify areas of inconsistency and implementation opportunities to reflect the aspirations of the Comprehensive Plan.

6. **Innovative Planning Principles:** Considering that the Comprehensive Plan was adopted in 2005 and the Zoning ordinances were adopted in 2009, the report will identify areas where latest planning and urban design planning principles can be incorporated for the benefit of the City and its residents. Adoption of principles that will facilitate sustainable growth and create a high quality of life will be discussed and comparisons of similar mid-sized cities that have experienced growth will be shared.

Phases for Task 1:

The proposed steps are listed in two phases. Phase I will include identification of the issues in the above mentioned areas and broad recommendations. If the City desires to move forward, then Gunda Corporation will be happy to assist the City with Step 2 that will involve drafting codes and amendments to implement the recommendations approved by the City.

Commented [WR14]: Federal and State regulatory standards or State only.

Typically, state regulations govern development process. TXLGC and City regulations.

Added state

DRAFT

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

Phase I: Diagnostic Report

1. Interview City staff, developers, and the elected and appointed officials to receive their thoughts and ideas on the most pressing issues in the current code of ordinances and how to resolve those issues. Gather public input using methods as directed by staff including web site questionnaires etc.
2. Review existing documents - Comprehensive Plan, Zoning ordinances, Land Development Code (Chapter 23 of the Code of Ordinances), other chapters of the Code of Ordinances. Conduct research and comparative analysis.
3. Prepare a draft diagnostic report.
4. Gather input from developers, and staff on the draft report.
5. Share draft report with the Planning and Zoning Commission and finalize.

Deliverables will include an electronic version of the document in both a PDF and editable format.

It is estimated that the fees will not exceed $19,500.00 for the above mentioned tasks.

If the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council agree with the recommendations presented in this report, Phase II of the work effort will commence upon directive by staff, which is the actual drafting of the codes. If the Planning and Zoning Commission and/or City Council have concerns about any of the issues or recommendations, these issues will be discussed to ascertain an approach to address those issues.

Phase II: Implementation of Recommendations

1. Formulate a City Advisory Committee (CAC) comprised of key city staff to guide the process and provide input throughout the process.
2. Prepare draft recommendations based on the input from the CAC, Planning and Zoning Commission, and City Council.
3. Gather input from developers, as directed by staff, on the recommendations.
4. Consolidate of all development related codes currently contained in the Zoning ordinance, the Land Development Code and various sections of the Code of Ordinances in one area.
5. Receive input from the public, Planning and Zoning Commission, and the City Council on the recommendations in a work session or open house (if required).
6. Incorporate all recommendations and prepare a draft of final amendments.
7. Assist with adoption at public hearing and meetings as directed by staff and finalize the document after adoption.

Deliverables will include an electronic version of the document in both a PDF and editable format.

It is estimated that the fees will not exceed $29,500.00 for the above mentioned tasks.

Commented [WR15]: Expected time line for this Phase?

We can discuss the timeline with staff.

TBD

Commented [LK16]: *Fees will not exceed – "estimated that fees will not exceed" is open-ended.

Ok as written

Commented [WR17]: Should be a "not to exceed" amount.

We can change this.
ok

Commented [WR18]: Expected time line for this Phase?

Discuss with staff

Commented [WR19]: Joint, separate or one of each?

As per current procedures for staff input. See above.

Commented [WR20]: What is the work product the City will receive upon completion of this Phase? Paper and/or electronic format? If electronic Word and/or PDF?

Editable and pdf

Commented [WR21]: I would expect them to present at any public hearings

We can discuss.
ok

Commented [WR22]: Should be a "not to exceed" amount

OK

Commented [LK23R22]:

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

Task 2 - City of Angleton Administrative Procedures Manual

Introduction

The Administrative Procedures Manual (Manual) is a manual that contains policies and procedures related to the development of land and building activity. Also called the Development Handbook, the purpose of this Manual will be to provide support and direction for future and current members of the City of Angleton business community. This Manual will provide vital information for applicants regarding the City's permit processes and will serve as an easy to follow reference guide and a tool for anyone who is interested in the development process in the City of Angleton.

Summary of the Proposal

The Manual will provide information related to the development process, from annexation to certificate of occupancy, in a user-friendly and easily understandable format. The Manual will be prepared with input from staff, development community and other stakeholders.

The Manual will include the following:

1. Overview of the development process
2. Information and details on the Pre-Application Conference
3. General information, application process and detailed flow charts identifying all internal and external departments and agencies responsible for reviewing and approving the request notification requirements, criteria for approval, and expiration dates, for applications processed in the City. Typically, these include:
    a. Annexation
    b. Comprehensive Plan Amendments
    c. Zone Changes
    d. Variance, Special Exceptions, Specific Use Permits
    e. Platting and Subdivision
    f. Commercial Building Permits
    g. Residential Building Permits
    h. Other permits
4. Construction steps and Certificate of Occupancy
5. List of all applications and permits processed with related application forms, submittal checklists, and approval authority.
6. Schedule of fees
7. Staff directory
8. List of documents containing minimum standards and specifications
9. Other items identified by staff and specific to the City such as sample economic development tools for various policies including Section 380, TIRZ, PID, and others deemed appropriate.

Deliverables will include an electronic version of the document in both a PDF and editable format.

It is estimated that the fees will not exceed $18,500.00 for the above mentioned tasks.

Commented [WR24]: Expected time line

Discuss with staff

Commented [WR25]: Work product – Manual in paper and/or electronic form? In electronic form, Word or PDF?

See above

Commented [LK26]: I would like to see estimated timelines for completion of multi-step tasks included (such as zoning changes, subdivision development process, platting) to give the applicants an idea of what to expect, as these processes involve public hearing publication and meeting requirements.

Discuss

Commented [LK27]: With application check lists so that staff can complete application completeness check before forwarding to dept director.

Yes, the completeness checklist is included, but not review checklists. Show examples.

Commented [LK28]: Comprehensive review of content appropriateness for all permit applications currently in use. For example, the application for Site Plan / Development should be two separate applications.

Discuss this.

Commented [WR29]: Lindsay has been working on this.

We can work with staff.

Commented [LK30]: I consolidated all fees in the Code of Ordinance and sent to legal for review. I want to use the schedule I made that is currently under review by Legal, to limit scope of work and not to duplicate efforts or pay multiple consultants of different disciplines for the same work.

Commented [LK31R30]: Noted

Commented [LK32]: I would like to have a policy in place on what projects are eligible for PID, TIRZ and Chapter 380 agreements, in a simple, user-friendly format. This will help staff vet these requests and assist Council in ultimately making these decisions.

Commented [LK33R32]: We can share that information.

Commented [WR34]: Should be a "not to exceed" amount

OK

GUNDA CORPORATION
Engineers, Planners & Managers

Additional services could be provided to prepare checklists to assist with review and approval of development related applications.

Commented [WR35]: How does this relate to #5 above?

#5 refers to application completeness, this refers to the actual review of the content of the materials submitted for compliance with all relevant codes and standards.

APPENDIX B
PLANNING SERVICES RATE SCHEDULE

Category	Hourly Rate
Senior Project Manager	$220.00
Project Manager	$195.00
Senior Planner	$150.00
Planner	$100.00
Graduate Planner	$85.00
GIS/CADD Operator	$75.00
Clerical	$60.00

DRAFT

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on an ordinance amending Section 28-109 of the City of Angleton Code of ordinances related to the definition of home occupations to allow gunsmithing and firearms sales as permissible home occupations.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

At the direction of the City Manager, the City Attorney's firm has prepared an ordinance to amend Section 28-109 Home Occupation Regulations related to the definition of home occupations to allow gunsmithing and firearms sales as permissible home occupations. Many gunsmiths do their work from home and sell some firearms. Part of the federal permitting process is confirmation by the municipality (if the applicant resides within a municipality's zoning jurisdiction) that the property is properly zoned for the gunsmithing/firearms sale use. The use itself has very little impact and permitting it as a home occupation is preferable to having applicant's attempt to rezone to a commercial district that would allow the use.

Attached are redlined and clean versions of the proposed ordinance for Commission review and recommendation.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 1, 2021 and recommends approval (4 in-favor/3 opposed/0 abstentions or absent) of the ordinance.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 28 ZONING SEC. 28-109 HOME OCCUPATION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code to promulgate rules and regulations governing regulation of land use, structures, businesses and related activities; and;

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the rules and regulations governing land use, structures, and related activities within the territorial limits of the City promote the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City;

WHEREAS, each and every applicable requirement set forth in Chapter 211, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code, and the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, concerning public notices, hearings, and other procedural matters has been fully complied with; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend Chapter 28, Sec. 28-109 in the City Code of Ordinances as it relates to home occupations;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That all of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

Section 2. Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, Chapter 28 Zoning, Section 28-109 Home Occupation Regulations is hereby amended and replaced with the following:

"Sec. 28-109. Home occupation regulations.

(a) *Purpose:* Standards for controlling home occupations are set forth to minimize annoyance and inconvenience to neighboring property owners within residential areas. These standards are intended to allow reasonable and comfortable enjoyment of adjacent and nearby property by their owners and by occupants of neighboring residential dwellings, while providing opportunities for the pursuit of home-based businesses.

(b) *Special provisions for home occupations:*

(1) Home occupations shall be permitted as accessory use in single- and two-family residential zoning districts provided that they comply with all restrictions herein.

(2) The occupation shall produce no alteration or change in the character or exterior appearance of the principal building from that of a residential dwelling, and performance of the occupation activity shall not be visible from the street.

(3) Such use shall be incidental and secondary to the use of the premises for residential purposes, and shall not utilize floor area exceeding 25 percent of the combined gross floor area of dwelling unit and any accessory building(s) that are used for the home occupation (in no case shall the combined floor area utilized solely for a home occupation exceed 500 square feet).

(4) The occupation shall not employ any person who is not a member of the household in which the home occupation occurs.

(5) The operation of such an occupation shall be between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. for outdoor activities.

(6) The occupation activity shall not increase vehicular traffic flow beyond what normally occurs within a residential district, and shall not require regular and frequent deliveries by large delivery trucks or vehicles with a rated capacity in excess of one and one-half tons, according to the manufacturer's classification.

(7) There shall be no outside storage, including trailers, or outside display related to the home occupation use.

(8) No mechanical or electrical equipment shall be employed on the premises other than that which is customarily found in a home environment, and that which is customarily associated with a hobby or avocation which is conducted solely for pleasure and not for profit or financial gain.

(9) The home occupation shall not generate noise, vibration, glare, fumes/odors, heat or electrical interference beyond what normally occurs within a residential district.

(10) The occupation shall not require the use of chemicals on the property that are obnoxious or hazardous to the welfare of the neighborhood.

(11) The home occupation shall not involve the use of advertising signs or window displays, or any other device that calls attention to the business use of the premises through audio and/or visual means.

(12) The occupation shall not offer a ready inventory of any commodity for sale on the premises.

(13) The occupation shall not be harmful or detrimental to the health, welfare and safety of the neighborhood, nor shall it interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life, property and recreation by residents of the area.

(c) *Applicability of other regulations:* Home occupations shall also be subject to any and all other provisions of local, state and/or federal regulations and laws that govern such uses.

(d) *Uses allowed as home occupations:* Subject to the provisions of subsection 28-109(b) above, home occupations may include the following uses:

(1) Office facility of an accountant, architect, landscape architect, attorney, engineer, consultant, insurance agent, realtor, broker, or similar profession;

(2) Author, artist or sculptor;

(3) Dressmaker, seamstress or tailor;

(4) Music/dance teacher, or similar types of instruction, provided that instruction shall be limited to no more than six pupils at a time;

(5) Individual tutoring and home schooling;

(6) Millinery;

(7) Office facility of a minister, rabbi, priest or other clergyman;

(8) Home crafts, such as rug weaving, model making, etc.;

(9) Office facility of a salesman, sales or manufacturer's representative, etc., provided that no retail or wholesale transactions or provision of services are personally and physically made on the premises;

(10) Repair shop for small electrical appliances, cameras, watches/clocks, small engines rated at ten horsepower or less, and other small items, provided that the items can be carried by one person without using special equipment;

(11) Food preparation establishments such as cake making/decorating or catering, provided that there is no on-premises consumption by customers, and provided that all aspects of the business comply with all state and local health regulations;

(12) Registered family homes (see definition in section 28-112), in compliance with applicable state laws, which are incorporated herein by reference, with no more than six children;

(13) Barber shop/beauty salon or manicure studio;

(14) Swimming lessons and water safety instruction, provided that such instruction involves no more than six pupils at any one time during daylight hours; ~~and~~

(15) In-home dog grooming with a specific use permit (SUP) with necessary restrictions as needed for the requested location; and

(16) Gunsmithing and firearms sales, in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, which are incorporated herein by reference.

(e) *Uses prohibited as home occupations:* Home occupations shall not, in any event, be deemed to include the following uses:

(1) Animal hospitals or clinics, commercial stables, or kennels;

(2) Schooling or instruction, except swimming/water safety classes and home schooling, with more than six pupils at a time;

(3) Restaurants or on-premises food or beverage (including private clubs) consumption of any kind, except for limited food/meal consumption associated with the operation of a licensed registered family home;

(4) Automobile, boat or trailer paint or repair shop; small engine or motorcycle repair shop for engines rated above ten horsepower; welding shop; large household appliance repair shop; or other similar type of business;

(5) Office facility for a doctor, dentist, veterinarian or other medical-related profession;

(6) On-premises retail or wholesale sales of any kind;

(7) Commercial clothing laundering or cleaning;

(8) Mortuaries or funeral homes;

(9) Trailer, vehicle, tool or equipment rentals;

(10) Repair shops or services, except as specifically provided in subsection 28-109(d) above;

(11) Drapery or furniture upholstery shops;

(12) Antique, gift or specialty shops;

(13) Repair shops for any items having internal combustion engines rated above ten horsepower;

(14) Any use that would be defined by the building code as an assembly, factory/industrial, hazardous, institutional or mercantile occupancy.

(f) *Home occupation uses not classified:* Any use that is not either expressly allowed, nor expressly prohibited by subsections 28-109(d) and (e), respectively, is considered prohibited, unless and until such use is classified by amendment to this chapter by the Angleton City Council, subsequent to a recommendation by the planning and zoning commission.

(g) *Effect of section 28-109 upon existing home occupations:* Any home occupation that was legally in existence as of the effective date of this chapter and that is not in full conformity with the provisions herein shall be deemed a legal nonconforming use, and is subject to the provisions of section 28-21, provided that the home occupation use was not in violation of any other local, state or federal law or regulation on the effective date of this chapter. Any home occupation that was legally in existence as of the effective date of this chapter and that conforms with (i.e., is not in violation of) the provisions herein shall be hereby authorized to continue.

(Ord. No. 2009-O-4A, §§ (V)(46)(46.1—46.7), 4-14-09; Ord. No. 2010-O-11A, § 3, 11-9-10; Ord. No. 2015-O-5A, §§ 1, 2, 5-12-15)"

Section 3. **Penalty**. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than

Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 4. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

Section 5. **Severability**. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. **Effective date**. That this Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

Section 7: Proper Notice & Meeting

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this, the ____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Jason Perez, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. 20210413-026

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS AMENDING CHAPTER 28 ZONING SEC. 28-109 HOME OCCUPATION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code to promulgate rules and regulations governing regulation of land use, structures, businesses and related activities; and;

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the rules and regulations governing land use, structures, and related activities within the territorial limits of the City promote the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City;

WHEREAS, each and every applicable requirement set forth in Chapter 211, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code, and the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, concerning public notices, hearings, and other procedural matters has been fully complied with; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend Chapter 28, Sec. 28-109 in the City Code of Ordinances as it relates to home occupations;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas, Chapter 28 Zoning, Section 28-109 Home Occupation Regulations is hereby amended and replaced with the following:

"Sec. 28-109. Home occupation regulations.

(a) *Purpose:* Standards for controlling home occupations are set forth to minimize annoyance and inconvenience to neighboring property owners within residential areas. These standards are intended to allow reasonable and comfortable enjoyment of adjacent and nearby property by their owners and by occupants of neighboring residential dwellings, while providing opportunities for the pursuit of home-based businesses.

(b) *Special provisions for home occupations:*

(1) Home occupations shall be permitted as accessory use in single- and two-family residential zoning districts provided that they comply with all restrictions herein.

(2) The occupation shall produce no alteration or change in the character or exterior appearance of the principal building from that of a residential dwelling, and performance of the occupation activity shall not be visible from the street.

(3) Such use shall be incidental and secondary to the use of the premises for residential purposes, and shall not utilize floor area exceeding 25 percent of the combined gross floor area of dwelling unit and any accessory building(s) that are used for the home occupation (in no case shall the combined floor area utilized solely for a home occupation exceed 500 square feet).

(4) The occupation shall not employ any person who is not a member of the household in which the home occupation occurs.

(5) The operation of such an occupation shall be between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. for outdoor activities.

(6) The occupation activity shall not increase vehicular traffic flow beyond what normally occurs within a residential district, and shall not require regular and frequent deliveries by large delivery trucks or vehicles with a rated capacity in excess of one and one-half tons, according to the manufacturer's classification.

(7) There shall be no outside storage, including trailers, or outside display related to the home occupation use.

(8) No mechanical or electrical equipment shall be employed on the premises other than that which is customarily found in a home environment, and that which is customarily associated with a hobby or avocation which is conducted solely for pleasure and not for profit or financial gain.

(9) The home occupation shall not generate noise, vibration, glare, fumes/odors, heat or electrical interference beyond what normally occurs within a residential district.

(10) The occupation shall not require the use of chemicals on the property that are obnoxious or hazardous to the welfare of the neighborhood.

(11) The home occupation shall not involve the use of advertising signs or window displays, or any other device that calls attention to the business use of the premises through audio and/or visual means.

(12) The occupation shall not offer a ready inventory of any commodity for sale on the premises.

(13) The occupation shall not be harmful or detrimental to the health, welfare and safety of the neighborhood, nor shall it interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life, property and recreation by residents of the area.

(c) *Applicability of other regulations:* Home occupations shall also be subject to any and all other provisions of local, state and/or federal regulations and laws that govern such uses.

(d) *Uses allowed as home occupations:* Subject to the provisions of subsection 28-109(b) above, home occupations may include the following uses:

(1) Office facility of an accountant, architect, landscape architect, attorney, engineer, consultant, insurance agent, realtor, broker, or similar profession;

(2) Author, artist or sculptor;

(3) Dressmaker, seamstress or tailor;

(4) Music/dance teacher, or similar types of instruction, provided that instruction shall be limited to no more than six pupils at a time;

(5) Individual tutoring and home schooling;

(6) Millinery;
(7) Office facility of a minister, rabbi, priest or other clergyman;
(8) Home crafts, such as rug weaving, model making, etc.;
(9) Office facility of a salesman, sales or manufacturer's representative, etc., provided that no retail or wholesale transactions or provision of services are personally and physically made on the premises;
(10) Repair shop for small electrical appliances, cameras, watches/clocks, small engines rated at ten horsepower or less, and other small items, provided that the items can be carried by one person without using special equipment;
(11) Food preparation establishments such as cake making/decorating or catering, provided that there is no on-premises consumption by customers, and provided that all aspects of the business comply with all state and local health regulations;
(12) Registered family homes (see definition in section 28-112), in compliance with applicable state laws, which are incorporated herein by reference, with no more than six children;
(13) Barber shop/beauty salon or manicure studio;
(14) Swimming lessons and water safety instruction, provided that such instruction involves no more than six pupils at any one time during daylight hours;
(15) In-home dog grooming with a specific use permit (SUP) with necessary restrictions as needed for the requested location; and
(16) Gunsmithing and firearms sales, in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, which are incorporated herein by reference.

(e) *Uses prohibited as home occupations:* Home occupations shall not, in any event, be deemed to include the following uses:

(1) Animal hospitals or clinics, commercial stables, or kennels;
(2) Schooling or instruction, except swimming/water safety classes and home schooling, with more than six pupils at a time;
(3) Restaurants or on-premises food or beverage (including private clubs) consumption of any kind, except for limited food/meal consumption associated with the operation of a licensed registered family home;
(4) Automobile, boat or trailer paint or repair shop; small engine or motorcycle repair shop for engines rated above ten horsepower; welding shop; large household appliance repair shop; or other similar type of business;
(5) Office facility for a doctor, dentist, veterinarian or other medical-related profession;
(6) On-premises retail or wholesale sales of any kind;
(7) Commercial clothing laundering or cleaning;
(8) Mortuaries or funeral homes;
(9) Trailer, vehicle, tool or equipment rentals;
(10) Repair shops or services, except as specifically provided in subsection 28-109(d) above;
(11) Drapery or furniture upholstery shops;
(12) Antique, gift or specialty shops;
(13) Repair shops for any items having internal combustion engines rated above ten horsepower;

(14) Any use that would be defined by the building code as an assembly, factory/industrial, hazardous, institutional or mercantile occupancy.

(f) *Home occupation uses not classified:* Any use that is not either expressly allowed, nor expressly prohibited by subsections 28-109(d) and (e), respectively, is considered prohibited, unless and until such use is classified by amendment to this chapter by the Angleton City Council, subsequent to a recommendation by the planning and zoning commission.

(g) *Effect of section 28-109 upon existing home occupations:* Any home occupation that was legally in existence as of the effective date of this chapter and that is not in full conformity with the provisions herein shall be deemed a legal nonconforming use, and is subject to the provisions of section 28-21, provided that the home occupation use was not in violation of any other local, state or federal law or regulation on the effective date of this chapter. Any home occupation that was legally in existence as of the effective date of this chapter and that conforms with (i.e., is not in violation of) the provisions herein shall be hereby authorized to continue.

(Ord. No. 2009-O-4A, §§ (V)(46)(46.1—46.7), 4-14-09; Ord. No. 2010-O-11A, § 3, 11-9-10; Ord. No. 2015-O-5A, §§ 1, 2, 5-12-15)"

SECTION 3. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

SECTION 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on a request to rezone an approximate 1.00 acres from the Light Industrial (LI) District to the Single-Family Estate Residential 20 (SFE-20) District. The subject property is located on the east side of Buchta Street approximately 1,650 feet south of Bastrop Street.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request from Tony and Emily Liles to rezone approximately 1.00 acre of land located on the east side of Buchta Road approximately 1,650 feet south of Bastrop Street from the Light Industrial (LI) zoning district to the Single-Family Estate Residential 20 (SFE-20) zoning district. The SFE-20 requires a 20,000 sq. ft. minimum lot size. The Liles wish to rezone the property to allow construction of a home.

The Future Land Use Plan from the Angleton Comprehensive Plan Update designates the subject property as being appropriate for manufactured housing. The proposed rezoning is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan. The proposed rezoning is supported by Goal 1 of Chapter 3 Land Use as well as Goal 2 of Chapter 8 Housing of the Comprehensive Plan.

Chapter 3 – Land Use

Goal One: High quality development that promotes sensible growth patterns and respects the small-town atmosphere and image of the community.

Chapter 8 – Housing

Goal Two: A variety of housing options that meets the needs of an increasingly diverse population.

Existing Land Use and Zoning

North: Some single-family residential use on large tracts in the Light Industrial (LI) and Multi-Family Residential-29 (MFR-29) Districts.

East: Undeveloped land in the Single-Family Residential 7.2 (SF-7.2) District and commercial/industrial developed land in the ETJ.

South: Undeveloped land in LI District and the ETJ and a commercial/industrial use on the southeast corner of the Buchta Road/Angleton Danbury Road intersection.

West: Undeveloped land in the LI District. Mostly undeveloped land in the Commercial-Office/Retail (C-OR) District. County Annex building at the Wildcat Drive/E. Mulberry Street intersection.

Buchta Road is designated as a Major Collector on the Mobility Plan in this area. Rezoning of the property will have little effect on the functionality of the street.

The proposed rezoning is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan, is supported by several goals of the Comprehensive Plan, is consistent with existing land use in the area and is consistent with the Mobility Plan.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 1, 2021 and unanimously (7 in-favor/0 opposed/0 abstentions or absent) recommends approval of the proposed rezoning from (LI) Light Industrial District to the (SFE-20) Single-Family Estate Residential 20 District.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning from the (LI) Light Industrial District to the (SFE-20) Single-Family Estate Residential 20 District.

ORDINANCE NO. 20210413-027

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS REZONING 1.00 ACRE FROM CHAPTER 28 ZONING ARTICLE III ZONING DISTRICTS SECTION 28-60 LI LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT TO ARTICLE III ZONING DISTRICTS SECTION 28-43 SFE-20 SINGLE FAMILY ESTATE RESIDENTIAL 20 DISTRICT OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING FOR REPEAL AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code to promulgate rules and regulations governing regulation of land use, structures, businesses, and related activities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the rules and regulations governing land use, structures, and related activities within the territorial limits of the City promote the safe, orderly, and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2021 the Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing regarding a request by Tony and Emily Liles to rezone 1.00 acre from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas following lawful publication of the notice of said public hearing; and

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2021 after considering the public testimony received at such hearing, if any, the Planning and Zoning Commission has recommended that the request by Tony and Emily Liles to rezone 1.00 acre from Chapter 28 Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District be approved; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2021 the City Council of the City of Angleton conducted a public hearing regarding a request by Tony and Emily Liles to rezone 1.00 acre from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas following lawful publication of the notice of said public hearing; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2021 the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas approved the request by Tony and Emily Liles to rezone 1.00 acre from Chapter 28 Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District of the Code of Ordinances City of Angleton, Texas following lawful publication of the notice of said public hearing; and

WHEREAS, each and every applicable requirement set forth in Chapter 211, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code and the Code of Ordinance of the City of Angleton, Texas, concerning public notices, hearings and other procedural matters have been fully met; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to rezone 1.00 acre from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The request by Tony and Emily Liles, as described and depicted in Exhibit "A," from Chapter 28 Zoning Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-60 Light Industrial District to the Article III Zoning Districts Section 28-43 SFE-20 Single Family Estate Residential 20 District of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas be approved.

SECTION 3. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($2,000.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of the Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. In the event any clause, phrase provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be on or more parts.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551. Notice was also provided as required by Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A


STANDARD LAND SURVEY
1.000 ACRES
43,560 SQUARE FEET
PORTION OF TRACT 42 & 43 OF
BRYAN & WHITE'S SUBDIVISION
VOL. 29, PG. 73, D.R.B.C.
LOCATED IN THE I. T. TINSLEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT No. 375
IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS
P.O.B.
P.O.C.
1.000 ACRE

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.

County: Brazoria
Project: Buchta
Job No.: 13725

FIELD NOTES FOR 1.000 ACRE

Being a tract of land containing 1.000 acres (43,560 square feet), located within I.T. Tinsley Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 375, in Brazoria County, Texas; Said 1.000 acre being a portion of Tracts 42 and 43 of the Bryan and Kiber Subdivision recorded in Volume 29, Page 75 of the Brazoria County Deed Records and a portion of a called 16.81 acre tract recorded in the name of John D. Hundl and wife, Donna M. Hundl under Brazoria County Clerk's File (B.C.C.F.) No. 2001053021; Said 1.000 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, (NAD83) South Central Zone, per GPS observations):

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found in the east the right-of-way (R.O.W.) line of County Road 428 (AKA Buchta Road, sixty feet wide per Volume 29, Page 75 Brazoria County Deed Records), at the southwest corner of a called 1.00 acre tract recorded in the name of John D. Hundl Jr. under B.C.C.F. No. 2000046783, at a westerly corner of said 16.81 acre tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the southeast corner of said 1.00 acre tract, being an interior corner of said 16.81 acre tract bears North 87 degrees 04 minutes 47 seconds East, a distance of 348.64 feet;

THENCE, with the east R.O.W. line of said County Road 428, being the west line of said 16.81 acre tract, South 02 degrees 55 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 215.45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, through and across said 16.81 acre tract the following three (3) courses:

1. North 87 degrees 04 minutes 27 seconds East, a distance of 264.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

2. South 02 degrees 55 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 165.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

3. South 87 degrees 04 minutes 27 seconds West, a distance of 264.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Baker & Lawson" set on the east R.O.W. line of said County Road 428, being the west line of said 16.81 acre tract, for the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

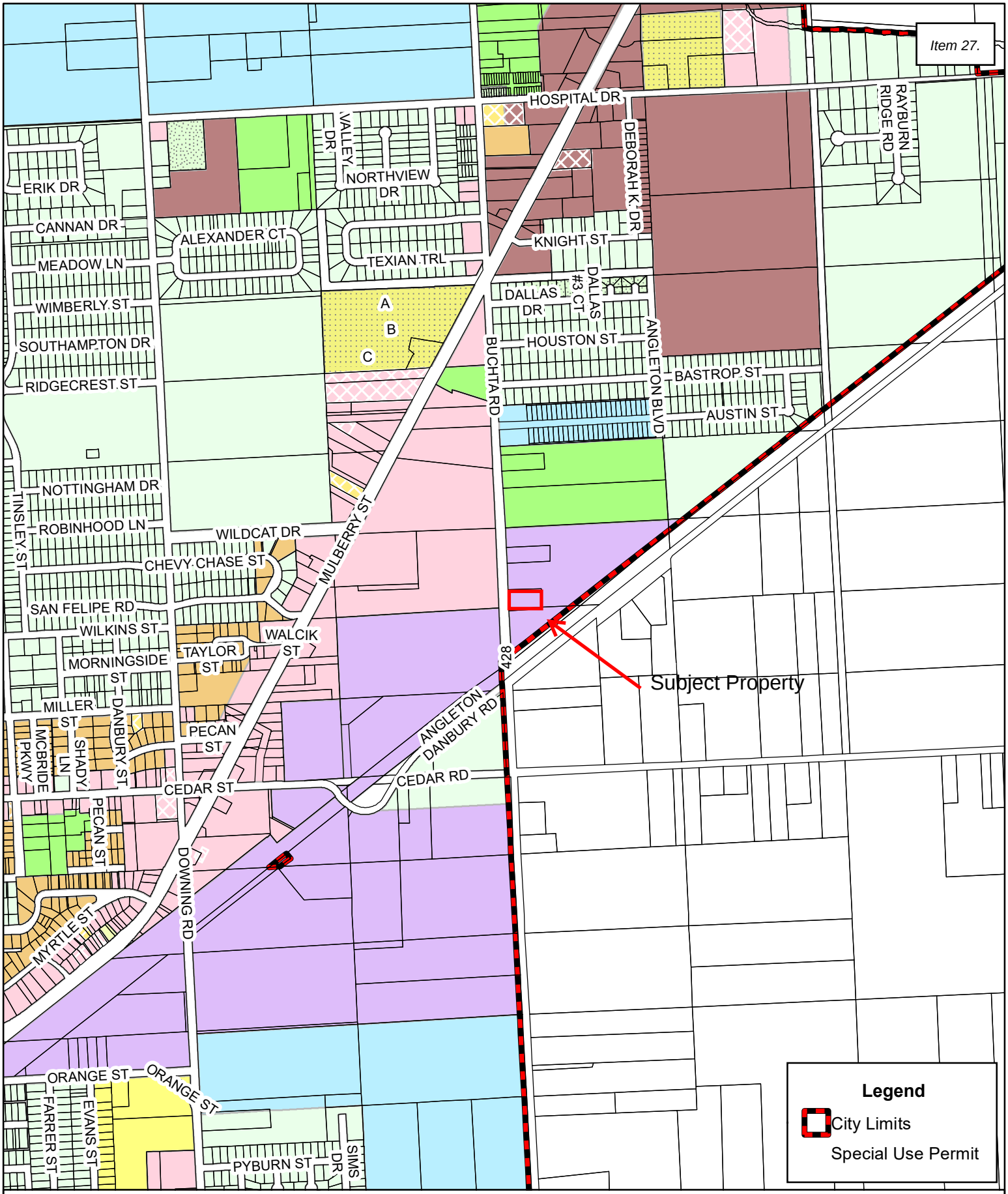
THENCE, with the east R.O.W. line of said County Road 428, being the west line of said 16.81 acre tract, North 02 degrees 55 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 165.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 1.000 acres of land.

This description is based on the standard land survey and plat made by Devin Royal, Texas Registration No. 6667 Registered Professional Surveyor.

Devin Royal 2-28-2020
Devin R. Royal
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6667

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DEVIN R. ROYAL
6667
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

300 E Cedar St, Angleton, Texas 77515 • Phone: (979) 849-6681
Texas Firm Registration No. 10052500



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Angleton makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Angleton from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

City of Angleton

Operated by:
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco St.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4364

City of Angleton GIS Mapping

1 " = 1,014 '

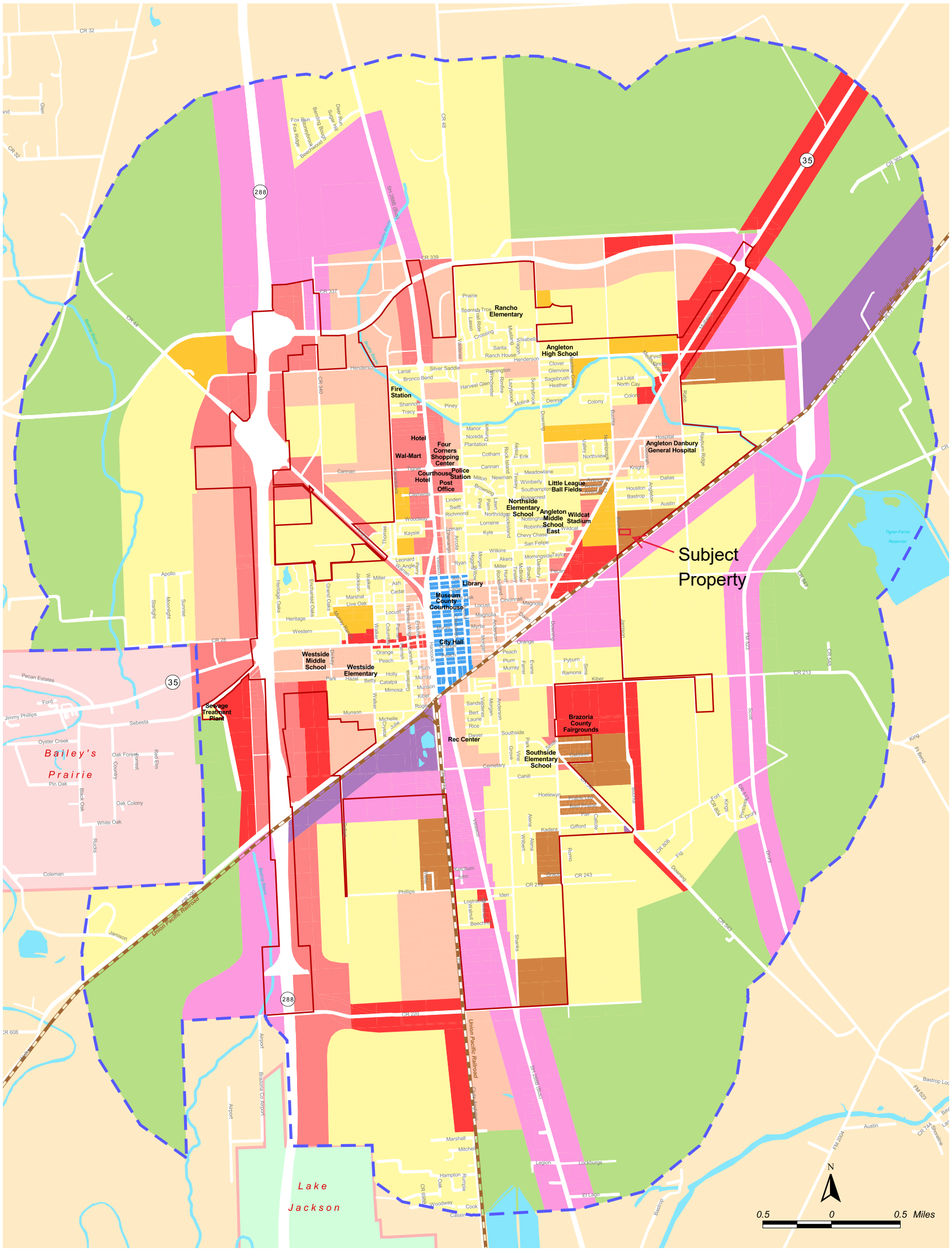


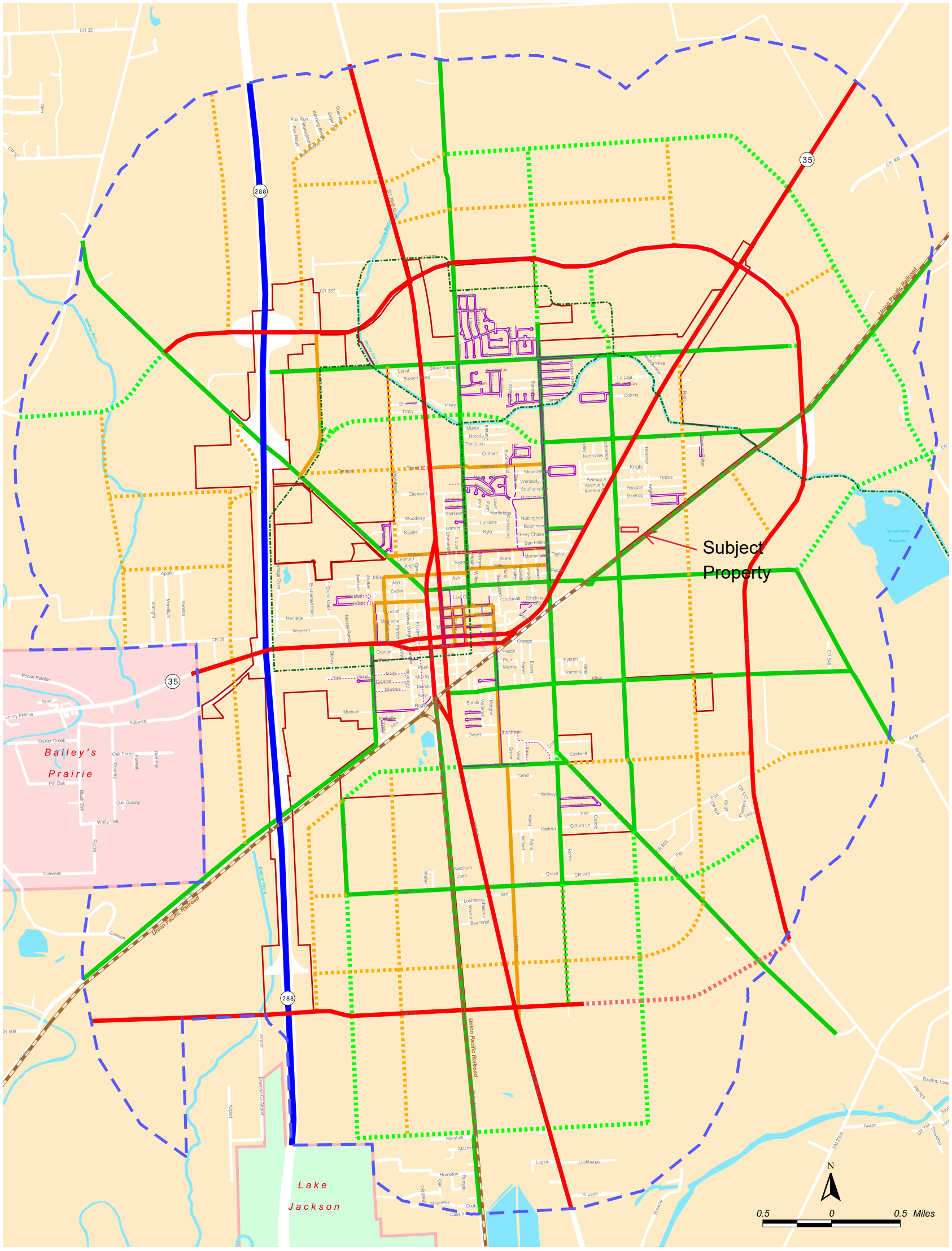
Figure 3.2
Future Land Use Plan

Land Use Categories

- Agricultural
- Single Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Manufactured Housing
- Office/Retail/Multi-Family Residential
- Office/Retail
- Commercial
- Industrial/Commercial
- Industrial
- Downtown
- Right Of Way
- Angleton Study Area
- Angleton City Limits

NOTE: A comprehensive plan shall not constitute zoning regulations or establish zoning district boundaries.





h:\planning\391890 - angleton comprehensive plan\gis\angleton_comp_plan7.apr (Fig4.1:Mobility Plan:11P)

05 JAN 05 11:37

Figure 4.1

Mobility Plan

- Existing Freeway
- Existing Arterial
- Existing Major Collector
- Existing Minor Collector
- Proposed Arterial
- Proposed Major Collector
- Proposed Minor Collector
- Rail
- Existing Sidewalk
- Proposed Sidewalk
- Proposed Trail
- Angleton Study Area
- Angleton City Limits



THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion and possible action on an ordinance to amend and extend the Comprehensive Plan by adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study".

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT:	Total Study Cost $200,000	**CITY MATCH:**	$40,049.36 (January 2020)

FUND: Not Applicable

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code (LGC) allows that the governing body of a municipality may adopt a comprehensive plan for the long-range development of the municipality. It also defines that a comprehensive plan may include, but is not limited to, provisions on land use, transportation, and public facilities.

The City of Angleton received a grant through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) to participate in the Livable Centers program managed by that agency and funded by TxDOT. "Livable Centers are places where people can live, work, and play with less reliance on their cars. They encourage a complementary mix of land uses that are designed to be walkable, connected, and accessible by multiple modes of transportation, including bus, bike, foot, or vehicle (multi-modal). Established in 2008, the Program works with local communities to reimagine auto-focused infrastructure, policies, and programs to be more multi-modal friendly (https://www.h-gac.com/livable-centers)." Downtown Angleton was selected because it exhibits the characteristics of a Livable Center, and the City has demonstrated the desire and commitment required to implement recommendations from the Study successfully.

The purpose of the Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study is to guide future development of Downtown Angleton by providing strategies and tools to address building form, plan future improvements, enhance public spaces, improve bike and pedestrian facilities, and create an overall sense of place. This Study was developed through a comprehensive process that considered the existing conditions and incorporated the community's desires. This approach allows the resulting plan to provide a realistic vision for the future and sustainable growth through active implementation. Key elements of the Study and the planning process are outlined below:

Vision and Goals

The Vision represents the City's long-range goals and ultimately encompasses what the community desires to become in the future.

- Downtown Angleton is a vibrant destination for residents and visitors. It offers an eclectic mix of walkable storefronts with local retail and commercial uses. The district reflects the authentic, historic character of Angleton. It is accessible by all types of transportation.

The following Goals provide direction for Downtown Angleton to achieve the community's vision:

- Improve active transportation
- Enhance downtown mobility
- Create an entertainment center
- Maintain downtown character
- Leverage funding opportunities

Public Engagement

A successful planning effort should be informed by the community. The Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study was developed through a collaborative public engagement process including two public meetings, materials displayed for public review and input, an online community survey, meetings and discussions with partner agencies, and a dedicated Stakeholder Advisory Committee that met regularly during the 10-month planning effort. News articles, a project website, and presentations to civic groups and the City Council represent additional efforts that were taken to engage and inform the community about the Study.

Existing Conditions and Market Assessment

The Study is supported by an evaluation of existing land use, transportation systems including parking and key destinations, and active transportation connections. A complete market assessment was conducted to ensure recommendations were based on market realities and identify resources for economic programs and tools that may be used to incentivize desirable development within the study area.

Master Plan

The illustrative Master Plan depicts the long-term development vision for Downtown Angleton. The purpose of this Master Plan is to illustrate the recommended physical improvements in Downtown. The Master Plan elements were developed utilizing the community's vision while also taking into account market-based realities.

Recommendations

Each recommendation is related to one of three categories: Placemaking, Transportation, or Economic. Placemaking recommendations influence the built environment and create a sense of place. Transportation recommendations impact how people move around the area using all transportation modes, including vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian, and transit. Economic recommendations are related to the growth of development and business opportunities.

Implementation

The Implementation section addresses economic development programs, partnerships, and strategies the City can use to advance the Study's recommendations. The Implementation Plan includes a detailed action matrix that identifies tasks, timelines, partnerships, and responsible parties for each recommendation within the Study. An appendix provides planning-level cost estimates to help the City identify funding opportunities and other resources needed to achieve the community's long-term vision for Downtown Angleton.

This action-oriented Study is a tool that will be used regularly to guide decision-making for growth and development in Downtown Angleton. A champion within the City leadership team and an implementation committee will be responsible for monitoring progress and reporting to the City Council as progress is made toward implementation. This policy document is a valuable addition to the City's long-range planning program that provides structure and direction for projects and programs that will transform Downtown Angleton by fostering public and private investment that will generate a positive return for the entire City.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on April 1, 2021 and unanimously (7 in-favor/0 opposed/0 abstentions or absent) recommends approval of the ordinance to amend and extend the Comprehensive Plan by adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study".

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the ordinance to amend and extend the Comprehensive Plan by adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study".

ORDINANCE NO. 20210413-028

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS ADOPTING THE "DOWNTOWN ANGLETON LIVABLE CENTER STUDY"; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code (LGC) allows that the governing body of a municipality may adopt a comprehensive plan for the long-range development of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 213 of the LGC defines that a comprehensive plan may include but is not limited to provisions on land use, transportation, and public facilities, and may consist of a single plan or coordinated set of plans organized by subject and geographic area; and

WHEREAS, Section 7.03(4)(a) of the Home Rule Charter of the City of Angleton states that the Planning Commission "shall have the power and shall be required to amend, extend and add to the master plan for the physical development of the city;" and

WHEREAS, the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study", attached and incorporated as Exhibit "A", is consistent with the land use goals of the City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan, originally adopted by ordinance in 2003, and amended in 2007, and the City wishes to amend and extend the Comprehensive Plan by adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study"; and

WHEREAS, the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study" was developed through a collaborative public engagement process including two public meetings, materials displayed for public review and input, an online community survey, meetings and discussions with partner agencies, and a dedicated Stakeholder Advisory Committee that met regularly during the planning effort; and

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2021 the Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing regarding the adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study" as an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan, as amended, following lawful publication of notice of said public hearing, and after considering the public testimony received at the hearing, if any, has recommended approval of the adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study" as an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2021 the Angleton City Council conducted a public hearing regarding the adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study" as an amendment and extension of the City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan, as amended, following lawful publication of notice of said public hearing, and after considering the public testimony received at the hearing, if any, approved the adoption of the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt the "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study" as an amendment and extension to the Comprehensive Plan, as amended;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS;

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference and expressly made a part hereof as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The "Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study", attached and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A" is hereby adopted as an amendment and extension to the City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan, as amended, pursuant to the limitations, restrictions and requirements of Texas Local Government Code Section 213, Section 7.03 of the City of Angleton Home Rule Charter, and the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton.

SECTION 3. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred and No/100 Dollars ($500.00). Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 4. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the terms of this ordinance are hereby repealed; provided, however, that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency and in all other respects this ordinance shall be cumulative of other ordinances regulating and governing the subject matter covered by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. In the event any clause, phrase provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be on or more parts.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

SECTION 7. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public, and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2021.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____
Jason Perez
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Frances Aguilar, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

Study to Go Here







DOWNTOWN ANGLETON, TEXAS

Livable Center Study

DRAFT March 11, 2021

The preparation of this document has been financed in part through grant[s] from the Federal Highway Administration, the Federal Transit Administration, and the U.S. Department of Transportation, under the Metropolitan Planning Program, Section 104(f) of Title 23, U.S. Code. The contents of this document do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Acknowledgments

The planning team would like to thank the many individual who contributed to the development of the Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study. We are particularly grateful to the Stakeholder Advisory Committee, City Staff Members, and community members who provided valuable insight and feedback about the future of Downtown Angleton.

Stakeholder Advisory Committee

- Scott Brown, Downtown Area Attorney
- Ryan Cade, Brazoria County Commissioner
- Angela Dees, Angleton Chamber of Commerce Chairman
- Ellen Eby, Peach Street Farmers Market
- Phil Edwards, Angleton I.S.D. Superintendent
- Jeffrey English, Texas Department of Transportation
- Jeff Gilbert, Presiding Municipal Court Judge
- Barry Goodman, Gulf Coast Transit District
- Matt Hanks, Brazoria County Engineer
- Beth Journeay, Angleton Chamber of Commerce, CEO
- Bonnie McDaniel, Real Estate Professional
- Audra Robinson, Downtown Area Restaurant, The Dirty South
- Matt Sebesta, Brazoria County Judge
- Sarah Vuskov, Angleton Revitalization Corporation
- Sandie Walther, Downtown Area Merchant, Something Blue

City of Angleton

- Jason Perez, Mayor
- John Wright, Mayor Pro Tem
- Chris Whittaker, City Manager
- Martha Eighme, Director of Communications and Marketing
- Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation
- Walter Reeves, Director of Development Services
- Jeff Sifford, Director of Public Works Director
- Javier Vasquez, City Engineer Representative

Consultant Team

FREESE AND NICHOLS

marshdarcy PARTNERS

CDS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY V

INTRODUCTION 1

About the Study 2

Previous Planning Efforts 4

Planning Process 8

Vision and Goals 11

MARKET ASSESSMENT 13

Market Assessment 14

Demographics 16

Market Conditions 18

Potential Demand 21

EXISTING CONDITIONS 25

Land Use and Development 26

Transportation Systems 30

MASTER PLAN AND RECOMMENDATIONS 33

Overview 34

Future Land Use 36

Master Plan 40

Recommendations 43

IMPLEMENTATION 63

Economic Development 64

Implementation Plan 70

Initial Steps 76

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Air Quality Benefits Assessment

Appendix B - Planning Level Cost Estimates



Executive Summary

Plan Overview

The purpose of the Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study is to guide future development of Downtown Angleton by providing strategies and tools to address building form, plan future improvements, enhance public spaces, improve bike and pedestrian facilities, and create an overall sense of place. This plan was developed through a comprehensive process that considered the existing conditions, and incorporated the desires of the community. It also takes into account the market realities. This approach allows the resulting plan to provide a realistic vision for the future and sustainable growth through active implementation.

Vision and Goals

The Downtown vision reflects the community's desire to have more local retail, restaurants, and entertainment options for residents and visitors to enjoy. In the future, the eclectic yet authentic character of Downtown will be shown by blending older structures and existing local businesses with new entertainment venues and artistic branding elements. The enhancements to active transportation, connectivity, and transportation facilities will improve accessibility for vehicles and pedestrians and support the development of the local economy.

The following goals provide direction for Downtown Angleton to achieve the community's vision.

- Improve Active Transportation
- Enhance Downtown Mobility
- Create an Entertainment Center
- Maintain Downtown Character
- Leverage Funding Opportunities

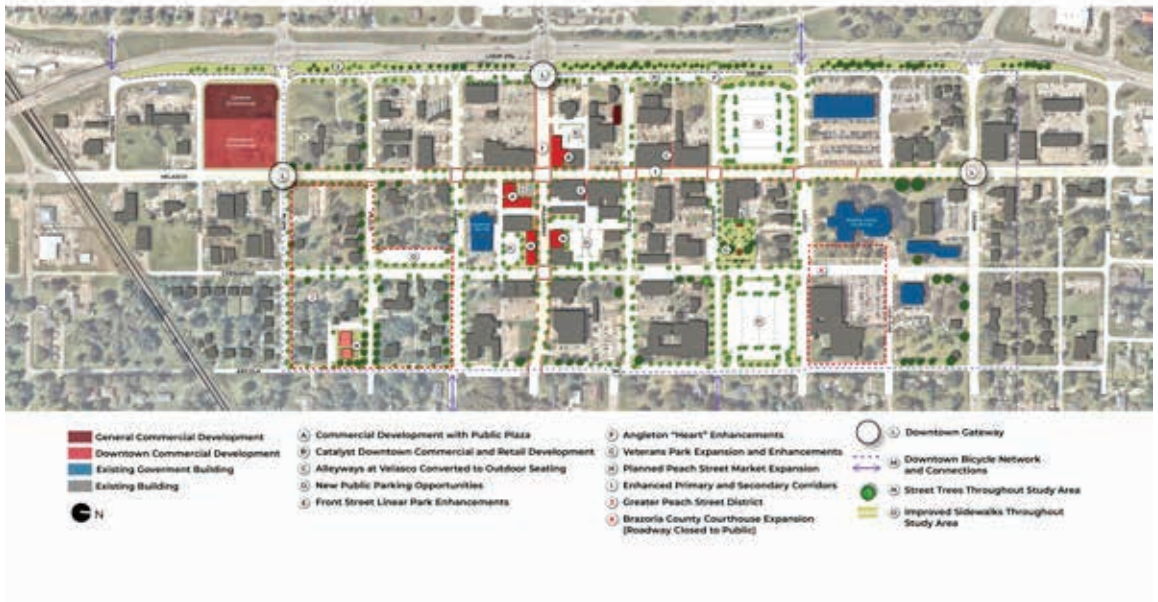


Master Plan and Recommendations

Master Plan Elements

- Commercial Development with Public Plaza
- Catalyst Downtown Commercial and Retail Development
- Alleyways at Velasco Street Converted to Outdoor Seating
- New Public Parking Opportunities
- Front Street Linear Park Enhancements
- Angleton “Heart” Enhancements
- Veterans Park Expansion and Enhancements
- Planned Peach Street Market Expansion
- Proposed Greater Peach Street District
- Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion
- Downtown Gateways
- Enhanced Primary and Secondary Corridors
- Downtown Bicycle Network
- Street Trees and Improved Streetscape
- Improved Sidewalk Connections

Downtown Master Plan



Recommendations

While the Future Land Use Plan sets the foundation for development and the Master Plan illustrates the physical improvements for Downtown, the recommendations describe the actions necessary to bring the Master Plan to reality. Each recommendation, either individually or in concert with other recommendations, supports implementation of the Master Plan elements and the vision of the community.

The recommendations of this plan are related to one of three categories: Placemaking, Transportation, or Economic.

- Placemaking recommendations influence the built environment and create a sense of place.
- Transportation recommendations impact how people move around the area using all modes of transportation, including vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian, and transit.
- Economic recommendations are related to the growth of development and business opportunities.



Placemaking Recommendations

1. Update Future Land Use Map
2. Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating
3. Create Front Street Linear Park
4. Expand and Enhance Pans Park
5. Implement Gateways and Branding
6. Update Landscape Standards



Transportation Recommendations

7. Reconfigure Front Street
8. Establish Public Parking Areas
9. Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop
10. Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors
11. Enhance Bus Stop Facilities
12. Implement Sidewalk Improvements



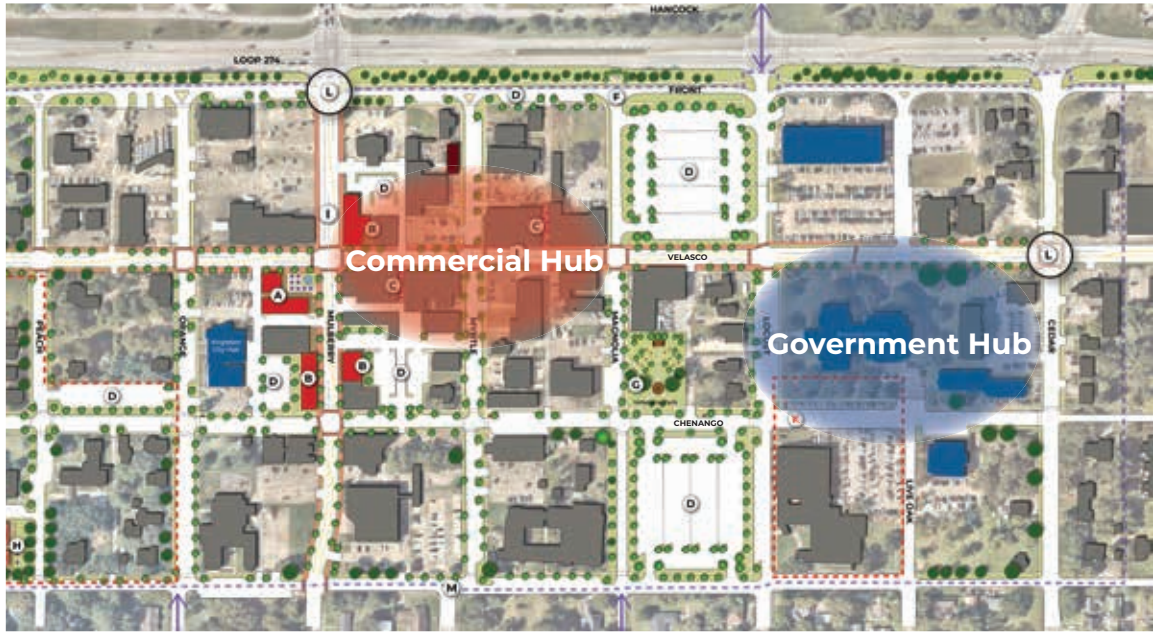
Economic Recommendations

13. Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities
14. Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District

Prioritization

When prioritizing improvements, begin with the pedestrian improvements along roadways that serve as connections between the major hubs of activity. Build upon the current planned roadway closure and parking improvements being made by Brazoria County by directing efforts along Velasco Street and Chenango Street. Also, focus on improvements along Locust, Magnolia, and Myrtle Streets. These improvements will begin to create synergy in Downtown and set the stage to later expand and make further improvements beyond this core area.

Priority Activity Hubs





01 Introduction



About the Study

Study Purpose

The Downtown Angleton Livable Center Study guides the future development of Downtown Angleton. This Study provides strategies and tools to address building form, plan future improvements, enhance public spaces, improve bike and pedestrian facilities, and create an overall sense of place.

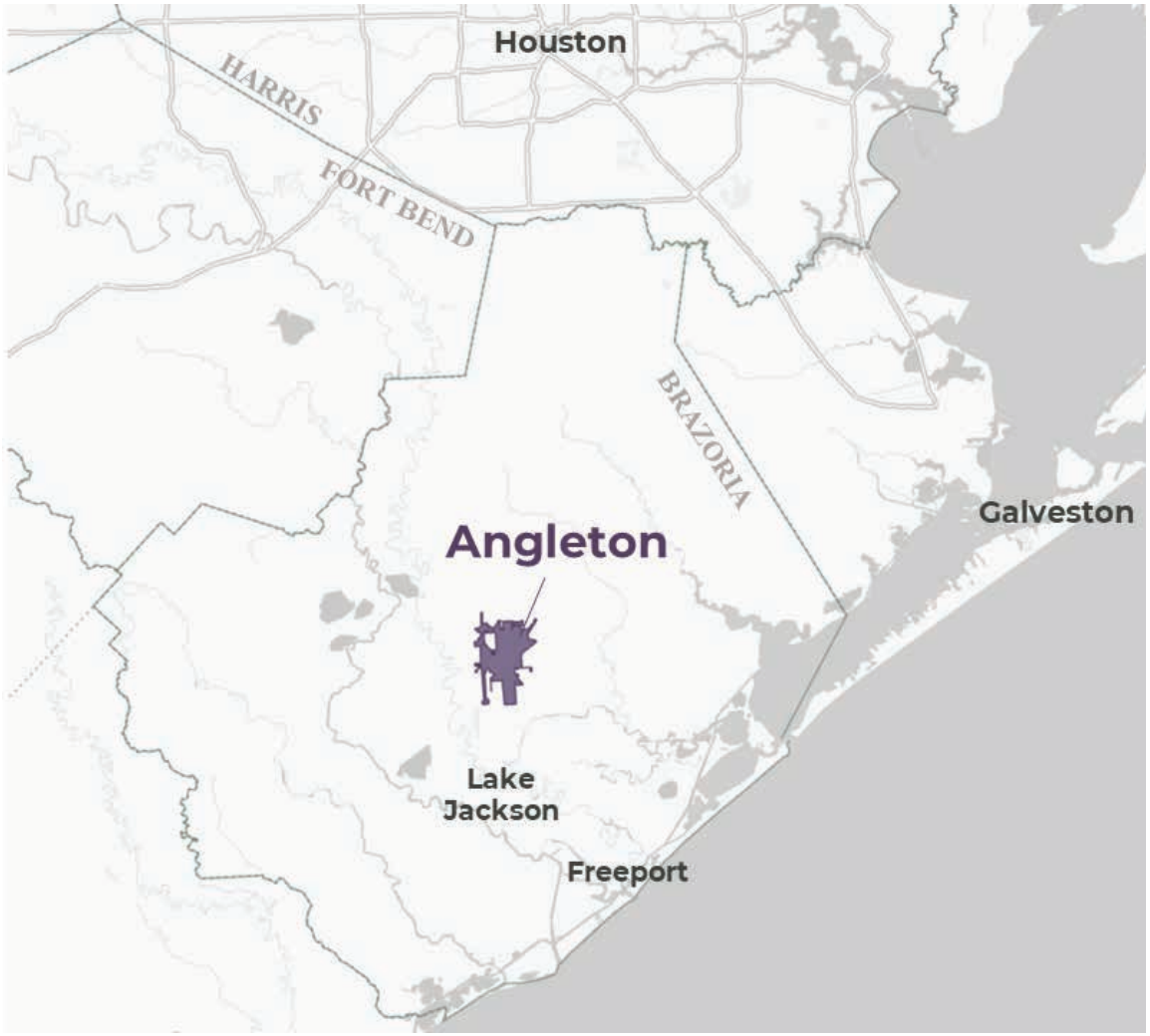
This Study is part of the Houston-Galveston Area Council's (H-GAC) Livable Centers Program that works with local communities to encourage walkable, mixed-use development, provide opportunities for multi-modal transportation options, improve environmental quality, and promote economic development. The recommendations of this Study aim to further the goals of the Livable Center Program and achieve the unique vision for Downtown Angleton.

Study Area

The City of Angleton is located approximately 40 miles south of Houston along SH 288 in the heart of Brazoria County. Home to the Brazoria County Courthouse, Downtown Angleton offers a small-town charm within a short drive to the larger City of Houston.

The study area is focused around the primary commercial corridors in Downtown Angleton at the intersection of Velasco Street (SH 288B) and Mulberry Street (SH 35). The area's core includes many commercial businesses, two public parks, Brazoria County Courthouse and offices, and Angleton City Hall. The study area is directly bounded by the railroad to the south, Front Street and Loop 274 to the west, single-family residential neighborhoods across Miller Street to the north and Arcola Street to the east. The boundaries of the study area are shown on **Map 2 on page 3**.

Map 1. *Regional Context*



Map 2. *Downtown Angleton Study Area*



Previous Planning Efforts

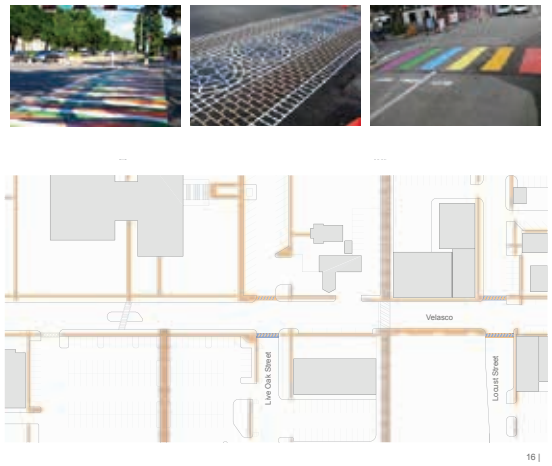
Previous planning efforts have helped shape Angleton's development and set the stage for this Livable Center Study. The following is a snapshot of past planning efforts and the key elements that impact Downtown Angleton.

Downtown District Vision

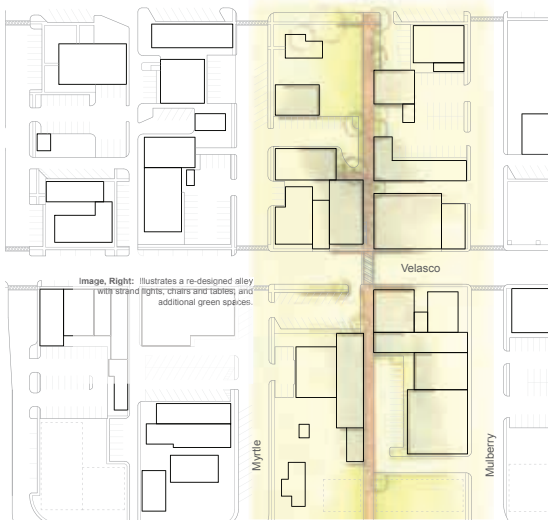
The Downtown District Vision report was developed in 2011 by the Community Design Resource Center at the University of Houston to identify opportunities and provide potential concepts to enhance the Downtown District's connectivity, vibrancy, and visibility.

The report provides ideas to improve the aesthetics along primary corridors like Velasco Street and Chenango Street by incorporating artful crosswalks, colorful building lighting, adding street trees, and better utilizing the right-of-way.

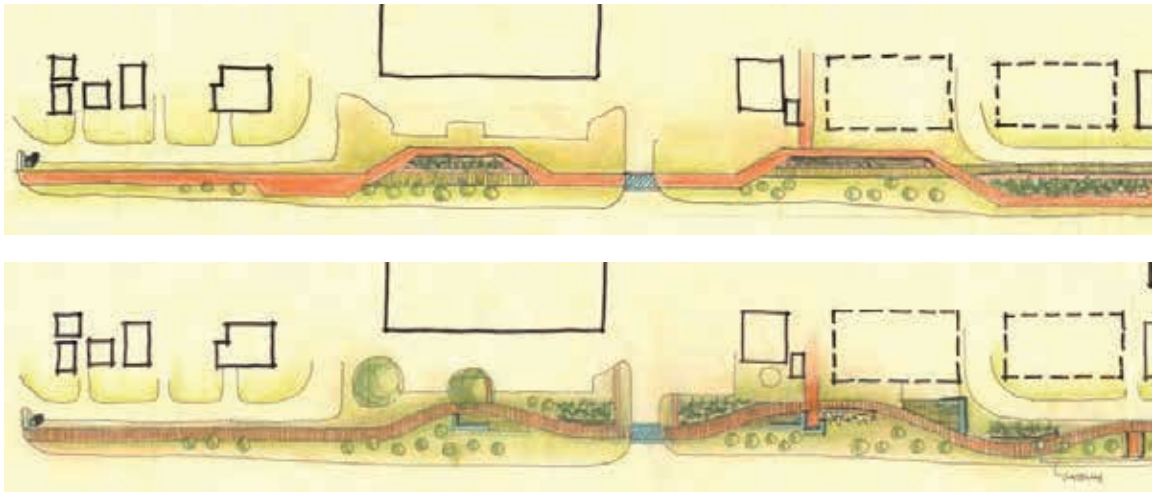
The report also proposes redesigning underutilized spaces such as alleyways and Front Street and reimagining them as public spaces. Although all of the concepts in the vision report may not be incorporated in this plan, it serves as a foundation for this Livable Center Study, and many of the concepts proposed in the report directly influence the future revitalization of Downtown Angleton.



Recommended enhancements to Velasco Street include streetscaping, art installations, and creative building lighting.



Existing alleyways provide an opportunity for creative pedestrian spaces with shade structures and lighting.



The incorporation of a linear park along Front Street is a way to better utilize the green space and provide an amenity for residents and visitors.

Source: City of Angleton Downtown District Vision Report (University of Houston), 2011

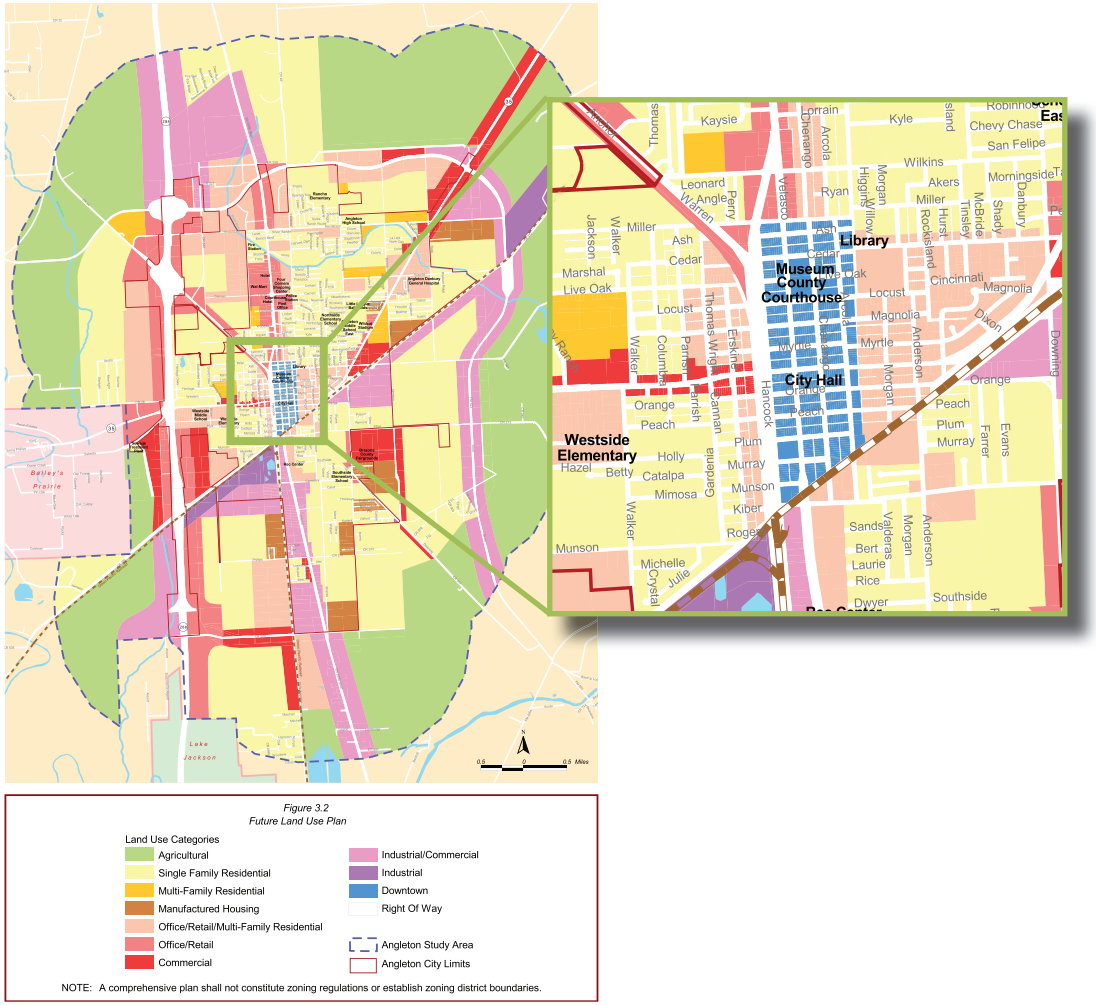
Angleton Comprehensive Plan

The 2003 Angleton Comprehensive Plan makes long-term land use recommendations for the future development of Angleton. The plan considers Angleton's small-town character and aims to balance it with the City's future growth. The Future Land Use Map in **Figure 1** shows the future land use designations for the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). While much of the City and ETJ is residential with traditional commercial development along the major corridors, the Downtown area has a separate designation to account for the unique mixed-use development pattern in Downtown.

The following are action items identified in the Comprehensive Plan that impact or can be incorporated into this Livable Center Study:

- Establish minimum design standards for the Downtown District that ensure complementary design.
- Promote the concentration of retail development at existing commercial nodes such as Downtown, the Midtown District and the Mulberry Street (SH 35) Commercial Corridor through incentives and restrictions.
- Evaluate the feasibility of a Public Improvement District, Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone or other special assessment approach to fund streetscape enhancements in Downtown Angleton.
- Improve signage in the Downtown area to clearly direct traffic to public parking facilities in the area.

Figure 1. *Angleton Future Land Use Map*



Source: City of Angleton Comprehensive Plan, 2003

- Identify strategic locations for parking in Downtown Angleton that can be utilized by various uses and compensate for the loss of parking resulting from the expansion of Mulberry Street (SH 35).
- Utilize low interest loans and grant programs as a means to entice residents to invest in Downtown mixed-use activities that include residential units.

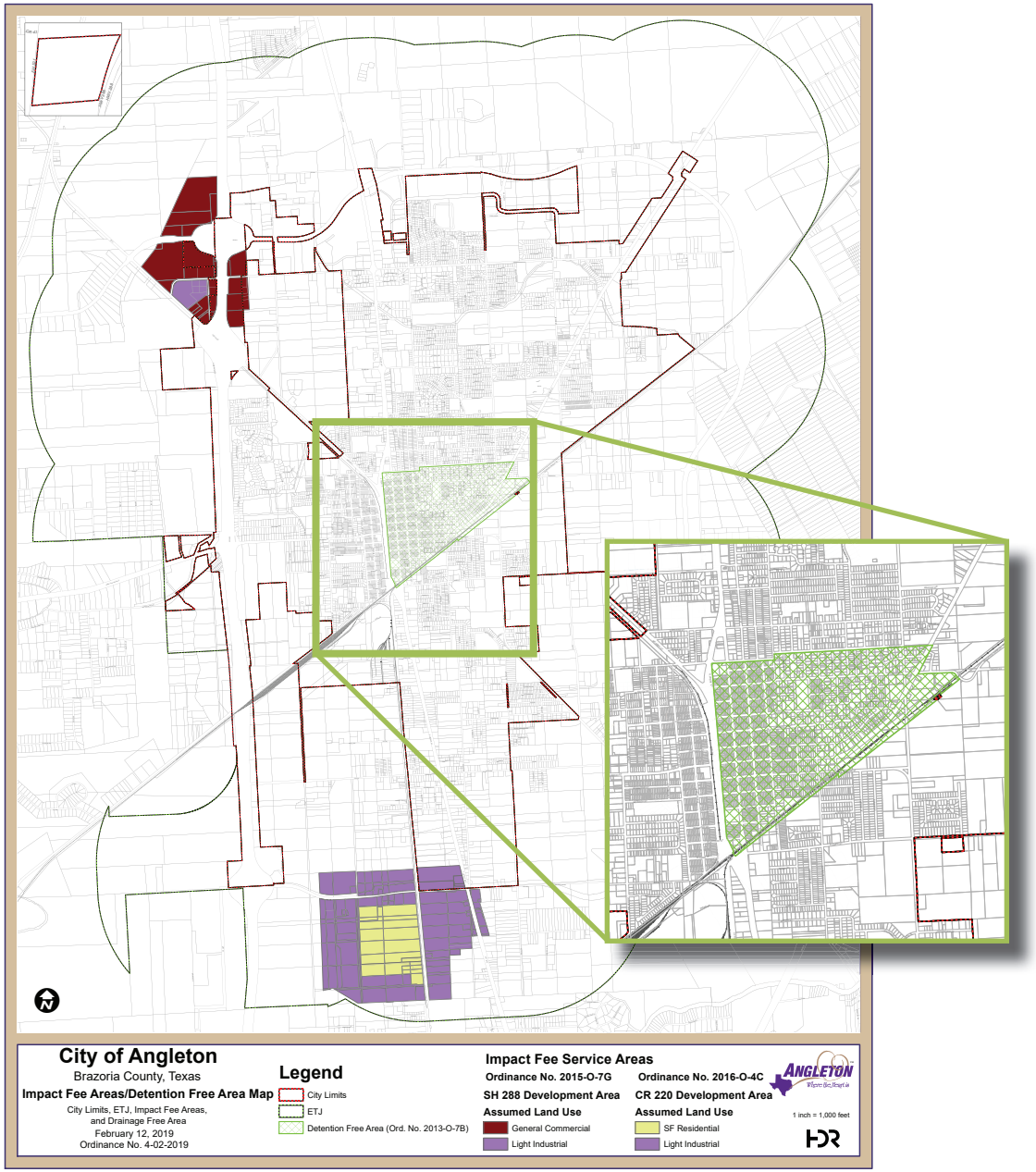
Angleton Downtown District Facade Improvement Program

The purpose of the Facade Improvement Program is to rehabilitate building facades and promote economic development by enhancing the appearance of structures in the Downtown District. The program provides limited design assistance and up to 50% matching funds for eligible exterior improvements for Downtown structures. This program provides an opportunity for property owners to invest in the revitalization of Downtown Angleton.

Detention Free Area

The study area is wholly enclosed within the Detention Free Area that was established by Ordinance 2013-O-7B. The ordinance relieves developments in that area of stormwater detention requirements. The boundaries of the Detention Free Area are shown in **Figure 2**. The existing detention facilities located within the Detention Free Area have been determined to be sufficient, and no additional detention is required for existing or new development. Not requiring on-site detention promotes development and re-development of properties within Downtown and maintains the dense building pattern characteristic of traditional downtowns.

Figure 2. *Detention Free Area Boundaries*



Source: City of Angleton Impact Fee Areas/Detention Free Area Map, HDR, 2019

Our Great Region 2040

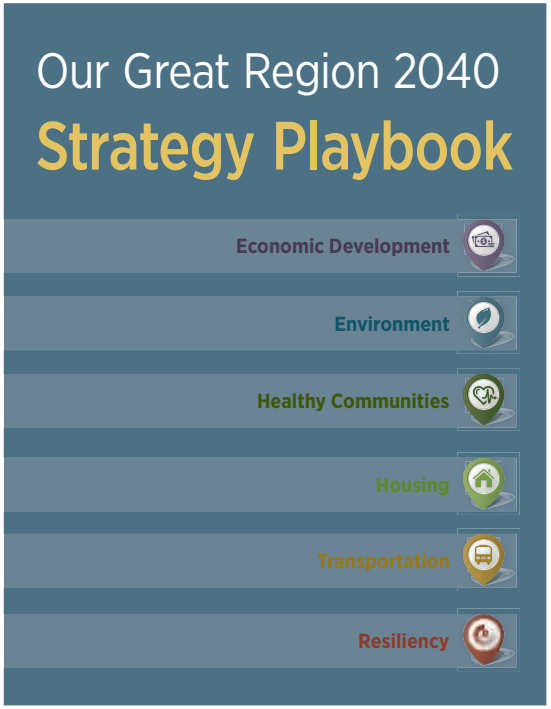
H-GAC's Our Great Region 2040 Plan is a high-level plan with the purpose of enhancing the thirteen county region by creating great places to live, work, and succeed by the year 2040. The Plan establishes 15 goals and various metrics to measure the success of the plan. The Plan is accompanied by a Strategy Playbook that lists strategies, partnerships, and possible funding sources that can be implemented at the local level to achieve the goals.

Many of the goals closely align with the goals of this Livable Center Study. The following are select goals from the Our Great Region 2040 Plan that support the recommendations of this Study:

- Residents live in safe, healthy communities with transportation options, including walking, biking, transit, and driving.
- Our Region enjoys clean and plentiful water, air, soil, and food resources to sustain healthy future generations.
- Our Region provides choices for individuals and for local communities to fulfill their needs.
- Our Region coordinates infrastructure, housing, and transportation investments, creating areas of opportunity and enhancing existing neighborhoods.
- Our Region is resilient and adaptive to economic downturns and environmental or natural disasters.



The Our Great Region 2040 outlines strategies related to each big idea to ultimately achieve the goals of the Plan.



3

BIG IDEA

Our Great Region 2040 offers a road map to make sure we are a great region in 2040, including the following **Big Ideas**:

Economic Development
Strengthening our economic competitiveness through an educated and skilled workforce

Environment
Securing a clean and ample water supply

Healthy Communities
Cultivating places where people can lead active, healthy lives

Housing
Providing balanced housing choices near jobs, services, and transportation options

Transportation
Achieving a world-class transportation network

Resiliency
Increasing our resiliency to disaster and a changing environment

The Strategy Playbook provides potential voluntary strategies to implement the vision, goals, and objectives of Our Great Region 2040.

Source: Our Great Region 2040 Report Summary and Strategy Playbook, H-GAC

Planning Process

The importance of public engagement in the development of the Livable Center Study cannot be overstated. The success of any plan is dependent upon conducting quality public engagement and reaching consensus among the community.

Planning Phases

The planning process involves four main phases:

1. Public Outreach and Participation
2. Needs Assessment
3. Plan Concepts and Recommendations
4. Finalization of the Plan

In the first phase, public outreach is conducted with various community members and stakeholders to identify the community's priorities. While much of the public input takes place at the beginning, the community is involved in developing the plan throughout the process. In the second phase, the physical and market conditions are assessed to determine the needs of the area and what is possible for development in the future. The third phase is where the community's vision is translated from ideas to a physical plan that takes into account the community's needs and desires. The draft is then presented to the community in the last phase to ensure the plan successfully captures the vision, and finally, City Council adopts the plan.

Figure 3. *Planning Phases*



Engagement Summary

Multiple types of public participation were involved during the planning process. The input gathered from these engagement opportunities was used to establish the community's vision and directly influence the plan's various recommendations.

Stakeholder Advisory Committee

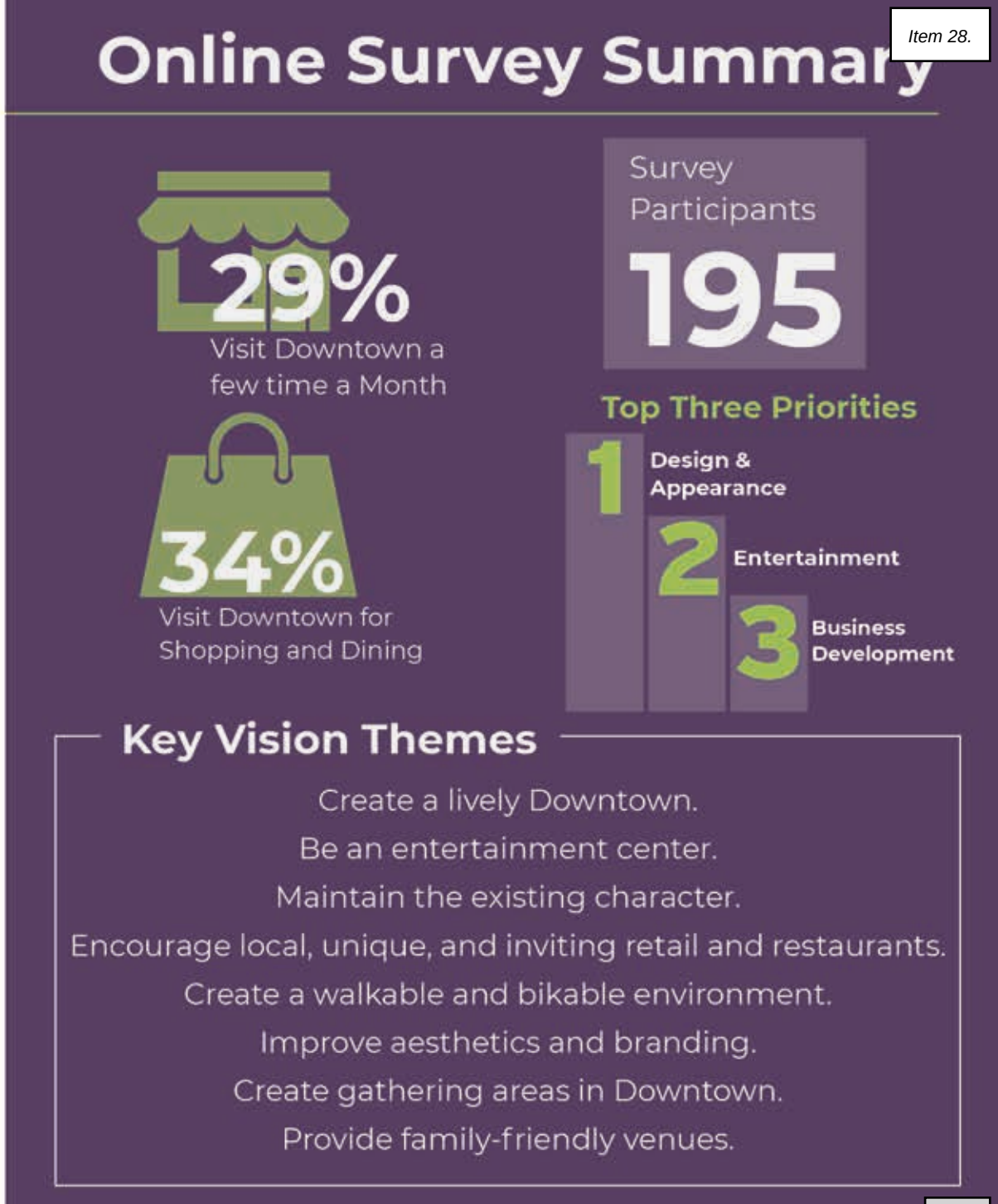
The Stakeholder Advisory Committee (SAC) is made of 15 stakeholders who have a vested interest in the study area. The planning team held five meetings with the SAC throughout the process to guide the development of the plan.

Online Community Survey

An online survey was available from June 30, 2020, to August 11, 2020, to gather input regarding the community's priorities and the vision for the future of Downtown Angleton.

Community Meetings

During the planning process, two community meetings were held to allow the public to learn about the project and provide feedback on the plan. One meeting was held at the beginning of the process to gather data. The second meeting was held at the end of the process to validate the plan recommendations with the community. These meetings were hosted online and featured an online open house website where draft materials could be reviewed. These online community meetings were also streamed live via Facebook, which allowed for additional comments and feedback.



Community Meeting Summary

Top 3 Most Needed Improvements

Improve Sidewalks and Crosswalks

Rehab/Reuse Existing Buildings

Trees, Plants, and Public Art

49%
Describe the character of Downtown Angleton as a
Quiet Small Town

Community Members

Want to see **Restaurants**, **Parks**, and **Family Friendly Entertainment**



My Vision for Downtown is...

"More shopping options"
"Affordable housing"
"More food places, please"
"Child/Family hang outs"
"More places for entertainment"
"Bike Paths"
"Make sure all the sidewalks are level"
"Improve streets and ditches"

94% Agree
There is adequate housing in or near Downtown Angleton

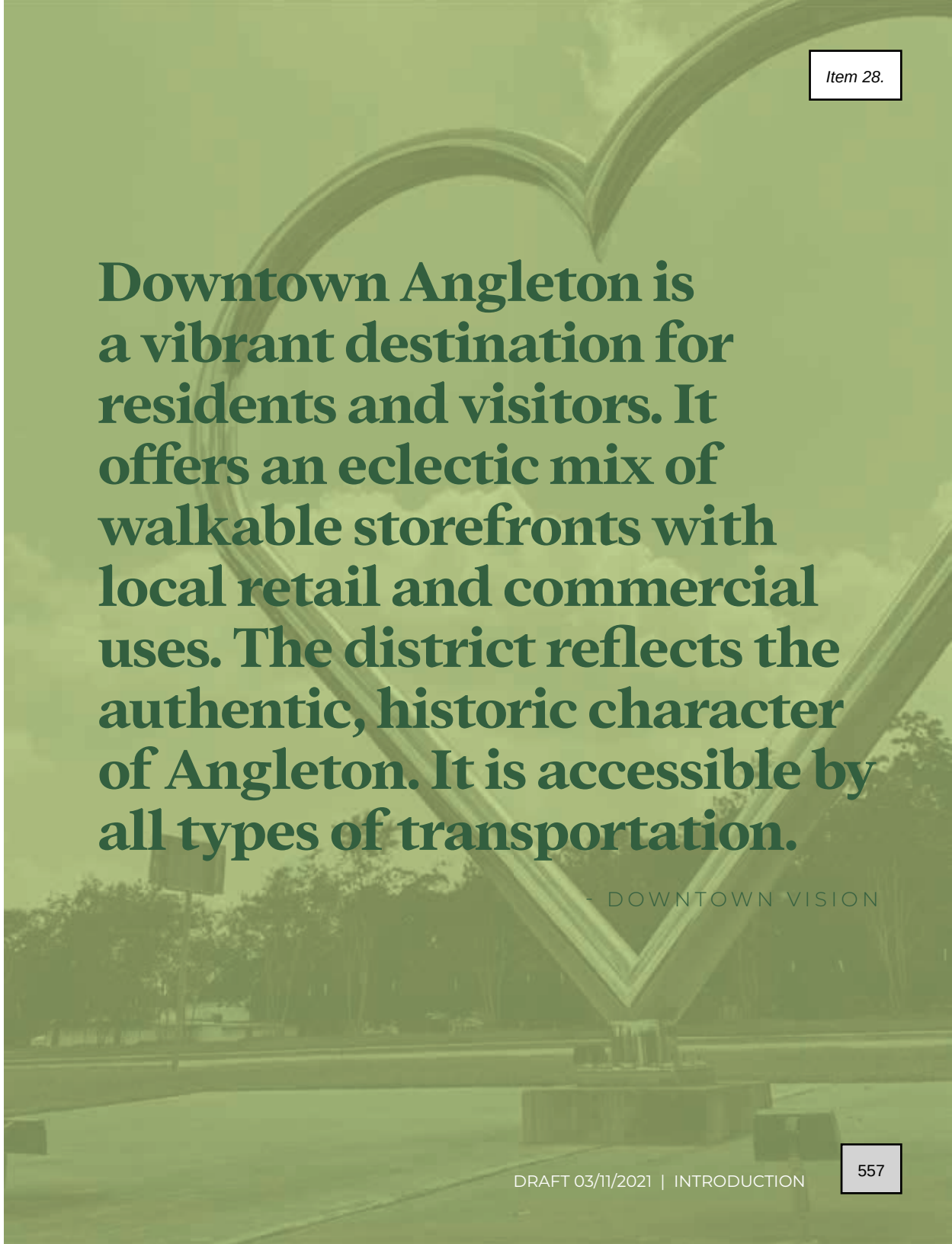
The greatest issue facing Downtown is
A lack of affordable housing

Vision and Goals

Vision

The Vision represents the City's long-range goals and ultimately encompasses what the community desires to become in the future. The Vision for Downtown Angleton has been developed based on the feedback received through the public engagement effort during the planning process.

The Downtown Vision reflects the community's desire to have more retail, restaurants, and entertainment options for residents and visitors to enjoy. In the future, the eclectic yet authentic character of Downtown will be shown by blending older structures and existing local businesses with new entertainment venues and artistic branding elements. The enhancements to active transportation connectivity and transportation facilities will improve accessibility for vehicles and pedestrians and support the development of the local economy.



Downtown Angleton is a vibrant destination for residents and visitors. It offers an eclectic mix of walkable storefronts with local retail and commercial uses. The district reflects the authentic, historic character of Angleton. It is accessible by all types of transportation.

– DOWNTOWN VISION

Goals

The following goals provide direction for Downtown Angleton to achieve the community's vision. The goals serve as a framework for the plan's recommendations and implementation. They also provide general guidance for policy decisions allowing this plan to function as a living document responsive to future needs.

Improve Active Transportation

Improve walkability and establish bicycle facilities to enhance active transportation connectivity to major destinations throughout Downtown.

Enhance Downtown Mobility

Enhance existing parking facilities and retrofit the Downtown rights-of-way to improve overall mobility.

Create an Entertainment Center

Encourage retail, restaurants, and public gathering areas to establish Downtown as a community entertainment center.

Maintain Downtown Character

Maintain the Downtown character by implementing branding elements and streetscape improvements to create a sense of place.

Leverage Funding Opportunities

Leverage public funding opportunities and private partnerships to encourage investment in Downtown.



Streetscaping Along Velasco Street

02

Market Assessment

Market Assessment

To understand the economic future of the market in Downtown Angleton, Community Development Strategies (CDS) conducted research and analysis to develop a thorough assessment of the area's market conditions and opportunities. This ultimately shaped the recommendations for revitalization, redevelopment, and enhancement of the Livable Center Study Area.

Angleton

Angleton is a part of the Houston-Woodlands-Sugar Land metropolitan statistical area (MSA), one of the most populous MSAs in the United States. As such, many factors will drive its economic growth in the coming years. Downtown Angleton, after years of buildings sitting vacant and for sale, is now experiencing a revitalization that is evident through recent small business growth. The growth in Downtown has resulted in several entities coming together to establish the Angleton Revitalization Corporation, a nonprofit that helps local business owners attract customers to Downtown. The increasing population growth of Brazoria County is providing opportunities for its cities, and Angleton is no exception. Angleton is beginning to capture the attention of developers and the local population, and the market assessment will help provide future direction as the study area develops and redevelops over time.

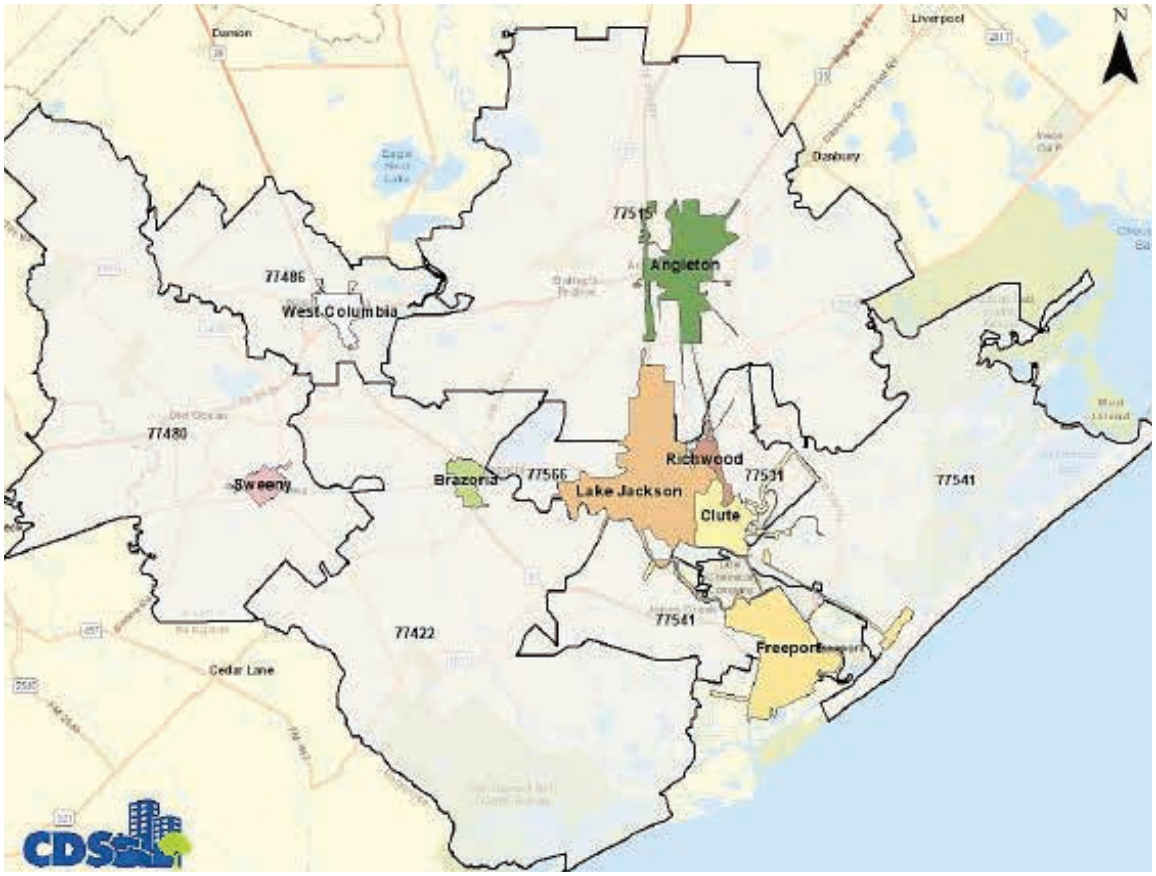
Study Process

Since economic and development opportunities are ultimately determined by the nature and volume of market demand in the greater area, the market conditions were evaluated at three different levels:

1. The Competitive Market Area (CMA),
2. The City of Angleton, and
3. The Study Area.

The CMA roughly encompasses the southern portion of Brazoria County and includes zip codes 77566, 77541, 77531, 77515 (where the City of Angleton is located), 77486, 77480, and 77422, which are shown in **Map 3.**

Map 3. *Competitive Market Area*



The City of Angleton's 2003 Comprehensive Plan outlines growth scenarios for a 2020 horizon with and without recommended improvements, and CDS used these scenarios to inform the analysis. The Comprehensive Plan called for better land management and the use of less land, and made the following predictions for Angleton as a whole:

- Medium-density multifamily developments, light industrial growth, and commercial growth were predicted to consume land at a rate outpacing population growth.
- Both factory-built housing communities and land needed for right-of-way and facility development were expected to grow at a rate slower than population growth.
- Increasingly dense residential areas would benefit from alternative designs for new neighborhoods such as clustering, zero-lot line development, and the incorporation of "life-cycle" housing.
- Commercial retail was expected to grow at a strong rate mostly via mixed-use development and clustering of businesses rather than strip commercial activity.
- Public and semi-public facilities were expected to follow an increasing trend toward shared resources. Typical examples include school facilities that also function as local libraries, parks, and community centers.

While some of these projections came to fruition, this assessment will look specifically at the projected growth and potential land uses in the study area.



Downtown Commercial Business - Wakey Wakey's

Demographics

Population & Household Growth

The study area has a population of 161 and a median age of 36, which is consistent with the City of Angleton. About 14% percent of Angleton's population is over age 65 and 26% are under the age of 18. A snapshot of the study area's population by age is shown in **Figure 7 on page 17.**

Less than 1% of Angleton's population lives in the study area, but both population and household growth have seen gradual increases that reflect the growth of the City and the Competitive Market Area (CMA). The CMA grew by 9% between 2010 and 2019, but that growth is expected to slow slightly to approximately 6% between 2020-2024. **Figure 5 on page 17** shows changes in population and households at various levels since 2000.

The study area, City, and CMA closely resemble one another when it comes to household size and composition. All have an average estimated household size of 2.6 people. As shown in **Figure 6 on page 17,** the median household income in the study area is approximately $62,700, slightly below that of the CMA (~$66,500) and Brazoria County (~$80,000). About 9.5% of families living in the study area live below the federal poverty level. Income-related metrics are used in this analysis to ascertain the level of economic challenge.

Education & Employment

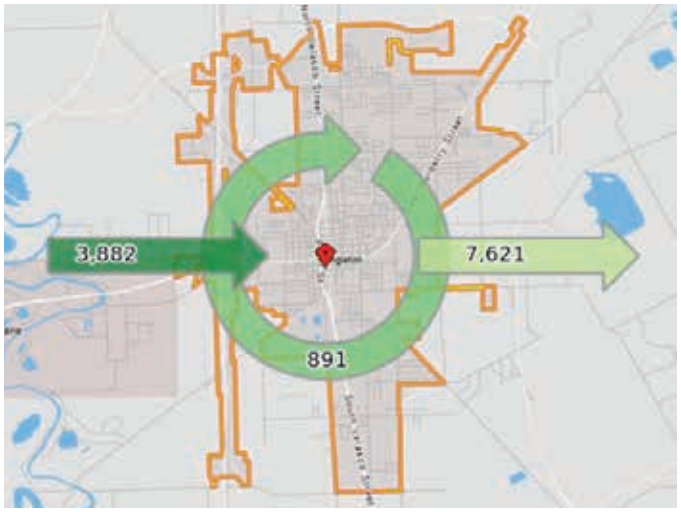
The study area and Angleton have a lower proportion of highly educated individuals compared to Brazoria County. Within the study area, 13% of adults hold at least a bachelor's degree. County-wide, this number jumps to 28%.

The City of Angleton is home to more than 4,700 jobs, and Angleton ISD is the City's top employer. About 18% of those jobs are captured internally, amounting to 891 employees who both live and work in Angleton as shown in **Figure 4**.

Of the 161 people residing in the study area, 44% are at least 16 years old and employed. White-collar occupations comprise 53% of all jobs in the study area and 51% of all jobs at the CMA level.

Brazoria County is expected to see a significant increase in industrial jobs in the coming years, adding approximately 6,050 total jobs to the market.

Figure 4. *Employment Inflow and Outflow, 2017*



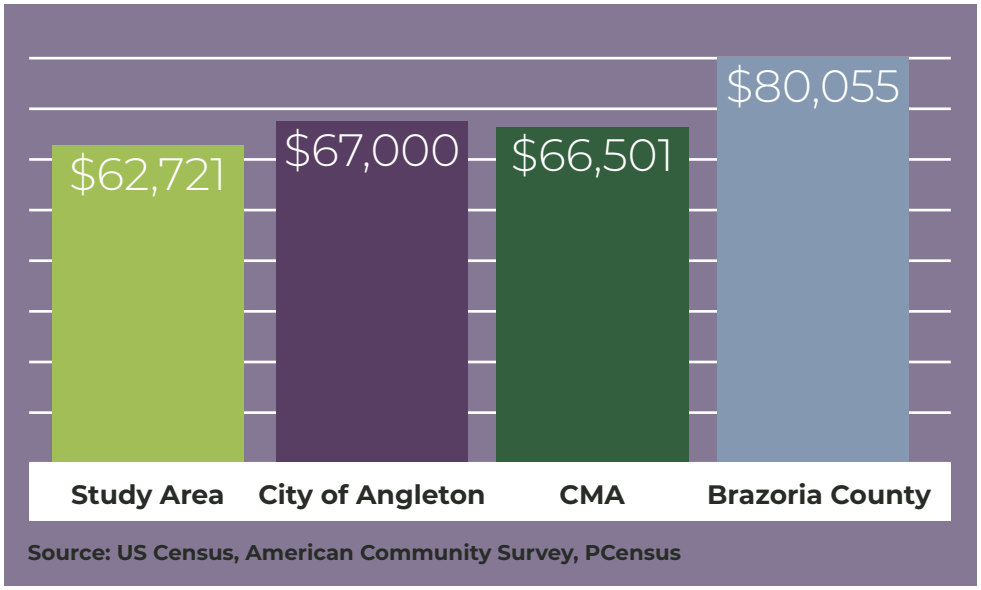
Source: US Census Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics, 2017

Figure 5. *Population and Households, 2000 to 2024*

POPULATION	2000 CENSUS	2010 CENSUS	2019 ESTIMATE	2024 ESTIMATE	% CHANGE '10-'19	% CHANGE '19-'24
Study Area	159	155	161	168	3.88 %	4.26 %
City of Angleton	15,824	18,862	20,950	22,361	11.07 %	6.74 %
CMA	118,559	121,192	132,444	140,581	9.00 %	6.00 %
Brazoria County	241,768	313,166	371,740	401,476	18.7 %	8.00 %
HOUSEHOLDS	**2000 CENSUS**	**2010 CENSUS**	**2019 ESTIMATE**	**2024 ESTIMATE**	**% CHANGE '10-'19**	**% CHANGE '19-'24**
Study Area	58	58	61	64	6.01 %	4.92 %
City of Angleton	5,708	6,949	7,738	8,272	11.35 %	6.90 %
CMA	41,341	43,379	48,307	51,665	11.00 %	7.00 %
Brazoria County	81,953	106,589	126,771	137,233	18.93 %	8.25 %

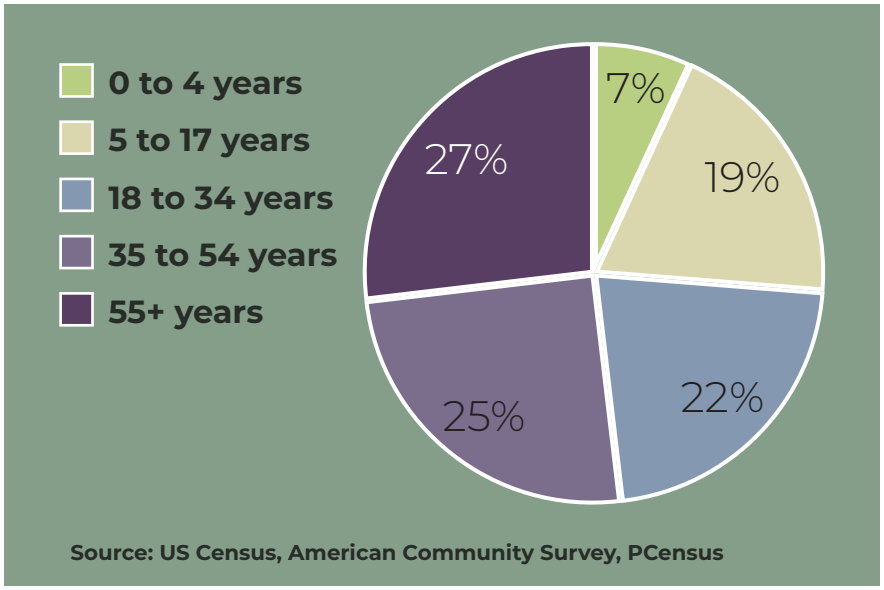
Source: US Census, American Community Survey, Nielsen/Claritas 2019 Estimates – PCensus for ArcView

Figure 6. *Median Household Income Snapshot*



Source: US Census, American Community Survey, PCensus

Figure 7. *Study Area Population by Age, 2019*



Source: US Census, American Community Survey, PCensus

Market Conditions

Single-Family Homes

CMA

Home prices in southern Brazoria County have remained relatively steady, and the CMA has seen large quantities of new construction, However, single-family rental unit prices have increased significantly region-wide. According to interviews with area officials and realtors, many of whom rent out single-family homes or facilitate house rentals, the petrochemical construction boom in 2016 and other major industrial construction projects contributed to the jump. Despite lower demand in the last year, it appears many landlords have attempted to hold rents steady. In many areas, rented single-family homes are said to be older and poorly maintained, particularly for present rental prices. According to interviewees, rents for typical 3-bedroom homes at 2,000 SF or less ran from $1,000 to $1,300 per month in smaller communities and over $1,800 in the area's larger communities and those nearer to the construction sites.

Angleton and the Study Area

In the City of Angleton, median home values are slightly more affordable than in the rest of the CMA, and 67% of single-family housing units are owner-occupied. In the study area, that number increases to 70% where the median value is still lower. The study area contains 61 housing units and two townhome properties. There are also seven new single-family homes currently under construction.



Existing Downtown Single-family Structure

Multifamily Rentals

There are currently 220 multifamily units under construction in the CMA, and the existing occupancy rate is 83%. The City of Angleton includes 1,748 multifamily units with a slightly higher occupancy rate of 89% overall. Approximately 9% of units are Senior "Active Adult" and 25% are designated as Affordable. The study area contains 34 multifamily units in three separate properties with a 94% occupancy rate. Some of these are above retail uses.

Senior Housing

There are currently 522 senior housing units in the CMA and 36,300 persons over the age of 55. Angleton contains 162 multifamily senior housing units, which include 2,655 owner-occupied households and 744 renter-occupied households.

Although the exact percentage of the population who would live in senior living developments is unknown, 21.8% of the current senior householders age 55+ are renters in Angleton. Based on this number, 74 additional renter households could be supported in Angleton by 2024.

Retail/Commercial

Nearly 16% of retail and commercial space in the CMA is located in Angleton, amounting to 1,551,600 square feet City-wide. Several new retail developments are underway or proposed in the CMA. Existing retail and commercial uses in the study area occupy 280,990 square feet in 31 different buildings. Occupancy is currently 98.6% and has remained high (greater than 97%) throughout the last 10 years. There have been no new retail spaces added to the study area since 2010.

While retail and commercial types are diverse in the City, market leakage exists in electronics/appliance stores, clothing and accessories, and non-store uses. These may constitute opportunities for new retailers in Angleton.



Open Sign



Existing Downtown Restaurant - Dirty South



Existing Downtown Business - Something Blue

Office

The majority of the CMA's office buildings are in Freeport, Lake Jackson, and Angleton. The CMA contains about 1,910,150 square feet of office space, which has an overall occupancy rate of approximately 83%. Office uses can be categorized into three classes—A, B, and C—and CDS used this scheme to examine the condition of the office space market and potential for revitalization. The office market in the City of Angleton is primarily Class B, characterized by slightly older buildings that are generally well-located, under quality management, and could be easily renovated if improvements are needed. There is no new office development under construction or proposed for the City. The study area contains 32 office buildings, which span across traditional buildings, multi-tenant, single-tenant, and single-family home conversions. Occupancy has remained over 97% in the study area over the past seven years, and most office uses are located north of Mulberry Street.



Existing Downtown Office - Edward Jones Investments



Existing Downtown Office - Chamber of Commerce

Potential Demand

Single-Family Homes

Based on the 2019 estimate of 69.1% of households in the CMA owning homes, there is a potential demand to support 2,209 new homes through 2020 based on current lot supplies. The number increases to 5,035 in 2025 due to job impacts.

In 2019, Angleton had an estimated 16% capture of the overall CMA housing units. This application of the capture rate to the forecasted single-family demand in the CMA, accounting for the currently proposed projects, results in negative demand for single-family homes in Angleton through 2030. Assuming some of these currently proposed projects do not become actual developments, demand could become positive.



Example of New Single-family Residential on Ash Street

Although overall demand in Angleton is negative due to the large number of proposed projects, development in the study area could still exist based on the absorption of the low priced homes currently being built, interviews with realtors, and the location in the Central Business District

Recommendations

- Generally, a more "urban" or small-lot configuration is desired, particularly to increase population density that is within walking distance of downtown services and amenities.
- Incremental development (four to eight at a time) of attached townhomes or small single-family homes on vacant or re-developable sites is suggested within a five to ten minute walk of the commercial core.
- Homes will need to be offered with similar pricing to the homes currently under construction from $129,000 to $200,000 with upgraded amenities. These homes should prove appealing to empty-nesters, as well as young professionals.
- CDS recommends that townhomes or duplexes as rental units could also be absorbed in the study area based on current new construction sales on Ash Street.

Single-family Snapshot

- Angleton's demand appears negative due to all the units in the pipeline.
- The study area could absorb 4 to 8 single-family units by 2025.
- New homes should be similar to homes on Ash Street in design.
- Homes should be priced $129k - $200k with upgrades.
- There is a market for single-family rental units in the study area priced $1,495 to $2,500 per month.

Multifamily and Senior Housing

There is demand in the CMA to justify a new Class B apartment project of 300 units or more. It is reasonable to assume that Angleton could absorb new development in the form of a 75- to 100-unit complex. The study area could absorb approximately 15-25 of these units, which could be Senior Living. Rents in this area currently range from $1.06 to $1.19 per square foot (psf).

Senior Housing appears to be feasible at this time in Angleton based on the aging population, incomes, and current supply. CDS estimates that Angleton could absorb 75-100 units of Senior Housing based on the percentage of households age 55+ currently renting and the lack of Senior Housing in Angleton (162 units). The total future household growth results in 74 additional renters in the next five years (by 2024) age 55+.

Due to its walkability, shopping, restaurants, and churches, the study area would be conducive to Senior Housing. Senior Living is recommended in the study area with an estimated 15-25 units, not necessarily in a traditional apartment type facility.

Recommendations

- Rental units above retail or office are suggested in the study area.
- Based on the current study area supply (currently Classes C and D) a property of Class B units would be an appealing addition to the market. These units could be “Active Adult”.
- Given the median income in the 55-64 age bracket, an Active Adult market-rate facility appears to be feasible. Townhomes or small single-family homes may be more appealing to this group of renters and more aesthetically pleasing for the Downtown area.
- Senior Housing pricing, unit mix, and amenities would entail a higher-level study in the future.



Existing Non-traditional Multifamily in the Study Area

Multifamily and Senior Housing Snapshot

New development multifamily characteristics:

- Study area could absorb 15 to 20 units
- New multifamily should be Class B apartment units
- Project style: small complex or above retail where available
- $1.06 to $1.19 per square foot
- Unit types (1-2 BR)
- Could be “Active Adult”
- Townhomes or a small, gated complex

Retail and Commercial

The demand for additional retail and commercial uses in the CMA is diminished due to proposed and upcoming developments. The CMA could likely support 75,300 additional square feet of space through the year 2024. The study area currently includes 18% of the overall Angleton retail space. Applying this percentage to the total supportable space at the CMA level, it is highly likely that the study area could absorb 13,000 to 15,000 square feet over the next five years.

Recommendations

- Sidewalks, crosswalks, and traffic need to be addressed in the Downtown area to make it more walkable for retail success.
- Focus on facilitating local businesses in the categories of food and drink (such as a wine bar, beer garden, coffee shop, café, ice cream, or grill) and personal services.
- Retail space should be added only in small increments of less than 10,000 square feet at a time.
- Retail spaces such as restaurants, bars, and cafes should take full advantage of any street frontage with outdoor seating as they are able.

Office

As the existing supply of office space is absorbed with employment growth, small scale office space will be very compatible and synergistic with other uses in the study area. Coworking office spaces would also be a suitable option.

Office suites above retail in the study area may be successful. Community awareness will be an important requirement to success of both office and retail uses. CDS strongly recommends working with local business organizations and other community groups to understand the level of interest and the specific needs of emerging small businesses before committing funds to construction and operation.

Recommendations

Given the regional economic trends, office market conditions, realistic potential capture of regional office growth, the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, and competitiveness factors for the CMA, CDS does not recommend additional office space at this time.

Retail, Commercial, and Office Snapshot

- Study area can absorb 13,000 to 15,000 square feet over the next 5 years.
- Focus on food and drink establishments.
- Restaurants should take advantage of outdoor seating opportunities along the street frontage.
- Additional office space is not recommended.

03 Existing Conditions



Land Use and Development

Building Framework

Map 4 shows the footprint of buildings in Downtown Angleton. An ideal urban building form would cover the majority of a block along the street with pockets of non-developed land for open space. This development creates a more walkable environment by making buildings more accessible to pedestrians instead of orienting buildings for primarily auto use. An example of this building form is present along Velasco Street between Mulberry Street and Magnolia Street. In Downtown Angleton, the urban building form would be most compatible with the commercial, townhomes or multifamily, and mixed-use areas. It is reasonable to expect the single-family residential development within the study area to have a less urban building form.

Although some development within the study area does reflect this urban building form, especially along the major corridors, it is not consistently applied within a single block or along the same street. Parking lots and vacant land fill in the gaps between the built environment, resulting in a discontinuous development pattern. New and redevelopment efforts can strategically fill in these gaps between the structures to create a more consistent appearance along the street edge.

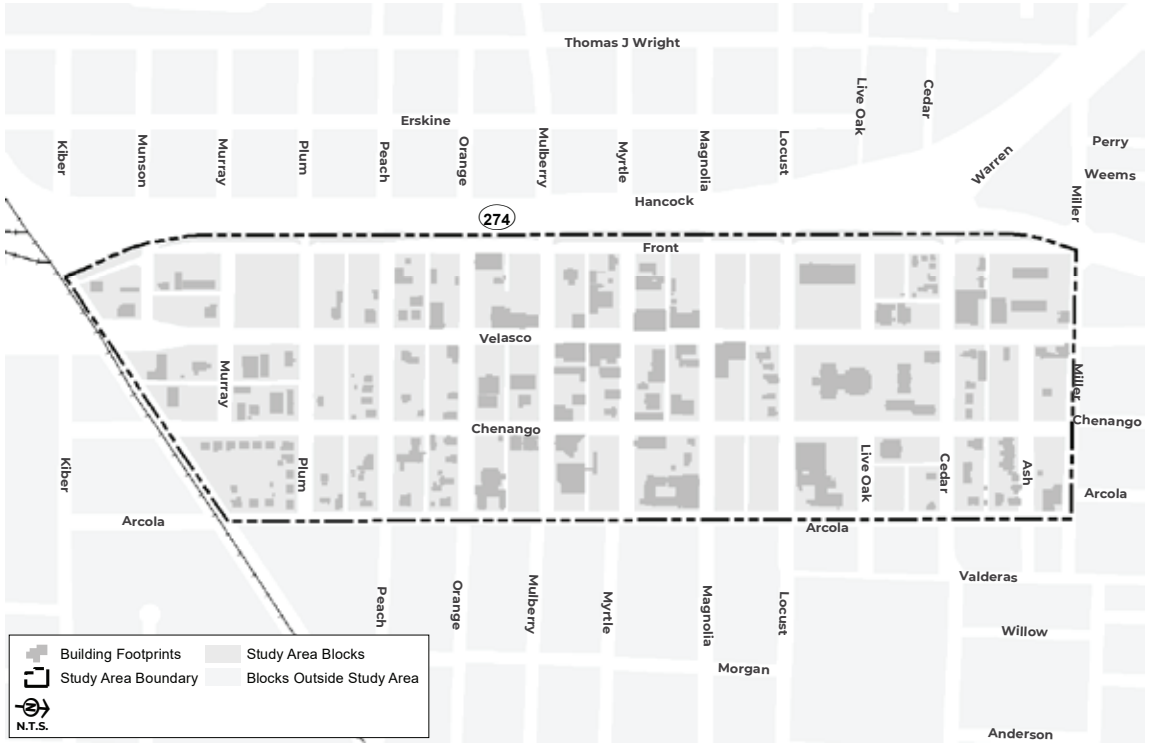


Example of Urban Building Form Along Velasco Street



Inconsistent Building Form Segmented by a Parking Lot Along Velasco Street

Map 4. *Building Framework*



Existing Land Use

Commercial development is primarily located along the major corridors of Velasco, Chenango, and Mulberry Streets and makes up the largest developed land use in the study area. Clustering commercial uses helps to generate activity especially in a Downtown setting. It is important to note that the second largest segment is Government uses, including City and County offices. Government uses can serve as an anchor and an asset for Downtown development.

Residential land uses are located at the northern and southern ends of the study area outside but within walking distance of the central core. The incorporation of residential development near Downtown businesses is key to supporting successful mixed-use Downtown development. Currently, there are approximately 0.5 acres of parks and open space located in the Downtown area. However, the public input expressed the desire to have more and enhanced park facilities.

Although Commercial and Government uses make up a majority of the land uses in Downtown, there is a good mix of alternative uses within the area creating variety of activities and development types. Additionally, light industrial uses located in the central core are not typical of a Downtown district and can hinder future development. This presents an opportunity to redevelop these areas to incorporate more compatible land uses.

Table 1. *Existing Land Use Acreages*

LAND USE	ACRES	%
Commercial	22.2	17.1%
Government	16.5	12.7%
Residential	14.7	11.3%
Vacant (Developable)	13.5	10.4%
Light Industrial	6.8	5.2%
Civic/Institutional	5.9	4.5%
Parks/Open Spaces	0.5	0.4%
Right-of-Way and Easements (Alleys)	49.6	38.2%
TOTAL	**129.7**	**100.0%**

Map 5. *Existing Land Use*



Vacant Properties

Approximately 13.5 acres of vacant land are located in Downtown, making up about 10% percent of the study area. Vacant and under-developed properties provide opportunities for new and infill development. Smaller pockets of vacant land sprinkled in the central and northern portions of the study area provide infill development opportunities. The largest vacant parcels are in the southern portion of the study area and have the most significant future development potential. Plans for construction or expansion are in the works for some of the currently vacant properties shown on the map including residential development along Ash Street and the expansion of County parking lots along Velasco and Chenango. Special consideration should be taken to ensure that new development in Downtown Angleton is similar in scale to the neighboring properties and maintains the existing character to blend new development into the surrounding area seamlessly.



Potential New Development Site at Velasco Street and Plum Street

Map 6. *Vacant Properties*



Publicly-Owned Land

Public and semi-public land uses include those related to federal, state, or local governments, and various civic-oriented uses such as churches and civic clubs. These facilities are often activity generators that guarantee visitors to Downtown during certain times of the day. Public and semi-public facilities in Downtown currently include City Hall, Municipal Court, the Brazoria County Courthouse, other Brazoria County offices, parks, and several churches. Although not located within the study area boundary, the Angleton Library, Central Elementary School, and Masterson Park are just outside of Downtown and offer an additional draw to the area. Future development in Downtown can focus on providing amenities to encourage visitors to public facilities to stay and patronize Downtown businesses.

Properties owned by the City and County are a great asset for the development of Downtown. The City can use publicly-owned land to expand or build new municipal facilities and potentially build public-private projects to act as a catalyst for growth and development in Downtown.

Additionally, City and County facilities are generally busy during daytime business hours, while churches host activities on weekends and several nights during the week. The County parking lots are currently available for public parking and are planned for expansion in early 2021. A partnership between the City, County, and churches could be an opportunity to use the parking at these facilities as public parking in Downtown during non-peak times.

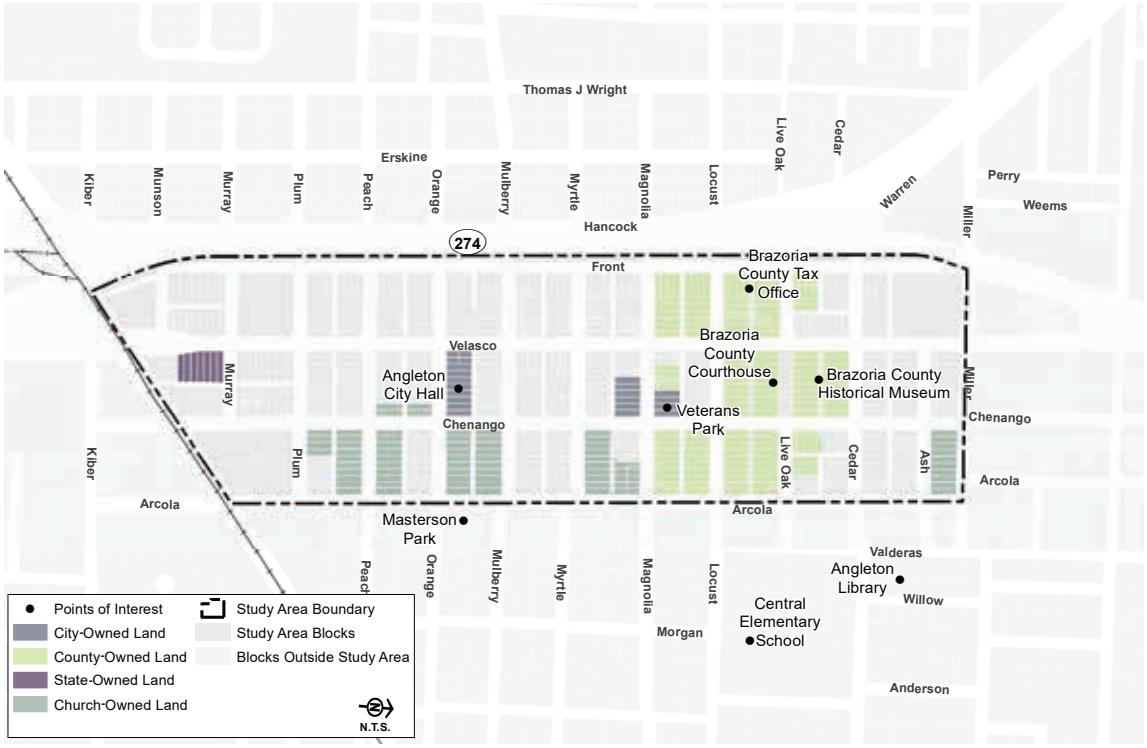


Brazoria County Courthouse



Angleton City Hall

Map 7. *Publicly-Owned Land*



Transportation Systems

Roadway Network

The study area is bordered by TX Loop 274 to the west. Two other TxDOT facilities—SH 288B (Velasco Street) and SH 35 (Mulberry Street)—intersect within the study area. Velasco Street and Mulberry Street both serve as primary points of access, and most existing commercial development borders one of those facilities. All three TxDOT facilities are classified as major arterials, though Loop 274 has a slightly higher traffic volume. Outside of the study area, Loop 274 connects with SH 288B and becomes a regional connector.

North Front Street serves as a northbound frontage road for Loop 274 through the study area. Its current configuration provides access management and channels traffic into Downtown at four separate locations. However, it complicates vehicular circulation and connectivity through Angleton to other destinations.

Several minor arterials connect nearby, and one (Cedar Street) crosses through the north end of the study area. In general, traffic volumes in these areas are low. Minor two-way streets connect through Downtown in a regular grid pattern, providing access via car to nearly all parts of the study area.

Downtown Angleton experiences the heaviest traffic patterns, particularly on weekdays, from neighboring areas near the north end of the study area where County facilities draw visitors from all parts of the region.



Front Street Looking North



Velasco Street at Miller Street Looking South

Map 8. *Roadway Network*



Parking and Destinations

Many government land uses are concentrated in the study area and draw regional visitors to Downtown, including the Brazoria County Courthouse and Tax Office. The Brazoria County Historical Museum and Angleton City Hall are additional government uses that draw frequent activity.

Other destinations in the study area include Veterans Park and the commercial and retail establishments along Velasco Street and Mulberry Street. Just outside of the study area are Masterson Park, Central Elementary School, and the Angleton Public Library.

Approximately 17% of the study area is currently dedicated to parking, with several parking locations within a five-minute walk of most activity generators. There are also two new surface lots planned for construction by the County.

Stakeholders consistently expressed a desire to create better parking opportunities Downtown. While parking spaces do not seem to be explicitly lacking throughout the study area, safe and comfortable access to destinations from existing parking is lacking. Poor or missing pedestrian connections, unclear signage, and disorganized configurations of on-street parking all contribute to the perceived parking shortage.



Existing Public Parking Sign Along Chenango Street





Two Views of Parking along Magnolia Street

Map 9. *Parking and Destinations*



Active Transportation Connections

Active transportation describes alternative modes of transportation other than vehicular transportation such as bicycle, pedestrian, and public transportation. During public engagement, stakeholders frequently cited a need to create a more walkable environment in Downtown, and improving sidewalks and crosswalks was one of the top three most needed improvements solicited from the community. Many people said that the current road network is not safe for cyclists or pedestrians. During the day, there is sparse shade cover provided by street trees or awnings, and sufficient lighting is lacking during the night.

Sidewalks provide some connectivity throughout Downtown, but network gaps, maintenance challenges, uneven surfaces, lack of drainage, and pinch points are barriers to accessibility and a pleasant pedestrian experience. Many surfaces are difficult to traverse because of overgrowth, and most would be impassable in a wheelchair, indicating ADA challenges. Lack of a cohesive sidewalk network hinders pedestrian traffic to local businesses and keeps Downtown from reaching its full activity potential.

Very few bicycle accommodations exist in the study area. Since there are no designated bike facilities or pavement markings, cyclists must share the right-of-way with moving vehicles. Where sidewalks do exist adjacent to the roadway, most would be difficult to pass on a bicycle due to the uneven surfaces.

Angleton's existing public transportation routes pass through the study area. The City's local route circulates every hour, and the regional route serves as a commuter line, running only at peak hours. One bus shelter in the study area serves City Hall, and other stops are each marked by a single sign.



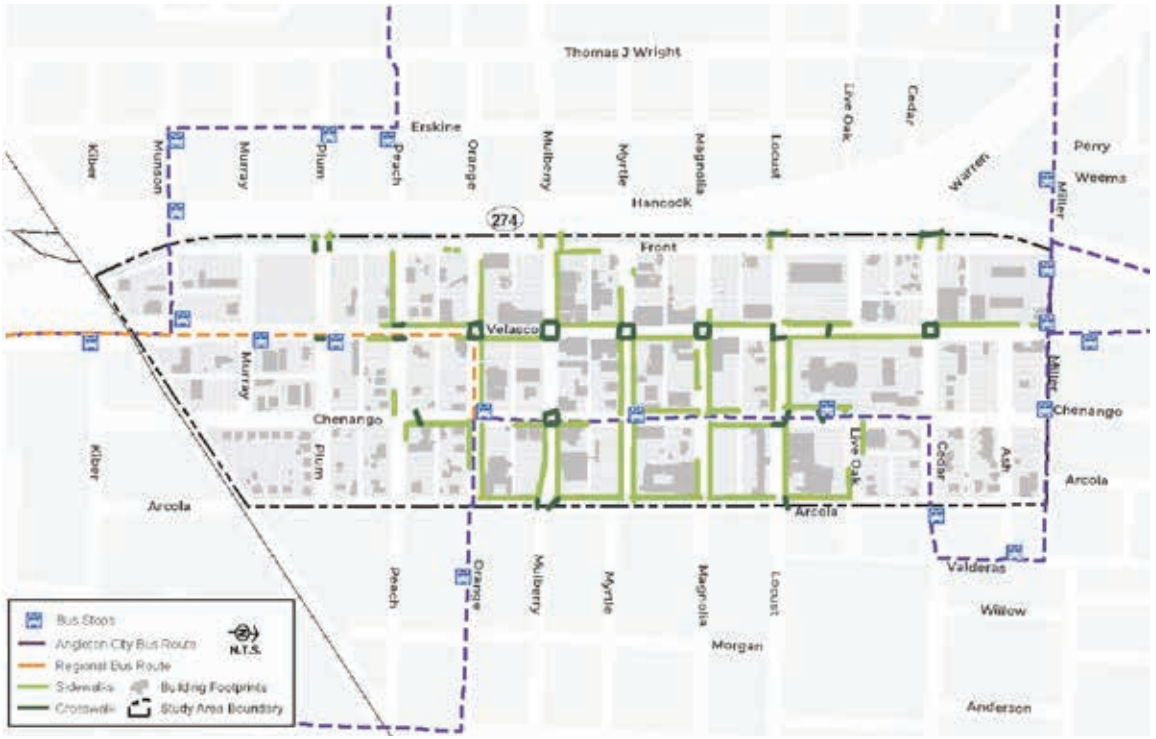


Examples of Sidewalk Deficiencies in Downtown



Bus Shelter near City Hall

Map 10. *Active Transportation Network*



04 Master Plan and Recommendations



Overview

The desire of the community is to create a Downtown Angleton that is welcoming, vibrant and thriving. To achieve the vision of the community, there must be a clear picture of what Downtown Angleton will be in the future and path to get there. The Master Plan and recommendations in this study reflect the desires and goals of the community by providing the physical representation of the intangible goals. This Master Plan was developed through an interactive public engagement process and many of the recommendations are directly related to input received from the community.

Downtown Angleton is currently home to two major attractions to the area: government facilities such as Brazoria County Courthouse, and Angleton City Hall and commercial and entertainment activities along Velasco Street. This plan aims to build upon these primary activities and create synergy in Downtown by enhancing both areas and creating connections between these hubs of activity.

Achieving the vision involves multiple layers.

"I would like to see Downtown Angleton brought back to what it once was, the center of activity and growth for Angleton."

- RESIDENT VISION

The foundation of the Master Plan is the Future Land Use Plan. The Future Land Use Plan identifies where certain land uses should be located throughout Downtown. By establishing a land use plan for the study area, Downtown will be prepared for new development and organized to support implementation of the Master Plan and recommendations.

The Master Plan illustrates the vision for Downtown by showing how Downtown Angleton could look in the future through the incorporation of physical improvements to the study area. Some of the physical improvements include projects such as enhanced streetscaping, infill commercial development, new public parking areas, and the introduction of public gathering areas. The enhancements depicted in the Master Plan are supported by the recommendations.

Finally, individual recommendations are provided to direct efforts and identify what steps must be taken by the City or other organizations to support implementation of the vision. Each of the recommendations presented supports one or more elements of the Master Plan. Additionally, one recommendation may work in conjunction with or serve as a catalyst for other recommendations.

This multi-layered approach was developed to ensure that the study does not remain on the shelf and addresses both tangible and intangible elements of the Master Plan. This Master Plan and recommendations are a guide for City leadership to influence policy decisions and promote economic development in Downtown Angleton.





Future Land Use

Downtown Land Use

The Future Land Use Plan in the Comprehensive Plan showed the Downtown area as a single designation. The new Future Land Use Map provided in this study identifies the location of different types of development within the Downtown area. The Future Land Use Map for Downtown provides further guidance in regard to development patterns in the study area. The Future Land Use Map for Downtown is shown in **Map 11 on page 37.**

The Downtown area is most appropriate for a mix of different uses. The Future Land Use Map designates a large portion of the study area for Government and Civic uses, such as City and County offices primarily located in the heart of the study area along the major corridors of Velasco Street and Mulberry Street. Single-Family and Medium-Density Residential uses are designated along the perimeter of the study area. Some Light Industrial is located in the southern portion of the study area. Light Industrial is appropriate near the railroad and along the highway. However, these uses are not conducive to Downtown-style development. In the future, Light Industrial areas, especially those north of Plum Street, should be considered for transition to commercial districts.

In the previous Future Land Use Map, all commercial-type uses were designated as a single category. In this new Future Land Use Map for Downtown, the commercial land use category has been divided into three sub-categories based on the character of commercial development:

- General Commercial
- Downtown Commercial
- Neighborhood Commercial

General Commercial development is intended for typical commercial development that would be found in other areas of the City. This type of commercial is appropriate at the edges of the study area. Downtown Commercial is intended for areas with traditional Downtown development patterns like the existing structures along Velasco Street. Neighborhood Commercial is more characteristic of small-scale commercial and office development that provide a transition between other commercial districts and residential areas. Often these businesses are located in previously residential structures that have been converted for commercial use. Further descriptions and picture examples of each land use designation are provided on **page 38.**

Corridors

Primary and secondary corridors are identified along existing roadways within the study area. Corridors with these designations serve as the main connections to and through Downtown and should be prioritized for improvement with features such as branding elements, streetscape treatments, and pedestrian amenities.

Primary corridors are the roadways with a higher classification and more frequent, steady vehicular traffic. With higher visibility and higher traffic volumes, most activities and destinations are oriented toward these roads in the Downtown area. They feature ample pedestrian accommodations, landscaping, placemaking, and traffic calming where necessary.

Secondary corridors function at a lower classification than primary corridors, generally aligning with minor collector or local streets. While less prominent, they still serve as key connections to Downtown destinations and to the primary corridors. They feature pedestrian connections, some landscaping and street furnishings, on-street parking opportunities, and slightly deeper building setbacks.

Map 11. *Downtown Future Land Use Map*



Land Use Descriptions



General Commercial

General Commercial uses in Downtown Angleton should support a variety of community or neighborhood services more often aligned along secondary corridors. Structures are typically single-story with an auto-oriented environment.



Downtown Commercial

Downtown Commercial uses are concentrated along Velasco Street near Mulberry Street and should support a variety of activities, including retail, dining, and services. Structures are one- to two-stories and generally attached with minimal setbacks.



Neighborhood Commercial

Neighborhood Commercial uses in Downtown include commercial operations within a residential-style or neighborhood-compatible structure.



Medium-Density Residential

In Downtown Angleton, medium-density residential developments should include one- to two-story multifamily attached dwellings such as duplexes and townhomes.



Single-Family Residential

Single-Family Residential development structures should be low-density detached dwelling units aligned along public streets.



Light Industrial

Light Industrial uses include processing, manufacturing, assembly, storage, or repair of materials where all processes are typically conducted indoors with some outdoor activities and limited impact on neighboring properties.



Government

Government uses include any offices or facilities that are utilized by a local, regional, or federal government entity such as the Brazoria County Courthouse and City Hall.



Civic

Civic uses include facilities utilized by a public or non-profit entity typically engaged in a public service. Such facilities may include but are not limited to libraries, religious institutions, and cultural or community centers.



Parks/Open Space

Parks serve as public gathering spaces for both visitors and residents within the Downtown area. Parks can be active or passive and do not always have to include green space, but could also incorporate plazas, gazebos, or general seating.

Master Plan

The illustrative Master Plan depicts the long-term development vision for Downtown Angleton. The purpose of this Master Plan is to illustrate the recommended physical improvements in Downtown. The Master Plan elements were developed utilizing the community's vision while also taking into account market-based realities. The recommendations provided in this section support implementation of projects or programs necessary to achieve this plan.

Plan Elements

- New commercial development with a public plaza provides an opportunity for gathering space and promote activity in Downtown at the southeast corner of Velasco Street and Mulberry Street.
- Vacant lots and underutilized structures in Downtown provide an opportunity to introduce new and revitalized commercial development and serve as a catalyst for future development.
- Alleyways located along Velasco Street between Mulberry Street and Magnolia Street are proposed as public seating areas as a way to activate underutilized spaces and support nearby commercial uses.
- New public parking areas located internally within the City blocks, along Front Street, and in the newly expanded County parking areas allow parking to be removed from Velasco Street and provide additional parking within the district.
- A new linear park with trail facilities, public art, and landscaping is shown in the green space along Front Street.
- The existing Angleton "Heart" along Front Street is proposed to receive enhancements with lighting and landscaping to create more of a destination within Downtown.
- Enhancements to Veterans Park include extending the park boundaries to encompass the existing parking lot to the west of the park, adding a stage, and arranging the park to better support public gatherings and additional programming.
- Gateway monuments and signs at the primary entrances to Downtown create an identity for the area and a sense of place.
- Enhanced streetscape treatments along primary and secondary corridors with widened sidewalks and pedestrian amenities are identified along the roadways in the core of Downtown.
- A new bicycle network that circulates cyclists around Downtown's perimeter provides bicycle facilities within Downtown and connections to adjacent neighborhoods.
- Improved sidewalk connections and street trees throughout the study area improve the quality of existing sidewalks and create a more pleasant pedestrian experience.

Other Downtown Projects

In addition to the improvements proposed by this study, there are other projects either currently underway or planned for the future by other entities within Downtown. It is important to acknowledge these projects and assess how they will impact future development in Downtown.

Peach Street Farmers Market

The Peach Street Farmers Market (PSFM) has plans to expand their existing facilities with a future goal of developing a larger district in the southern part of the study area around the current PSFM property. The planned expansion is currently underway and will be a welcome addition to Downtown. The future creation of a Greater Peach Street District is a long-term goal that will potentially shape development within the District.



Peach Street Farmers Market Planter

Brazoria County Expansion and Road Closure

Brazoria County has several plans for future improvements in the near future that impact Downtown. The County is in the process of expanding parking facilities that will cover two City blocks along Locust Street, with one located on Velasco Street and the other on Chenango Street. These two facilities will serve as public parking facilities for the courthouse, as well as other visitors to Downtown. Additionally, the County has future plans to expand the existing County facilities across Chenango Street. As part of the expansion, the section of Chenango Street between Magnolia Street and Live Oak Street will be closed to public vehicular traffic but will maintain pedestian movement through the area. This expansion project will serve as a catalyst for future development along Chenango Street and implement pedestrian improvements in the area.



Chenango Street Between Locust and Live Oak Streets

Map 12. *Downtown Master Plan*



- General Commercial Development
- Downtown Commercial Development
- Existing Goverment Building
- Existing Building

- (A) Commercial Development with Public Plaza
- (B) Catalyst Downtown Commercial and Retail Development
- (C) Alleyways at Velasco Converted to Outdoor Seating
- (D) New Public Parking Opportunities
- (E) Front Street Linear Park Enhancements
- (F) Angleton "Heart" Enhancements
- (G) Veterans Park Expansion and Enhancements
- (H) Planned Peach Street Market Expansion
- (I) Enhanced Primary and Secondary Corridors
- (J) Greater Peach Street District
- (K) Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion (Roadway Closed to Public)
- (L) Downtown Gateway
- (M) Downtown Bicycle Network and Connections
- (N) Street Trees Throughout Study Area
- (O) Improved Sidewalks Throughout Study Area

Recommendations

While the Future Land Use Plan sets the foundation for development and the Master Plan illustrates the physical improvements for Downtown, the recommendations describe the actions necessary to bring the Master Plan to reality. Each recommendation, either individually or in concert with other recommendations, supports implementation of the Master Plan elements or the vision of the community. **Figure 8 on page 44** shows how the recommendations relate to the Master Plan elements. A number of individual action items are necessary to complete each recommendation. Actions may include projects, policies, or programs that the City or other organizations can initiate.

Each recommendation is related to one of three categories: Placemaking, Transportation, or Economic. Placemaking recommendations influence the built environment and create a sense of place. Transportation recommendations impact how people move around the area using all modes of transportation, including vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian, and transit. Economic recommendations are related to the growth of development and business opportunities. Although many of the recommendations influence more than one category, each recommendation is designated to one category for the purposes of this Study.



Placemaking Recommendations

1. Update Future Land Use Map
2. Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating
3. Create Front Street Linear Park
4. Expand and Enhance Veterans Park
5. Implement Gateways and Branding
6. Update Landscape Standards



Transportation Recommendations

7. Reconfigure Front Street
8. Establish Public Parking Areas
9. Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop
10. Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors
11. Enhance Bus Stop Facilities
12. Implement Sidewalk Improvements



Economic Recommendations

13. Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities
14. Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District

Figure 8. *Recommendations and Master Plan Elements*

RECOMMENDATIONS		MASTER PLAN ELEMENTS														
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
		Commercial Development with Public Plaza	Catalyst Downtown Commercial and Retail	Alleyways Conversions	New Public Parking	Front Street Linear Park	Angleton "Heart" Enhancements	Veterans Park Expansion and Enhancements	Planned Peach Street Market Expansion	Enhanced Primary and Secondary Corridors	Greater Peach Street District	Brazoria County Courthouse Expansion	Downtown Gateways	Downtown Bicycle Network	Street Trees and Improved Streetscape	Improved Sidewalks
1	Update Future Land Use Map	X	X								X					
2	Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating			X												
3	Create Front Street Linear Park					X										
4	Expand and Enhance Veterans Park							X								
5	Implement Gateways and Branding						X						X			
6	Update Landscape Standards														X	
7	Reconfigure Front Street				X									X		
8	Establish Public Parking Areas				X							X				
9	Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop													X		
10	Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors									X						
11	Enhance Bus Stop Facilities				X									X		X
12	Implement Sidewalk Improvements											X				X
13	Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities	X	X													
14	Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District								X		X					

Placemaking Recommendations Transportation Recommendations Economic Development Recommendations

Placemaking Recommendations

1. Update Future Land Use Map

As new development comes to Downtown, the appropriate land use policies must be in place to ensure alignment with Downtown's vision. Initiate policy updates that set a foundation to support new development.

The Comprehensive Plan shows the entire Downtown area as one designation. Update the Comprehensive Plan to assign Downtown properties with land use designations that align with the Downtown Future Land Use Map as shown in **Map 11 on page 37**. Additionally, update the land use designations to include the new designations proposed in this Livable Center Study, including:

- General Commercial,
- Downtown Commercial,
- Neighborhood Commercial, and
- Medium-Density Residential

Support requests for rezoning and conduct City-initiated zoning changes to properties, as necessary, to align the zoning with the future land use designations and support incoming development. Coordinate with property owners to ensure there is clear communication about the intent of the zoning changes and land use goals for the future.

To ensure new development blends seamlessly with Downtown's existing character, create standards for infill development that incude requirements that make it easier to reuse existing structures or develop on existing lots. Examples of infill standards include, but are not limited to:

- Special requirements for the reuse of residential structures for a commercial use,
- Reduced parking requirements for existing structures or lots, and
- Variable setbacks to match the development pattern of the surrounding properties.

Action Items

1.1. Update the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the designations identified in the Downtown Future Land Use Map.

1.2. Revise the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the new designations as defined in the Downtown Future Land Use Map.

1.3. Support requests for rezoning and conduct City-initiate zoning changes, as necessary, to align properties with the Future Land Use Map.

1.4. Develop standards for infill development and the retrofitting of residential structures for commercial use.



Branding Banner at Liberty Garden

2. Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating

Capitalize on underutilized alleyways by transforming the existing alleyways along Velasco Street to public seating and gathering space. In addition to public seating, these areas serve as a pedestrian connection between parking and commercial areas.

When converting these areas to public space, incorporate design features and pedestrian amenities such as chairs, tables, planter boxes, lighting, and public art. Public art can take various forms like murals or art installations. If space allows, a stage area can be incorporated for concerts or events. In the City of Tomball, as an initiative of the Livable Center Study, the City has gone through the process of identifying Downtown alleyways to convert to pedestrian walkways, selected the design elements, and has begun initiating construction.

Begin by transforming the alleyways along Velasco Street between Myrtle Street and Mulberry Street. In the future, explore additional alleyways in the Downtown area to transform into seating or pedestrian pathways. Before converting an alleyway to public space, evaluate if the alleyway is necessary for fire access, evacuations, or utility access.

Action Items

2.1. Designate the alleyway east of Velasco Street between Myrtle Street and Mulberry Street as the pilot alley conversion location.

2.2. Coordinate with adjacent owners, businesses, utilities, and service providers to identify and resolve conflicts.

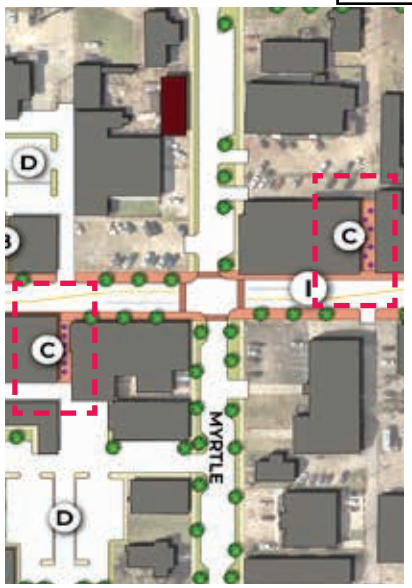
2.3. Establish a matching grant program with adjacent businesses to fund seating areas or other enhancements desired by the businesses in that segment.

2.4. Establish rapport with local artists, businesses and nonprofits to commission and install art that complements adjacent businesses or architecture.

2.5. Evaluate the feasibility of converting additional alleyways within Downtown.

2.6. Create development standards for outdoor seating.

2.7. Adopt an ordinance allowing private use of public right-of-way subject to City approval.



Master Plan Element C



Existing Alleyway East of Velasco Between Myrtle and Mulberry







Examples of Activated Alleyways with Public Seating, Lighting, and Design Features

3. Create Front Street Linear Park

The wide right-of-way between Front Street and SH 274 is significantly underutilized. Convert this area from Cedar Street to Plum Street into a welcoming, pedestrian-friendly public green space with a multi-use trail and space for gatherings, recreation, public art, and other programming. Initial improvements to the area can include simple landscaping and cosmetic improvements. Subsequent improvements can include more elaborate additions such as benches, a multi-use path, permanent lighting, trash cans, bicycle repair stations, and art to enhance the space's appeal and usability.

Begin improvements around or near the existing Angleton "Heart" sculpture to incorporate enhancements to the sculpture and expand outward as funding becomes available. Coordinate closely with TxDOT on the requirements for usage of state right-of-way in order to construct any park and trail amenities within TxDOT right-of-way. Retain a landscape architect to assess feasibility and implementation possibilities. Refer to the Downtown District Vision Report for additional design inspiration when conferring with the landscape architect on design possibilities.



Example Park Amenities to Incorporate into the Park and Trail Design



Master Plan Element E

As an option to provide pedestrian facilities along the roadway, all of Front Street, or certain sections, can be closed to vehicular use and designated for pedestrian access only. As opposed to providing a sidepath in the median, the existing roadway can be designated solely for pedestrian use.

To facilitate the transition to a pedestrian-only roadway, start with closing down the section of Front Street between Magnolia Street and Locust Street near the Angleton "Heart" sculpture. Then consider closing additional sections of the street. In the long-term, consider closing the entire length of Front Street from Cedar Street to Plum Street to vehicular access with considerations for safety, transportation needs, and maintaining access to properties along Front Street.

Prior to closing down the right-of-way to vehicular access, experiment with temporary closure of sections of Front Street. Closing the right-of-way temporarily is a low-cost way to see how the closure may work on a permanent basis and assess how the community will accept the new traffic pattern. Many communities utilize temporary closures to try out the new idea before investing in permanent infrastructure. Sunday Streets is an initiative in the City of Houston where various roadways are closed down to vehicular traffic and pedestrians and cyclists are invited to utilize the roadway. Also, consider closing down the roadway to host a local market with vendors and food trucks. Partner with Peach Street Farmer's Market to relocate the market to Front Street on a temporary basis to attract visitors to experience Front Street in a new way.

Action Items

3.1. Retain a landscape architect to coordinate with TxDOT on the constraints and feasibility of a linear park on green space between SH 274 and Front Street.

3.2. Design and implement a linear park and trail along Front Street.

3.3. Work with local businesses/artists to establish artwork along the corridor.



Section of Front Street from Locust Street to Magnolia Street Proposed for Pedestrian-Only Access



Example of Front Street Cross Section for Pedestrian Access Only

4. Expand and Enhance Veterans Park

Public feedback expressed a desire to see improvements to Veterans Park to increase use of the park and better accommodate large public gatherings such as holiday events and concerts in the park. To meet this need, expand the boundaries of the park to encompass the existing parking lot to the west of the park. Visitors to the park can utilize alternative on-street parking and nearby public parking lots. Also, Coordinate with Brazoria County about the possibility of expanding further to encompass the adjacent County parking lot to the west of the Park. Increasing the park boundaries allows for more open space to host gatherings, festivals, holiday events, and other programming.

Conduct public engagement to assess the park's programming needs to determine the type of improvements that should be made to the park. Consider the addition of a stage or pavilion in the park design to facilitate concerts and movies in the park. The addition of permanent tables and seating can encourage increased use of the park for picnics and provide permanent seating for events.

Action Items

4.1. Acquire additional land to expand the park into the existing parking lot west of Veterans Park using Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) and/or other funding.

4.2. Retain a landscape architect to conduct a needs assessment and prepare a programming plan.

4.3. Conduct community engagement to determine programming needs for the park.



Master Plan Element G



Example of Stage for Public Concert and Events



Existing Gazebo at Veterans Park



Existing Parking Lot West of Veterans Park

5. Implement Gateways and Branding

There are currently branding elements in Downtown, including banner flags, planter boxes, and wayfinding signage. These branding efforts should be expanded throughout the study area to create a consistent identity throughout Downtown. Branding elements can also take the form of public art or attractions in Downtown. Enhance the Angleton "Heart" sculpture with landscaping, seating, and signage to capitalize on the heart as a major element of the Downtown character.

Place major gateway monumentation at the main entrances to the Downtown at the intersections of:

- Mulberry Street and Front Street,
- Velasco Street and Plum Street, and
- Velasco Street and Cedar Street.

Gateway monumentation at these locations should utilize the City's new branding standards to identify Downtown as a special district.

Wayfinding signage helps to direct visitors to locations within Downtown like the Brazoria County Courthouse and Angleton City Hall. The design of wayfinding signage should match the overall branding design to further promote the identity for Downtown by matching the unified branding design for all branding elements. Wayfinding signage should be placed at key intersections then additional locations as needed.

Key intersections include:

- Velasco Street and Magnolia Street,
- Velasco Street and Mulberry Street, and
- Chenango Street and Mulberry Street.

Action Items

5.1. Retain a landscape architect to design Gateway signage at Front Street, Plum Street, and Cedar Street.

5.2. Implement wayfinding signage at Velasco and Magnolia, Velasco and Mulberry, Chenango and Mulberry in Downtown.

5.3. Enhance the area surrounding the "Heart" sculpture by incorporating landscaping, signage, and other amenities.





Existing Downtown Banner Flags and Wayfinding Signage



Angleton "Heart" Sculpture



Master Plan Element L

6. Update Landscape Standards

Street landscaping serves to create a more comfortable pedestrian experience by providing shade and adding to the area's character. Although some street trees currently exist in the Downtown area, the Master Plan proposes street trees along all streets within the Downtown that serve as pedestrian connections. Typical regulations applicable to the rest of the City are generally not applicable to the primary and secondary corridors in Downtown due to the urban development patterns.

Update the existing landscape regulations by creating requirements specific for the streetscape design in Downtown. The proposed regulations should include:

- Minimum landscaping area,
- Minimum number of trees based on the corridor type,
- Distance from back of curb,
- Minimum tree well size, and
- Tree separation requirements.

In many cases, the City will be responsible for installing street trees in the right-of-way, but in some locations, the developer can be required to install landscaping along the right-of-way.

The City of Pflugerville and the City of San Marcos are examples of cities with special landscaping requirements for the special districts. The City of Pflugerville requires trees planted within the right-of way to be planted every 30 feet on center, with electrical outlets and irrigation. The City of San Marcos Street Design Manual for the Midtown area requires trees to be planted every 30 feet on center and specifies the minimum tree well size by right-of-way type.

Action Items

6.1. Establish landscape regulations unique to Downtown.

6.2. Coordinate with TXDOT to determine appropriate regulations for landscaping within the TXDOT right-of-way.



Existing Streetscape along Velasco Street



Example of Street Trees along the Right-of-Way



Example of Street Trees along the Right-of-Way with Pedestrian Amenities

Transportation Recommendations

7. Reconfigure Front Street

Front Street allows for some circulation through Downtown, but currently experiences low traffic volumes. Reconfigure Front Street to create a shared space for the Downtown Bicycle Network and existing one-way traffic.

One-way angled parking can be incorporated along the eastern side between blocks where space allows. Early implementation might include restriping, with more permanent or visible fixtures to buffer vehicular traffic provided in later phases.

Northbound cycling facilities can be accommodated by a sharrow and a six foot contraflow lane can be provided along the western side of the roadway for southbound cyclists. Pedestrian facilities can include a concrete pedestrian path on both the eastern and western sides of the roadway. At existing intersections, create safe ways for pedestrians to cross Front Street, and allow safer access between Downtown, the Front Street Linear Park, and other parts of Angleton across SH 274.

An alternative roadway configuration that also provides pedestrian and cycling access along Front Street has one-way angled parking along the eastern side, pedestrian paths on both side of the roadway, and a sharrow for northbound cycling traffic. This configuration does not include a six foot contraflow bike lane to preserve the existing right-of-way and traffic pattern. **Recommendation #3 on page 47** proposes an option to use of the right-of-way for pedestrians only with no vehicular access and no pathway in the median. This configuration can be used for sections of Front Street intended for pedestrian access only.

Prioritize creating a sense of connection to Downtown. Signage should be added to enhance the environment and establish smooth traffic operation. Careful coordination with TxDOT will be necessary.

Action Items

7.1. Coordinate with TxDoT about amenities and pedestrian crossings that serve Front Street.

7.2. Restripe Front Street to designate the reallocation of space in the right-of-way.

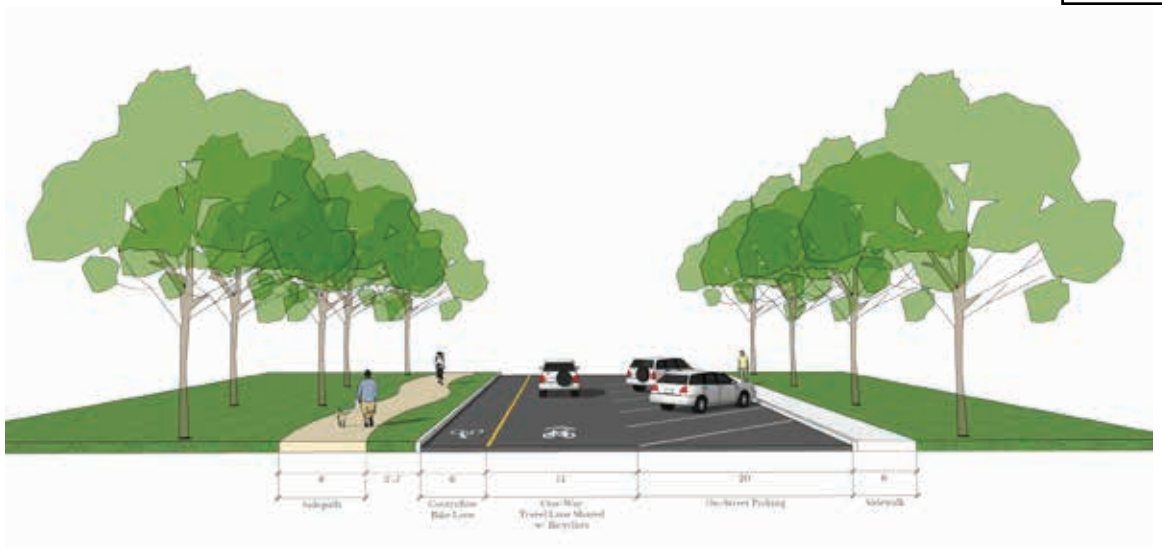
7.3. Add signage as needed to establish smooth operations under the new traffic pattern.



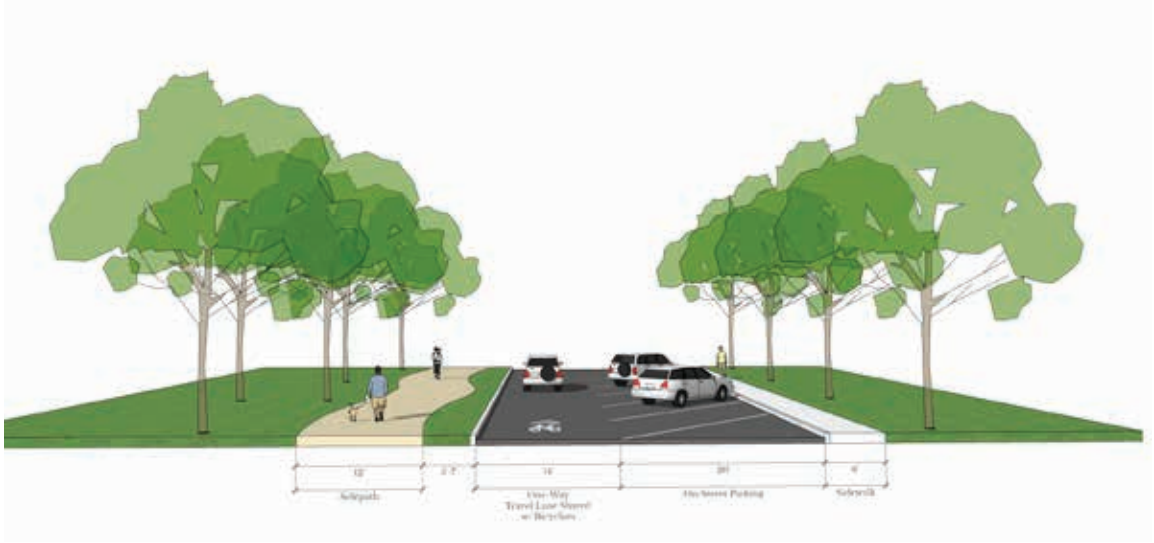
Master Plan Element D and M



Existing Front Street Facing North



Example of Front Street Cross Section



Example of Front Street Cross Section Alternative

8. Establish Public Parking Areas

Existing parking throughout the Downtown area can be found in a variety of configurations. Both formal and informal parking areas have been established, but many lack safe connections to adequate pedestrian facilities or destinations. Safer connections and facilities would likely improve the parking experience in Downtown without requiring any additional designated parking space.

Conduct a parking evaluation to identify any significant parking capacity shortages, particularly adjacent to or near primary corridors. Formalize or relocate existing informal parking using signage, striping, and landscaping. Prioritize small lots of concentrated parking behind buildings internal to City blocks to increase accessibility and create a safe pedestrian environment adjacent to roadways. Additional parking established along Front Street can also add capacity.

Action Items

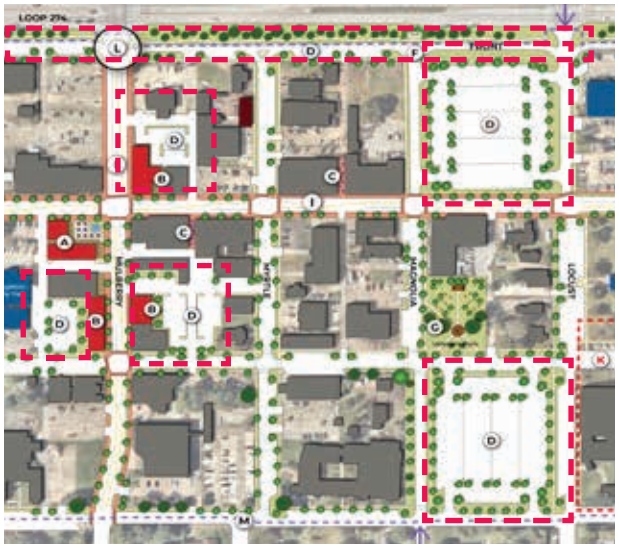
8.1. Conduct a focused parking study to assess the appropriate distribution of available parking in the Downtown area (e.g., blocks surrounding Mulberry/Velasco).

8.2. Add or improve signage to clearly indicate the location of public parking areas.

8.3. Create public parking opportunities by moving parking from Velasco to internal parking areas.



Existing Angled Parking on Locust Street



Master Plan Element D



Example of Improved Public Parking Directional Signage



Example of Internal Parking Lots

9. Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop

There are currently few accommodations or adequate facilities for bicycles in the study area. A Downtown bike network loop would provide an opportunity for improving mobility and connectivity for both residents and visitors in the area, and it would serve as an amenity to enhance the character and atmosphere of Downtown.

Research demonstrates that bicycle and pedestrian traffic engages with local businesses and destinations adjacent to their travel path more frequently than vehicular traffic. In this way, creating infrastructure that makes it more attractive for people to ride can significantly benefit a local economy.

Establish a dedicated bike loop route around Downtown within the existing right-of-way, and provide space or signage for additional network connections along other roads crossing through Downtown, as shown in the Master Plan. The loop should follow Front Street along the west side of Downtown (see Recommendation #7) and use existing crossing facilities where possible. On other existing roadways where dedicated bike lanes are not feasible, utilize painted sharrows and signage to create a safe and clearly marked environment for cyclists.

Each segment of the bike network and Downtown loop will require unique treatments based on existing roadway conditions and traffic flow, for example. Assess the appropriateness of various treatments for each segment, as well as the need for new crossings or signals at or near intersections. Coordinate with TxDOT for provisions along state facilities and to identify funding opportunities.

Action Items

9.1. Establish bike facilities on designated roadways in the Master Plan by incorporating asphalt, crossings, reflective delineators, bike network signage, etc.

9.2. Determine which type of bicycle facility is appropriate for each segment of the Downtown bike network (e.g. sharrow, bike lane, shared use path).



Example of Separated Bike Lane



Example of Bike Route Signage



Example of Sharrow

10. Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors

To enhance the character and mobility of Downtown, primary and secondary corridors should be established along existing roadways within the study area. Corridors with these designations serve as the main connections to and through Downtown and should be given improvement priority with features such as branding elements, streetscape and placemaking treatments, and pedestrian amenities. The primary and secondary corridor roadway designations are shown on **Map 11 on page 37.**

Begin by establishing design criteria and typical sections for each type of corridor using existing or updated roadway design standards and resources such as the National Association for City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Street Design Guide. Creating unified criteria for each type of corridor will be critical for on-going implementation and improvement efforts.

Action Items

10.1. Develop and implement a Downtown Streetscape Master Plan.

10.2. Establish or update unified roadway design standards using universal design criteria for each type of corridor.

10.3. Encourage partnerships or incentives with neighboring businesses for landscaping, planters, etc.

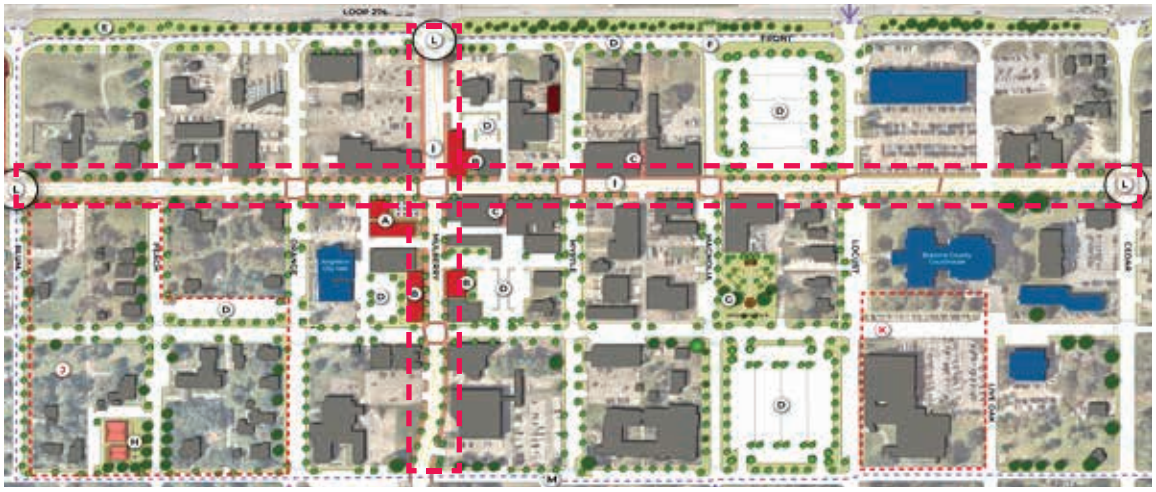
10.4. Retain an engineer to develop schematic plans in coordination with TxDOT for redeveloping Velasco Street from Mulberry Street to Locust Street, incorporating updated parking and lane assignments, bike lanes, wider sidewalks, and ADA accessibility in the corridor.



Existing Streetscape Along Velasco Street



Examples of Primary Street Amenities with Street Trees, Pavers, and Outdoor Seating



Master Plan Element I

Primary Corridors

Primary corridors through Downtown Angleton include Velasco Street between Cedar Street and Plum Street; and Mulberry Street between Front Street and Arcola Street. It is recommended that primary corridors in the core of Downtown include a two-lane, two-way typical section with a continuous left-turn lane and no on-street parking. Sidewalks should be wide, at least 8 feet, with an enhanced surface such as brick pavers with pedestrian enhancements continuing through the intersections. Street trees in tree grates, paver grates, or planting strips are recommended where possible to provide shade along sidewalks. Space for outdoor seating or retail displays is preferred and building setbacks should be minimal.

Both primary corridors are TxDOT facilities, which will require close coordination between the City, H-GAC, and TxDOT. Where possible, encourage sponsorships, incentives, or partnerships with adjacent businesses and property owners for landscaping and placemaking amenities.



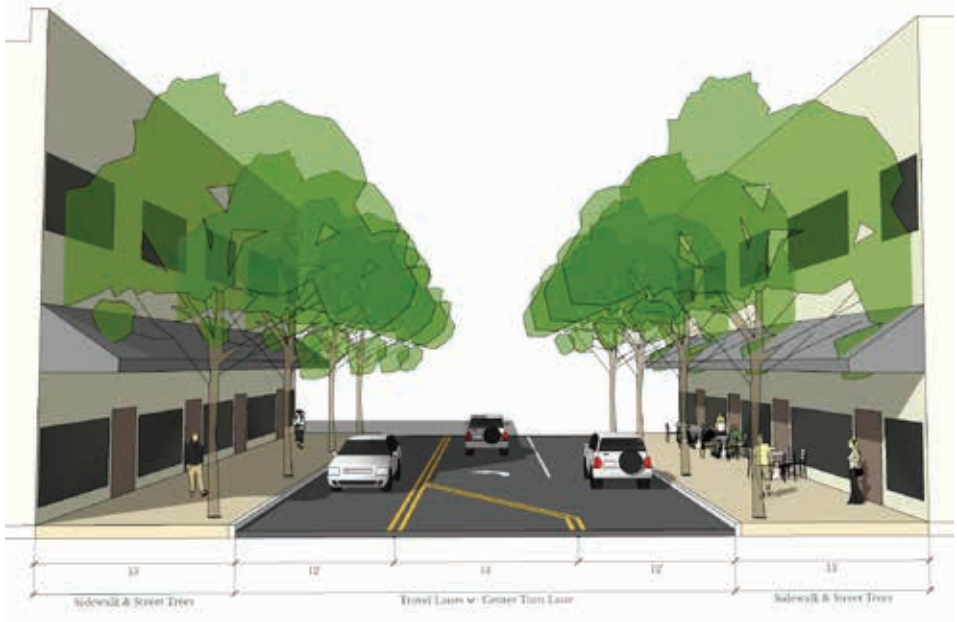
Examples of Primary Street Amenities



Example Pedestrian Intersection Enhancements



Example of Primary Corridor for Mulberry Street based on the Master Plan



Example of Primary Corridor for Velasco Street based on the Master Plan

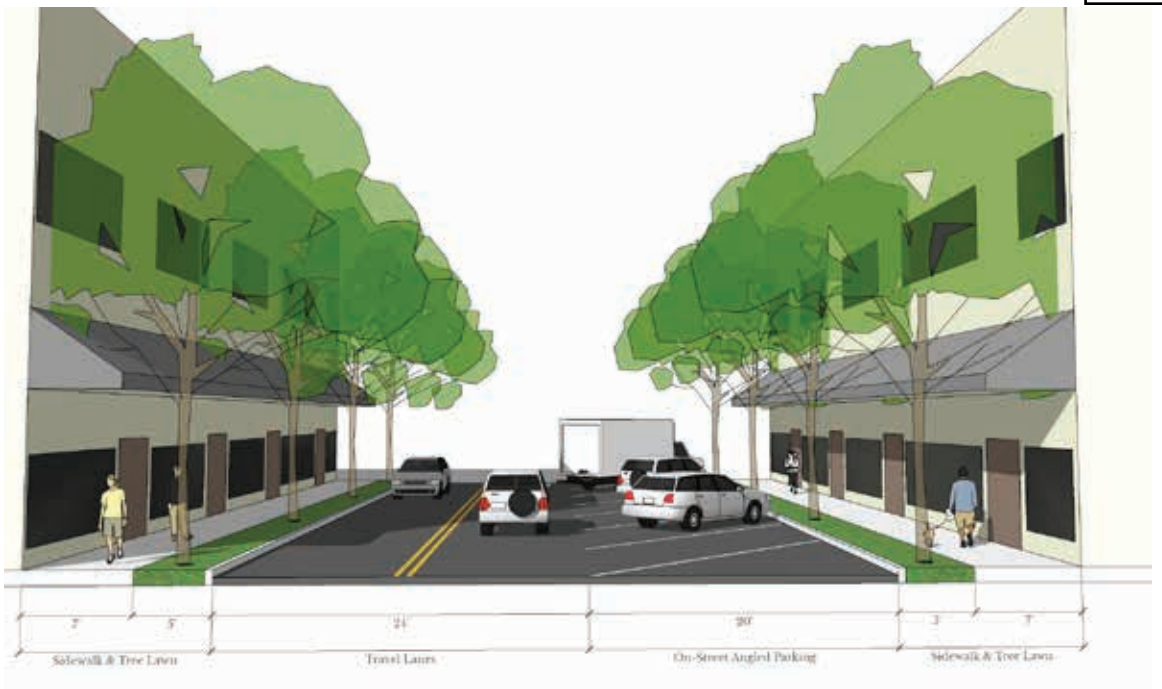
Secondary Corridors

Secondary corridors through Downtown Angleton should include Chenango Street as a north-south connection, and east-west connections of Plum, Peach, Orange, Myrtle, Magnolia, Locust, Live Oak, and Cedar Streets. It is recommended that secondary corridors include a two-lane, two-way undivided typical section with some parallel or angled on-street parking where the right-of-way allows. On-street parking areas should be protected with bulb-outs where possible. Travel lanes should be shared with bikes and be marked with sharrows. Sidewalks at least 6 feet in width with typical concrete paving are preferred, and street trees in planting strips adjacent to the road are recommended.

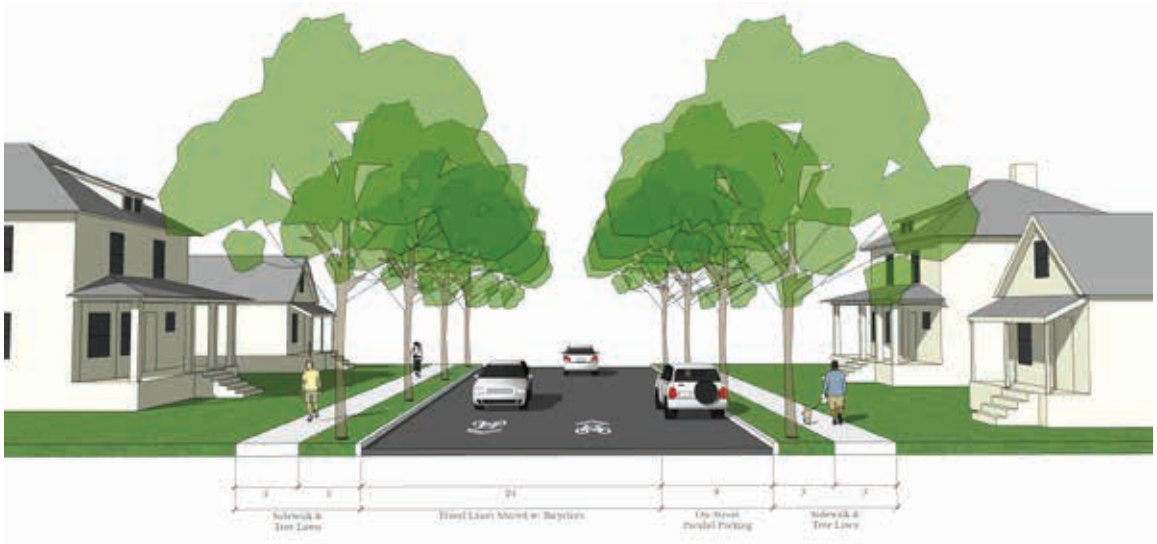
Where possible, encourage sponsorships, incentives, or partnerships with adjacent businesses and property owners for landscaping and placemaking amenities. In the short-term, reallocate space in the right-of-way by restriping and using paint to create bulb-outs as a pilot project until permanent bulb-outs can be installed.



Example of Bulb-Out with Landscaping



Example of Secondary Corridor for Myrtle Street based on the Master Plan



Example of Secondary Corridor for Plum Street based on the Master Plan

11. Enhance Bus Stop Facilities

As the Gulf Coast Transit District completes the Transit Service Delivery Plan, Angleton should coordinate with this agency to identify needs and opportunities for new and existing transit facilities. Improving existing stops through signage, landscaping, shelters, benches, trash cans, bike racks, as well as access-related upgrades to bring the stops up to ADA compliance, will create a more welcoming and safe environment for current and potential transit users and for nearby pedestrians.

Consistently monitor regional and federal funding opportunities for these improvements. Certain grant programs allow funds to be used for more general street enhancements near the stops.

Action Items

11.1. Coordinate with the Transit Service Delivery Plan to identify needs for improving existing facilities.

11.2. Engage with the Gulf Coast Transit District and the public regarding current bus ridership and demand for improved facilities.

11.3. Identify appropriate funding opportunities for transit improvements.

11.4. Improve bus stop facilities with enhancements such as benches, lighting, and shelters if there is a demonstrated need.

11.5. Publish and place brochures with the transit schedule in accessible locations to increase knowledge about available public transit opportunities.





Existing Bus Stops





Example of Bike Rack Facilities

12. Implement Sidewalk Improvements

A high-quality pedestrian network creates a means for all types of users to reach their destination safely. In Downtown Angleton, this would encourage visitors and residents to remain Downtown for additional activities and dramatically improve the overall quality and character.

Begin by conducting an inventory of sidewalk conditions evaluating characteristics such as height, cracked pavement, and network gaps. This inventory will allow the City to create a prioritization scheme based on the most challenging or urgent areas. It will serve as a tool to plan future improvements throughout the implementation process. The City can also use this scheme to match available funding with specific segments or projects as time goes on. As improvements are made, confirm new facilities are ADA compliant and any drainage issues are addressed.

Designate an annual appropriation in the CIP for sidewalk improvements. Actively coordinate with TxDOT for improvements along state facilities to verify right-of-way constraints and ensure design concurrence. Also, coordinate with the drainage district to ensure compliance.

Action Items

12.1. Evaluate sidewalk characteristics including but not limited to height, cracked pavement, and nonexistent/gaps. Make improvement recommendations and establish a priority replacement ranking and planning cost estimates.

12.2. Establish a dedicated annual appropriation in the CIP for Downtown sidewalk improvements.

12.3. Preliminary and final design of sidewalk improvements. Early implementation of temporary bulb-outs.

12.4. Coordinate with TxDOT about improvements along state facilities and with the drainage district for compliance/cooperation.



Existing Cracked Sidewalk and Poor ADA Facilities



Existing Inconsistent Sidewalk



Existing High Sidewalk



Example of Decorative Pedestrian Crossing



Improved Sidewalk Along Locust Street

Economic Recommendations

13. Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities

There are multiple opportunities for new development and redevelopment in Downtown Angleton. New development helps achieve this plan's goals by promoting further investment in Downtown and ultimately attracting visitors to the area. Opportunities for new development are primarily located on the vacant property along the Primary Corridors. Infill development on existing sites or revitalization of existing structures present additional opportunities for redevelopment. Capitalize on these opportunities to encourage new investment in Downtown by coordinating with the existing property owners and by using financial incentives.

New development along the Primary Corridors of Velasco and Mulberry Streets should include a commercial or entertainment uses that features retail, restaurants, and outdoor seating for public gatherings. The design of these sites should encourage public gathering and pedestrian movement.

Infill opportunities along Mulberry Street aim to transform existing sites into more pedestrian-oriented development by reorienting buildings to the street and hosting more retail-style uses typical of a traditional downtown.

Action Items

13.1. Establish by ordinance the fee waivers, tax abatements, and other financial incentives recommended in this Plan to encourage development, redevelopment, and revitalization of properties.

13.2. Conduct on-going coordination with the property owner of the large parcel in the southern portion of the study area to determine future development opportunities.



Example of Pedestrian-Oriented Commercial Development with Outdoor Seating



Example of a Outdoor Plaza with Seating and Surrounding Retail



Master Plan Elements A and B

14. Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District

The Peach Street Farmers Market (PSFM) serves as a hub of activity in the southern portion of the study area. The planned future expansion of the PSFM can serve as a catalyst for additional development and promote future development or redevelopment of neighboring properties. In addition to the planned building expansion, PSFM also has long-range plans to create a district that encompasses the surrounding blocks. This district would provide an opportunity for small business development in Downtown.

In anticipation of future development around PSFM, consider the creation of a Greater Peach Street District that includes design standards and branding that designates the area as a district within Downtown. Meet with PSFM on a regular basis to coordinate options for the district and a timeline for long-term implementation.

Action Items

14.1. Conduct on-going coordination with Peach Street Farmers Market about the development of a Greater Peach Street District.



Peach street Farmers Market Expansion Site

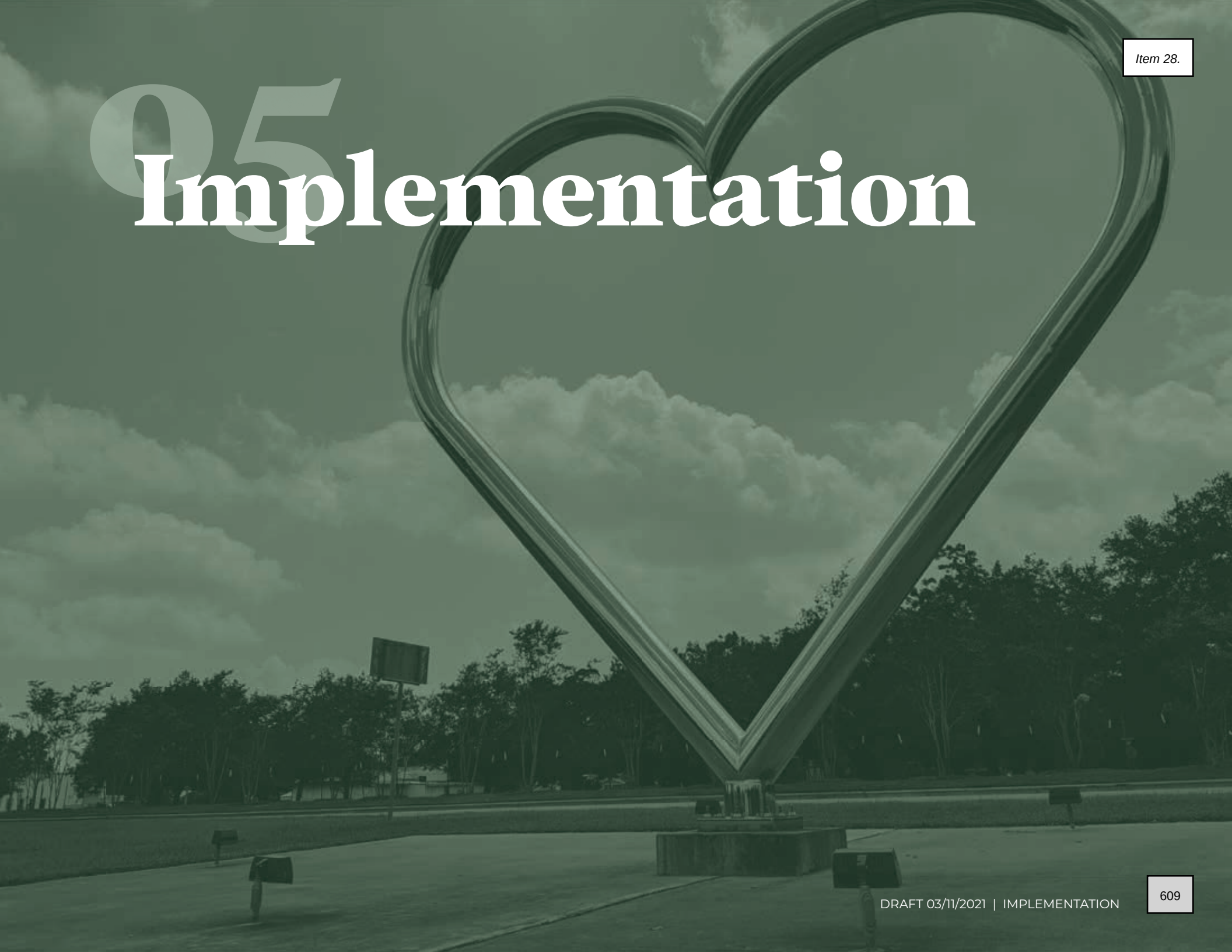


Master Plan Element J and K



Peach Street Farmers Market

05 Implementation



Economic Development

Introduction

Economic development case studies reveal that the revitalization of aging downtowns most often involves a multi-year process of various programs to rehabilitate public sector infrastructure to foster productive private sector economic activity. In that regard, this Study identifies a program of economic development, transportation, and placemaking public infrastructure improvements intended to enhance Downtown Angleton's visual appeal and promote street-level foot traffic in support of downtown businesses and increased economic activity.

In support of the infrastructure rehabilitation process, a multi-pronged approach to building partnerships to provide funding resources will be required. In this approach, both public and private sector entities have roles to play. The purpose of this approach is to leverage a variety of funding sources in support of constructing the needed infrastructure. A program of economic incentives directed toward targeted business types is also part of this strategy. The end goal is that the private sector can enhance economic activity, and the public sector can benefit from an enhanced tax base.

Programs

Programs fostering the implementation of this Study's recommendations will most likely be initiated and pursued in the context of economic development tools. The economic development tools most useful in fostering the revitalization activities needed for Downtown Angleton are listed below.

- **Chapter 380 Agreements** - The City may loan, grant, or rebate money and other municipal resources to promote economic development it deems worthwhile.
- **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ)** - A program to fund public improvements to promote new development or redevelopment of a specifically designated area
- **Municipal Management Districts (MMD)** - The cost of public improvements for a specific geographic area are shared through assessments or an additional tax.

These programs will need to be geared toward securing and/or providing ongoing funding for the proposed improvements. Equally as important, the utilization of the economic development tools should ensure that they are capable of being proactive in revitalization efforts, but also reactive to private sector proposals, being able to capture and capitalize on those opportunities, when they arise, to improve economic activity in Downtown.

It should be noted that while economic development tools can provide long-term planning and funding resources over the multi-year horizon of revitalization, the early commitment of some level of advanced funding from the City will be necessary to put these tools in place.



Proactive Programs Vs Reactive Programs

Reactive Programs

These programs provide responses to private sector opportunities to increase economic activity and enhanced property values.

Example: Using a Chapter 380 Program to provide a sales tax rebate to a business locating Downtown to defray costs associated with improvements to the business location, which will result in new sales tax revenue.

Proactive Programs

These programs are initiated by the City to improve the built environment to make it more attractive for expanded development or to reduce the cost burden of development that may be incurred by private interests.

Example: Using an economic development tool such as a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) to fund public improvements on an ongoing basis

Funding Strategies and Potential Funding Sources

Good public policy dictates that governments should seek to maximize the value of the entire tax base to the benefit of all citizens. Realizing that there will always be multiple competing demands for resources, reinvesting in Downtown, a signature area of the City served by aging infrastructure at risk of declining tax value, will pay dividends for the entire community. **Figure 9** lists funding strategies and potential funding sources for each strategy. Many of these strategies can be used to fund multiple recommendations. When implementing the funding strategies, the City should consider when and how to implement the strategy to have the largest impact on Downtown.

Figure 9. *Funding Strategies*

FUNDING STRATEGY	FUNDING SOURCES
RESERVE FUNDS Many of the Placemaking and Transportation recommendations will require a commitment to proactive funding to jump start activity.	▪ **Excess Reserve Funds:** A City policy goal is to maintain a general fund balance at least equal to 25% of annual operating costs. » If reserve funds accumulate in excess of the 25% goal, directing some or all of the excess funds to a Downtown Capital Improvement fund should be a high priority. » Excess reserve funds can also be used as a local match for grant funds to leverage the impact of the local dollars.
DEDICATED CITY FUNDS A consistent program of directing resources to the Downtown core area of the community is important for the long-term economic health of the entire City.	▪ **Bond Program:** When the City organizes its next bond program, Downtown infrastructure projects identified in this Study should receive a high priority. ▪ **Water and Sewer Utility Fund:** To minimize the reliance on the general fund and property taxes, the water and sewer components of Downtown infrastructure projects should be funded from the Water and Sewer Utility Fund ▪ **Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds** supported by utility fund revenues are an additional opportunity to extend limited resources. ▪ **Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) budget review process:** Downtown improvements should be a category for funding in the CIP. ▪ Create a **Chapter 380 Program** outlining criteria for sales tax rebates for new businesses to locate Downtown.
FEE WAIVERS The City should utilize fee waivers as an additional incentive for eligible businesses to reduce start-up costs, which will assist in the likelihood of success of new businesses.	▪ **Waive building permit or other City development fees** associated with new development or remodeling. ▪ **Waive water and sewer fees** for a defined period of time for businesses that build or remodel properties that support the revitalization efforts.
ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPORATION (ABLC) SALES TAX ABLC sales tax should be used to fund improvements to Downtown park designated areas.	Proposed park improvements such as improvements to Veterans Park and the proposed Front Street Linear Park could be used to fund, or partially funded, from the one-half cent **ABLC sales tax.**



Brazoria County Historical Museum

FUNDING STRATEGY	FUNDING SOURCES
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE (TIRZ) A TIRZ should be created to provide a focused implementation effort.	▪ A **TIRZ** can function as both a planning and funding vehicle over the long-term horizon of the full revitalization of the study area, identifying opportunities and prioritizing funding. » A TIRZ Board can be charged with annual review and recommendation for project priorities, scouring for grants, keeping projects moving through the CIP continuum feasibility/design/construct process, and responding to private sector proposals. » A TIRZ Board can manage and evaluate worthiness of Chapter 380 proposals and make recommendations to City Council. » Brazoria County should be asked to participate in the TIRZ.
MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT	▪ **Downtown Property Owners** are a great asset to be harnessed in the ongoing revitalization efforts. They should be encouraged to remain an organized advocacy force in support of Downtown, perhaps as a Chamber of Commerce subcommittee. ▪ Over time, as economic activity improves and ownership grows, the property owners should consider petitioning the City for **Municipal Management District** creation. This would involve assessing themselves annual fees needed to fund the operations of the district and its projects.
FEDERAL FUNDS	▪ **The Gulf Coast Transit District** should be made aware of the proposed improvements as they impact potential services and funding opportunities. ▪ **The Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)** is maintained by H-GAC and identifies priority projects in the region including transit, roadway and highways, bicycle and pedestrian, preventative maintenance, rehabilitation, and transportation operations. ▪ **The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Grant Programs** offer funds for a variety of transportation related projects.

Partnerships

Both public and private sector entities have roles to play and resources to contribute to the revitalization of Downtown Angleton.

Figure 10. *Partnerships*

PARTNERSHIP ENTITY	ROLE / RESOURCES
CITY OF ANGLETON	Funding source, power to contribute to economic development tools, capital improvements plan funding, reserve fund, bond funding programs
BRAZORIA COUNTY	Funding source, power to contribute to economic development tools, capital improvements and expansion of County-owned facilities
LOCAL PROPERTY OWNERS / LOCAL BUSINESS TENANTS	Private sector tax generator, can contribute the pre-funding for some public sector improvements and be reimbursed through new value created, perhaps as a Chamber of Commerce subcommittee advocate for Downtown improvements
ANGLETON BETTER LIVING CORPORATION (ABLC)	Collects one-half cent sales tax dedicated to park improvements
GULF COAST TRANSIT DISTRICT	Transit and public transportation partners who may be able to secure federal funding for certain transit-oriented improvements

Action Plan Framework

Building a framework to facilitate the implementation of this Study sets the foundation for success by establishing individuals and committees responsible for the review and monitoring of the implementation plan. The City should appoint a City staff member as the "Champion" to be responsible for jump-starting the implementation of this Study's recommendations. This can be accomplished in the near term by:

- Advocating that City Council create a category in the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) dedicated to funding the Study's recommendations through the annual budgeting review.
- Establishing a sub-set of the Study's Stakeholder Advisory Committee (AC) to serve as an Implementation Advocacy Group (IAG) to which the Champion will report implementation progress on a set schedule to promote accountability and action toward achieving the goals of the Study.

The Champion and IAG should request that the City "seed" the revitalization efforts with a monetary allocation to the CIP in the first year, based on the IAG's efforts to:

- Work with the City to create a TIRZ to function as a planning and funding mechanism in support of the Study's recommendations.
- Work with the Chamber of Commerce to determine holiday events, festivals, walking/running/biking events that could be funded to bring people Downtown.
- Ensure that the CIP feasibility/design/ construction cycle is initiated for projects benefiting the Study area.
- Seek Brazoria County's participation in the TIRZ.

After the TIRZ is created, the TIRZ board of directors should assume the role of the IAG, meeting regularly with the Champion, establishing quarterly meeting schedules to report on progress and move forward on action items such as:

- Establishing a working partnership with the Gulf Coast Transit District to monitor federal funding opportunities and grants.
- Monitoring H-GAC and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) calls for projects to take advantage of grant opportunities as they become available.
- Preparing compliance criteria for Chapter 380 Programs for sales tax rebates for qualifying businesses for approval by the City.
- Establishing a partnership with Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) for design and funding improvements that may fall within the ABLC mandate.
- Preparing an annual status report in support of a funding request for the City's annual budget and CIP review process.

Successful implementation will result from the Study's recommendations being revisited, reviewed, and promoted on a regular basis with decision makers. Small successes should be noted, and where appropriate repeated, ever working to make Downtown the beat in the heart of Angleton.

Implementation Plan

Purpose

The key to achieving the vision of the community is connecting recommendations with appropriate resources. This Implementation Plan has been developed to achieve the vision of the community and bring the Master Plan to reality. The purpose of this plan is to provide a resource to organize plan recommendations, identify priority projects, and provide key details for successful implementation.

In the implementation table, each recommendation is accompanied by the individual action items, the suggested implementation phase, planning level cost estimates, appropriate funding tools, and the leading organization and potential partnerships. This will serve as a valuable resource for City leadership when considering policy decisions, planning for future capital improvements, and making required budget allocations for implementation.

Elements of the Implementation Table

Recommendations and Action Items

Each recommendation is intended to achieve one or more elements of the Master Plan. Each recommendation includes a number of individual action items to implement as part of the recommendation. In many cases, a recommendation may serve as a catalyst for subsequent recommendations.

Implementation Phase

Implementation phases are suggested timeframes to initiate each recommendation. Although a recommendation may be initiated in an earlier phase, individual action items may be initiated in later phases. Some recommendations may involve activities that set the stage for other recommendations or require prerequisite activities to occur prior to implementation. As opportunities arise and circumstances change, a recommendation may take place sooner or later than the suggested phase. Phases are described by short-term, mid-term, long-term, and on-going.

Implementation Phases

Short-Term (1-5 Years): Recommendations are typically “low-hanging fruit” and easier to achieve because they do not require a large amount of capital.

Mid-Term (5-10 Years): Recommendations may require more planning and capital than the 5-year horizon.

Long-Term (10+ Years): Recommendations need a large amount of capital, planning and coordination. These projects may require other steps to take place before implementation.

On-Going: Recommendations include tasks that may need to be revisited regularly throughout the life of the recommendation or implementation of the plan.

Level of Investment

The Level of Investment designations are provided to assist with future budget planning. Actual costs should be assessed at the time of implementation. This information should be used to gain support for plans and studies related to implementation.

The following describes the symbology for each level of investment:

$ Low

Implementation requires reallocation of existing resources, staff time, and partner coordination.

$$ Medium

Implementation includes design, studies, aesthetic enhancements and limited infrastructure improvements.

$$$ High

Implementation requires preliminary studies, design and construction of significant infrastracture such roadways or sidewalks.

Planning level cost estimates are provided in Appendix B.

Funding Strategies

Funding strategies are the economic development tools available to financially support each recommendation. Every tool is not applicable in every case; however, a single tool may be utilized to fund multiple recommendations. These are suggested tools available to the City; however, alternative funding sources should be taken advantage of when resources become available.

Leading Organization and Potential Implementation Partners

The leading organization is the department or organization responsible for implementation of the individual recommendation based on how well suited that department or organization is to facilitate the recommendation or funding resources available.

Strategic partnerships with other organizations are effective way to achieve a recommendation. Potential partnerships have been identified where coordinating with certain departments or teaming up with a outside organizations can positively impact implementation of the recommendation.

The Study Champion will work with both the leading organization and partnering organizations to ensure clear communication and successful implementation.



Liberty Garden

Implementation Table

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE						
#	RECOMMENDATION	ACTION ITEMS	PHASE	LEVEL OF INVESTMENT	FUNDING STRATEGIES	LEADING ORGANIZATION & POTENTIAL PARTNERS*
1	Update Future Land Use Map	1.1. Update the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the designations identified in the Downtown Future Land Use Map. 1.2. Revise the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the new designations as defined in the Downtown Future Land Use Map. 1.3. Support requests for rezoning and conduct City-initiate zoning changes, as necessary, to align properties with the Future Land Use Map. 1.4. Develop standards for infill development and the retrofitting of residential structures for commercial use.	Short-Term	$	Staff Time	**Development Services** Individual Property Owners and Businesses
2	Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating	2.1. Designate the alleyway east of Velasco Street between Myrtle Street and Mulberry Street as the pilot alley conversion location. 2.2. Coordinate with adjacent owners, businesses, utilities, and service providers to identify and resolve conflicts. 2.3. Establish a matching grant program with adjacent businesses to fund seating areas or other enhancements desired by the businesses in that segment. 2.4. Establish rapport with local artists, businesses and nonprofits to commission and install art that complements adjacent businesses or architecture. 2.5. Evaluate the feasibility of converting additional alleyways within Downtown. 2.6. Create development standards for outdoor seating. 2.7. Adopt an ordinance allowing private use of public right-of-way subject to City approval.	Short-Term	$	ABLC Sales Tax Reserve Funds Property Owners Association	**Development Services** Chamber of Commerce Individual Property Owners and Businesses
3	Create Front Street Linear Park	3.1. Retain a landscape architect to coordinate with TxDOT on the constraints and feasibility of a linear park on green space between SH 274 and Front Street. 3.2. Design and implement a linear park and trail along Front Street. 3.3. Work with local businesses/artists to establish artwork along the corridor.	Long-Term	$$ - $$$	ABLC Sales Tax Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	**Parks and Recreation** Chamber of Commerce Development Services TXDOT

*__Bold__ text indicates the leading organization or department.

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE						
#	RECOMMENDATION	ACTION ITEMS	PHASE	LEVEL OF INVESTMENT	FUNDING STRATEGIES	LEADING ORGANIZATION & POTENTIAL PARTNERS*
4	Expand and Enhance Veterans Park	4.1. Acquire additional land to expand the park into the existing parking lot west of Veterans Park using Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) and/or other funding. 4.2. Retain a landscape architect to conduct a needs assessment and prepare a programming plan. 4.3. Conduct community engagement to determine programming needs for the park.	Short-Term	$$	ABLC Sales Tax Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	**Parks and Recreation** Angleton Better Living Corp (ABLC) Brazoria County
5	Implement Gateways and Branding	5.1. Retain a landscape architect to design Gateway signage at Front Street, Plum Street, and Cedar Street. 5.2. Implement wayfinding signage at Velasco and Magnolia, Velasco and Mulberry, Chenango and Mulberry in Downtown. 5.3. Enhance the area surrounding the "Heart" sculpture by incorporating landscaping, signage, and other amenities.	Short-Term	$$	ABLC Sales Tax Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) TIRZ	**Communications and Marketing** County Angleton Better Living Corp. (ABLC) Brazoria County TXDOT
6	Update Landscape Standards	6.1. Establish landscape regulations unique to Downtown. 6.2. Coordinate with TXDOT to determine appropriate regulations for landscaping within the TXDOT right-of-way.	Mid-Term	$	Staff Time Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	**Development Services** TXDOT
7	Reconfigure Front Street	7.1. Coordinate with TxDoT about amenities and pedestrian crossings that serve Front Street. 7.2. Restripe Front Street to designate the reallocation of space in the right-of-way. 7.3. Add signage as needed to establish smooth operations under the new traffic pattern.	Long-Term	$$ - $$$	TIRZ Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) Federal Funds	**Development Services** TXDOT
8	Establish Public Parking Areas	8.1. Conduct a focused parking study to assess the appropriate distribution of available parking in the Downtown area (e.g., blocks surrounding Mulberry/Velasco). 8.2. Add or improve signage to clearly indicate the location of public parking areas. 8.3. Create public parking opportunities by moving parking from Velasco to internal parking areas.	Short-Term	$$	TIRZ Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	**Development Services** Brazoria County Engineering Individual Property Owners and Businesses

*__Bold__ text indicates the leading organization or department.

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE						
#	RECOMMENDATION	ACTION ITEMS	PHASE	LEVEL OF INVESTMENT	FUNDING STRATEGIES	LEADING ORGANIZATION & POTENTIAL PARTNERS*
9	Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop	9.1. Establish bike facilities on designated roadways in the Master Plan by incorporating asphalt, crossings, reflective delineators, bike network signage, etc. 9.2. Determine which type of bicycle facility is appropriate for each segment of the Downtown bike network (e.g. sharrow, bike lane, shared use path).	Mid-Term	$$	Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)	**Development Services** TXDOT
10	Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors	10.1. Develop and implement a Downtown Streetscape Master Plan. 10.2. Establish or update unified roadway design standards using universal design criteria for each type of corridor. 10.3. Encourage partnerships or incentives with neighboring businesses for landscaping, planters, etc. 10.4. Retain an engineer to develop schematic plans in coordination with TxDOT for redeveloping Velasco Street from Mulberry Street to Locust Street, incorporating updated parking and lane assignments, bike lanes, wider sidewalks, and ADA accessibility in the corridor.	Mid-Term	$$$	Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) Federal Funds TIRZ	**Development Services** TXDOT
11	Enhance Bus Stop Facilities	11.1. Coordinate with the Transit Service Delivery Plan to identify needs for improving existing facilities. 11.2. Engage with the Gulf Coast Transit District and the public regarding current bus ridership and demand for improved facilities. 11.3. Identify appropriate funding opportunities for transit improvements. 11.4. Improve bus stop facilities with enhancements such as benches, lighting, and shelters if there is a demonstrated need. 11.5. Publish and place brochures with the transit schedule in accessible locations to increase knowledge about available public transit opportunities.	Mid-Term	$	Federal Funds	**Development Services** Gulf Coast Transit District TXDOT

*__Bold__ text indicates the leading organization or department.

IMPLEMENTATION TABLE						
#	RECOMMENDATION	ACTION ITEMS	PHASE	LEVEL OF INVESTMENT	FUNDING STRATEGIES	LEADING ORGANIZATION & POTENTIAL PARTNERS*
12	Implement Sidewalk Improvements	12.1. Evaluate sidewalk characteristics including but not limited to height, cracked pavement, and nonexistent/gaps. Make improvement recommendations and establish a priority replacement ranking and planning cost estimates. 12.2. Establish a dedicated annual appropriation in the CIP for Downtown sidewalk improvements. 12.3. Preliminary and final design of sidewalk improvements. Early implementation of temporary bulb-outs. 12.4. Coordinate with TxDOT about improvements along state facilities and with the drainage district for compliance/cooperation.	Short-Term	$$$	Annual Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) Chapter 380 Program Federal Funds	**Development Services** Brazoria County Engineering Gulf Coast Transit District TXDOT
13	Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities	13.1. Establish by ordinance the fee waivers, tax abatements, and other financial incentives recommended in this Plan to encourage development, redevelopment, and revitalization of properties. 13.2. Conduct on-going coordination with the property owner of the large parcel in the southern portion of the study area to determine future development opportunities.	On-Going	$	Fee Waivers Chapter 380 Program	**Development Services** Angleton Better Living Corp. (ABLC) Chamber of Commerce Peach Street Farmers Market Individual Property Owners and Businesses
14	Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District	14.1. Conduct on-going coordination with Peach Street Farmers Market about the development of a Greater Peach Street District.	On-Going	$	Fee Waivers Property Owners Association	**Development Services** Peach Street Farmers Market

*__Bold__ text indicates the leading organization or department.

Initial Steps

The initial steps to implementation are crucial to a successful plan. Prioritizing improvements and identifying low-hanging fruit, can help to achieve quick wins and build momentum for the plan. Additionally, identifying key partnerships and opportunities for funding will ensure a sustainable plan that can effectively implement the recommendations and bring the plan vision to reality.

Prioritization

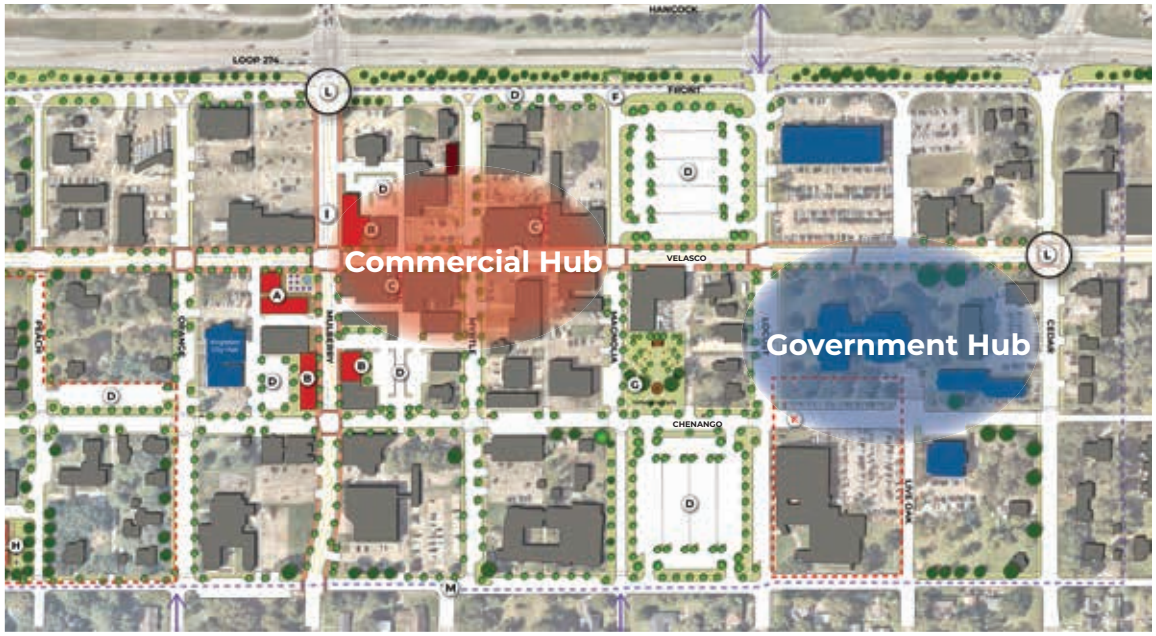
Although many of the recommendations are applicable to the entire study area, prioritizing implementation efforts provides direction to the plan and allows resources to be used efficiently. The City must decide how to prioritize certain areas of Downtown to focus efforts and create a plan to implement improvements.

The largest attractions to Downtown Angleton are the Brazoria County Courthouse and the commercial development along Velasco Street. With so many visitors to the courthouse each day, there is an opportunity to capitalize on these visitors and entice them to stay in Downtown and support the local businesses. The commercial development along Velasco Street from Mulberry Street and Magnolia Street provides a prime opportunity to promote infill development and serve as a catalyst for future investment in the area.

When prioritizing improvements, begin with the pedestrian improvements along roadways that serve as connections between the major hubs of activity. Build upon the current planned roadway closure and parking improvements being made by Brazoria County by directing efforts along Velasco Street and Chenango Street. Also, focus on improvements along Locust, Magnolia, and Myrtle Streets.

These improvements will begin to create synergy in Downtown and set the stage to later expand and make further improvements beyond this core area. Prioritizing areas helps to focus City-initiated efforts, however that does not mean projects must be completed in a certain order. As mentioned before, the City should capitalize on funding opportunities for specific improvements in other areas of Downtown as they become available to continue to build momentum in Downtown and achieve the overall vision.

Map 13. *Priority Activity Hubs*



Quick Start Action Items

Several short-term recommendations provide an opportunity to begin implementation. These quick-start action items are projects that have a low cost of implementation, are simple to implement, or are soon to be initiated by the City. Begin implementation efforts by initiating these quick start action items focusing on the priority implementation areas.

Monitoring Funding Opportunities

Utilizing funding from resources outside of Angleton can help with more complicated projects, especially projects that connect Angleton to the region. H-GAC and TxDOT regularly issue calls for transportation-related projects from participating local jurisdictions, municipalities, and local agencies to fund operational and infrastructure projects. While funding availability and time horizons vary, this plan enables Angleton to continue working with H-GAC and TxDOT to capitalize on these opportunities.

Angleton should actively monitor funding opportunities to implement plan elements, such as sidewalk extensions, safety improvements, and bike facilities. Some grants and programs can allow flexible use of funds for contributing features, including general improvements such as the sidewalk facilitites near a transit stop. Similarly, maintenance projects by other jurisdictions can present an opportunity to implement pieces of this plan, such as lane width re-striping, revisiting posted speeds, or mending pedestrian ramps near others. Most of the Study recommendations can be funded through more than one program or source.

Figure 11. *Quick Start Action Items*

RECOMMENDATION		QUICK START ACTION ITEMS
1	Update Future Land Use Map	1.1. Update the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the designations identified in the Downtown Future Land Use Map. 1.2. Revise the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the new designations as defined in the Downtown Future Land Use Map.
2	Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating	2.1. Designate the alleyway east of Velasco Street between Myrtle Street and Mulberry Street as the pilot alley conversion location. 2.2. Coordinate with adjacent owners, businesses, utilities, and service providers to identify and resolve conflicts.
4	Expand and Enhance Veterans Park	4.2. Retain a landscape architect to conduct a needs assessment and prepare a programming plan. 4.3. Conduct community engagement to determine programming needs for the park.
5	Implement Gateways and Branding	5.1. Retain a landscape architect to design Gateway signage at Front Street, Plum Street, and Cedar Street.
8	Establish Public Parking Areas	8.2. Add or improve signage to clearly indicate the location of public parking areas.
11	Enhance Bus Stop Facilities	11.1. Coordinate with the Transit Service Delivery Plan to identify needs for improving existing facilities.
12	Implement Sidewalk Improvements	12.1. Evaluate sidewalk characteristics including but not limited to height, cracked pavement, and nonexistent/gaps. Make improvement recommendations and establish a priority replacement ranking and planning cost estimates. 12.2. Establish a dedicated annual appropriation in the CIP for Downtown sidewalk improvements.

It is recommended that Angleton continue to maintain working partnerships with neighboring and regional partners—such as the Gulf Coast Transit District and H-GAC—for information and support related to project calls, including representation on their respective boards and technical advisory committees. Regular communication with partner agency contacts over the implementation timeframe is key to proactively managing Downtown Angleton's future to achieve the plan goals.



Houston-Galveston Area Council

ANGLETON Where the Heart is

FREESE AND NICHOLS

Appendix A

Air Quality Benefits Assessment





Air Quality Benefits Assessment

Analysis Methodology

The air quality benefits from achieving the goals of the Angleton Livable Center Study are estimated based on measurable impacts to mode shift, reduced single-occupant vehicle (SOV) trips, shorter trips and internal trip capture.

Catchment Area

The Angleton Study Area is considered the catchment area for number of trips to potentially be affected by the recommended improvements and development. The area is defined as the traffic area zones (TAZs) inclusive of the study area from the H-GAC travel demand model (shown in **Figure 1**), the census tracts of the study area (approximate), or the H-GAC defined hex grids overlapping the study area from their commuter data web portal, depending on data source (Accessed 2021).

Trips Generated

The following trip generation rates, based on data from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) and H-GAC for households and jobs, respectively, were used to estimate the average daily trips produced in the catchment area (2045):

- **9.4 trips per household** (national average/ITE Trip gen)
- **3.4 trips per job** (H-GAC, Angleton subarea 2018*)

Demand

Based on the normative goals of the plan, an assumed 10% of the household and employment trips generated in the catchment area would either switch from single-occupant vehicle (SOV) trips to non-SOV trips or be reduced through internal trip capture. The trip length of an estimated 20% of the trips generated by households in the catchment area were additionally assumed to be reduced by 40%, resulting from the increased activities and opportunities to work, live, and play in and nearer to Angleton.

VMT Reduction

The total vehicle miles traveled (VMT) is based on average trip lengths for Angleton from the H-GAC commuting-patterns web-app (average 12.5 miles/trip for trips to and from Downtown Angleton), as compared to the average trip length from the National Household Travel Survey (9.7 miles/trip). Averages are combined with computed demand by the probable mode, per goal.

Air Quality Benefits

The MOSERS 11.1 methodology is used to estimate emissions reduction. Estimates for emissions per mile for the following air quality factors are:

- Nitrogen Oxides (NOx): 0.239 grams per mile
- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): 0.315 grams per mile
- Carbon Monoxide (CO): 3.732 grams per mile

Total emissions were annualized to determine the reduction in annual kilograms (kg) resulting from achieving the Angleton Livable Center goals that may result in a shift in mode share from SOV to non-SOV trips (carpooling, telecommuting, bike, pedestrian, internal trip capture, and transit trips), found in **Table 2**, and from trip length reductions, found in **Table 3**.

** Angleton study area-based trips of the H-GAC TDM (2018- and 2045-Year data for Jobs in TAZ #3086, and number of Households in the study area, specifically) were adjusted downward, to reflect the market analysis completed as part of the Angleton Livable Centers Study, and site development plans in development by Brazoria County, to provide a more conservative basis for projected air quality benefits.*

Growth in Benefit

Total emissions can be expected to grow as the area grows and as policies are gradually implemented. Given planned improvements and anticipated demographic growth, benefits resulting from the increased activities and opportunities to work, live, and play within central Angleton, managed parking program, transit services, and infrastructure improvements detailed in the study would gradually accrue over time. Total estimated air quality benefits are expressed as a range, with the upper end reflecting demographic growth projected in the H-GAC model for the study area by 2045. A summary is provided in **Table 1** (rounded).

Figure 1. *H-GAC Travel Demand Model TAZs*

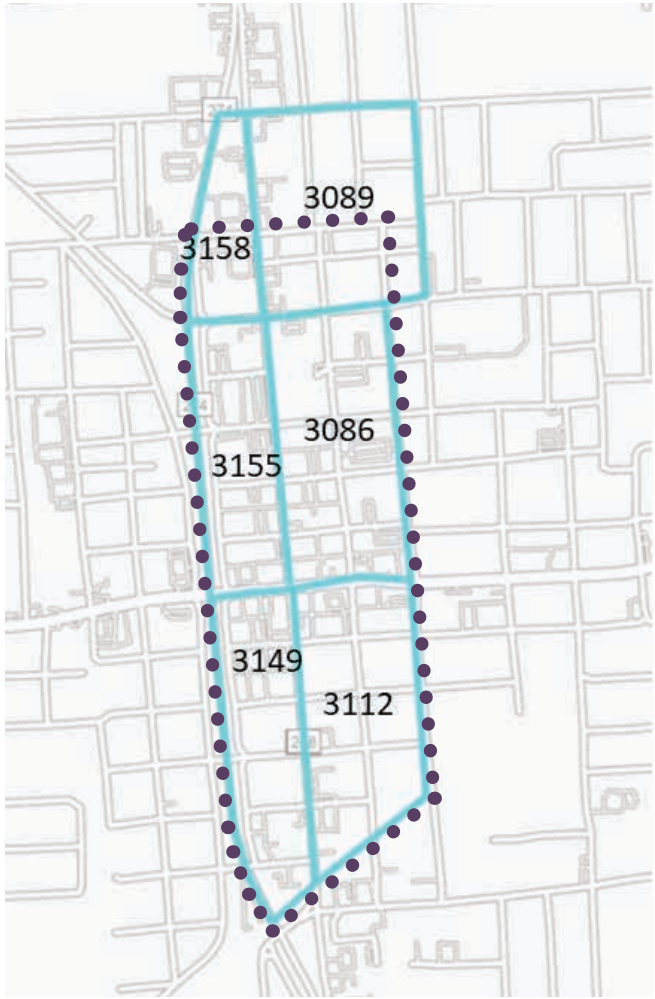


Table 1. *Air Quality Benefit Summary*

SUMMARY			
TOTAL ANNUAL EMISSIONS REDUCTION	NOx	800 - 1,400	kg/year
	VOC	1,100 - 1,900	kg/year
	CO	12,300 - 20,900	kg/year

Table 2. *Mode Shift and Internal Trip Capture (to Non-SOV)*

CALCULATION STEP	EQUATION	VARIABLE	QUANTITY	UNITS
DOWNTOWN ANGLETON TRIP GENERATORS	a	Households	200	homes
	b	Employment	2000	jobs
TRIP RATES	c	Households	9.4	trips/day/job
	d	Employment	3.4	trips/day/home
TOTAL TRIPS	e=(a*c)+(b*d)		8,680	trips/day
MODE SHIFT RATE	**f**		**10%**	**percent trips**
TRIPS REPLACED	**g=e*f**		**868**	**trips**
MILES PER TRIP REPLACED	h		12.5	miles/trip
VEHICLE MILES TRAVEL REPLACED	**j=g*h**		**10,850**	**miles**
EMISSIONS FACTORS	k	NOx	0.24	gm/mile
	l	VOC	0.32	gm/mile
	m	CO	3.73	gm/mile
TOTAL EMISSIONS REDUCED	**n=j*k**	**NOx**	**2,604**	**gm**
	o=j*l	**VOC**	**3,472**	**gm**
	p=j*m	**CO**	**40,471**	**gm**
ASSUMED ANNUAL DAYS	q		260	days/year
METRIC CONVERSION FACTOR	r		1,000	gm/kg
ANNUAL EMISSIONS REDUCTION	**s=(n*q)/r**	**NOx**	**677**	**kg/year**
	t=(o*q)/r	**VOC**	**902**	**kg/year**
	u=(p*q)/r	**CO**	**10,522**	**kg/year**

Table 3. *Trip Length Reduction*

CALCULATION STEP	EQUATION	VARIABLE	QUANTITY	UNITS
DOWNTOWN ANGLETON TRIP GENERATOR	a	Households	200	homes
TRIP RATES	c	Households	9.4	trips/day/job
TOTAL TRIPS	e=(a*c)		1,880	trips/day
MODE SHIFT RATE	**f**		**20%**	**percent trips**
REDUCED DIST. TRIPS	**g=e*f**		**376**	**trips**
MILES PER TRIP REDUCED	h		5	miles/trip
VEHICLE MILES TRAVEL REPLACED	**j=g*h**		**1,800**	**trips**
EMISSIONS FACTORS	k	NOx	0.24	gm/mile
	l	VOC	0.32	gm/mile
	m	CO	3.73	gm/mile
TOTAL EMISSIONS REDUCED	**n=j*k**	**NOx**	**451**	**gm**
	o=j*l	**VOC**	**602**	**gm**
	p=j*m	**CO**	**7,012**	**gm**
ASSUMED ANNUAL DAYS	q		260	days/year
METRIC CONVERSION FACTOR	r		1,000	gm/kg
ANNUAL EMISSIONS REDUCTION	**s=(n*q)/r**	**NOx**	**117**	**kg/year**
	t=(o*q)/r	**VOC**	**156**	**kg/year**
	u=(p*q)/r	**CO**	**1,823**	**kg/year**

TOTALS	
2018 AVERAGE TRIP LENGTH (ACS 2018 VIA H-GAC COMMUTING-PATTERN DATA)	12.5
PERCENT REDUCTION OF TRIP LENGTH BY 2045	60%

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix B

Planning Level Cost Estimates





Planning Level Cost Estimates

These planning level cost estimates are intended as a tool to assist with future planning for improvements recommended in the Angleton Livable Center Study. All costs provided in this appendix are estimated based on assumptions and should not be considered the final cost. Actual costs for recommended improvements must be assessed at the time of implementation and may be less or greater than the estimates provided. Additionally, some actions or projects do not require outside consultation, and can be completed by City staff or implementation partners by reallocating existing resources.

Considerations

Reallocating Existing Resources

Certain action items include coordination or administrative activities that do not require retaining an outside consultant. Outside consultation can be utilized; however existing resources such as City staff can be reallocated to complete these actions and no monetary estimates are provided.

Allowances

The cost of some elements varies widely and cannot be assigned an estimated cost. An Allowance (AL) is used for these items that are certain to occur, but a cost cannot be accurately identified. A cost estimate is provided as a reference; however, the actual cost depends on the final item chosen. Public art is an example of this type of design element.

Abbreviations

ABBREVIATION	ACTUAL
AL	Allowance
EA	Each
LF	Linear Feet
SF	Square Feet

Recommendation 1. Update Future Land Use Map

All action items can be completed internally by City Staff. No outside consultation is needed to implement this recommendation. The only cost incurred is staff time.

ACTION ITEMS	
1.1.	Update the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the designations identified in the Downtown Future Land Use Map.
1.2.	Revise the Comprehensive Plan to reflect the new designations as defined in the Downtown Future Land Use Map.
1.3.	Support requests for rezoning and conduct City-initiate zoning changes, as necessary, to align properties with the Future Land Use Map.
1.4.	Develop standards for infill development and the retrofitting of residential structures for commercial use.

Recommendation 2. Convert Alleyways to Outdoor Seating

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
2.1.	Designate the alleyway east of Velasco Street between Myrtle Street and Mulberry Street as the pilot alley conversion location.
2.2.	Coordinate with adjacent owners, businesses, utilities, and service providers to identify and resolve conflicts.
2.3.	Establish a matching grant program with adjacent businesses to fund seating areas or other enhancements desired by the businesses in that segment.
2.4.	Establish rapport with local artists, businesses and nonprofits to commission and install art that complements adjacent businesses or architecture.
2.5.	Evaluate the feasibility of converting additional alleyways within Downtown.
2.6.	Create development standards for outdoor seating.
2.7.	Adopt an ordinance allowing private use of public right-of-way subject to City approval.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Table and Chairs	$1,200.00	EA	8	$9,600.00
String Lights	$7,500.00	EA	2	$15,000.00
Planter Box	$1,000.00	EA	2	$2,000.00
Accessibility Retrofit for Each Business	$5,000.00	EA	2	$10,000.00
Subtotal				**$36,600.00**
10% Mobilization				$3,660.00
15% Design + Survey				$5,490.00
30% Contingency				$10,980.00
Total				**$56,730.00**

Notes

- Estimated costs are based on the design elements for one alleyway with 8 sets of tables and chairs, string lights, and planter boxes.
- Bistro Table and 2 chairs - $1,200/per each set up. If non-movable furniture is desire, a 6' picnic table would probably be in the $3,000 range per each.
- String Lights - Estimate assumes approximately $5/LF for the actual rope lights, plus the cost of poles (assuming they can't be mounted to adjacent building) and a service connection.
- Planter Boxes - Assumes wood construction, 12' long by 2' high. Looks like there are 8 businesses between these two streets
- Accessibility Retrofit - Assumes the cost for each business to have an accessible option. Retrofit of older existing buildings can be more costly.

Recommendation 3. Create Front Street Linear Park

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
3.1.	Retain a landscape architect to coordinate with TxDOT on the constraints and feasibility of a linear park on green space between SH 274 and Front Street.
3.2.	Design and implement a linear park and trail along Front Street.
3.3.	Work with local businesses/artists to establish artwork along the corridor.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
8' Wide Asphalt Trail	$32.00	LF	3,600	$115,200.00
HC Ramps	$1,500.00	EA	8	$12,000.00
Benches	$3,200.00	EA	5	$16,000.00
Trash receptacles	$1,500.00	EA	10	$15,000.00
Bike Repair Station	$3,500.00	EA	1	$3,500.00
Pet Waste Stations	$750.00	EA	6	$4,500.00
Lighting	$2,600.00	EA	51	$132,600.00
Public Art	$25,000.00	AL	1	$25,000.00
Turf Repair	$10,000.00	AL	1	$10,000.00
Subtotal				**$333,800.00**
10% Mobilization				$33,380.00
15% Design + Survey				$50,070.00
30% Contingency				$100,140.00
Total				**$517,390.00**

Notes

- 8’ wide Asphalt Trail - Cedar to Munson includes excavation, base, and 4” asphalt trail.
- Benches also includes installation, and concrete slab.
- Bike Repair Station includes equipment, install, and concrete pad.
- Lighting - Solar lights on helical foundations, 70’ between fixture to meet IES standards (most economical).
- The value of public art varies based on the final product chosen. General cost included for planning purposes.

Recommendation 4. Expand and Enhance Veterans Park

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
4.1.	Acquire additional land to expand the park into the existing parking lot west of Veterans Park using Angleton Better Living Corporation (ABLC) and/or other funding.
4.2.	Retain a landscape architect to conduct a needs assessment and prepare a programming plan.
4.3.	Conduct community engagement to determine programming needs for the park.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Land Acquisition (~0.3 acres)	$30,000.00	EA	1	$30,000.00
Landscape Architect Compensation	$25,000.00	AL	1	$25,000.00
Gazebo, Covered Structure, or Alternate	$30,000.00	EA	1	$30,000.00
Pet Waste Stations	$750.00	EA	2	$1,500.00
Slab Below Shade Structure (24' diameter slab)	$5.50	SF	460	$2,530.00
Irrigation (For new acquisition parcel)	$7,200.00	EA	1	$7,200.00
Turf Replacement	$2,000.00	SF	1	$2,000.00
Turf Establishment (For new acquisition parcel)	$0.55	SF	13,000	$7,150.00
Landscaping (For new acquisition parcel)	$15,000.00	AL	1	$15,000.00
Concrete Walks (For new acquisition parcel)	$6.00	SF	2,500	$15,000.00
Benches	$2,500.00	EA	8	$20,000.00
Trash Receptacles	$1,500.00	EA	4	$6,000.00
Subtotal				**$161,380.00**
10% Mobilization				$16,138.00
15% Design + Survey				$24,207.00
30% Contingency				$48,414.00
Total				**$250,139.00**

Notes

- Land Acquisition is an approximate cost for planning purposes. Actual cost must be determined at the time of acquisition.
- Landscape architect compensation - Approximate cost for assessment and concept only.
- Gazebo, Covered Structure, or Alternate - 24’ Diameter Minimum, Prefabricated Structure.

Recommendation 5. Implement Gateways and Branding

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
5.1.	Retain a landscape architect to design Gateway signage at Front Street, Plum Street, and Cedar Street.
5.2.	Implement wayfinding signage at Velasco and Magnolia, Velasco and Mulberry, Chenango and Mulberry in Downtown.
5.3.	Enhance the area surrounding the "Heart" sculpture by incorporating landscaping, signage, and other amenities.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Action Item 5.1				
Major Gateway Features	$90,000.00	AL	3	$270,000.00
Action Item 5.2				
Sign Fabrication	$3,500.00	EA	3	$10,500.00
Action Item 5.3				
Benches	$3,500.00	EA	1	$3,500.00
Trash Receptacles	$2,500.00	EA	1	$2,500.00
Landscaping	$5,500.00	EA	3	$16,500.00
Lighting	$6,000.00	EA	2	$12,000.00
Subtotal				**$315,000.00**
10% Mobilization				$31,500.00
15% Design + Survey				$47,250.00
30% Contingency				$94,500.00
Total				**$488,250.00**

Notes

- Sign Fabrication - Cost of pole base, footing and sign panel, based on current wayfinding signage example at Liberty Garden.
- Benches and Trash Receptacles may have higher cost depending on the quality of the product.
- Primary Corridors should have a higher quality product.
- Landscaping includes the approximate cost for each tree, well and grate. Actual cost varies based on final landscaping included.
- Lighting - Period fixture, pole base and banner arms.
- Three locations for Gateway Monumentation are identified in the Master Plan. Actual cost is based on final design of monumentation.

Recommendation 6. Update Landscape Standards

All action items can be completed internally by City Staff. No outside consultation is needed to implement this recommendation. The only cost incurred is staff time.

ACTION ITEMS	
6.1.	Establish landscape regulations unique to Downtown.
6.2.	Coordinate with TXDOT to determine appropriate regulations for landscaping within the TXDOT right-of-way.

Recommendation 7. Reconfigure Front Street

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
7.1.	Coordinate with TxDoT about amenities and pedestrian crossings that serve Front Street.
7.2.	Restripe Front Street to designate the reallocation of space in the right-of-way.
7.3.	Add signage as needed to establish smooth operations under the new traffic pattern.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Action Item 7.2				
Bike Lane Restripe (paint)	$4.00	LF	4,000	$16,000.00
Sharrows (paint)	$150.00	EA	40	$6,000.00
Temporary Bike Buffer (delineators)	$300.00	EA	100	$30,000.00
Action Item 7.3				
Signage	$150.00	EA	10	$1,500.00
Subtotal				**$53,500.00**
10% Mobilization				$5,350.00
15% Design + Survey				$8,025.00
30% Contingency				$16,050.00
Total				**$82,925.00**

Notes

- Bike lane would span approximately 4,000 ft along Front Street.

Recommendation 8. Establish Public Parking Areas

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
8.1.	Conduct a focused parking study to assess the appropriate distribution of available parking in the Downtown area (e.g., blocks surrounding Mulberry/Velasco).
8.2.	Add or improve signage to clearly indicate the location of public parking areas.
8.3.	Create public parking opportunities by moving parking from Velasco to internal parking areas.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Action Item 8.1				
Parking Study	$25,000.00	EA	1	$25,000.00
Action Item 8.2				
Signage Fabrication + Install	$250.00	EA	50	$12,500.00
Action Item 8.3				
Parking Layout and Wayfinding Sign Design	$150,000.00	EA	1	$150,000.00
Subtotal				**$187,500.00**
10% Mobilization				$18,750.00
15% Design + Survey				$28,125.00
30% Contingency				$56,250.00
Total				**$290,625.00**

Notes

- Action Item 8.3 refers to parking opportunities developed as a part of private and public development or redevelopment activities.

Recommendation 9. Create a Downtown Bike Network Loop

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
9.1.	Establish bike facilities on designated roadways in the Master Plan by incorporating asphalt, crossings, reflective delineators, bike network signage, etc.
9.2.	Determine which type of bicycle facility is appropriate for each segment of the Downtown bike network (e.g. sharrow, bike lane, shared use path).

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Bike Lane Stripe (paint)	$5.00	EA	1,000	$5,000.00
Sharrows (paint)	$150.00	EA	200	$30,000.00
Temporary Bike Buffers (delineators)	$300.00	EA	40	$12,000.00
Signage	$150.00	EA	200	$12,000.00
Crossing Control Flashers	$2,000.00	EA	2	$4,000.00
Subtotal				**$63,000.00**
10% Mobilization				$6,300.00
15% Design + Survey				$9,450.00
30% Contingency				$18,900.00
Total				**$97,650.00**

Notes

- These bikeways would be predominantly shared lane type with special wayfinding and other signage and a marked midblock crossing of Velasco at the alley bikeway crossing. Assume 20,000 LF of facilities.

Recommendation 10. Establish Primary and Secondary Enhanced Corridors

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
10.1.	Develop and implement a Downtown Streetscape Master Plan.
10.2.	Establish or update unified roadway design standards using universal design criteria for each type of corridor.
10.3.	Encourage partnerships or incentives with neighboring businesses for landscaping, planters, etc.
10.4.	Retain an engineer to develop schematic plans in coordination with TxDOT for redeveloping Velasco Street from Mulberry Street to Locust Street, incorporating updated parking and lane assignments, bike lanes, wider sidewalks, and ADA accessibility in the corridor.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Action Item 10.1				
Consultant Contract (Streetscape Master Plan)	$75,000.00	EA	1	$75,000.00
Action Item 10.2				
Consultant Contract (Roadway Design Standards)	$75,000.00	EA	1	$75,000.00
Action Item 10.4				
Consultant Contract (Schematic Design for Velasco St.)	$35,000.00	EA	1	$35,000.00
Topographic Survey	$10,000.00	EA	1	$10,000.00
Subtotal				**$195,000.00**
30% Contingency				$58,500.00
Total				**$253,500.00**

Notes

- Consultant to establish typical diagrammatic representation of treatments for the Streetscape Master Plan, Roadway Design Standards, and Schematic Design.
- Actual contract costs will vary.

Recommendation 11. Enhance Bus Stop Facilities

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
11.1.	Coordinate with the Transit Service Delivery Plan to identify needs for improving existing facilities.
11.2.	Engage with the Gulf Coast Transit District and the public regarding current bus ridership and demand for improved facilities.
11.3.	Identify appropriate funding opportunities for transit improvements.
11.4.	Improve bus stop facilities with enhancements such as benches, lighting, and shelters if there is a demonstrated need.
11.5.	Publish and place brochures with the transit schedule in accessible locations to increase knowledge about available public transit opportunities.

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Action Item 11.4				
Bus Shelter (bench, lighting)	$5,000.00	EA	6	$30,000.00
Concrete Pad and Area Prep	$6,000.00	EA	6	$36,000.00
Utilities	$2,000.00	EA	6	$12,000.00
Subtotal				**$78,000.00**
10% Mobilization				$7,800.00
15% Design + Survey				$11,700.00
30% Contingency				$23,400.00
Total				**$120,900.00**

Notes

- Estimates are based on the construction of 6 bus stops.

Recommendation 12. Implement Sidewalk Improvements

The following costs represent the estimated costs for elements related to implementing the recommendation. Some action items can be completed internally by City Staff with no outside consultation.

ACTION ITEMS	
12.1.	Evaluate sidewalk characteristics including but not limited to height, cracked pavement, and nonexistent/gaps. Make improvement recommendations and establish a priority replacement ranking and planning cost estimates.
12.2.	Establish a dedicated annual appropriation in the CIP for Downtown sidewalk improvements.
12.3.	Preliminary and final design of sidewalk improvements. Early implementation of temporary bulb-outs.
12.4.	Coordinate with TxDOT about improvements along state facilities and with the drainage district for compliance/ cooperation.

Action Item 12.1

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Consulting Engineer	$50,000.00	EA	1	$50,000.00
Subtotal				$50,000.00
15% Survey				$7,500.00
30% Contingency				$15,000.00
Total				**$72,500.00**

Action Item 12.3

ITEM	UNIT COST	UNIT	QTY	SUBTOTAL
Design of Bulb-Outs and Restriping (Enhanced)	$10,000.00	EA Intersection	4	$40,000.00
Design of Enhanced Sidewalk	$100.00	LF of Street	1,200	$120,000.00
Bulb-Outs (Install Pilot)	$10,000.00	EA Corner	16	$160,000.00
Restriping (Installation)	$20.00	LF of Street	1,200	$24,000.00
Subtotal				**$344,000.00**
5% Mobilization (For Pilot Bulb-Outs and Restriping)				$17,200.00
15% Survey				$51,600.00
30% Contingency				$103,200.00
Total				**$516,000.00**

Notes

- Action Item 12.1 - Engineer fees can range from $30,000-$50,000.
- Action item 12.3 - Cost estimates for enhanced sidewalks and bulb-outs are based on Velasco St. from Orange St. to Magnolia St. (Approximately 1,200 LF). Cost estimates will need to be developed as additional projects are identified.
- Pilot bulb-out projects will only include painting and portable planters.
- Consider an annual budget for the design and construction of sidewalks.

Recommendation 13. Facilitate Downtown Commercial and Redevelopment Opportunities

All action items can be completed internally by City Staff. No outside consultation is needed to implement this recommendation. The only cost incurred is staff time.

ACTION ITEMS	
13.1.	Establish by ordinance the fee waivers, tax abatements, and other financial incentives recommended in this Plan to encourage development, redevelopment, and revitalization of properties.
13.2.	Conduct on-going coordination with the property owner of the large parcel in the southern portion of the study area to determine future development opportunities.

Recommendation 14. Coordinate the Creation of a Greater Peach Street District

All action items can be completed internally by City Staff. No outside consultation is needed to implement this recommendation. The only cost incurred is staff time.

ACTION ITEMS	
14.1.	Conduct on-going coordination with Peach Street Farmers Market about the development of a Greater Peach Street District.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Lindsay Koskiniemi, Assistant Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Waterstone Development Request for Credit Toward Parkland Dedication Fees for Kiber Reserve Pond

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Waterstone Development Group is in the process of developing the Kiber Reserve subdivision located between Kiber Street and Orange Street and east of South Downing Street. The subdivision will be comprised of 93 lots and will be constructed in two phases.

The developer claimed the former city manager requested the developer to construct a wet bottom pond with a fountain feature, additions to the original scope of the project that initially included a dry bottom pond that increased the project cost by $70,614 (Additional dirt work: $50,194, provision of pond swales $4,920, and fountain feature $ 15,500). Inclusion of a detention pond and swales was necessary to provide adequate drainage for the subdivision regardless of the depth of the pond.

On March 30, 2021, City Council held a special meeting to hear developer requests for fee waivers and find resolution on development matters so as to enter into development agreements on a number of active development projects. Mr. Von Schmidt stated he has no written evidence to support his claim the former city manager's requested changes to the Kiber Reserve project and made a request to city council on March 30, 2021 for a credit toward parkland dedication fees-in-lieu for the pond upgrades.

At $575.00 per lot, the total cost of parkland dedication fees-in-lieu is $53,475.00. Council indicated credit for the fountain feature (Valued at $9,239.00; see Eagle Fountain Works proposal) may be considered. City staff does not have the authority to approve fee waivers. Requests must be made to City Council, and consideration of approval of fee waivers, credits, or other concessions are at the discretion of Council.

The total requested credit exceeds parkland dedication by $17,139. Parkland dedication or fees-in-lieu are required by Chapter 23 of the City's Code of Ordinances since 2018 for all

developments. Additionally, the Code provides detention ponds are not acceptable as for parkland dedication.

The City requested the developer's design consultant, Baker and Lawson, provide the City with confirmation of payment in the amount of $70,614 as well as original pond plans. As of April 7, 2021, the City has received neither proof of payment or original plans from the developer or the developer's consultant. Attachments for this item include: 1) request for credit, 2) civil plans that disclose specifications for the pond, 3) dirt work schedule of items, 4) lighted fountain package proposal from Eagle Fountain Works.

RECOMMENDATION:

City staff recommends payment of parkland dedication fees-in-lieu consistent with the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

March 31, 2021

Mr. Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, Texas 77515

RE: Kiber Reserve, Sections I and II
Angleton, Texas

Dear Mr. Whittaker,

This letter is provided to request a reduction of the Parkland fees for Kiber Reserve, Sections I and II. The reduction of fees can be provided by several items offered by the developer to the benefit of the City of Angleton.

Item 1. **Pond Excavation**

Page 13 of the Civil Plan Set details the layout of the ponds. The following information is provided on the pond:

- **Top Bank Elevation = 26.0'**
- **Area of Top Bank = 131,900 SF**
- **Static Water Elevation = 20.3'**
- **Area of Static Water = 89,500 SF**
- **Elevation of Pond Toe = 15.3'**
- **Area of Pond Toe = 66,400 SF**

The following information yields the following dirt quantities. The dirt work needed to excavate the dry portion of the pond is 520,290 SF = 19,270 CY, which is required for detention. The dirt work contract itemized Retention Pond Excavation for 28,652 CY @ $5.35 per CY. The excess dirt work for a wet pond is 28,652 CY – 19,270 CY = 9,382 CY. **The cost of providing a wet pond is 9,382 CY x $5.35/CY = $50,194. The cost is provided on Item 6 of the contract.**

Item 2. **Swales between Kiber Reserve and Lots along Evans Street**

The excess fill from the wet pond was relocated to the other areas of the site to net zero the cut and fill cost. The excess fill required a swale be placed between Kiber Reserve and the homes along Evans Street. The swales are notated as swales S1 and S2 and total 1,640 LF on Sheet 15 of the plans. The dirt work contract itemized swale excavation at $3.00 per LF. **The cost of providing these swales is $1,640 LF x $3.00/CY = $4,920. The cost is provided on Item 3 of the contract.**

Item 3. **Fountain**

The installation of a fountain for the wet detention facility was requested by Scott Albert in the January 10, 2020. There is no written confirmation for this request by the former city manager, however Baker &

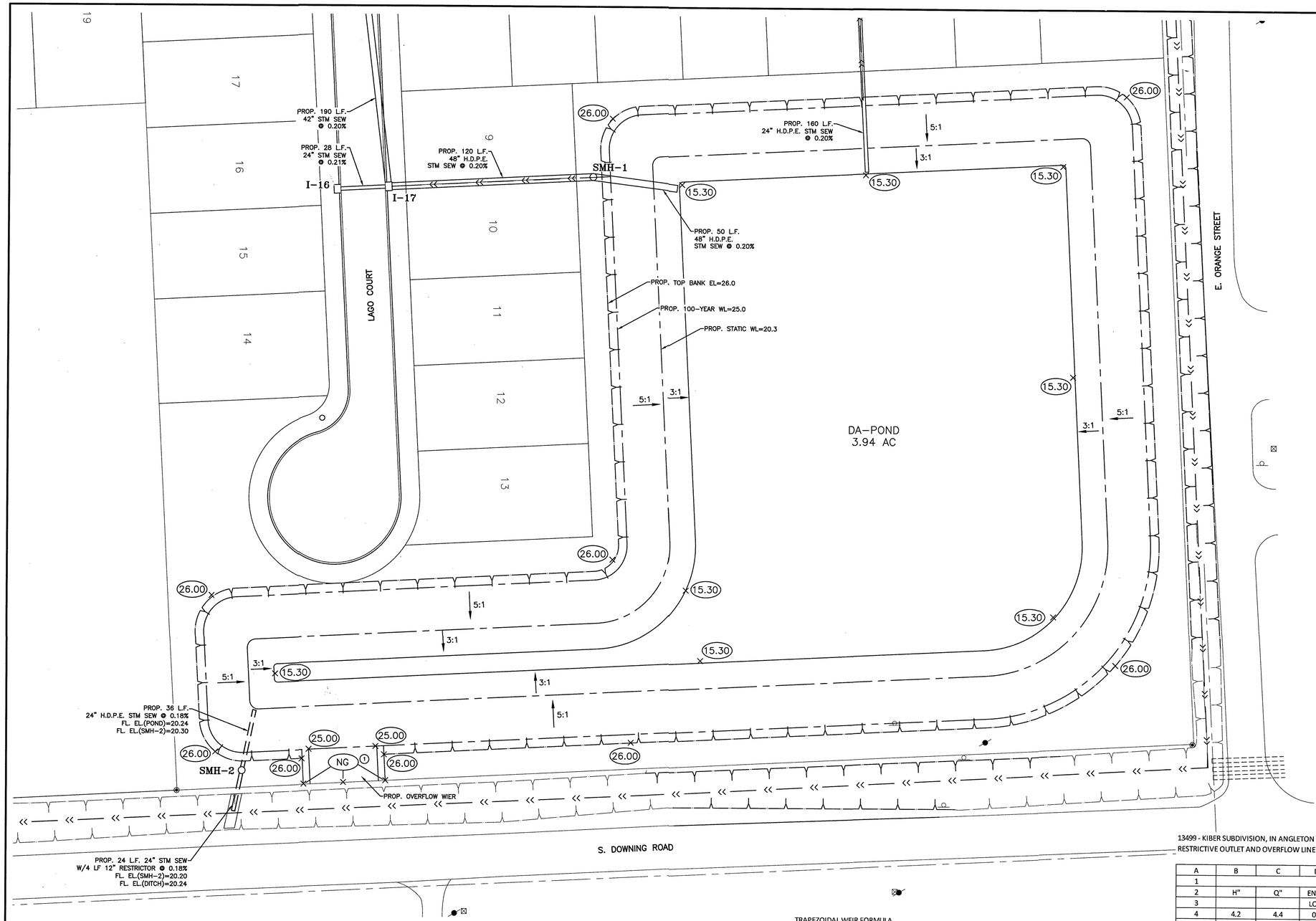
DOUGLAS B. ROESLER, P.E. - Principal Engineer
300 EAST CEDAR, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
(979) 849-6681 • Fax (979) 849-4689

Lawson can attest to the request. **The total cost of the fountain is $15,500.** This cost is inclusive of the fountain, pump, light kit, electrical connection, timer, and mounting boxes.

The total credit request is $70,614.

Sincerely,

Miguel Sauceda



0 15 30 60
SCALE : 1" = 30'

DETENTION CALCULATIONS

PREDEVELOPMENT FLOW RATE CALCULATION (100-YEAR STORM)
Q100 =CIA x 1.00 PK
A = 19.84 ACRES
= 0.30
TC = 15 MIN
+ 200 LF GRASS @ 0.5 FPS
+ 2010 LF DITCH @ 1.5 FPS
= 44 MIN
I100 = 5.366 IN/HR
Q100 = 19.84 X 5.366 X 0.3 X1.0 = 31.94 CPS
MAX ALLOWABLE PER ADD DRAINAGE STUDY 0.74 X 19.84 = 14.7 CFS

PROPOSED CONDITION 100-YEAR STORM
Q=CIA X 1.25 PK
A = 19.84 ACRES
C = 0.65
TC = 15 MIN + 180 CF GRASS @ 0.5 + 145 LF GUT @ 2.0 FPS
+ 1775 LF SEW @ 2.0
= 32.07 MIN
I100 = 6.309 IN/HR
Q100 = 0.65 X 6.309 X 19.84 X 1.25 = 101.71 CFS

DETENTION REQUIRED = 506,777 CF = 11.634 AC-FT

POND INFORMATION

TOP BANK ELEVATION= 26.0'
ELEVATION TOP (WSEL= 25.0')= 131,900 SF
ELEVATION STATIC WATER (EL=20.3')= 89,500 SF
ELEVATION TOE (EL=15.3')= 66,400 SF
AVERAGE DETENTION AREA= 110,700
DETENTION DEPTH= 4.7'

DETENTION PROVIDED= 520,290 CF = 11.94 AC-FT

RESTRICTOR HEAD CALCULATION
HEAD = 25.0 - 20.8 = 4.2 FT.

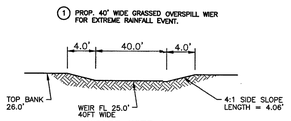
13499 - KIBER SUBDIVISION, IN ANGLETON TX
RESTRICTIVE OUTLET AND OVERFLOW LINE WITH MAX. FLOW RATE OF 14.68 CFS AND 4.2' HEAD

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
1	H.C.F.C.D. EQUATION FOR A HDPE PIPE WITH KNOWN "L", "n", "D" AND ASSUMED "H"												
2	H"	Q"	ENTR.	n	L	D		EQ.	EQ.	EQ.	EQ.	EQ.	EQ.
3			LOSS					2.5204(1+D4)	466.18*E4^2*F4	B4/(C4/10)^2	I4/G4^4	J4/G4^5.333	L4-(L4+M4)
4	4.2	4.4	0.5	0.013	4	0.666		3.7806	0.3151	21.9697	19.2160	2.7537	0.0000
5	4.2	10.1	0.5	0.013	4	1		3.7806	0.3151	4.0957	3.7806	0.3151	0.0000
6	4.2	16.0	0.5	0.013	4	1.25		3.7806	0.3151	1.6444	1.5485	0.0959	0.0000
7	4.2	23.2	0.5	0.013	4	1.5		3.7806	0.3151	0.7830	0.7468	0.0363	0.0000

ORIFICE EQUATION	
Q = Cd*A*(2*G*H)^0.5	
Where:	
Cd =	0.8
G =	32.2
H =	4.2
Q =	14.68
A =	1.12

USE 12" Dia.= 0.80 SF FOR RESTRICTOR

① PROP. 40' WIDE GRASSED OVERSPILL WIER FOR EXTREME RAINFALL EVENT.



GRASS WIER DETAIL
(FRONT VIEW)
N.T.S.

TRAPEZOIDAL WEIR FORMULA

$$Q = 3.247Lh^{1.49} - \frac{0.566L^{1.9}}{1+2L^{1.9}}H^{1.9} + 0.609H^{2.5}$$

Where:
Q = Flow Rate in cfs.
L = Width of the weir crest in feet.
H = Height of the upstream water above the weir crest in feet.

L=	40	FT
H=	1	FT
Q=	130.08	CFS

EXCEEDS PROP 100 YEAR STORM EVENT = 101.7 CFS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

REVISIONS

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN BT
CHECKED
DATE

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 E. CEDAR ST, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
PHONE: (979) 849-6881 FAX: (979) 849-4689
REG. NO. F-825

STATE OF TEXAS
MIGUELANGEL A. SAUCEDA
121992
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Sauceda P.E. 121992

Date: 3/16/20

OWNER:
CHARLES VON SCHMIDT
WATERSTONE DEVELOPMENT GROUP
185 CEDAR POINT DRIVE
LIVINGSTON, TX 77351
936-646-6767

PLAN: 1" = 30'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

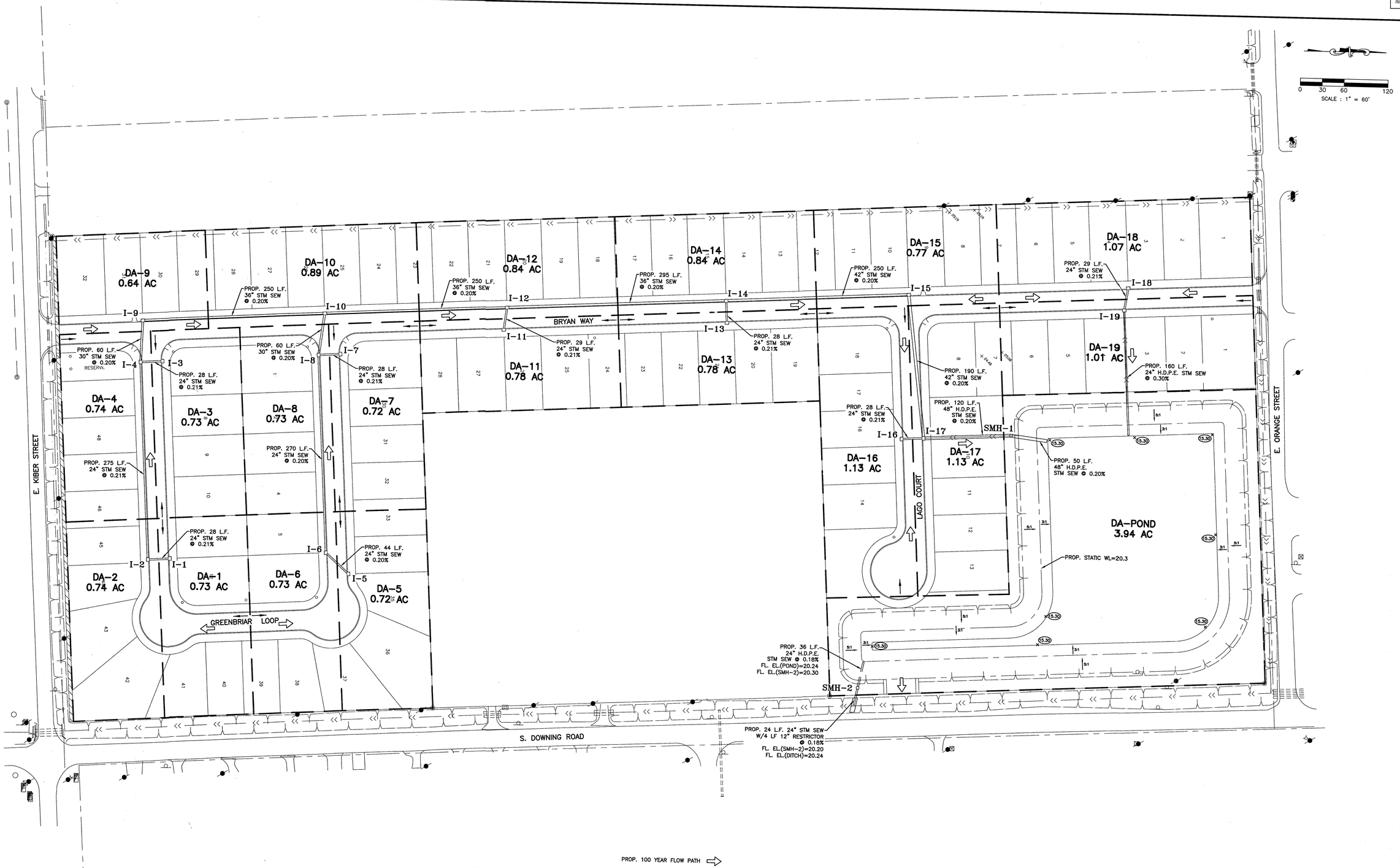
KIBER RESERVE
A 19.84 AC, 93-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

DETENTION POND DESIGN & CROSS SECTIONS

PROJECT NO. 13499

13 653

P SHEET SET.dwg



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

REVISIONS

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN BT
CHECKED
DATE

B&L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 E. CEDAR ST. ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
PHONE: (979) 849-6681 FAX: (979) 849-4689
REG. NO. F-825

STATE OF TEXAS
MIGUELANGEL A. SAUCEDA
121992
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Sauceda P.E. 121992
Date: 3/16/20

OWNER:
CHARLES VON SCHMIDT
WATERSTONE DEVELOPMENT GROUP
185 CEDAR POINT DRIVE
LIVINGSTON, TX 77351
936-646-6767

PLAN: 1" = 60'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

KIBER RESERVE
A 19.84 AC, 93-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

PROJECT NO. 13499

134 SHEET SET.dwg

0 30 60 120
SCALE : 1" = 60'

EXIST SAN MH
RIM=25.96'
FL.EL.(8"-N)=19.32
FL.EL.(8"-S)=19.32
FL.EL.(10"-W)=19.32
FL.EL.(10"-E)=19.32

PROP 820 LF "V" SWALE
W/ 3:1 SIDE SLOPES @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(W)=25.2
END FL.EL.(S)=24.4

PROP 820 LF "V" SWALE
W/ 3:1 SIDE SLOPES @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(S)=25.2
END FL.EL.(N)=24.4

REGRADE 104 LF ROADSIDE
DITCH @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(W)=22.2
END FL.EL.(E)=22.1

PROP 44 LF 24"
RCP CULVERTS @ 0.1%
FL.EL.(W)=20.89
FL.EL.(E)=20.85

PROP 77 LF
PAVING HEADER
MATCH TO EXIST 26.0±

PROP 78 LF
PAVING HEADER
MATCH TO EXIST 25.3±

EXIST SAN MH
RIM=25.25'
FL.EL.(10"-W)=20.37
FL.EL.(10"-E)=20.37

PROP 44 LF 2-24"
RCP CULVERTS @ 0.1%
FL.EL.(W)=22.14
FL.EL.(E)=22.10

BRYAN WAY

UTILITY RESERVE

E. KIBER STREET

GREENBRIAR LOOP

FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS FOR
ALL HOMES SHALL BE 27.8'

E. ORANGE STREET

LAGO COURT

PROP 128 LF "V" SWALE
W/ 3:1 SIDE SLOPES @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(N)=25.56
END FL.EL.(S)=25.44

PROP 126 LF "V" SWALE
W/ 3:1 SIDE SLOPES @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(E)=25.92
END FL.EL.(W)=25.80

PROP. TOP BANK=26.0

PROP. 100-YEAR WL=25.0

PROPOSED DETENTION POND
SEE SHEET 13

PROP. STATIC WL=20.3

PROP. TOE=15.3

REGRADE 515 LF ROADSIDE
DITCH @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(W)=22.1
END FL.EL.(E)=21.6

S. DOWNING ROAD

PROP. SLOPE PAVING
(SEE SHEET 23)

REGRADE 574 LF ROADSIDE DITCH @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(N)=19.7
END FL.EL.(S)=19.0

REGRADE 127 LF ROADSIDE DITCH @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(N)=19.9
END FL.EL.(S)=19.7

REGRADE 900 LF ROADSIDE DITCH @ 0.1%
BEGIN FL.EL.(N)=20.8
END FL.EL.(S)=19.9

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED

REVISIONS

DESIGNED MS
DRAWN BT
CHECKED
DATE

B&L
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
300 E. CEDAR ST. ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
PHONE: (979) 849-6681 FAX: (979) 849-4689
REG. NO. F-825

STATE OF TEXAS
MIGUELANGEL A. SAUCEDA
121992
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Miguelangel A. Sauceda P.E. 121992

Date: 3/16/20

OWNER:
CHARLES VON SCHMIDT
WATERSTONE DEVELOPMENT GROUP
185 CEDAR POINT DRIVE
LIVINGSTON, TX 77351
936-646-6767

PLAN: 1" = 60'
PROFILE:
HORIZONTAL:
VERTICAL:

KIBER RESERVE
A 19.84 AC, 93-LOT SUBDIVISION
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

GRADING PLAN

PROJECT NO. 13499

19 SHEET SET.dwg
655

BID SUMMARY

Owner: **Waterstone Development Group**
185 Cedar Point Drive
Livingston, Texas 77351

Engineer: **Baker & Lawson, Inc.**
300 E Cedar
Angleton, Texas 77515

Project: **Waterstone Development Group**
Kiber Place
Dirt Work

Base Bid (Sum of all Schedule of Items – Total Amount of Bid) in words four hundred forty nine thousand two hundred seventy three and seventy cents Dollars	$ 449,273.70
Base Bid – Number of Calendar Days	65

The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in the Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions for the Bidding Documents.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of the following addenda to the Plans and Contract Documents.

Addendum No. 1 Dated 10/6/20 Received [signature]

Addendum No. 2 Dated _____ Received _____

Addendum No. 3 Dated _____ Received _____

In submitting this bid, Bidder represents that Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress and performance of the work.

Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding.

The bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of 90 calendar days after the scheduled bid opening for bids.

Each item of the bid schedule/schedules shall be completed with words and figures. In the event of discrepancy

between words and figures, words shall govern.

Accompanying this Bid is a Certified Check, Cashier's Check or acceptable Bidder's Bond payable to the order of the Waterstone Development Group, Texas in the amount equal to Five (5%) percent of the largest possible Bid combination submitted, said check or bond to be returned to the Bidder, unless this Bid is accepted and he/they shall fail to execute a contract and, if required, file a Performance Bond within fifteen (15) days of its acceptance and the award of a Contract, in which case the Bidder agrees said check or bond shall be forfeited and become the property of the Waterstone Development Group, Texas on account of failure of the Bidder to execute a Contract and file the Performance Bond required by the Contract Documents. It is understood that The Waterstone Development Group, Texas may require the BIDDER to submit prior to Award of Contract a "Financial Statement". It is further understood that The Waterstone Development Group, Texas reserves the right to reject any and all Bids when, in the opinion of The Waterstone Development Group, the rejection of all Proposals is considered to be in their best interest. The Work proposed to be done shall be accepted only when fully completed and finished to the entire satisfaction of the ENGINEER and The Waterstone Development Group in strict compliance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

Bidder: Clear X, LLC

Address: 22803 Schiel Rd
Cypress, Texas 77433

Telephone: 281-373-0367

Signed: [signature]

By: James Kirkpatrick

Title: President

Date: 10-8-2020

Attest: [signature]
(Seal, if Bidder is a Corporation)
CLIFTON MITCHELL

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

DIRT WORK

KIBER RESERVE - 19.84 ACRES - ANGLETON, TX

ITEM #	SPEC #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY.	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
1	2	Clearing and Stripping (Haul Debris to 1117 South Downing St. Angleton, Tx)	AC.	19.84	$6,735.00	$133,622.40
2	4	Off Site Fill (Tight Yards)	C.Y.	292	$12.00	$ 3,504.00
3	4	Swale Excavation in 15' easement (Spread Material On Site)	L.F.	1,640	$3.00	$4,920.00
4	4	Regrade Downing and Orange St Roadside Ditch (Spread Material on Site)	L.F.	2,220	$3.00	$6,660.00
5	4	Roadway Excavation (Includes Lot Grading)	C.Y.	1,465	$4.14	$6,065.10
6	4	Retention Pond Excavation (Includes Lot Grading, 30" RCP Removal, Asphalt Road Removal, and abandon WL removal)	C.Y.	28,652	$5.35	$153,288.20
7	4	Excavate, Stockpile & Compact 2 ft thick clay liner (On Site Borrow)	C.Y.	10,314	$4.00	$41,256.00
8	75	Slope Paving (outfall)	EA	1	$4,290.00	$4,290.00
9	86	Storm Sewer Manholes	EA.	1	$2,948.00	$2,948.00
10	90	24" Storm Sewer (HDPE Outfall)	L.F.	196	$85.00	$16,660.00
11	90	24" Storm Sewer (RCP Outfall)	L.F.	24	$122.00	$2,948.00
12	90	12" PVC Restrictor	L.F.	4	$123.00	$ 492.00
13	93	Wellpointing (Detention Pond)	L.F.	1,750	$25.00	$43,750.00
14	1000	General Conditions	L.S.	1	$3,053.00	$3,053.00
15	500	Mobilization and Construction Staking	L.S.	1	$24,187.00	$24,187.00
16	2000	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	L.S.	1	$1,650.00	$1,650.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID				$449,273.70

NAME: ClearX, LLC

ADDRESS: 22803 Schriel Rd

Cypress, Texas 77433

PHONE NO.: 281-373-0367

DATE: 10-8-2020

ATTEST: Clifton Mitchell

Seal, if Corporation

Eagle Fountain Works

4751 E Moody Blvd. Bldg 7-C
Bunnell, FL 32110
1-800-351-8814
Fax: 1-386-437-2916
www.eaglefountains.com

PROPOSAL/ESTIMATE

Charles Von Schmidt **April 6, 2021**
Waterstone Development Group
801 Kiber
Angleton Texas 77515 **Re: EFL450 Lighted Fountain Package**

Qty: 1 each EFL450 Lighted Lake Fountain
***Description*: Eagle Fountains model # EFL450 Lighted Floating Lake Fountain with 4 each 1hp, 230 volt, 1 phase stainless steel water-cooled trash pumps for retention ponds. Our large forest green PVC molded float body, 250' SJEEOW wiring harness respectively, 6 each machined brass LED low voltage surface mount light fixtures with high power LED projection bulbs, 230 volt stainless steel lighting power center with 230/12 volt transformer and photoelectric controls, Intermatic T30404R 8 circuit service panel with Non GFCI pump control breakers, automatic timers, photo controls and anchor ropes. This unit ships 99.9% assembled and weight is approx. 400 pounds. Two sets of spray heads are included in a 3 tiered and fanjet pattern. Spray size is approx 40'H X 40'W. Lighting is controlled by photo controls and the entire fountain is timer controlled for automatic operation. These fountains are sized for ponds at least 5 to 6 feet deep and at least 2-3 acres in surface area.**

Unit Price	**$7,880.00 (EFL450 lighted fountain complete)**
Service cord	**889.00 (additional 100' service cord @ $8.89/ft)**
Packing	**60.00**
Freight	**410.00 (FOB our shop in Bunnell, FL to 77515)**
Total Price:	**$9,239.00 (If lift gate required on delivery add $150.00)**

Terms: Please prepay by company check. For credit card payment add 3%.
Warranty: As published on our website at *www.eaglefountains.com*
Shipping: Approx. 20 to 28 days after receipt of order/payment.

Bill Blocker
Eagle Fountain Works, Inc.

Fwd: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Fountain estimate

Chris Whittaker <cwhittaker@angleton.tx.us>

Wed 4/7/2021 12:56 PM

To: Lindsay Koskiniemi <lkoskiniemi@angleton.tx.us>; Megan Mainer <mmainer@angleton.tx.us>

1 attachments (14 KB)

Waterstone Dev Group EFL450 quote 040621.doc;

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** charles von schmidt <corporategroup@me.com>
> **Date:** April 7, 2021 at 12:19:05 PM CDT
> **To:** Chris Whittaker <cwhittaker@angleton.tx.us>
> **Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Fountain estimate**
>
> Miguel is out, I can't confirm he sent this so I am forwarding directly. We may in fact once pond is stabilized and at full depth find that we require 2 2 hp pumps rather than one 4 hp. A lot has to do with depth a and keeping the water healthy in the slew area to the southeast.
>
> Sent from my iPad
>
> Please excuse any spelling, usage or grammatical errors as this email was most likely dictated and or corrected by the Apple App which tends to create its own unique versions.
>
> Begin forwarded message:
>
> > **From:** charles vonschmidt <corporate@wdtexas.com>
> > **Date:** April 7, 2021 at 8:12:27 AM CDT
> > **To:** Engineer Miguel Sauceda <msauceda@bakerlawson.com>
> > **Subject: Fountain estimate**
> >
> > Miguel please pass this to the City.
> >
> > City Staff
> >
> > Waterstone has not yet ordered or installed the fountain as we are awaiting power from TNMP and for the stabilization of the pond water level.

However the line item in our budget is 15,000 based on the following:

Pump $9,000
Electrical Power Install (TNMP) $4,000
Licensed Electrical Install $ 600.
Physical Install of Pump in Pond $1,200.
Mounting Pedestal $. 200.

Of these the pump is substantiated by the bid below, the TNMP is typical of what is being changed to electrify the community in general.

As the pond excovation and drainage swales created by the increase in height already exceed the cost of the Park Fees and we are will not need to rely on the pump to justify the waiver I trust this information will be sufficient.

Thank you for your assistance.

6

Please excuse any spelling, usage or grammatical errors as this Email was most likely dictated and or corrected by the Apple App which tends to create its own unique versions.

Sent from secure server ipad via 1432.454.622.432 digital signature assured

Charles Von Schmidt
President and Managing Director
Waterstone Development Group
Waterstone Opportunity Funds

Office 936-646-6767
Cell. 936 433 1200
Fax 936-646-7970

This message and any attachments (the "message") is intended solely for the addressees and is confidential. If you receive this message in error, please delete it and immediately notify the sender. Any use not in accord with its purpose, any dissemination or disclosure, either whole or partial, is prohibited except with formal approval.

The internet can not guarantee the integrity of this message.

Waterstone Development Group, and Waterstone Opportunity Funds (and their subsidiaries) shall (will) not therefore be liable for the message if

modified. Please note that certain functions and services for the Group may be performed by others who are also covered in this notice while acting on behalf of the Group.

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of the Austin Colony project, discussion and possible comment on the project.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Section 28-26 provides a process whereby developers can present projects to the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council and receive actionable comments from both bodies. While the developer has gathered much of the relevant comment through the application to rezone the property from Agricultural (AG) to Single-Family Residential 5 (SF-5) the developer wishes to provide more detailed information about the project by way of this presentation.

The Planning and Zoning Commission directed that the developer do larger than 5,000 sq. ft. lots.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council provide comment.



AUSTIN COLONY
164.50 ACRES – ANGLETON, TEXAS
PHASE 1

APRIL 2021

Tejas Viejo Land Company
Tejas-Angleton Development, L.L.C.
(o) (713) 993-6453

BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

COMPANY OVERVIEW

- Established and incorporated in April 1999.
- Tejas Viejo Land Company has an excellent track record. Previously, Tejas has entered into Contracts to purchase approximately 3,200 acres in eleven separate transactions. Tejas with its investors and/or assigns have invested approximately $80,000,000 in acquiring lands for single-family residential developments.
- Tejas has developed over 2,000 lots for single-family residential homes. Standard Pacific Homes, Legacy Homes, KB Homes, D.R. Horton Homes, Perry Homes and David Weekly Homes have acquired residential subdivisions Tejas has developed. Tejas' Arbor Creek Subdivision, located in Pflugerville, Texas was voted "Best Overall Community under 100 Units" by the Home Builders Association of Greater Austin.
- D.R. Horton is America's largest homebuilder building homes in 29 states and 88 markets. D.R. Horton has developed forty single-family residential subdivisions in the Houston Residential Market and has eight separate subdivisions north of Angleton, Texas and south of the Grand Parkway. D.R. Horton has experience building homes in the areas surrounding Angleton which includes Rosharon, League City, Texas City, Friendswood and Pearland, Texas.

AUSTIN COLONY

Austin Colony

County Road 44, Angleton, Texas

Austin Colony is a new single family home development by DR Horton Homes at County Road 44, Angleton. Austin Colony home sizes range from 1,250 to 2,750 square feet. The development will have 582 single family properties, these home values range between $ 225,000 - $290,000.

Austin Colony offers residents ponds and a recreation area. Nestled in the county seat, Austin Colony offers a quiet appeal for residents seeking a relaxed lifestyle.

Just minutes away from Highway 288 and Highway 35, this 164-acre community is convenient to nearby schools, shopping and recreation. Angleton is a thriving community that offers the best of both worlds – a small town atmosphere with the conveniences of the big city.

AERIAL MAP


John H Tigner, Estate
Benjamin Gray
Gary Bullard
Walmart
Gary Road
Hsien Dao Chang
Austin Colony
Subdivision
John H Tigner, Estate
Angleton Christian
School
Williams
Tigner
Lakeside Park

PROPOSED MASTER PLAN



PROJECT SPECIFICS

- **Development:**
  - **Annexation**
  - **Zoning – SR-5**
  - **(50’ Lot Size - Minimum 5,000 square foot lots)**

- **5 Phases:**
  - **Phase 1 – 99 Homes**
  - **Phase 2 – 101 Homes**
  - **Phase 3 – 100 Homes**
  - **Phase 4 – 100 Homes**
  - **Phase 5 – 100 Homes**
  - **Phase 6 – 82 Homes**

- **Public Improvement District (PID)**

AUSTIN COLONY - PHASE 1



WATERLINE & SEWER



FLOOD PLAIN MAP



PREVIOUS PROJECTS



PROPOSED HOMES



QUESTIONS/COMMENTS

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 4/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation by Burditt Consulting regarding Freedom Park Master Plan program findings.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: $70,000 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: 96-500-577

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Burditt Consulting presented their research, findings, and a program concept for Freedom Park Master Plan to initiate feedback from the Parks & Recreation Board and ABLC. Research and findings were based on previous Freedom Park plans, Parks & Recreation Master and Strategic Plan, stakeholder input, city surveys, and board and staff input. Feedback from this meeting will help guide concept plans presented at future meetings. Staff will answer questions and collect input from City Council regarding the presentation.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council input on research, findings, and program concepts so Burditt has a full understanding of all stakeholder input.

ANGLETON FREEDOM PARK

Master Plan Study

PRESENTED BY BURDITT
April 12, 2021

BURDITT
Land | Place

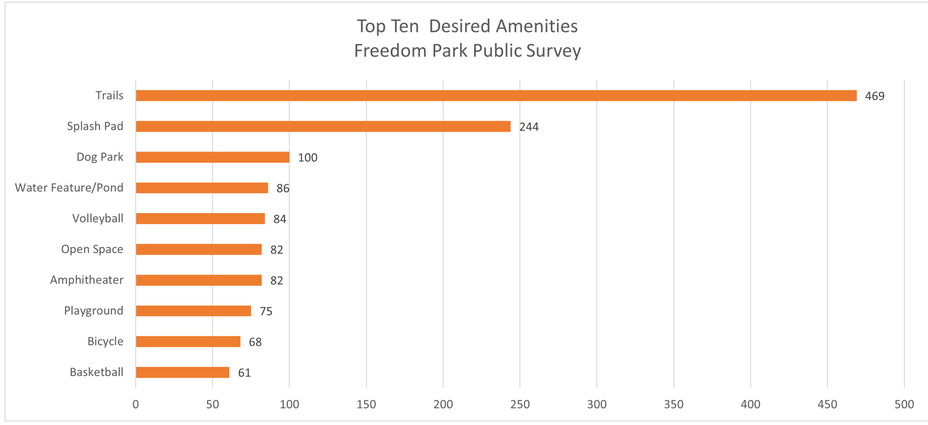
THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY
ANGLETON

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

TOP 10 REQUESTED PROGRAM AMENITIES

PROGRAM AMENITIES LIST	ONLINE SURVEY	SURVEY COMMENTS	PARKS & RECREATION BOARD VISION	STAFF VISION
Nature Trails	●	●	●	●
Splash Pad	●	●	●	●
Dog Park		●		●
Pond/Water Feature		●	●	
Volleyball		●		
Open Space/Natural Areas		●	●	
Amphitheater	●	●	●	●
Playgrounds for All	●	●		
Bike Paths	●	●	●	
Basketball Courts		●		●
Shade			●	●
Fishing Pier	●		●	
Restrooms	●		●	●
Trail Lighting	●		●	●
Picnic				
Large Baseball Field				
Additional Baseball Fields				
Parking				
Outdoor Classroom				●
Miracle League Field				●
Nature Play				
Educational Signage				
Food Truck Area	●			
Workout Stations	●			

PUBLIC SURVEY DIAGRAM



PUBLIC SURVEY WORD CLOUD
(Most Commonly Used Words)



STAKEHOLDER SUMMARY:

Almost unanimously, the **top 3 desired amenities** extracted by public input, Parks Board Vision and Parks & Recreation Staff were:

- Trails
- Splash Pad
- Amphitheater

The top three were followed by:

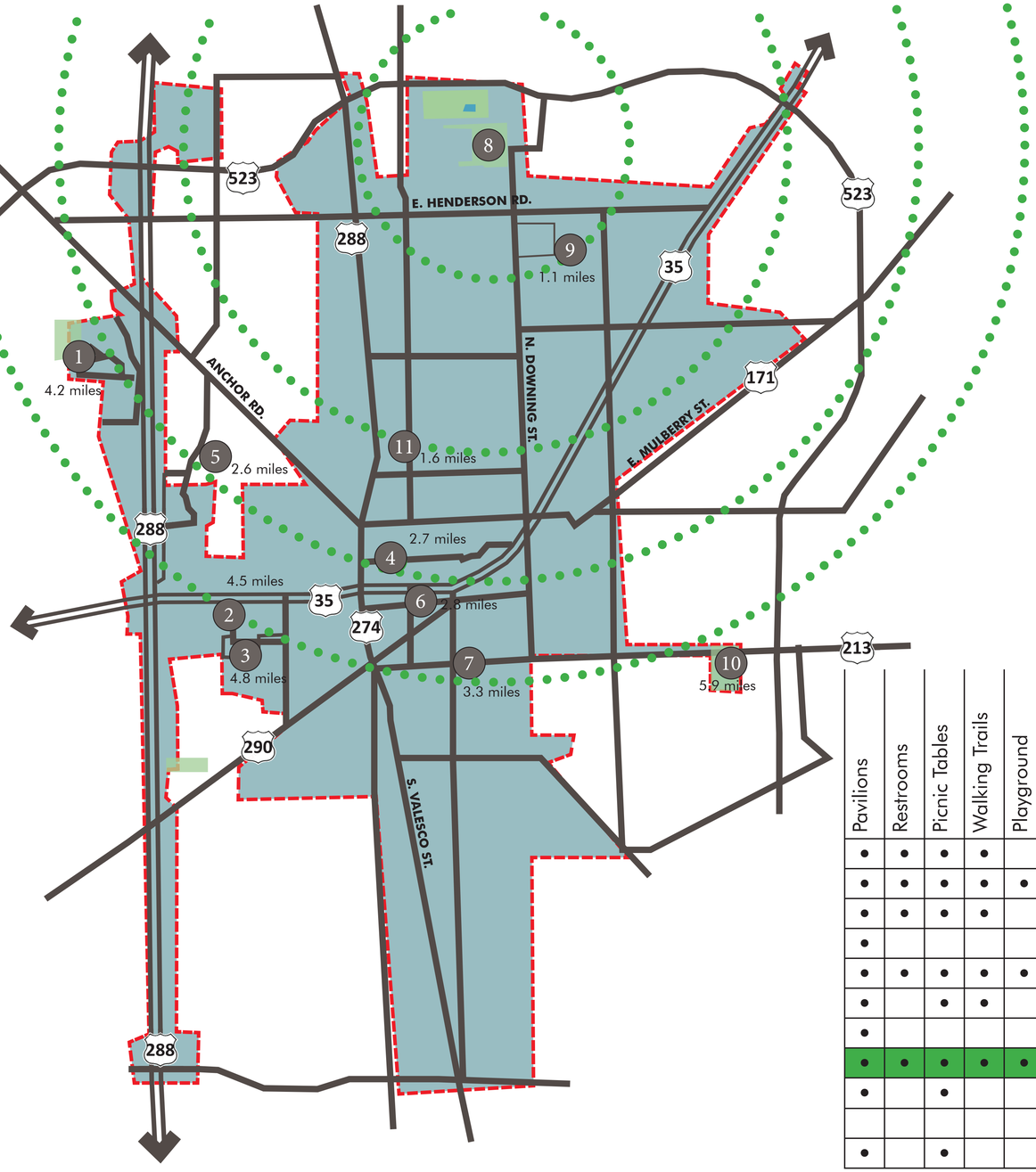
- Bike Paths
- Restrooms
- Trail Lighting

Last on the top 10 list:

- Dog Park
- Water Feature
- Open/ Natural Spaces
- Playgrounds for all
- Basketball

PUBLIC INPUT **STAKEHOLDER SUMMARY**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT



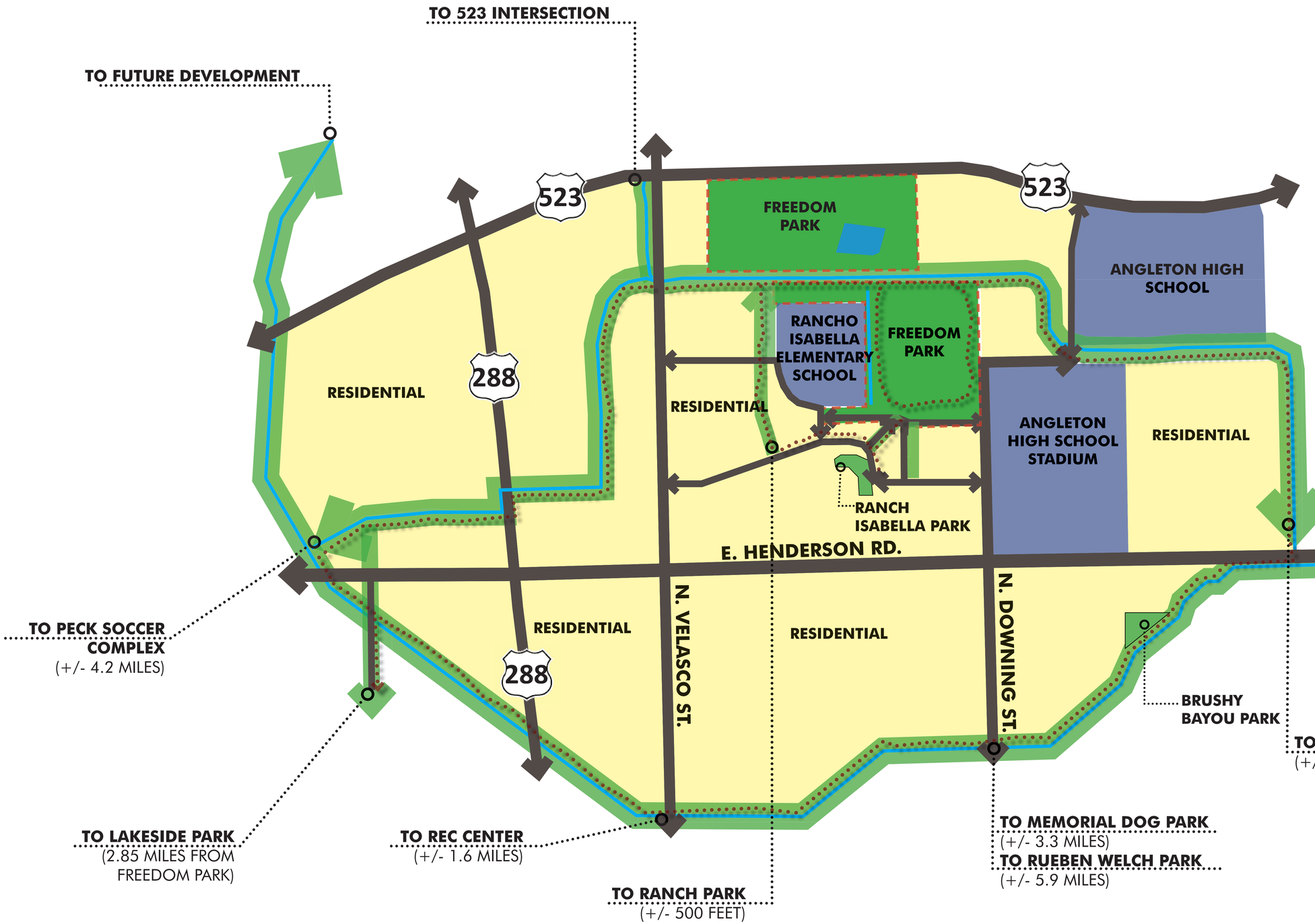
PARKS SYSTEM FINDINGS

- The majority of desired program does not duplicate existing amenities within the park system
- The few duplicated amenities are located on the southern and eastern sides of the city limits with major thoroughfares creating a pedestrian barrier and making access to them from the north section of the city harder.
- Desired program amenities will create a more complete system for the Community as a whole.
- The high use and proximity to schools and neighborhoods is a perfect opportunity for high demand amenities such as splash pads, amphitheater and basketball courts, among others.

	Angleton City Parks	Pavilions	Restrooms	Picnic Tables	Walking Trails	Playground	Fishing Pier	Basketball Court	Volleyball Court	Disc Golf	Dog Park	Events Space	Aquatics	Concessions	Diamond Fields	Tennis Court	Water Access	Horseshoe Court	Fitness Course	Playground for ALL	Open/Natural Space	Amphitheater	Bike Paths	Splash Pad	Trail Lighting
1	B.G. Peck Soccer Complex	•	•	•	•									•	•										
2	Dickey Park	•	•	•	•	•			•						•			•	•						
3	Bates Park	•	•	•	•			•		•				•		•									
4	Veteran's Park	•																							
5	Lakeside Park	•	•	•	•	•	•					•					•		•						
6	Masterson Park	•		•	•				•																
7	Officer Cash Memorial Dog Park	•									•														
8	Freedom Park	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•
9	Brushy Bayou Park	•		•																					
10	Rueben Welch Park													•	•										
11	Municipal Pool	•		•									•												

ANGLETON PARKS **SYSTEM ANALYSIS**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT



LEGEND:

TRAIL CONNECTION OPPORTUNITIES WITHIN EXISTING DRAINAGE EASEMENTS

PEDESTRIAN PATH OPPORTUNITIES

CONNECTION FINDINGS

- Existing drainage corridor connecting the two parcels may be a first phase in pedestrian connections.
- Existing corridor has further opportunities to connect a large portion of the city with a looped system. (A more in depth study is recommend)
- Opportunity to connect Freedom park to 3 schools, neighborhood and other surrounding parks.

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION **OPPORTUNITIES**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT














FIELD NOTES: ANGLETON FREEDOM PARK

Site Inventory 2-4-2021

Concession:

- The electrical circuits feeding the main counter/island are insufficient and need upgrades.
- More visibility is desired from the interior, ideally an additional window on adjacent wall that could service additional people and provide ventilation and visibility.

Storage:

- Room is full, and the equipment is blocking some access to the water heater and electrical equipment.
- Currently using 2 conex containers to store maintenance equipment and materials.

Sports:

- Would like at least one 300’ field, possibly more.

Playgrounds:

- Play structures were noted to be in good condition and relatively new.
- Shade sail over main play structure has one hole, but otherwise is functional.
- A water fountain is available immediately adjacent to the large playground.

Trails:

- Would like a trail that was actually a mile in length rather than ¾ mile.
- Some complaints about running on decomposed granite being too slippery.
- Path is decomposed granite, contained by concrete edging.

General:

- Numerous benches located throughout park, and along trail.
- Significant tree planting has occurred with a diverse range of species.
- Some trees and benches have memorial plaques that must be considered during renovations.

FREEDOM PARK **EXISTING CONDITIONS**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT



HARDWOODS
(+/- 15 ACRES)



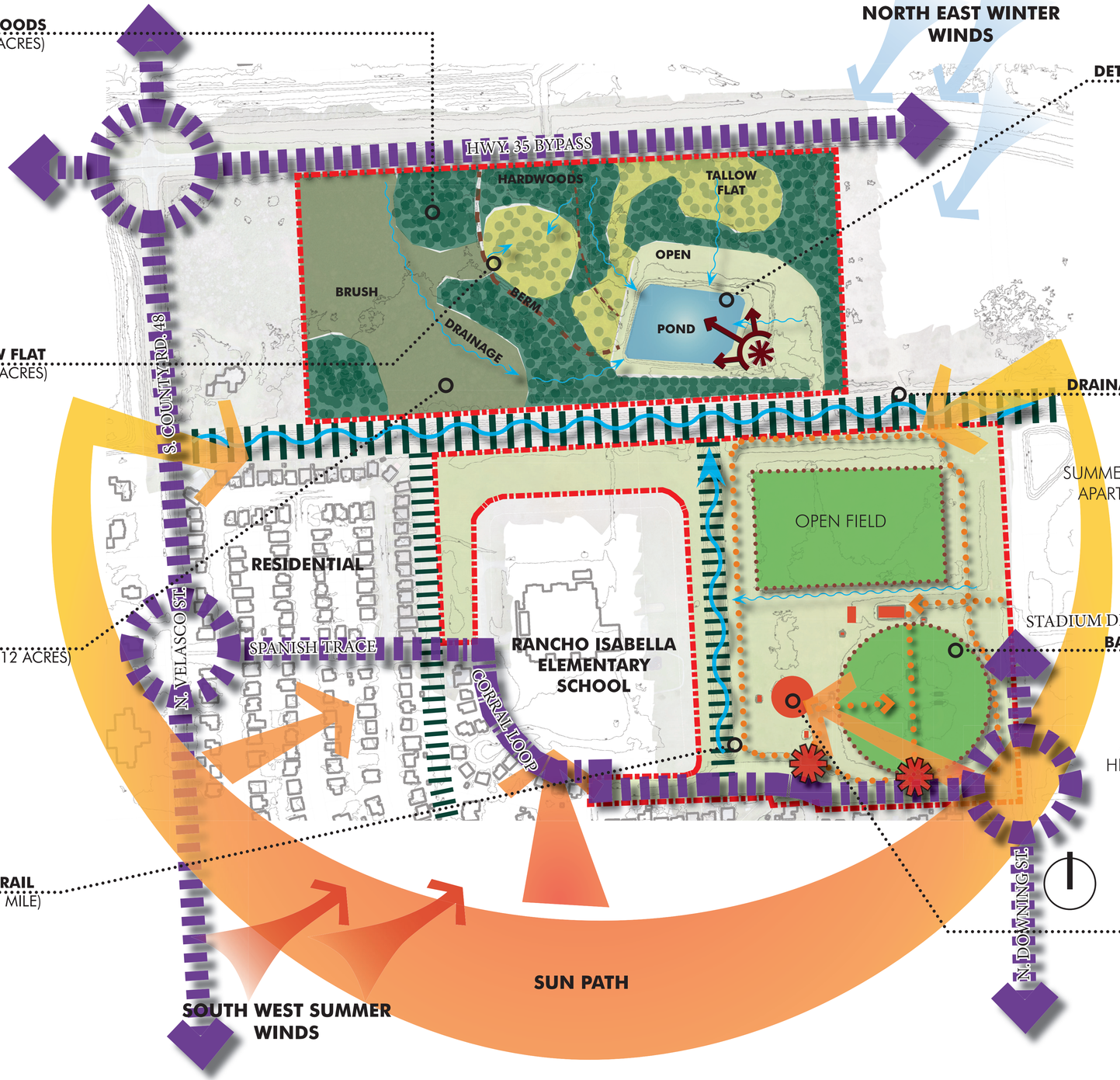
TALLOW FLAT
(+/- 15 ACRES)



BRUSH
(+/- 10-12 ACRES)



LOOP TRAIL
(+/- 3/4 MILE)





DETENTION POND



DRAINAGE EASEMENT



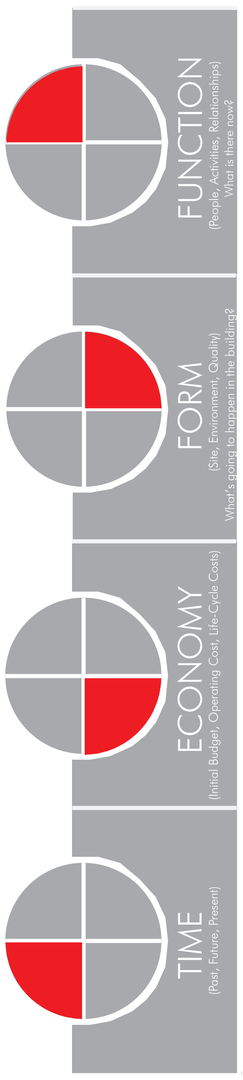
BASEBALL FIELDS



COVERED PLAY

EXISTING **SITE ANALYSIS**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT



1 GOALS What does the client want to achieve, and why?	2 FACTS What do we know? What is given?	3 CONCEPTS How does the client want to ahieve the goals?	4 NEEDS How much money and space?	5 PROBLEM What general direction the design should take?
Serve & connect community	Adjacent to Schools & Neighborhoods	Significant Open Space	Site Detention/Drainage Challenges	Educational and recreational space with potential to teach and inform
Connections to Schools & Neighborhoods	The site must be a safe, accessible environment	Consider amphitheater area for small to medium events	Provide required detention acreage	The design must be secure, safe and accessible
Incorporate Health & Wellness opportunities	Site requires 78 acre feet of detention	Pond Recreation	Access across Angleton Drainage District Ditch	Connect to local community and school system
Incorporate Educational Elements	Storage needs for Sports Fields (30x40)	Create accessibility for all	Baseball complex storage capacity	Incorporate health & wellness opportunities
Establish a Program/Site Balance	Response to resident survey is desired	Natural Areas and Education	Provide natural and artificial shade	Create a unique park with significant features
Encourage sustainable life-cycle environmental design	The site is outside of the Flood Zone	Provide Unique amenity opportunities	Create safety and security through edges, sight lines and visibility	Provide spaces to celebrate nature
Provide spaces with opportunities to celebrate nature	Preservation of existing trees is highly desired	Outdoor Classroom and Natural Play design	Provide safety lighting along new trails	The proposed design should include active and passive spaces
Enhance and compliments establised standards	Existing loop trail is 3/4 mile long	Provide a VISION	Analyse location of desired amenities within parks system	Incorporate hands-on Educational Elements in the design
Minimize Maintenance & Operating Cost		Consider native and drought tolerant plant materials	Low operational cost	Identify a first phase that provides immediate impact
Grants (TPWD, Non-Profit, Other)	Solar lighting is planned for loop trail	Consider a Multi-Use conditioned space	Identify funding mechanisms for park amenities	Encourage sustainable life-cycle environmental design
Create a master plan that can be phased as budget allows		Coordinate with Cross Country and other trail users		Establish low-cost maintenance features in the design
Establish low-cost maintenance features in the design				
Incorporate cultural, historical and social characteristics	The project may be multi-phased		Access to North Parcel via SH35 Bypass (523)	Create a Master Plan that can be phased over time
	The first phase will be the required detention		A Master Plan with probable costs by phase of development	

PROBLEM SEEKING **METHOD**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT



NATURE TRAILS
Create meandering natural paths through the hardwoods, across tallow flats and along brushy landcapes.
Opportunities to selectively clear pathways and enhance native habitats with plantings and interpretive signage.

WAYFINDING OPPORTUNITY:
Consider gateway signage.



DETENTION EXPANSION
Utilize existing low tallow flats to create required detention.
Opportunity to meander detention through the wooded areas, creating a variety of pond edge experiences.

PED. CONNECTION OPPORTUNITY:
Consider future pathway connections through city drainage ways.

WAYFINDING OPPORTUNITY:
Consider signage.



SELECTIVE BRUSH REMOVAL
Partially clear heavy brush areas to allow for nature trail to safely meander through.
Opportunity to create open meadows, wildflower and foraging areas with educational signage.



EXPAND LOOP TRAIL
Expand existing trail through drainage zones.
Opportunity to create pedestrian connectivity throughout the city and add length to the existing .75 mile loop.
Enhancements: workout stations, lighting and seating may be additional opportunities.



PED. CONNECTION OPPORTUNITY:
Consider future pathway connections through city drainage and ROW as available.

PED. CONNECTION OPPORTUNITY:
Consider future pathway connections through city drainage and ROW as available.

LEGEND:
- PROPOSED TRAILS
- CONNECTION OPPORTUNITIES
- PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS
- GATEWAY OPPORTUNITIES



FISHING PIER
Fishing and small craft water access.
Opportunity to allow for kayak and row boat launch.



PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
Pedestrian connection over drainage easement with bridge.



CREATE FIELD SHADE
Create a shaded core with permanent seating and shade structure.
Opportunity to create a central feature with small child play area withing viewing distances.

ANGLETON HIGH SCHOOL STADIUM



CREATE FAMILY PLAY ZONE
Enhance existing playgrounds with new water feature, family gathering areas, and restrooms.
Opportunity to create a destination playground with small splash pad, ball courts and additional shade.

SITE **OPPORTUNITY ANALYSIS**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

PROGRAM SUMMARY:

Trails
- Nature trails
- Connecting trails
- Bike paths
- Trail Lighting

Amphitheater

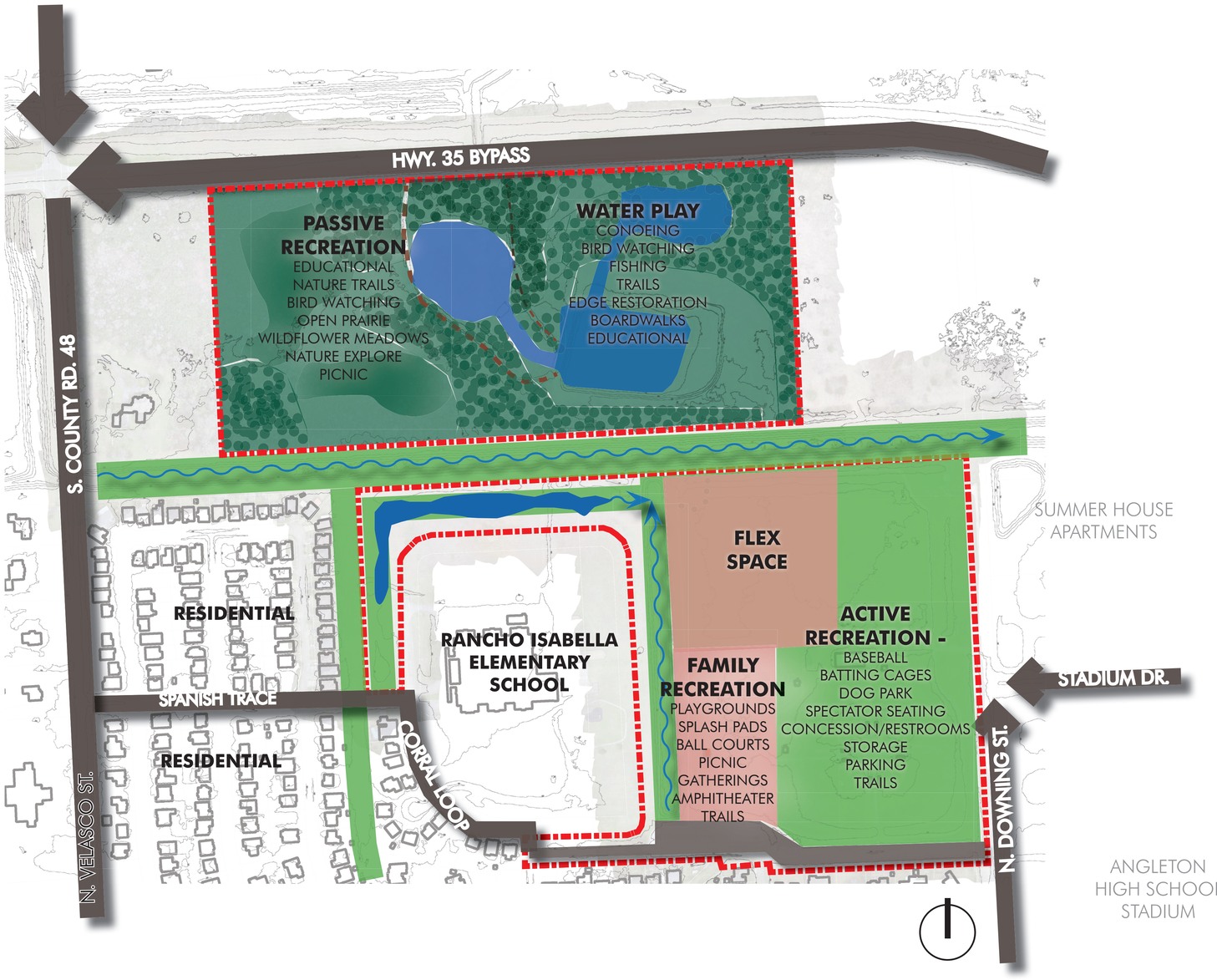
Restrooms
- Expansion
- Improvements

Dog Park

Water Feature
- Fishing Pier
- Boardwalk
- Canoeing
- Open/ Natural Spaces

Playgrounds for all
- Splash Pad
- Family Gathering
- Picnic
- Accessible Playgrounds
- Basketball

Baseball
- Improved Fields
- Field Expansion
- Storage
- Shade











PRELIMINARY **PROGRAMING FINDINGS**

FREEDOM PARK | RESEARCH & STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Project Schedule (Total 6 Months)

TASK BREAKDOWN

TASK 1 - Project Initiation & Inventory
- Project Kickoff with staff
- Data Identification
- Opportunities and Constraints

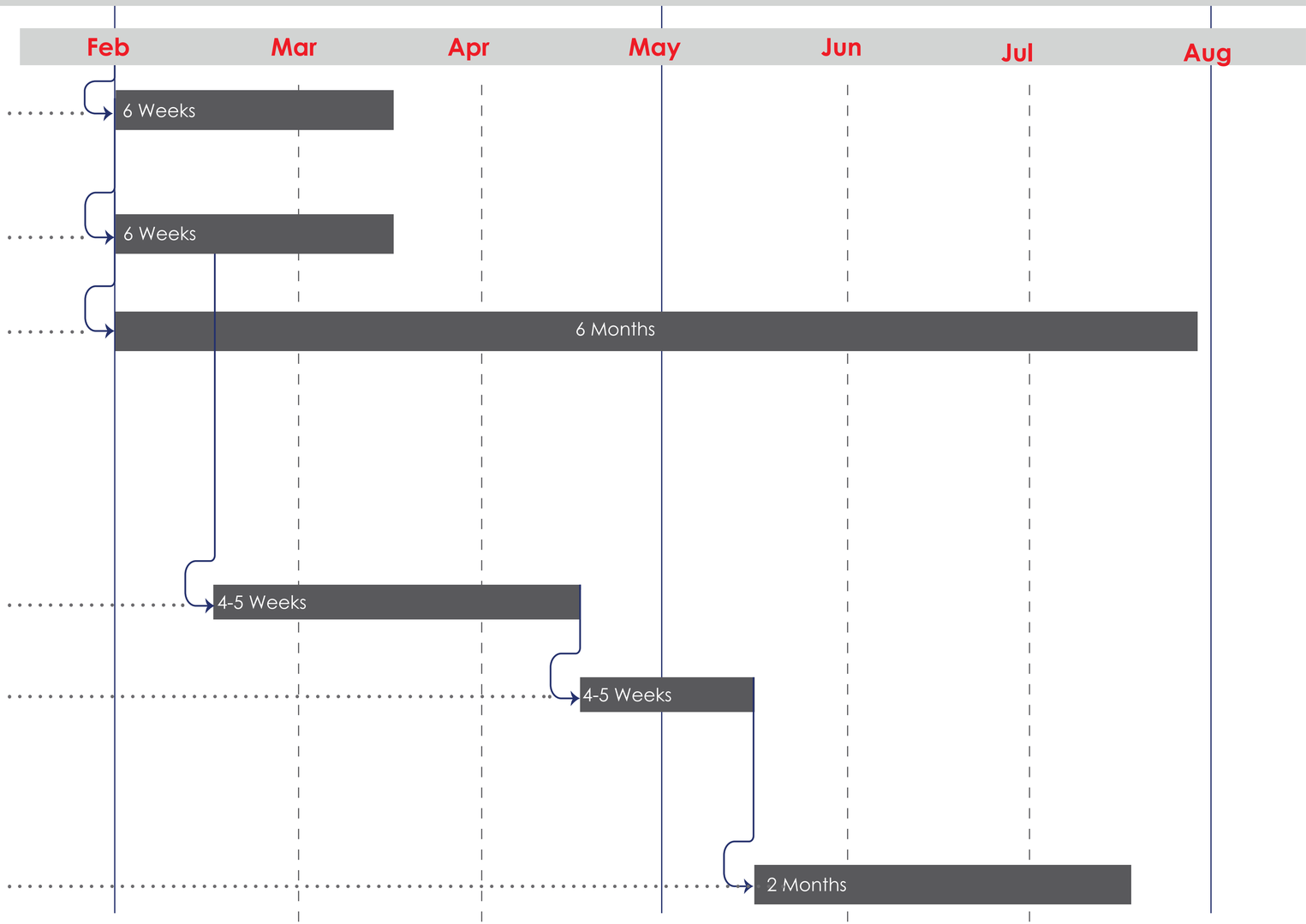
TASK 2 - Research & Stakeholder Involvement Planning
- Analyze Public Input
- Develop Workshop Schedule
- Publish Stakeholder and Public input summary

TASK 3 - Stakeholder Involvement
- Joint Committee Meeting 1
  (Initial Findings & Preliminary Program, stakeholder workshop)
- Council Presentation
  (Initial Findings & Preliminary Program)
- Joint Committee Meeting 2
  (3 Conceptual Designs, imagery, Program)
- Joint Committee Meeting 3
  (Final Master Plan, Draft Plan Documents)
- Staff Meetings (8)
- Online Public Open House
- Council Approval

TASK 4 - Develop Prioritization of Needs & Opportunities
- Conduct prioritization process
- Document program priorities Presentation
- Confirm Program Priorities

TASK 5 -Conceptual Master Plan
- Develop Conceptual Designs (3)
- Develop OPC
- General Maintenance Recommendations
- Develop Implementation Strategies
- Create Preliminary Action Items for City Use
- Initiate Conversations with Engineer Consultants
- Draft - Freedom Park Master Plan for review
- Submit Agenda Items

TASK 6 - Final Master Plan Document
- Refine Action Plan/Expenditure Plan
- Finalize narratives and documents
- Finalize Master Plan Document
- Submit Final Documents for staff review
- Submit Agenda Items
- Adoption and Approval



PROPOSED PROJECT **SCHEDULE**

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 4/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Gateway Master Plan.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: 45,000 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** NA

FUND: KAB Fund Balance

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2019, the Keep Angleton Beautiful Commission (KAB) budgeted for a Gateway Master Plan to help guide motorists into the community through entrance signs and landscaping. Since the City's Corporate ID package has been finalized, the KAB Commission is working towards finalizing this project. Clark Condon was the selected firm for this project. Before three concepts are presented to KAB at the end of April, Clark Condon will provide a short gateway presentation, like what was presented in 2019 to KAB, to answer any questions and kickoff discussion revolved around the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

No action is required.

CLARK CONDON

10401 STELLA LINK ROAD
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77025
phone 713.871.1414 fax 713.871.0888
CLARKCONDON.COM

May 17, 2019

Megan Mainer
Parks & Recreation Director
City of Angleton
1601 N. Valderas St.
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: City of Angleton Brand Identity, Gateways & Signage

Dear Megan,

We are pleased to provide this proposal for landscape architectural design associated with the proposed City of Angleton Brand Identity, Gateways, and Signage located in Angleton, Texas. For the purposes of this proposal, you will be referred to as the Client and Clark Condon Associates, Inc. as the Landscape Architect.

SCOPE OF WORK – Develop a brand identity, gateways, and ancillary signage throughout the City of Angleton. The scope includes documenting a city brand identity and developing monuments, ancillary signage, associated landscape and locations throughout the city for implementation in future phases.

The Landscape Architect and Design Team shall be responsible for providing design and documentation services for the project. This shall be accomplished by working closely with the Client, stakeholders and Design Team. Scope of work includes design and documentation for the following:

A. Project Start-Up, Visioning and Meetings.
B. Brand Identity Design (Documentation only. Design and coordination are within City Branding project scope).
C. Gateway & Signage Design and associated Landscape and Lighting.
D. Final Presentations and Booklet.

The specific tasks to develop the Branding and Gateway Master Plan are outlined below:

A. Project Start-Up, Visioning and Meetings

Scope shall include Client coordination and overall visioning, including public engagement. Tasks performed include:

Project Start-Up

1. Research and collect information, imagery, maps and other collateral to be utilized as guides for the visioning workshop.
2. The Landscape Architect will lead a project kick-off meeting with the Client Team and the Design Team. We will review the project goals, timeline, finalize dates, finalize the public engagement process and confirm the lines of communication.
3. Visit the site to become familiar with existing conditions.

Visioning Workshop

1. The Landscape Architect will conduct one meeting with the Client and stakeholders to brainstorm the general theme and character of the gateways, signage and landscape. This visioning workshop will utilize precedent imagery to guide the discussion with the goal of defining the type of character and theme the City would like to emulate for design elements.
2. Document the outcome of the visioning workshop in graphic and written format.

Meetings

1. Facilitate community and focus group meetings, approximately 5.
2. Attend board, committee and council meetings, approximately 6.

B. Brand Identity (Documentation only within this scope. Design and coordination of this phase are within City Branding project scope).

Scope will include documentation of a City brand to incorporate the City's character. Tasks performed include:

1. Present finalize Brand Identity guidelines chapter within the booklet.

C. Gateway & Signage

Scope of work shall include design of gateway monuments and ancillary signage, as well as supporting lighting and landscape treatments. Tasks performed include:

Site Analysis

1. Review and document opportunities and constraints.
2. Review property ownership and current regulatory guidelines for monuments, including TxDOT.
3. Explore partnership opportunities.
4. Review current signage guidelines and ordinances.

Conceptual Design

1. Landscape Architect shall review and incorporate input from visioning workshop.
2. Develop signage hierarchy and 3 conceptual designs.
3. Develop budgeting costs associated with the concepts for review by Client.
4. Meet with Client and stakeholders to review design concepts.

Final Design

1. The Landscape Architect will incorporate all feedback into a single design.
2. Develop final Gateway and Signage concept to review with Client.
3. Present finalize Gateway & Signage design in a chapter within the booklet.

D. Final Presentations and Booklet

The Landscape Architect will document final designs as approved by Client into one 11 x 17 booklet. Services will include:

1. Review and draft design with Client.
2. Present draft to council.
3. Incorporate all feedback into final document.
4. Present final Design Booklet to council.
5. The final design will be provided in an 11x17 hard copy booklet as well as in electronic format.

FEE - The total fee for this project is a lump sum based upon the estimated time and scope for professional services as outlined below, plus reimbursable expenses.

Start-Up, Visioning and Meetings	$38,000.00
Gateway & Signage	$40,000.00
Final Presentations and Booklet	$5,000.00
TOTAL	**$83,000.00**

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES - The Client shall pay the Landscape Architect for the cost of out-of-town travel expenses, messengers, mileage, printing, services of professional consultants which cannot be quantified at the time of contracting, and other directly related costs. All expenses will be billed as a lump sum not to exceed $8,300.00.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES – We consider additional services to include changes made after a phase of work has been accepted and we have been authorized by the Client to proceed to the next phase or because of Client changes to previous Project budget parameters or Project requirements. An additional services lump sum proposal shall be submitted to the owner for approval prior to the start of any out of scope work.

HOURLY RATES

Partner	$350.00/hour
Principal	$225.00/hour
Senior Associate	$175.00/hour
Associate	$125.00/hour
Project Staff	$100.00/hour
Administrative	$90.00/hour

Hourly rates shall be reviewed annually and may be increased in accordance with annual salary and cost-of-living reviews.

EXCLUSIONS TO THE CONTRACT

1. Design Development, Construction Documents, Bidding and Construction Administration services.
2. Topographic and boundary surveys.
3. Existing site engineering and utility base information.
4. Soil engineering, geotechnical consultant services or related testing.
5. Structural engineering.
6. Mechanical, electrical and plumbing services.
7. Archeological Investigation.
8. Environmental Investigation.

BILLING - Billing shall be monthly based on the portion of the total estimated fee. Invoices shall be due upon receipt. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. reserves the right to charge the amount of interest allowable under the current laws of the State of Texas on any invoices not paid within thirty (30) days.

STANDARD OF CARE – The Landscape Architectural Services shall be performed with care and diligence as is consistent with the professional skill and care applicable at the time and in the location of the Project and appropriate for a project of the nature and scope of this Project.

OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS – The Landscape Architect shall be deemed the author and owner of all documents and deliverables developed pursuant to this Agreement and provided to the Client by the Landscape Architect (collectively, the "Design Materials"). Subject to payment by the Client of all fees and Reimbursable Expenses owed to the Landscape Architect, the Landscape Architect grants to the Client an irrevocable, non-exclusive license to reproduce the Design Materials solely for the construction of the Project and for information and reference with respect to the use of the Project.

INDEMNIFICATION – Client and Landscape Architect each agree to indemnify and hold harmless the other, and their respective officers, employees and representatives, from and against liability for losses, damages, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, but only to the extent such losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the indemnifying party's negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Client and Landscape Architect, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its negligence.

ASSIGNMENT – Neither party shall assign their interest in this Agreement without the express written consent of the other, except as to the assignment of the proceeds.

GOVERNING LAW – This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

JURISDICTION – The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners has jurisdiction over complaints regarding the professional practices of persons registered as landscape architects in Texas. The Board may be reached at the following address:

Texas Board of Architectural Examiners
P.O. Box 12337 Austin, TX 78711-2337
(512) 305-9000 – Phone / (512) 305-8900 Fax

TERMINATION - If the Client should decide to terminate this Agreement, they shall give Clark Condon Associates, Inc. seven (7) days written notice and shall pay for all services rendered to the date of termination. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. reserves the right to terminate this contract upon fifteen (15) days notice if any amount billed to Client is sixty days past due.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Client and Landscape Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in this Agreement.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION - In the event of any Dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Services, the Parties shall first use their best efforts to settle the Dispute. To this effect, any Party shall send (via electronic mail, facsimile and overnight delivery) a written notice to the other Party that such Dispute exists, which shall include a brief recitation of the nature of the Dispute. Within seven (7) days of the date of such a notice, the senior executives of each Party or their respective parent companies shall consult and negotiate with each other, and attempt to reach a solution satisfactory to the Parties. All negotiations pursuant to this section shall be confidential, privileged, and inadmissible in any arbitration or legal proceeding, and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for all purposes.

If the Dispute is not resolved by negotiation within a period of thirty (30) days of the transmission of the written notice from one Party to the other of the existence of such a Dispute, then both parties agree to mediation with a mutually agreeable mediator, mediation failing, the Dispute shall be finally resolved by litigation in the State District Court of Harris County, Texas

WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES – The Landscape Architect and Client waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY – In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the project to both the Client and the Landscape Architect, the risks have been allocated such that the Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of the Landscape Architect, and its subconsultants, to the Client and to all construction contractors and subcontractors on the project for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever and claim expenses from other cause or causes, so that the total aggregate liability of the Landscape Architect, and its subconsultants, to all those named shall not exceed the Landscape Architect's total fee for services rendered on this project. Such claims and clauses include, but are not limited to, negligence (including gross negligence), professional errors or omissions, strict liability and breach of warranty.

CLARK CONDON

COMPLETE AGREEMENT – This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Client and the Landscape Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral with respect to its subject matter. The person(s) signing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereby individually warrant that they have full legal power to execute this Agreement on behalf of the respective parties and to bind and obligate the parties with respect to all provisions contained herein. This Agreement may be amended only in a writing signed by both the Client and the Landscape Architect.

If this Agreement meets with your approval, please sign in the appropriate place below and return one copy to us. We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to you and look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

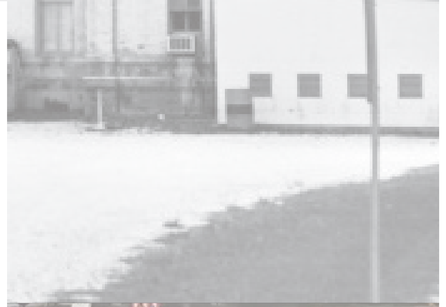
Sheila M. Condon

Sheila M. Condon FASLA
President / Landscape Architect

APPROVED: _____ **DATE:** 10/23/19







CITY OF ANGLETON

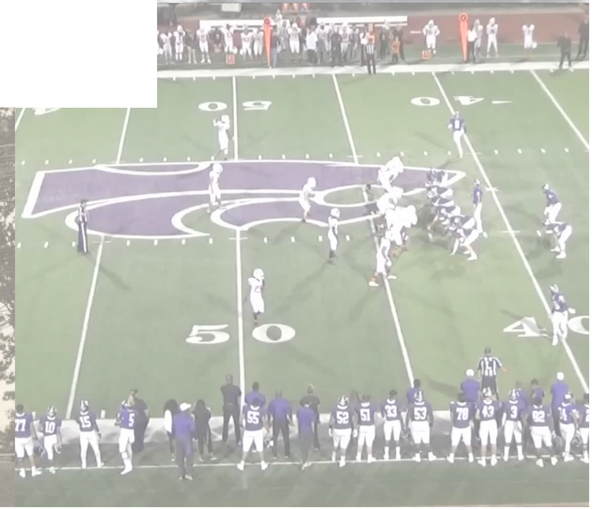
GATEWAYS | IDENTITY

PRESENTATION 03.26.2021

CCA PROJECT: 119-056







THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

CLARK CONDON

minor design





GATEWAYS | IDENTITY

OPPERTUNITIES & CONSTRAITS
EXISTING CONDITIONS

STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATUE & VISITORS CENTER

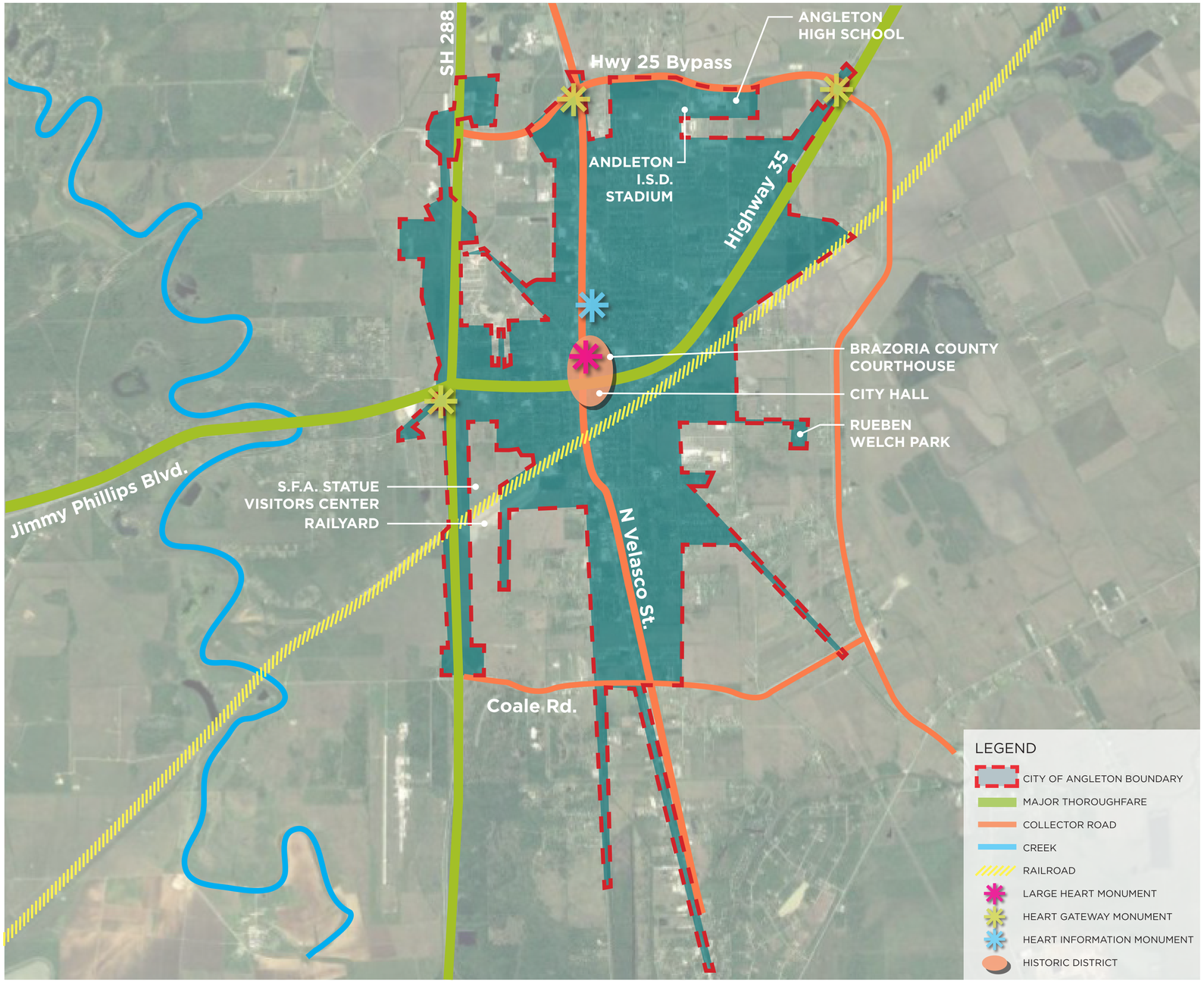


HISTORIC DISTRICT



HEART GATEWAY MONUMENTATION

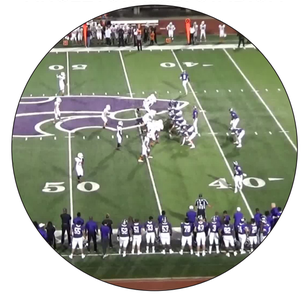




DOWNTOWN ANGLETON



ANGLETON I.S.D. STADIUM

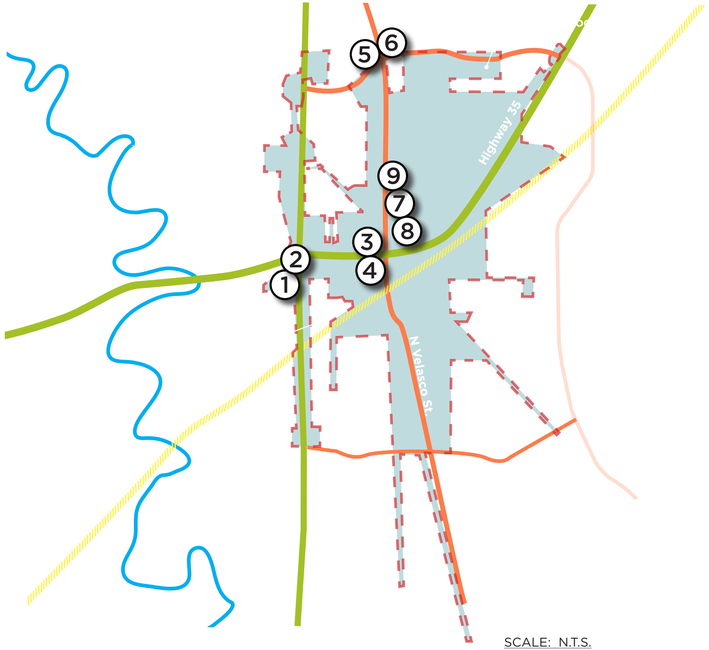


BRAZORIA COUNTY COURTHOUSE



OPPERTUNITIES & CONSTRAITS

EXISTING IDENTITY MARKERS



SCALE: N.T.S.

LEGEND

- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD



















SITE ANALYSIS
OVERALL GATEWAY & IDENTITY



LEGEND

- CITY OF ANGLETON BOUNDARY
- MAJOR THOROUGHFARE
- COLLECTOR ROAD
- CREEK
- RAILROAD
- A PRIMARY MONUMENTATION
- B SECONDARY MONUMENTATION
- C TERTIARY MONUMENTATION
- D SUPLEMENTARY MONUMENTATION
- HISTORIC DISTRICT IDENTITY

n

00 1 MILE 2 MILES

CONTEXT







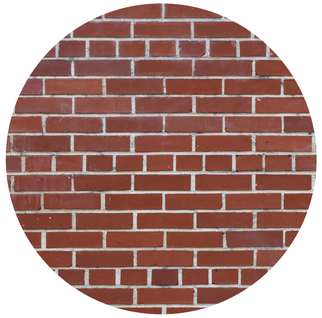
THEME & METERIALITY

























QUESTIONS?

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY
ANGLETON

THE HEART OF BRAZORIA COUNTY ANGLETON

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Walter E. Reeves Jr., AICP Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action directing staff regarding amending Chapter 28 Zoning of the Code of Ordinances and amending the zoning map.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None **FUNDS REQUESTED:** None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

There has been discussion at both the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council regarding the minimum lot size in residential development within the City's jurisdictional area over the last 6 months. This item is on the agenda to allow Council the opportunity to discuss the issue and provide staff direction on proceeding with any possible amendment, or amendments, to Chapter 28 Zoning of the Code of Ordinances and accompanying amendments to the zoning map.

RECOMMENDATION:

None

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2021

PREPARED BY: Chris Hill

AGENDA CONTENT: Discuss 2021/2022 Budget Direction and Guidelines.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Finance staff is seeking any City Council direction and guidelines for the upcoming 2021/2022 Budget preparation.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to provide any direction, guidelines or feedback for Budget preparation and schedule.

FY 2021-2022 PROPOSED BUDGET SCHEDULE

March 23	Council Meeting – Review Proposed Budget Schedule.
April 13	Council Meeting – Budget Direction at Council Meeting.
April 20	Budget Kick-Off memo sent out to Departments regarding the budget process. Finance Department will provide Departments with general information on how the budget process will proceed for FY 2021-22.
May 24	Department heads submit budgets. All budget requests must be submitted to the Director of Finance by COB (Close of Business).
End of May	Preliminary Values Received from the Appraisal District.
June 2	Director of Finance presents draft budget to City Manager. Director of Finance briefs the City Manager on departments' requests in comparison to revenues and provides the City Manager with a draft budget for review.
June 7-18	City Manager meets with each Department to review budget and priorities. Times & Dates TBD Frances Aguilar, Aaron Ausmus, Jason Crews, Martha Eighme Colleen Martin, Angelia Hayes, Chris Hill, Glenn LaMont Megan Mainer, Patty Swords, Scott Myers, Jeff Sifford Walter Reeves, Lindsay Koskiniemi, Kyle Reynolds, Chloe Campbell
July 1	City Manager submits copies of the proposed budget to the City Secretary for distribution to all interested persons.
July 1	City Council receives draft budget for review. The City Charter requires the City Manager, between 60 and 90 days prior (July 1-August 1) to the beginning of each fiscal year, or as soon as practicable after all necessary information is obtained from the county appraisal and taxing authorities to present council a proposed budget.
Saturday, July 10	First Budget Workshop with City Council. Chris Whittaker – General Overview, Revenues, Tax Rate, Personnel & Benefits. Jeff Sifford – Public Works, Water, Sewer, and Plant Operations. Scott Myers – Fire Department, Angleton Emergency Services District #3 Aaron Ausmus – Police Department, Animal Control, Police Donations, Animal Control Donations, Police Drug Confiscation. Megan Mainer – Parks Department, ABLC, Angleton Rec. Center, KAB Events, Street Right of Way/Park ROW.

July 13	Council Meeting – Second Budget Workshop with City Council. Lindsay Koskiniemi – Development Services Department, Maintenance. Martha Eighme – Economic Development, Community Events, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Downtown Revitalization. Frances Aguilar – City Secretary, City Council. Colleen Martin – HR Department. Glenn LaMont – Emergency Management Department. Angelia Hayes – Municipal Court, Municipal Court Technology, Municipal Court Security, Child Safety. Jason Crews – IT Department. Patty Swords – Grant Administration Current and Future Projects. Chris Whittaker – Administration, Capital Projects Fund, Non-Dept. Chris Hill – Finance Department, Debt Service, Capital Expense Revolving, Capital Replacement funds, Unemployment fund, City Employee fund, TIRZ No. 1, Tax. Council Meeting – Discuss tax rate. Take a record vote to propose a tax rate. Governing body must schedule and announce date, time, and location of public hearing on tax rate.
July 27	Council Meeting – Third and Final Budget Workshop with City Council. Follow-up on any outstanding items and revisit departments, as necessary.
End of July	Certified values received from Appraisal District.
August 10	Council Meeting – Discuss any necessary follow-up at council meeting.
August 17	The notice must appear at least five days before the meeting or public hearing. In addition, the governing body of a taxing unit may not hold a public hearing on a tax rate or hold a meeting to adopt a tax rate until the 5th day after the Appraisal District has complied with Texas Property Tax Code Section 26.05(d-1).
August 24	Council Meeting/Public hearing on the tax rate. Must announce time and location that tax rate will be approved.
September 14	Council Meeting – Council considers adopting the Budget and Tax Rate. Take a record vote to propose a tax rate. City Secretary files copy of the budget with Brazoria County Clerk. Finance Department sends a copy of the approved budget to each department. Martha Uploads Adopted Budget to City Website.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 04/13/2021

PREPARED BY: Glenn LaMont, Megan Mainer, Martha Eighme, and Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible actions on any of Governor Abbott's latest executive orders, Brazoria County's emergency declarations and impact on the City of Angleton and how to proceed with city business in the future.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETTED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff would like City Council's advice and direction on latest policies. This is also an Opportunity for Council to ask questions on COVID-19 response. Topics include vaccination updates, funding, and personnel policies.

RECCOMENDATION:

Discussion and Questions